
**ORGANIC
REACTIONS**

Editors

BITTMAN

BOGER

CHARETTE

DAVIES

DENMARK

FARINA

GERVAY-HAGUE

MARTINELLI

McCOMBIE

MILLER

OVERMAN

J. PRESS

L. PRESS

RYCHNOVSKY

WEINREB

WIPF

Volume 70



WILEY

Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, New Jersey

Copyright © 2008 by Organic Reactions, Inc. All rights reserved.

Published simultaneously in Canada.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning, or otherwise, except as permitted under Section 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act, without either the prior written permission of the Publisher, or authorization through payment of the appropriate per-copy fee to the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, (978) 750-8400, fax (978) 750-4470, or on the web at www.copyright.com. Requests for permission need to be made jointly to both the publisher, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., and the copyright holder, Organic Reactions, Inc. Requests to John Wiley & Sons, Inc., for permissions should be addressed to the Permissions Department, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 111 River Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030, (201) 748-6011, fax (201) 748-6008, or online at <http://www.wiley.com/go/permission>. Requests to Organic Reactions, Inc., for permissions should be addressed to Dr. Jeffery Press, 22 Bear Berry Lane, Brewster, NY 10509, E-Mail: JPressORxn@aol.com.

Limit of Liability/Disclaimer of Warranty: While the publisher and author have used their best efforts in preparing this book, they make no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this book and specifically disclaim any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. No warranty may be created or extended by sales representatives or written sales materials. The advice and strategies contained herein may not be suitable for your situation. You should consult with a professional where appropriate. Neither the publisher nor author shall be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damages, including but not limited to special, incidental, consequential, or other damages.

For general information on our other products and services or for technical support, please contact our Customer Care Department within the United States at (800) 762-2974, outside the United States at (317) 572-3993 or fax (317) 572-4002.

Wiley also publishes its books in a variety of electronic formats. Some content that appears in print may not be available in electronic formats. For more information about Wiley products, visit our web site at www.wiley.com.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 42-20265
ISBN 978-0-470-25453-0

Printed in the United States of America

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

CONTENTS

CHAPTER	PAGE
1. THE CATALYTIC ASYMMETRIC STRECKER REACTION <i>Masakatsu Shibasaki, Motomu Kanai, and Tsuyoshi Mita</i>	1
2. THE SYNTHESIS OF PHENOLS AND QUINONES VIA FISCHER CARBENE COMPLEXES <i>Marcey L. Waters and William D. Wulff</i>	121
CUMULATIVE CHAPTER TITLES BY VOLUME	625
AUTHOR INDEX, VOLUMES 1-70	639
CHAPTER AND TOPIC INDEX, VOLUMES 1-70	645

CHAPTER 1

THE CATALYTIC ASYMMETRIC STRECKER REACTION

MASAKATSU SHIBASAKI, MOTOMU KANAI, and TSUYOSHI MITA

*Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, The University of Tokyo
7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 113-0033, Japan*

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	3
MECHANISM AND STEREOCHEMISTRY	3
SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS	10
Imine Synthesis	10
Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines	12
Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Catalyzed by Chiral Organocatalysts	12
Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Catalyzed by Chiral Metal Complexes	15
Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Ketimines	19
Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction	20
APPLICATIONS TO SYNTHESIS	23
COMPARISON WITH OTHER METHODS	27
Chiral Auxiliary-Controlled Asymmetric Strecker Reaction	28
Catalytic Asymmetric Hydrocyanation of Hydrazones	30
Catalytic Asymmetric Hydrogenation	30
Catalytic Asymmetric Introduction of the Side Chain through C–C Bond Formation	31
Asymmetric Phase-Transfer-Catalyzed Reactions	31
Asymmetric Allylic Substitution Catalyzed by Chiral Transition Metal Complexes Reactions	32
Catalytic Asymmetric Addition to Imino Esters	34
Oxazole as a Glycine Enolate Equivalent	37
Catalytic Asymmetric Electrophilic Amination of Enolates	38
EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS	39
Toxicity of Cyanide Compounds	39
Isolation of Amino Acids	39
EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES	40
Allyl-(4- <i>tert</i> -butylbenzylidene)amine [General Procedure for Preparation of Simple Amine-Derived Aldimines]	40

mshibasa@mol.f.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Organic Reactions, Vol. 70, Edited by Larry E. Overman et al.

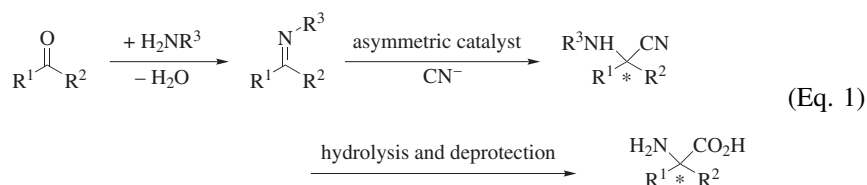
© 2008 Organic Reactions, Inc. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

<i>N</i> -(2-Isopropylcyclopent-2-en-1-ylidene)- <i>P,P</i> -diphenylphosphinic Amide [General Procedure for Preparation of <i>N</i> -Phosphinoyl Ketimines]	40
Cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde <i>N</i> -(Mesitylenesulfonyl)imine [General Procedure for Preparation of <i>N</i> -Sulfonyl Imines]	41
<i>N</i> -allyl- <i>N</i> -((4- <i>tert</i> -butylphenyl)(cyano)methyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide [General Procedure for Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Urea-Based Catalyst]	42
<i>N</i> -(Mesitylenesulfonyl)- α -(cyano)cyclohexylmethylamine [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Phase-Transfer Catalyst]	43
Chiral (Salen)Al(III) Complex [Catalyst Preparation]	43
(<i>S</i>)- <i>N</i> -Allyl- <i>N</i> -(phenyl(cyano)methyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst]	44
<i>N</i> -(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst: Condition A]	44
<i>N</i> -(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst: Condition B]	45
<i>N</i> -(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Solid-Supported Aluminum Catalyst]	45
2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)amino-2-phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Zirconium Catalyst]	46
1-(2-Hydroxy-6-methylphenyl)aminononane-1-carbonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Three-Component Strecker Reaction Using a Zirconium Catalyst]	47
2-Benzhydrylamino-2-phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction Using a Titanium Catalyst]	47
2-Benzylamino-2-(4-bromophenyl)propionitrile [General Procedure for Asymmetric Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Urea Catalyst]	48
<i>N</i> -[1-Cyano-2-isopropylcyclopent-2-en-1-yl]- <i>P,P</i> -diphenylphosphinic Amide [General Procedure for the Asymmetric Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Gadolinium Catalyst]	48
4-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-phenyl-4 <i>H</i> -oxazol-5-one [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Gadolinium Catalyst: Combination of TMSCN and HCN]	50
<i>N</i> -(2-Furoyl)-2-cyano-6,7-dimethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Quinolines]	51
1-Cyano-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydroisoquinoline-2-carboxylic Acid Vinyl Ester [General Procedure for Generating Quaternary Stereocenters by Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Isoquinolines]	52
2-Cyano-5-diisopropylcarbamoyl-2 <i>H</i> -pyridine-1-carboxylic Acid 9 <i>H</i> -Fluoren-9-ylmethyl Ester [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Pyridine Derivatives]	52
4-Chloro-2-cyano-5-diisopropylcarbamoyl-2 <i>H</i> -pyridine-1-carboxylic Acid 2,2-Dimethylpropyl Ester [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of a Halide-Substituted Pyridine Derivative]	53
ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS AFTER MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION	54
TABULAR SURVEY	58
Chart 1. Catalysts and Ligands Used in Tables	59
Table 1. Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reactions of Aldimines	62

Table 2. Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reactions of Ketimines	88
Table 3. Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reactions	95
Table 4. Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reactions of Aldimines: Nov. 2006 to Aug. 2007	99
Table 5. Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reactions of Ketimines: Nov. 2006 to Aug. 2007	110
REFERENCES	115

INTRODUCTION

α -Amino acids are important building blocks for proteins, peptides, and pharmaceuticals. Among a wide variety of methods to synthesize optically active α -amino acids,¹⁻⁶ the Strecker reaction⁷ is one of the simplest and the most powerful. This reaction consists of three steps (Eq. 1): (1) condensation of an aldehyde or a ketone with an amine to produce an imine, (2) nucleophilic attack of cyanide on the imine to produce an amino nitrile, and (3) hydrolysis of the amino nitrile to the corresponding α -amino acid. These three steps can be conducted in one pot. Conversion of the nitrile group to amide, amine, or aldehyde functionalities is also possible.



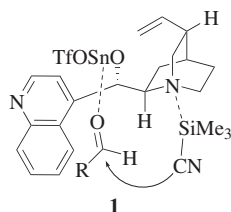
The catalytic promotion and enantiocontrol of cyanide addition to imines is the main focus of the catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction. Therefore, isolated and purified imines are normally used as substrates. The catalyst turnover efficiency and enantioselectivity of this step are intimately related to the electronic and steric characteristics of the substrate imines, with the nitrogen substituent greatly contributing to these factors. However, since optically active α -amino acids are generally the synthetic target of a catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction, the accessibility of the starting imines and ease of final deprotection of the product are also important considerations.

Due to the importance of catalytic enantioselective Strecker reactions, there have been several reviews on this topic to date.⁸⁻¹⁰ This chapter focuses on catalytic enantioselective Strecker reactions (and Reissert reactions) and the Tables cover all of the references through August 2007. For enzymatic reactions, the reader is directed elsewhere.¹¹

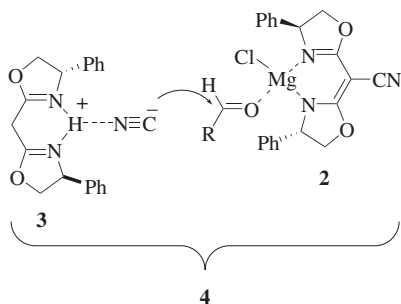
MECHANISM AND STEREOCHEMISTRY

Many of the catalysts for the asymmetric Strecker reaction (and the Reissert reaction) appear to promote the reaction through dual activation¹²⁻¹⁵ of the

electrophilic imine and the nucleophilic cyanide, either trimethylsilyl cyanide (TMSCN) or hydrogen cyanide (HCN).¹⁶ This type of asymmetric catalysis was initially postulated in the closely related catalytic asymmetric cyanosilylation of aldehydes. A dual activation mechanism was first proposed for chiral tin (II)–cinchonine catalyst **1**.¹⁷ In this reaction, the alkoxytin triflate and the tertiary amine of the quinuclidine are believed to act as a Lewis acid to activate the aldehyde, and as a Lewis base to activate TMSCN, respectively. Although high enantioselectivity (90% ee) was obtained, the catalyst turned over only twice (catalyst loading = 30 mol%, product yield = 63%), and the result for only one substrate (cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde) was reported.

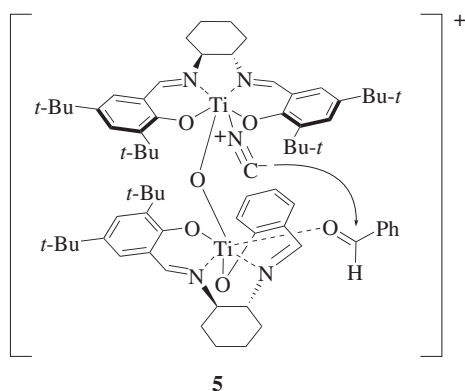


A synergistic combination catalyst was reported for an enantioselective cyanosilylation of aldehydes. Magnesium bisoxazoline **2** acted as a chiral Lewis acid to activate the aldehyde, and uncomplexed bisoxazoline **3** as a Brønsted base to activate HCN as shown in complex **4**.¹⁸ HCN was generated in a catalytic amount from TMSCN and moisture, and regenerated after TMS trapping of the intermediate cyanohydrin by TMSCN. Only aliphatic aldehydes produced high enantioselectivities in this report.

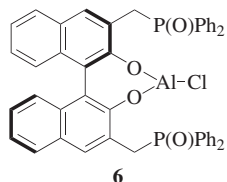
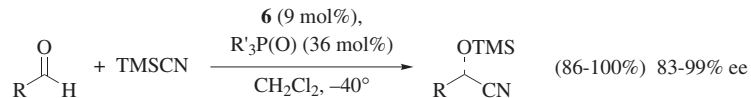


Extensive mechanistic studies of an asymmetric cyanosilylation of aldehydes and ketones catalyzed by a salen–titanium complex revealed that the actual catalyst is a bimetallic complex bridged by a μ -oxo atom (**5**).^{19,20} One titanium atom acts as a Lewis acid to activate the substrate, while the other titanium atom

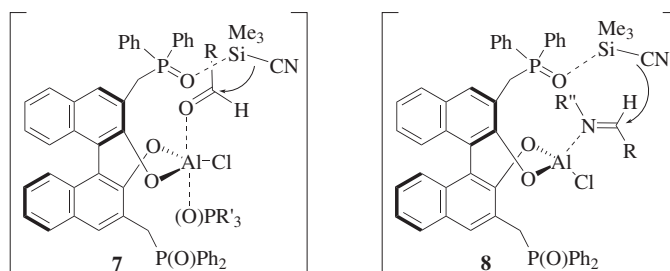
generates titanium cyanide (or isocyanide) via transmetalation with TMSCN. It was proposed that the reaction proceeds through an intramolecular cyanide transfer from one titanium to the substrate activated by the other titanium (**5**).^{21,22} Only aromatic aldehydes led to high enantioselectivity.



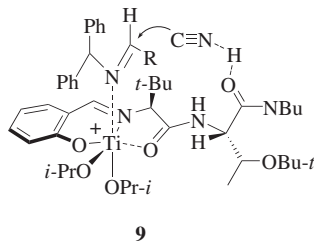
Asymmetric catalyst **6** (prepared from Et_2AlCl and the corresponding BINOL-derived ligand) promotes cyanosilylation of aromatic and aliphatic aldehydes with excellent enantioselectivities (Eq. 2).^{23,24} This catalysis is believed to occur via a dual activation mechanism, in which the aluminum provides a Lewis acidic site to activate the aldehyde and the internal phosphine oxide acts as a Lewis base to activate TMSCN as in intermediate **7**. The additive phosphine oxide ($\text{R}'_3\text{PO}$) coordinates to the aluminum, and modulates the Lewis acidity and geometry of the aluminum to be optimal for the dual activation pathway. This mechanism was supported by the following: (1) the reaction rate increased according to the electron density of the internal phosphine oxide (a nucleophile activator) at the 3,3'-positions of the BINOL scaffold, (2) an IR absorption derived from the activated ionic cyanide was observed ($\nu = 2057 \text{ cm}^{-1}$; cf. TMSCN, $\nu = 2192 \text{ cm}^{-1}$)²⁵ when the bifunctional catalyst **6** was mixed with TMSCN, while a monofunctional Lewis acid aluminum catalyst (generated from BINOL and Et_2AlCl) did not produce this absorption, and (3) a control reaction with a monofunctional catalyst containing diphenylmethyl groups at the 3,3'-positions of BINOL, instead of the Lewis basic phosphine oxide, produced the enantiomer of the products that were obtained using the bifunctional catalyst **6**. Catalyst **6** was later applied to a catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction.^{26,27} Based on the mechanism of the catalytic enantioselective cyanosilylation of aldehydes using **6**, the Strecker reaction was proposed to proceed through a dual activation mechanism illustrated by intermediate **8**. These models (**7** and **8**) can explain the absolute configuration of the products.



(Eq. 2)

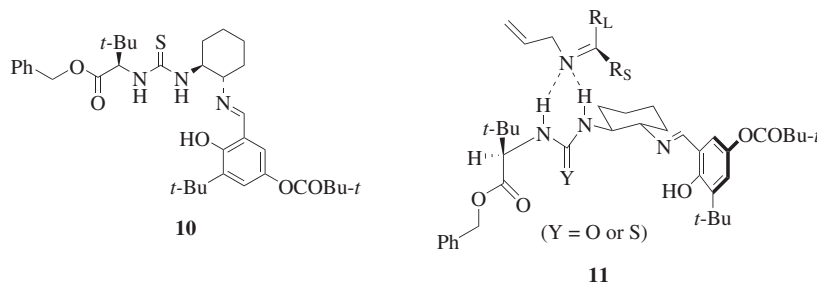


A dual activation mechanism illustrated by complex **9** was proposed for the catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of aldimines using a titanium–peptide complex.^{28,29} This transition state model was based on the mechanistic information obtained from kinetic studies, observation of a kinetic isotope effect, measurement of the activation enthalpy and entropy, and molecular modeling studies.³⁰ The titanium acts as a Lewis acid to activate the imines, while the terminal amide carbonyl oxygen acts as a Brønsted base to activate HCN, which is generated in situ from TMSCN and the additive *i*-PrOH. Specifically, the observed large negative entropy of activation ($\Delta S^\ddagger = -45.6 \pm 4.1$ kcal/K·mol) supports the notion that the reaction proceeds through the highly ordered transition state **9**.

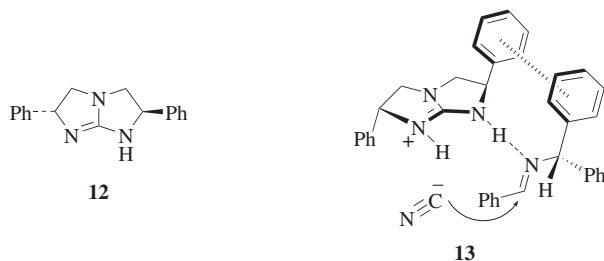


Chiral organocatalysts now provide an important class of reagents for asymmetric catalysis.³¹ Two significant asymmetric organocatalysts for the Strecker reaction have been reported, and both of these studies presented mechanistic proposals. One of the organocatalysts is the chiral thiourea catalyst **10**, which is one

of the most useful asymmetric catalysts for the Strecker reaction of aldimines and ketimines.^{32–35} Detailed NMR and molecular modeling studies of the catalyst–imine complex demonstrated that the E- and Z-imine geometrical isomers of acyclic imines rapidly interconvert in the presence of the thiourea catalyst, and that the reaction proceeds from the Z-imine complexed to the thiourea moiety of the catalyst through hydrogen bonding as in **11** (Y = S).³⁶ In accord with this pre-transition-state model, a cyclic Z-imine (3,4-dihydroisoquinoline) is an excellent substrate for the Strecker reaction, producing the product in quantitative yield with 89% ee. The absolute stereoinduction from the cyclic Z-imine is identical to that of all of the Strecker adducts derived from acyclic imines that exist predominantly as E isomers. In addition, high-level calculations suggested that the catalyst binds to the starting imine more strongly than to the product; the energy of formation of the thiourea catalyst–imine complex is 10.0 Kcal/mol, while that of the catalyst–product complex is 6.3 Kcal/mol. Thus, product inhibition is unlikely to occur.

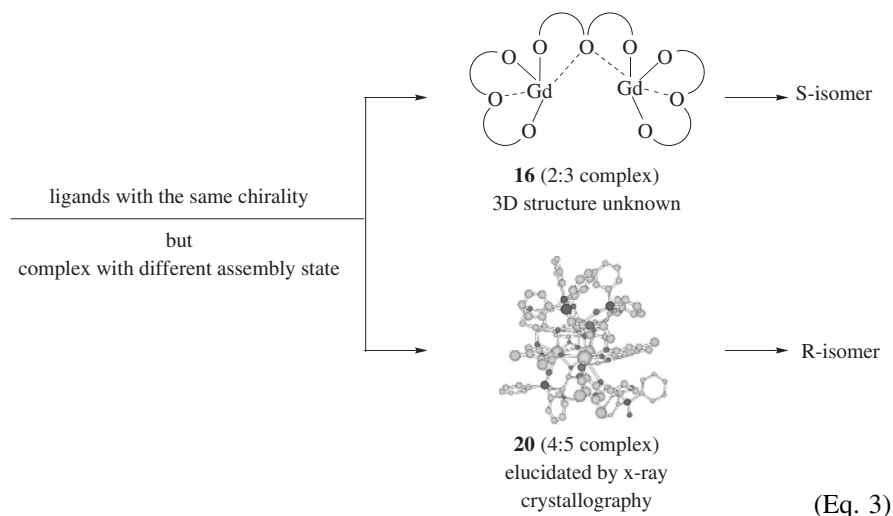


The other useful organocatalyst for the Strecker reaction is the chiral C-2-symmetric bicyclic guanidine catalyst **12**.³⁷ This catalyst was proposed to promote the Strecker reaction through a dual activation mechanism as shown in intermediate **13**. The nucleophile HCN is deprotonated by the basic guanidine, while the substrate imine undergoes hydrogen bonding to the protonated guanidine catalyst. A proximal phenyl group of the catalyst can undergo π -stacking with one of the benzhydryl phenyls of the imine. This well-organized pre-transition state model defines the approach of cyanide to the activated imines, and can explain the absolute configuration of the product.



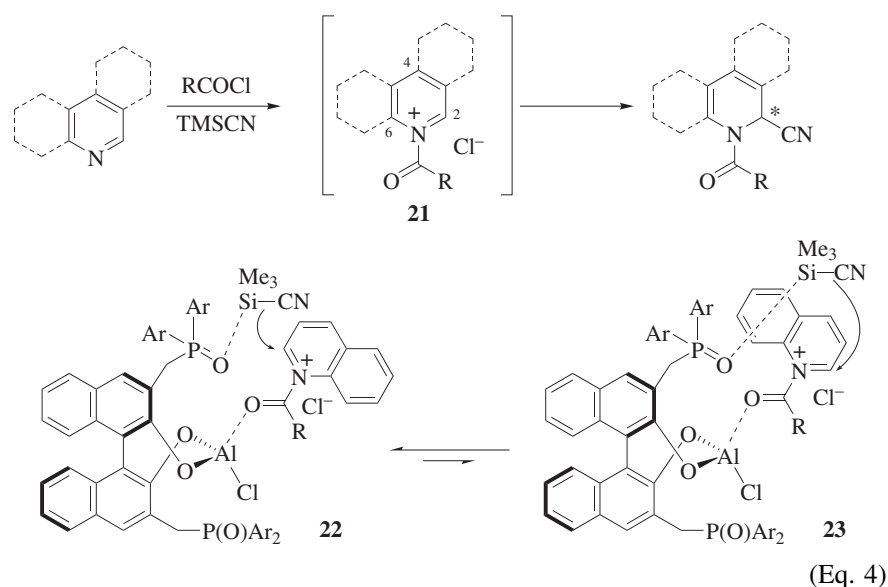
to **18** through protonolysis by HCN did not occur, and no reaction proceeded in the absence of a catalytic amount of TMSCN. When HCN was used as the additive in combination with a catalytic amount of TMSCN, TMSCN was regenerated at the protonolysis step (**17** to **18**). Therefore, only a catalytic amount of TMSCN (and a stoichiometric amount of HCN) is required. Labeling studies using TMS^{13}CN and kinetic studies revealed that the actual nucleophile is not TMSCN, but rather the gadolinium cyanide generated through transmetalation from TMSCN.⁴²

A catalytically active species was crystallized and its structure was elucidated by X-ray crystallography using the dichlorocatechol-containing ligand **15**.⁴³ The crystal, however, was not the 2:3 complex **16** (active catalyst prepared in situ), but a 4:5 complex (**20**) of gadolinium and **15**. Although both polymetallic complexes contain the chiral ligands with the same absolute configuration, crystal **20** (4:5 complex) produced the enantiomers of the Strecker products compared to those obtained by using the in situ prepared 2:3 complex (**16**) (Eq. 3). These results demonstrated the importance of the higher order assembly structure of the polymetallic asymmetric catalyst for its function. Due to the structural complexity of the catalysts, three-dimensional models for enantioinduction have yet to be clarified.



The Reissert reaction⁴⁴ is an acyl cyanation of *N*-heteroaromatic compounds using a combination of an acylating reagent (such as acyl halide or halo carbonate) and a cyanating reagent (such as TMSCN or NaCN). This reaction is very important for the synthesis of biologically active compounds containing *N*-heterocycles.^{45,46} The reaction proceeds through an initial *N*-acylation followed by a dearomatizing cyanation (Eq. 4). Because the amide bond of the *N*-acylated heteroaromatic intermediates **21** (such as acylquinoliniums, acylisoquinoliniums, and acylpyridiniums) are conformationally flexible, it is essential to define the positions of both the electrophile and the nucleophile by the asymmetric

catalyst to realize high enantioselectivity. All the reported catalytic enantioselective Reissert reactions^{47–50} to date have utilized Lewis acid–Lewis base bifunctional aluminum complexes similar to **6** as the catalysts. In a typical proposed transition-state model (**22**), the *N*-acylquinolinium intermediate is activated by the aluminum, and the TMS-CN is activated by the phosphine oxide of the catalyst. Due to steric factors, the reaction via the *s*-trans *N*-acylquinolinium **22** should be more favorable than that via the *s*-cis isomer **23**. Thus, the reactive conformer with regard to the amide bond is influenced by the asymmetric catalyst.



The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of pyridine derivatives presents additional difficulties. There are three similarly electrophilic carbon centers on the acyl pyridinium intermediate (C-2, 4, and 6 of **21**). Therefore, an asymmetric catalyst needs to facilitate one specific pathway out of a possible six (three positions \times two faces) to produce one specific regioisomer with high enantioselectivity. As will be discussed below, a finely tuned bifunctional asymmetric catalyst is able to elegantly solve this problem.⁵⁰

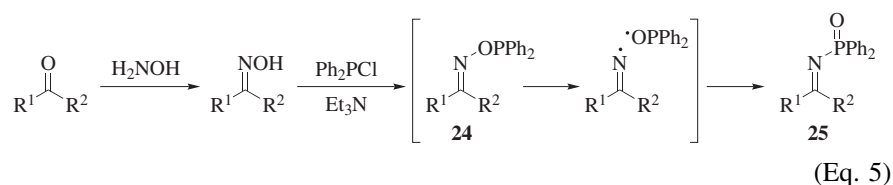
SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS

Imine Synthesis

There are mainly two types of imines that have been utilized in catalytic enantioselective Strecker reactions: (1) simple amine-derived imines such as *N*-allyl, *N*-benzyl, *N*-benzhydryl, and *N*-fluorenyl imines, and (2) activated imines containing electron-withdrawing groups on the nitrogen atom, such as *N*-phosphinoyl and sulfonyl imines. Simple amine-derived aldimines are the most readily prepared by mixing the aldehydes and amines in the presence of desiccant. Many of

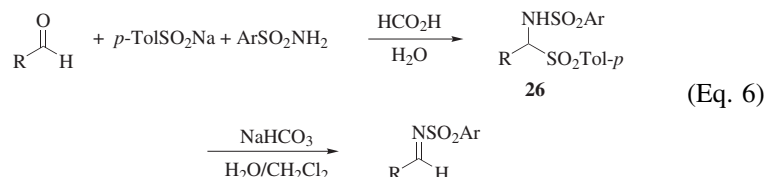
these simple amine-derived imines are labile to purification using silica gel column chromatography or during distillation at high temperature; therefore, imines purified by recrystallization are preferred. The substrate purity is generally very important for catalytic enantioselective reactions, because trace amounts of impurities might have detrimental effects on the asymmetric catalyst. There is, however, an example of using in situ-generated aldimines as substrates for the catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction (see the chiral Zr-catalyzed three-component reaction).⁵¹

On the other hand, *N*-phosphinoyl imines and *N*-sulfonyl imines require multistep syntheses from the corresponding aldehydes or ketones. Although *N*-phosphinoyl aldimines have not been utilized as substrates for the catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction, *N*-phosphinoyl ketimines are excellent substrates.^{39–43} *N*-Phosphinoyl ketimines can be synthesized in two steps from the corresponding ketones (Eq. 5)⁵² via oxime formation followed by treatment with R₂PCL. The reaction of ketoximes with R₂PCL at low temperature produces unstable *O*-phosphinoyl oximes **24** as the initial products, which undergo rearrangement to give *N*-phosphinoyl imines **25** at higher temperature through a radical-cage mechanism.^{53,54} Interestingly, *E/Z* geometrical isomerization of phosphinoyl ketimines is very fast even at low temperature based on NMR studies.³⁹ This characteristic is important for the induction of high enantioselectivity from substrates having a wide variety of substituents, because imine geometrical isomers (with regard to the C=N bond geometry) produce enantiomeric products. The cyanation should proceed from the more reactive imine geometry, and so the thermodynamic stability of (*E*) and (*Z*) *N*-phosphinoyl imines (*E/Z* ratio of imines) is not related to the enantioselectivity. Although *N*-phosphinoyl imines are more electrophilic than simple amine-derived imines, they are generally quite stable to silica gel purification. In addition, many of the aromatic ketone-derived phosphinoyl imines are crystalline.



N-Sulfonylimines are the most activated (electron-deficient) imines. *N*-Sulfonylimines derived from aromatic aldehydes or aliphatic aldehydes bearing no enolizable α -protons are relatively easy to prepare. For example, condensation of an aldehyde with a sulfonamide in the presence of a Lewis acid (e.g. TiCl₄, BF₃•OEt₂, (EtO)₄Si)^{55,56} or a Brønsted acid (e.g. *p*-TsOH, amberlyst-H⁺, HCO₂H)⁵⁷ affords the target imines. Aliphatic *N*-sulfonyl aldimines have been prepared in situ without purification in two steps (Eq. 6):⁵⁸ (1) condensation of an aldehyde, an arenesulfonic acid sodium salt, and a sulfonamide in the presence of formic acid and water to form the corresponding sulfonamide sulfone **26**, then (2) treatment of the isolated sulfone with a mild base such as sodium bicarbonate.

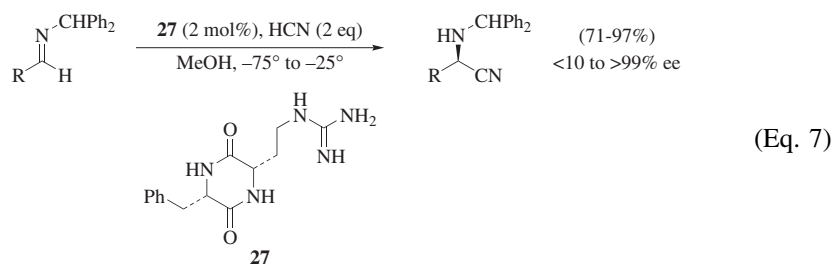
Due to their lability, the aliphatic *N*-sulfonylimines are used in further reactions without purification.



Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines

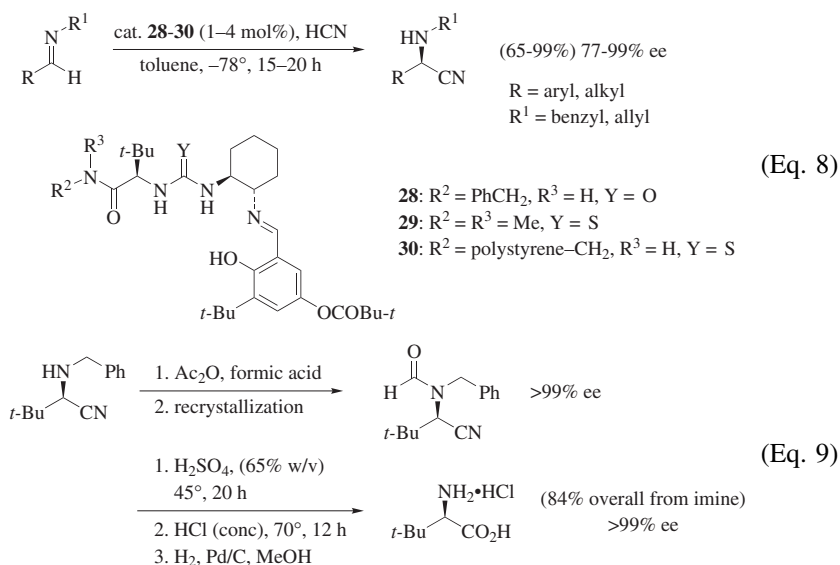
The catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of aldimines can be categorized into two classes: (1) reactions promoted by chiral organocatalysts and (2) reactions promoted by chiral metal catalysts.

Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Catalyzed by Chiral Organocatalysts. The first example of a catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction was reported using organocatalyst **27**,⁵⁹ which was developed based on the structure of a previously reported asymmetric catalyst that promotes cyanosilylation of aldehydes.^{60–63} Catalyst **27**, containing guanidine and (*S*)-phenylalanine moieties, can promote Strecker reactions of aromatic aldimines with high to excellent enantioselectivity (Eq. 7). Heteroaromatic and aliphatic imines afforded products with only low enantioselectivities (up to 32% ee). The products can be converted to optically active α -amino acids via a one-step acid hydrolysis.

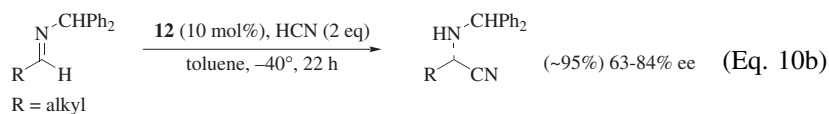
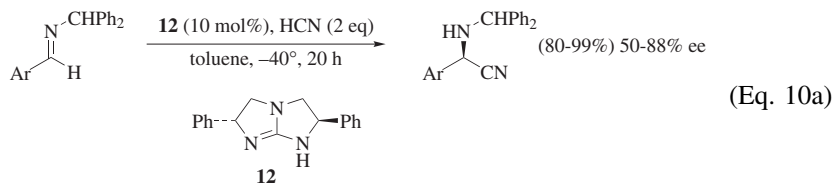


A more general asymmetric organocatalyst class for the Strecker reaction was developed using urea or thiourea as the activating moiety of imines, giving thiourea catalysts **28–30**. Optimization of each structural module of the catalyst by a combinatorial approach led to the identification of catalysts that produce excellent enantioselectivity and catalyst activity with a wide range of aldimines containing aromatic and aliphatic substituents (Eq. 8).^{32,33} The enantioselectivity is not affected by the size of the nitrogen protecting group, and allylamine-derived and benzylamine-derived imines produced comparable enantioselectivity. This tendency can be explained based on model **11**. Resin-bound asymmetric catalyst **30** is as effective as the soluble catalysts **28** and **29**. Additional advantages of using

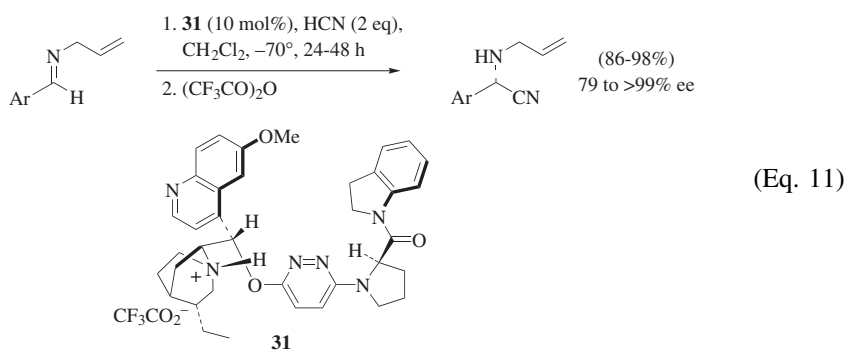
catalyst **30** are facile catalyst recovery and product isolation by simple filtration. The filtered catalyst was reusable for at least ten cycles without any loss of enantioselectivity or catalyst activity. The products were converted to enantiomerically pure α -amino acids through protection of the nitrogen atom with a formyl group, recrystallization, nitrile hydrolysis to a carboxylic acid, deformylation, and removal of the *N*-benzyl group. A typical conversion process is shown in Eq. 9.



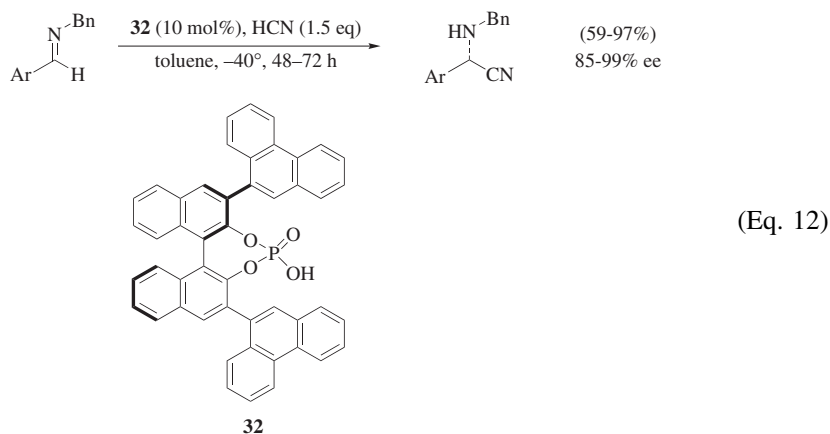
Although substrate generality is not as broad as for the thiourea catalysts **28–30**, chiral C-2-symmetric guanidine **12** is a simple yet highly enantioselective organocatalyst for the Strecker reaction of *N*-benzhydryl aldimines.³⁷ The sterically bulky *N*-benzhydryl group is essential for high enantioselectivity. Aromatic aldimines produced high enantioselectivity, while aliphatic aldimines produced less satisfactory results (Eqs. 10a & 10b). The enantioselectivity reversed depending on the substrates, with aromatic imines affording products in the R-configuration and aliphatic imines affording S-configurational products. The absolute configuration of the products from aromatic ketimines can be explained using model **13**.



Chiral ammonium salt **31** is an effective catalyst for the asymmetric Strecker reaction of *N*-allyl aromatic aldimines (Eq. 11).⁶⁴ The reaction was proposed to proceed through the attack of cyanide on the imine, which is activated by hydrogen bond formation to the ammonium proton of the catalyst. The reaction should occur in the U-shaped pocket constructed by the three aromatic groups of the catalyst. Bulky substrates containing *N*-benzyl or *N*-benzhydryl protecting groups produced less satisfactory enantioselectivities. In addition, aliphatic aldimines were poor substrates in this reaction.

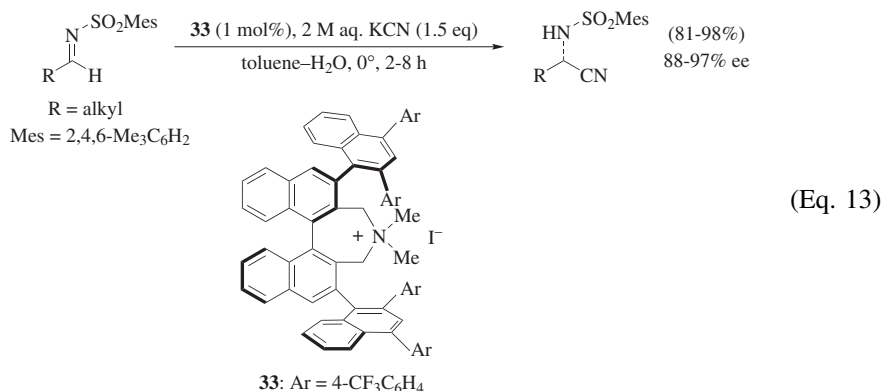


BINOL-derived chiral phosphates are versatile Brønsted acid organocatalysts.^{65,66} A highly enantioselective catalytic Strecker reaction was reported using catalyst **32** (Eq. 12).⁶⁷ Only aromatic imines produced high enantioselectivities. The activation of the substrate aldimine occurs in the chiral environment through protonation by the phosphate.

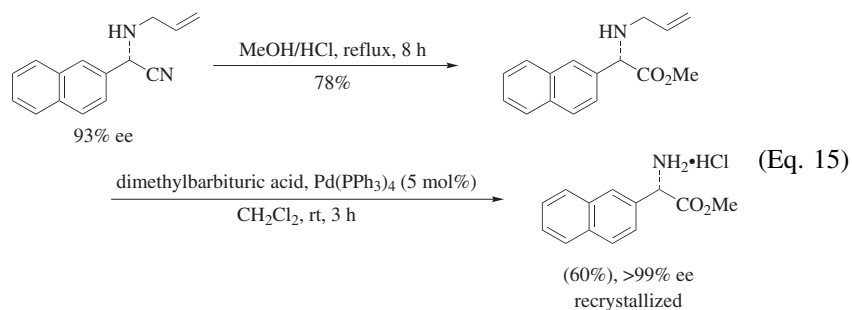
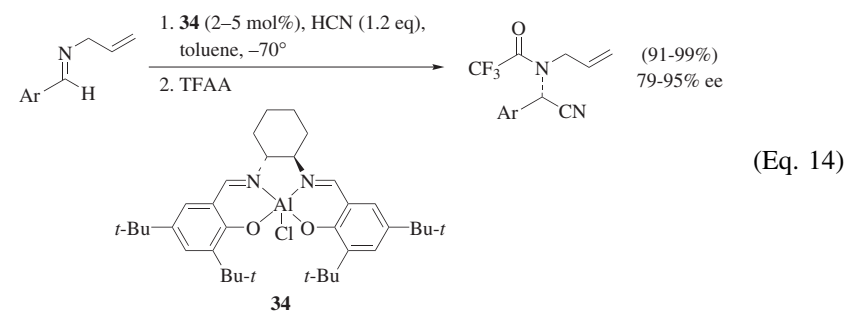


Chiral quaternary ammonium salt **33** is a useful asymmetric phase-transfer catalyst for the Strecker reaction of aliphatic *N*-sulfonyl aldimines (Eq. 13).⁶⁸ Inexpensive and easy-to-handle KCN can be used as a cyanide source. Generally, enantioinduction from aliphatic aldimines is more difficult than from aromatic

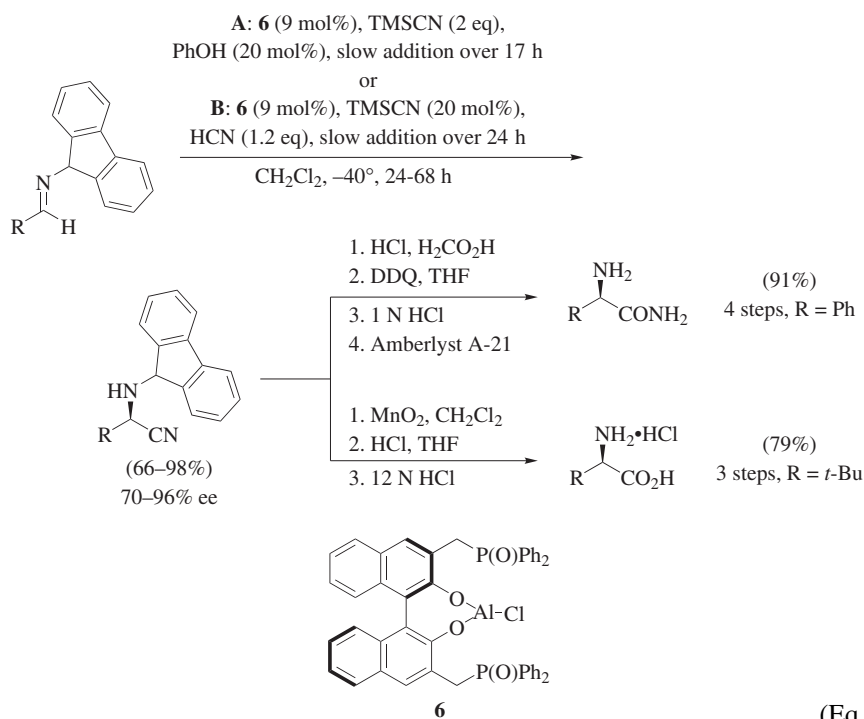
aldimines. This phase-transfer-catalyzed reaction, however, is notable because aliphatic aldimines produced better results than aromatic aldimines.

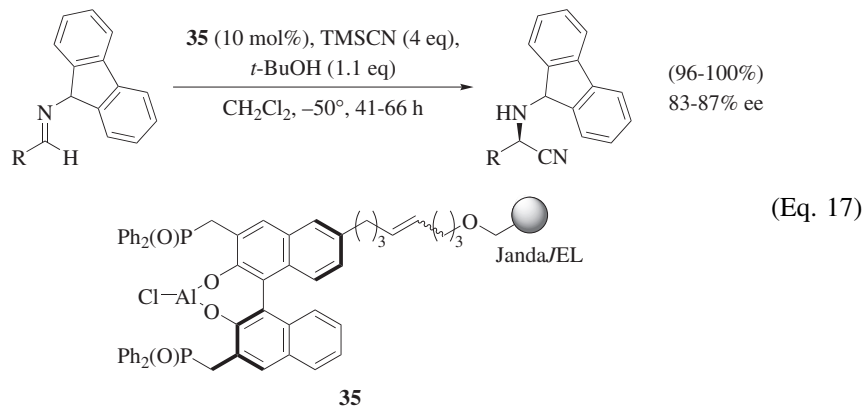


Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Catalyzed by Chiral Metal Complexes. The (salen)aluminum(III) complex **34** is an excellent catalyst for the enantioselective Strecker reaction between aromatic aldimines and HCN (Eq. 14).⁶⁹ Aliphatic imines afford products with moderate enantioselectivities (37–57% ee). The reaction is best performed at very low temperature (-70°) to avoid competing background reactions. Catalyst **34** is easily prepared on a large scale and appears to have an indefinite shelf-life even when stored under ambient conditions.⁷⁰ The products can be converted to enantiomerically pure α -amino esters through methanolysis of the cyanide followed by *N*-deprotection (Eq. 15).

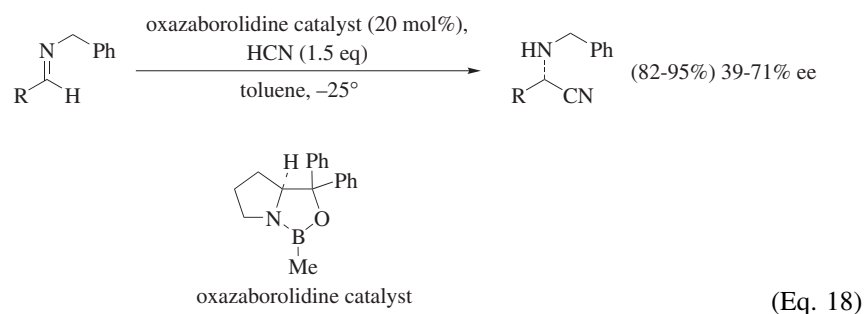


Asymmetric bifunctional catalyst **6** was developed as a general catalyst for the Strecker reaction of aldimines, and high enantioselectivities have been observed using this catalyst with both aromatic and aliphatic substrates.^{26,27} Catalyst **6** acts in a bifunctional manner: aluminum activates the imine as a Lewis acid, and the phosphine oxide activates TMSCN as a Lewis base (**8** in Eq. 2).⁷¹ The *N*-protecting group of the substrate has a large effect on the enantioselectivity, and *N*-fluorenylimines gave optimal results. Slow addition of a catalytic amount (20 mol%) of phenol into the reaction mixture containing a stoichiometric amount of TMSCN dramatically increased the reaction rate (condition A), and the reaction was completed in less than 68 hours. Alternatively, a more atom-economic combination of a catalytic amount of TMSCN and a stoichiometric amount of HCN can be used (condition B). Both conditions produced comparable enantioselectivity. The *N*-fluorenyl group of the product could be removed through oxidative treatment with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) or manganese dioxide to generate the corresponding fluorenone-derived imine, followed by acidic hydrolysis (Eq. 16). A recyclable, solid-supported asymmetric catalyst **35** was developed by connecting catalyst **6** to Janda/JEL⁷² (Eq. 17).⁷³ Catalyst **35** produced slightly lower enantioselectivity than the soluble catalyst **6**, and the catalyst activity decreased significantly after the fourth recycle.

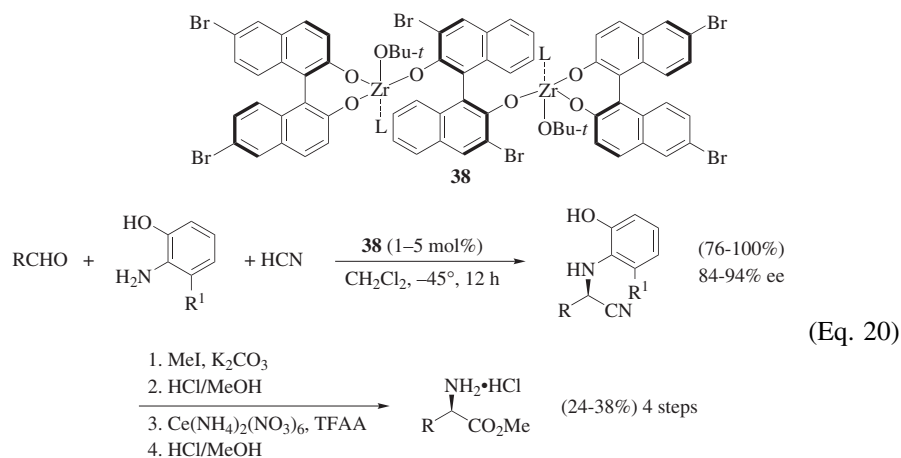
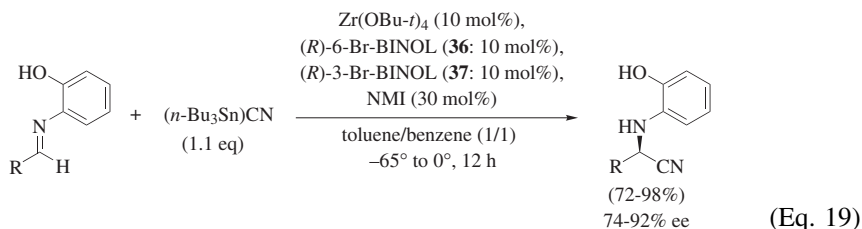




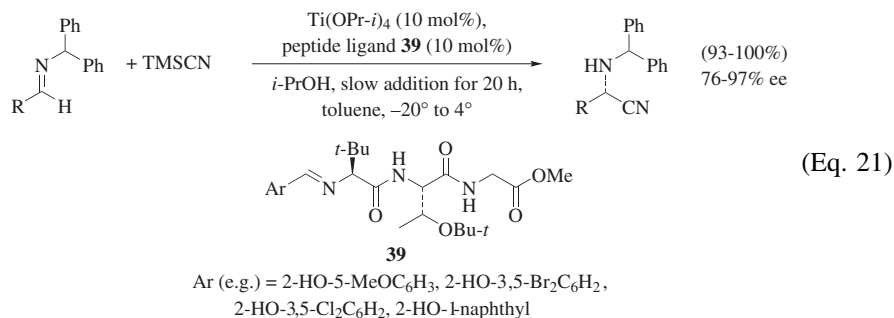
Corey's oxazaborolidine¹⁴ catalyst was utilized in the catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of aldimines. Enantioselectivity was, however, only moderate (up to 71% ee, Eq. 18).⁷⁴



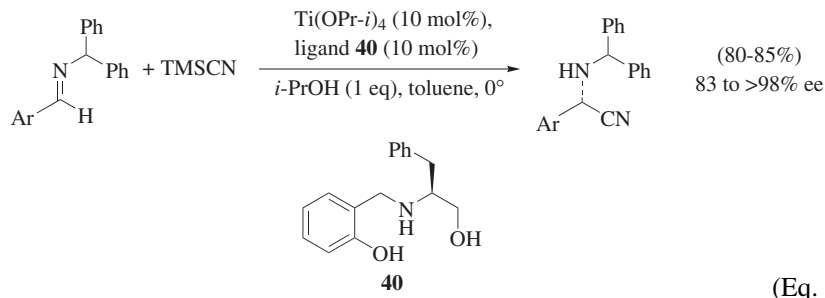
Other metals that are utilized in catalytic enantioselective Strecker reactions of aldimines are the Group 4 metals titanium and zirconium. The complex generated from $Zr(OBu-t)_4$, 6,6'-dibromo-1,1'-bi-2-naphthol (**36**) or 3,3'-dibromo-1,1'-bi-2-naphthol (**37**), and *N*-methylimidazole (NMI) is a general asymmetric catalyst that produced high enantioselectivity in the reactions between aldimines and $(n-Bu)_3SnCN$ (Eq. 19).^{51,75} The structure of the asymmetric catalyst was proposed as **38** based on NMR studies. The free phenolic group of the imine is essential for high enantioselectivity as well as high chemical yield. This reaction was extended to a three-component catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction. Thus, the Strecker products were obtained with high enantioselectivity from a mixture of aldehydes, *o*-hydroxyaniline derivatives, and HCN in the presence of 1–5 mol% of the chiral Zr catalyst (Eq. 20).^{51,76} The products were converted to amino acid derivatives through methylation of the phenolic OH, conversion of the nitrile to the methyl ester, and oxidative removal of the *N*-protecting group.



Titanium catalysts derived from peptide **39** promoted the enantioselective Strecker reaction of *N*-benzhydryl aldimines and TMSCN (Eq. 21).^{28–30} The catalyst can be systematically tuned, and the optimal catalyst structure is different depending on the substrate. Slow addition of *i*-PrOH to the reaction mixture dramatically accelerated the reaction rate. The protic additive generated the actual nucleophile, HCN, in situ from TMSCN, and also facilitated the catalyst turnover step. The reaction was proposed to proceed through a dual activation mechanism as depicted in model **9**.



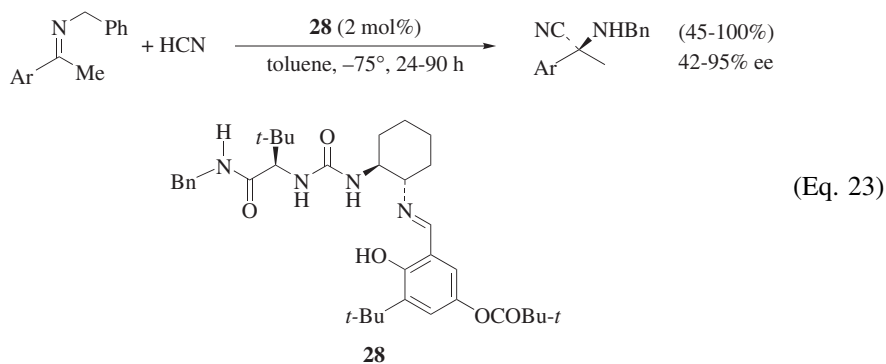
A chiral titanium complex generated from an easily accessible *N*-salicyl- β -aminoalcohol **40** can also promote a highly enantioselective Strecker reaction of aromatic aldimines (Eq. 22).⁷⁷



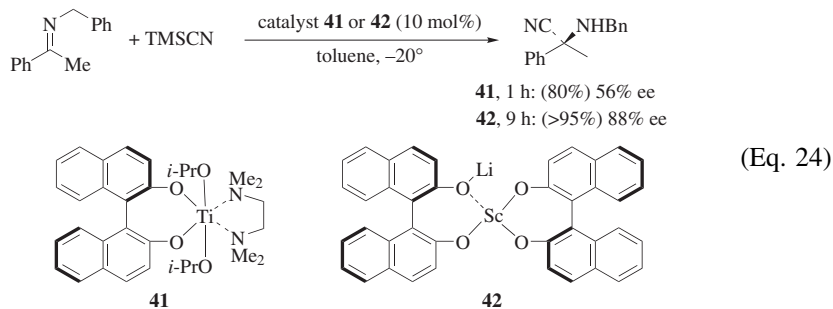
Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Ketimines

α,α -Disubstituted amino acids are important chiral building blocks for biologically active compounds, such as enzyme inhibitors and conformationally restricted peptide mimetics.⁷⁸ The catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of ketimines is a very useful reaction for the synthesis of enantiomerically enriched α,α -disubstituted amino acids. Normally, ketimines are much less reactive than aldimines. In addition, differentiation of the two substituents (aryl vs. aryl, aryl vs. alkyl, or alkyl vs. alkyl groups) on the prochiral carbon of ketimines is much more difficult compared to those on aldimines (aryl or alkyl vs. hydrogen). Therefore, asymmetric catalysts that can promote the Strecker reaction of ketimines need to be more active and enantioselective than those promoting reactions of aldimines.

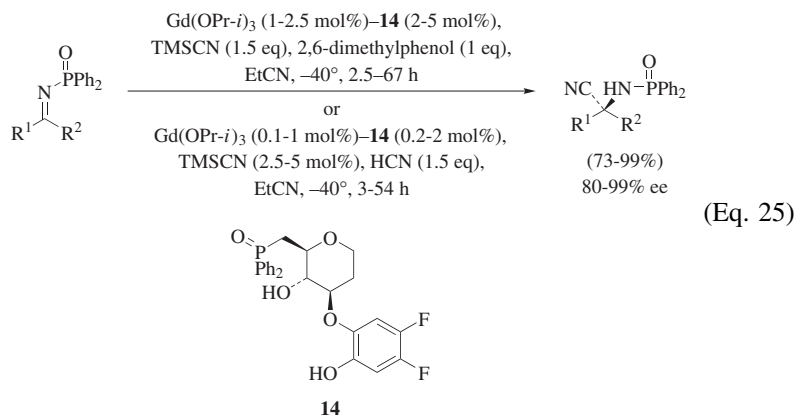
Chiral urea **28** and its solid-supported derivative are efficient catalysts for enantioselective Strecker reactions of aryl methyl ketimines (Eq. 23).³⁸ Aliphatic ketimines and ethyl-substituted ketimines react with moderate (41–69% ee) enantioselectivity.



Chiral titanium catalyst **41** derived from BINOL⁷⁹ and heterobimetallic catalyst **42**⁸⁰ have been shown to promote the asymmetric Strecker reaction of an acetophenone-derived ketimine (Eq. 24). However, this was the only substrate studied in these reactions.



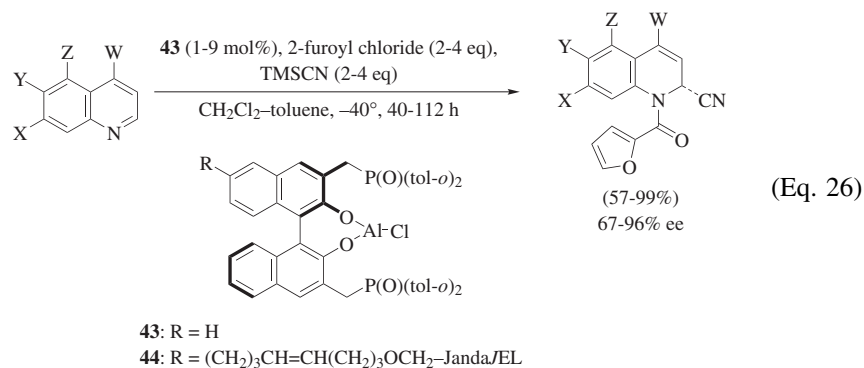
A synthetically useful catalyst for the enantioselective Strecker reaction of ketimines is a gadolinium complex derived from ligand **14** (Scheme 1).^{39–41} This catalyst was prepared from $\text{Gd}(\text{OPr-}i)_3$ and **14** in a 1:2 ratio. Excellent enantioselectivities were obtained from a wide range of *N*-diphenylphosphinoyl ketimines (aromatic, heteroaromatic, and aliphatic) in the presence of minimal catalyst loadings (0.1–2.5 mol%). The reaction can be performed either in the presence of a stoichiometric amount of TMSCN and 2,6-dimethylphenol⁴⁰ or the combination of a catalytic amount of TMSCN and a stoichiometric amount of HCN (Eq. 25).⁴¹ Using the latter combination, excellent catalyst turnover (up to 1000) was observed. The *N*-diphenylphosphinoyl group was easily removed under acidic conditions.



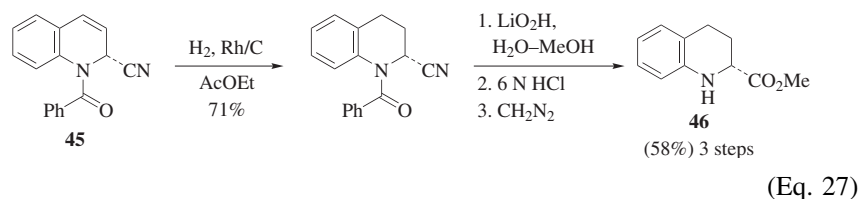
Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction

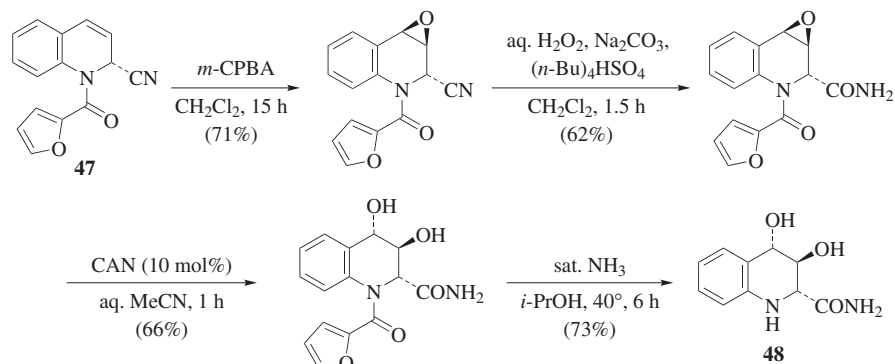
The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction is very useful for the synthesis of biologically active compounds containing *N*-heterocycles. The reaction requires the use of strong electrophiles such as acyl chlorides. In addition, TMSCl is generated during the course of the reaction when TMSCN is used as a cyanide source. Therefore, an asymmetric catalyst should be tolerant toward these strong electrophiles. The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of quinolines was developed using BINOL-derived Lewis acid–Lewis base bifunctional catalyst **43** (Eq. 26).^{47,48} The use of 2-furoyl chloride and methylene chloride/toluene mixed

solvent gave the best results with the fewest side-products. In addition, ligand **43** containing di(*o*-tolyl)phosphine oxide as a Lewis base to activate TMS-CN produced slightly improved enantioselectivity compared to the original bifunctional catalyst **6** containing diphenylphosphine oxide. Generally, quinolines containing electron-donating substituents resulted in higher yields and enantioselectivities as compared to those containing electron-withdrawing substituents. This tendency is consistent with the following results obtained from mechanistic studies: (1) the rate-determining step of the Reissert reaction is the catalyst-independent acyl quinolinium formation, and (2) the catalyst-independent background cyanation of an acyl quinolinium intermediate is faster for electron-deficient substrates. The reaction was conducted using the Janda/JEL-supported catalyst **44**; the enantioselectivity, however, was slightly lower than with the soluble catalyst **43**. The solid-supported catalyst **44** was recyclable and the aluminum was retained, although the enantioselectivity decreased with each run (from 86% ee in the first run using **44** to 64% ee in the fourth run).



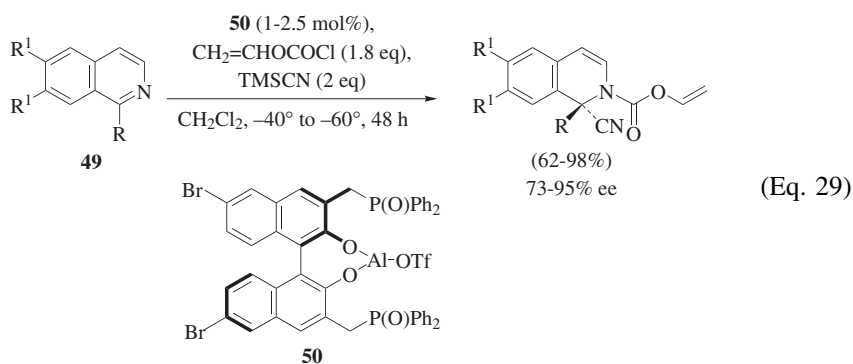
Taking advantage of the multifunctionality of the quinolinium products, several subsequent useful transformations were possible. An enantiomerically enriched tetrahydroquinoline-2-carboxylate derivative **46** was synthesized from the Reissert product **45** via rhodium-catalyzed hydrogenation followed by hydrolysis and methyl esterification, without any loss of enantiopurity (Eq. 27). In addition, epoxidation of cyanoquinoline derivative **47** proceeded selectively from the side opposite to the nitrile (Eq. 28). After conversion of the nitrile to an amide, regioselective epoxide ring-opening with water using ceric ammonium nitrate (CAN) followed by cleavage of the *N*-furoyl amide produced functionalized tetrahydroquinoline **48** containing three contiguous stereocenters.





(Eq. 28)

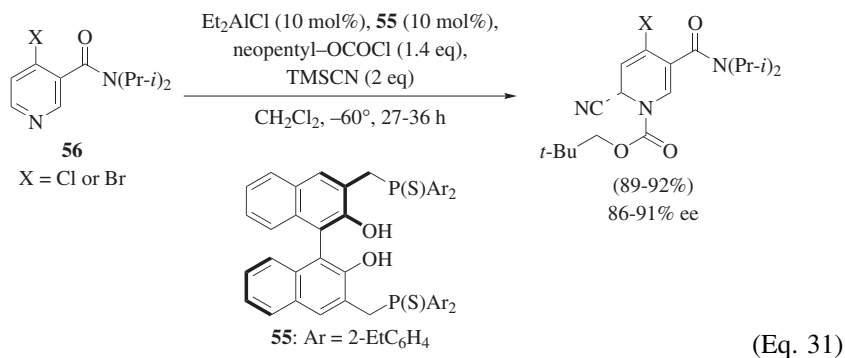
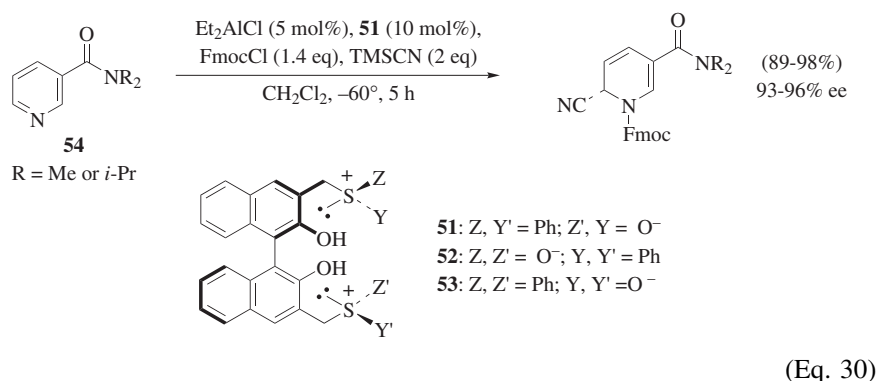
The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction was applied to the synthesis of quaternary stereocenters by tuning the bifunctional catalyst (Eq. 29).⁴⁹ To overcome the attenuated reactivity of substrate **49**, catalyst **50** containing an enhanced Lewis acidity was developed. The Lewis acidity of aluminum in complex **50** should be higher than in the previous catalysts **6** or **43** due to the electron-withdrawing bromine substituents on the BINOL core and the electronegativity of the triflate anion. Excellent enantioselectivity was obtained from a number of highly substituted isoquinolines. The reaction was utilized as a key step in the catalytic asymmetric synthesis of several biologically active compounds (see “Applications to Synthesis”).



(Eq. 29)

Chiral piperidines are among the most important building blocks for biologically active compounds. The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of pyridine derivatives can produce such chiral building blocks. An asymmetric catalyst prepared from Et_2AlCl and chiral ligand **51** in a 1 : 2 ratio promotes the enantioselective Reissert reaction of nicotinamide derivatives **54** with excellent regio- and enantioselectivity (Eq. 30).⁵⁰ The electron-withdrawing amide functional group at the 3-position of the substrates is essential for high conversion and enantioselectivity, and the configuration of the sulfoxides at the 3,3'-positions of

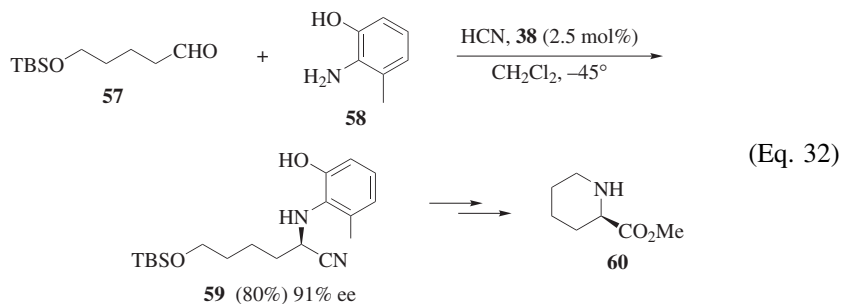
the ligand is also critical for the observed high selectivity. The aluminum complexes derived from the C-2-symmetric ligands **52** and **53** are poor catalysts in terms of catalyst activity, enantioselectivity, and regioselectivity. On the basis of structural studies of the active catalyst using mass spectroscopy, a 2 : 3 complex of aluminum and ligand **51** is proposed to be the active enantioselective catalyst. Proper configurational matching between the axial chirality of the BINOL core and central chiralities of the two sulfoxides is essential for the stabilization of the active bimetallic catalytic species, and thus for the high regio- and enantioselectivity. Ligands **52** and **53** did not generate the corresponding 2 : 3 complexes. A different type of enantioselective bifunctional catalyst, generated from Et_2AlCl and phosphine sulfide-containing ligand **55** in a 1 : 1 ratio, was the optimal catalyst for slightly different substrates **56** containing a halogen substituent at the 4-position of the pyridine core (Eq. 31).⁵⁰



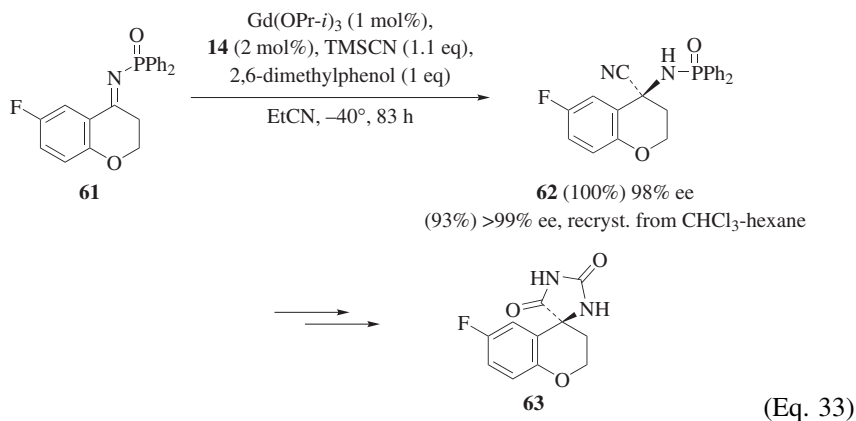
APPLICATIONS TO SYNTHESIS

The importance of catalytic enantioselective Strecker and Reissert reactions is demonstrated by their effective use in the synthesis of biologically active compounds. The catalytic enantioselective three-component Strecker reaction of aldehyde **57**, aniline derivative **58**, and HCN using 2.5 mol% of chiral zirconium catalyst

38 produced the corresponding product **59** in 80% yield with 91% ee. This product was converted to D-pipecolic acid methyl ester (**60**) in three steps (Eq. 32).⁵¹

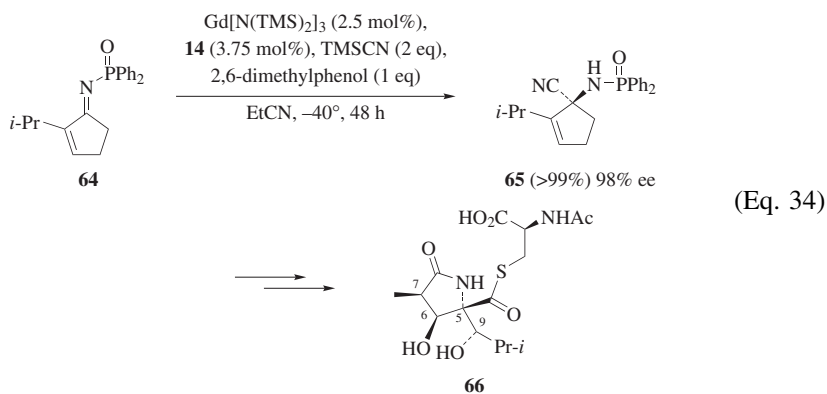


Sorbinil (**63**) is a highly potent aldose reductase inhibitor, considered to be a pharmaceutical lead for the treatment of diabetic neuropathy.⁸¹ Sorbinil contains a spirohydantoin structure with a quaternary stereocenter. A concise catalytic enantioselective synthesis of sorbinil was achieved using the catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of ketimine **61** as the initial key step (Eq. 33).⁴⁰ Product **62** was obtained in quantitative yield with 98% ee using 1 mol% of the gadolinium complex derived from ligand **14**. Enantiomerically pure **62** was obtained through one recrystallization. Synthesis of **63** was completed in three steps from intermediate **62**.

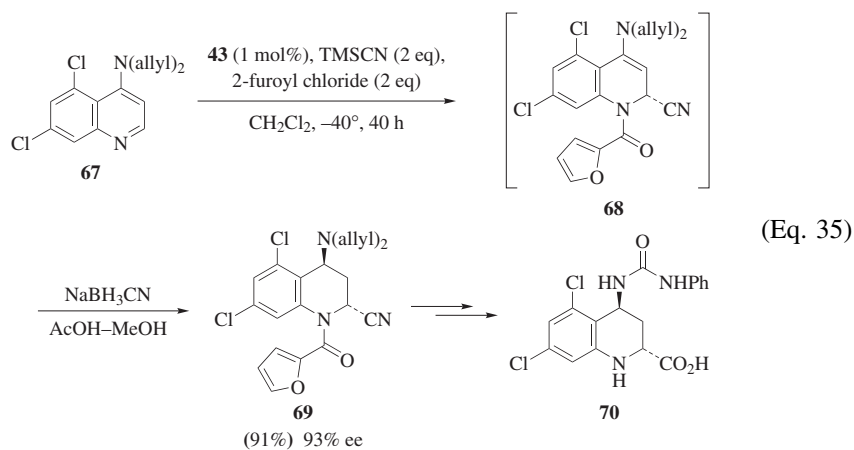


Lactacystin (**66**) is a potent and selective proteasome inhibitor isolated from *Streptomyces* by Omura and coworkers.⁸² It contains a quaternary stereocenter in a highly substituted γ -lactam ring. Due to its challenging structure, many synthetic chemists have studied and achieved the total synthesis of lactacystin.^{83–85} The catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction using a gadolinium catalyst was applied to construct the quaternary stereocenter (C-5) of lactacystin starting from *N*-phosphinoyl imine **64** (Eq. 34).⁸⁶ The catalyst prepared from $\text{Gd}[\text{N}(\text{TMS})_2]_3$ and ligand **14** in a 1 : 1.5 ratio gave the best results. The reaction was completed

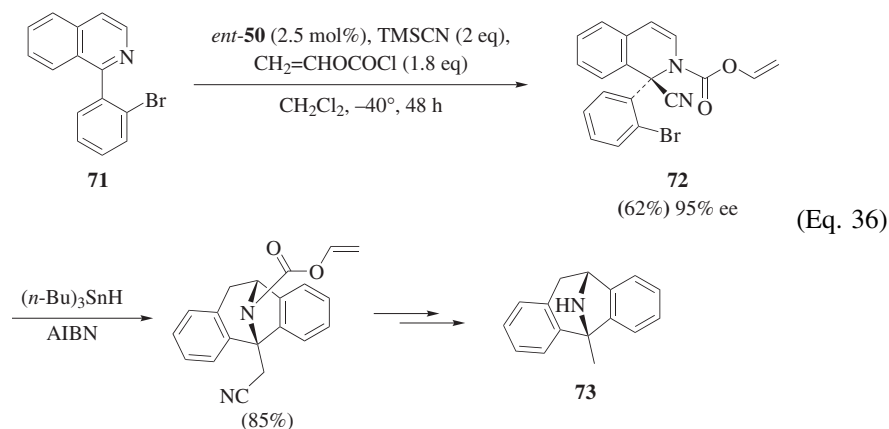
in two days using 2.5 mol% of catalyst, and produced chiral product **65** in quantitative yield and 98% ee. The chiral catalyst prepared from Gd(O-Pr-*i*)₃ and **14** in a 1 : 2 ratio as used in Eq. 33 produced less satisfactory results. Three of the other stereogenic centers (C-6, 7, and 9) of lactacystin, except for the one derived from cysteine, were controlled by the configuration of the quaternary stereocenter at C-5 with excellent stereoselectivity.



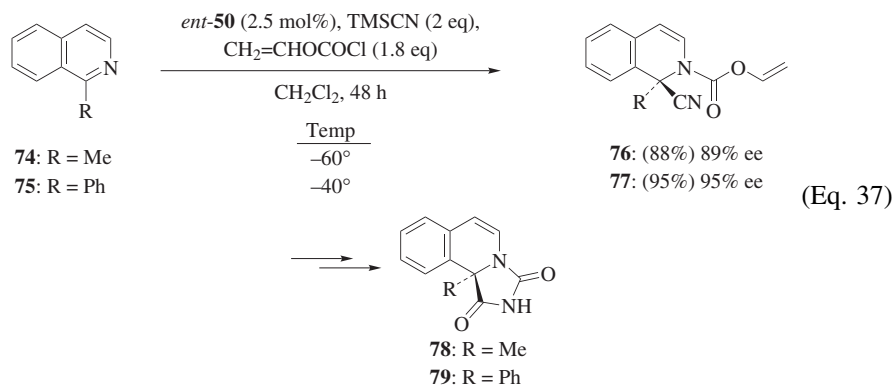
L-689,560 (**70**) is a potent NMDA (*N*-methyl-D-aspartate) receptor antagonist identified by the Merck group.⁸⁷ The synthesis involved the catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of quinoline **67** using 1 mol% of aluminum catalyst **43** (Eq. 35).⁴⁸ When the Reissert reaction was complete, intermediate enamine **68** was reduced in situ by subsequent addition of NaBH₃CN, AcOH, and MeOH. This one-pot catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction–reduction protocol selectively (>20 : 1) produced **69**, with the cyanide trans to the amine, in 91% yield and 93% ee. Subsequent functional group transformations and enantioenrichment by recrystallization furnished **70** in enantiomerically pure form. Solid-supported catalyst **44** was also utilized in the Reissert reaction of **67**; the enantioselectivity was 86% ee using 3 mol% of **44**.



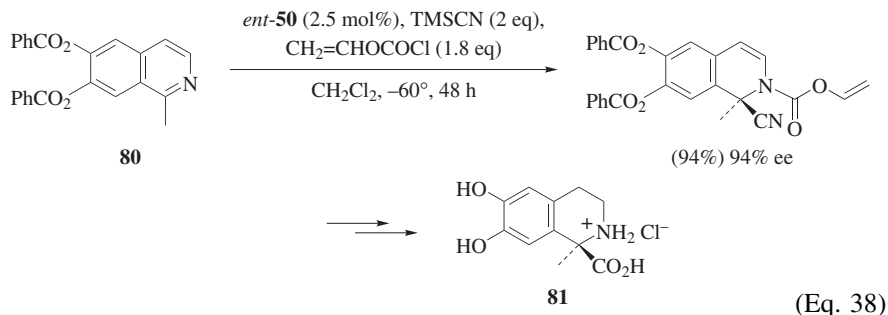
MK801 (dizocilpine, **73**), which contains a quaternary stereocenter,⁸⁸ is another highly potent NMDA receptor antagonist. The synthesis of this agent involved the catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of isoquinoline **71** using 2.5 mol% of the enantiomer of catalyst **50** (*ent*-**50**) to form **72** in 62% yield and 95% ee.⁴⁹ Subjecting **72** to radical cyclization conditions using (*n*-Bu)₃SnH and AIBN produced the tetracyclic core. Synthesis of MK801 was completed through a series of functional group transformations (Eq. 36).



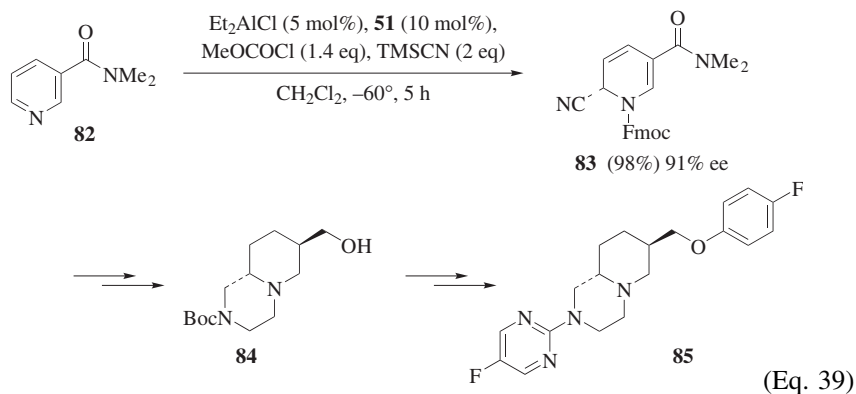
Anticonvulsant phenytoin analogues **78** and **79**⁸⁹ were synthesized using the catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of compounds **74** and **75**, respectively (Eq. 37).⁴⁹ Thus, the Reissert reaction of these two substrates in the presence of catalyst *ent*-**50** produced the corresponding products **76** and **77** with high enantioselectivity. These compounds were converted to the target molecules **78** and **79** through hydrogenation and hydrolysis of the nitrile.



The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of isoquinoline **80** was utilized as a key step for the synthesis of biosynthetic intermediate **81**⁹⁰ of a dopamine-derived alkaloid salsolinol (Eq. 38).⁴⁹ The Reissert reaction of **80** proceeded with excellent yield and enantioselectivity using *ent*-**50** as the catalyst.

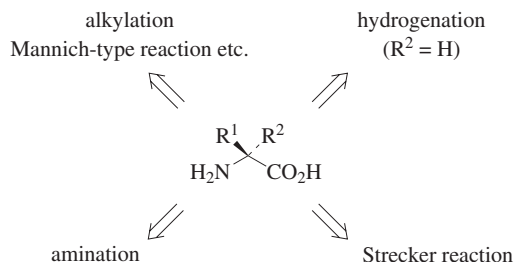


An asymmetric formal synthesis of a dopamine D₄-receptor-selective antagonist CP-293,019 (**85**)⁹¹ was achieved using the catalytic enantioselective Reissert reaction of pyridine derivative **82** as a key step (Eq. 39).⁵⁰ The Reissert reaction of **82** using a catalyst derived from Et₂AlCl and a chiral sulfoxide-containing ligand **51** in a 1:2 ratio produced the corresponding product **83** in 98% yield with 91% ee. The known key intermediate **84** was synthesized from **83** in several steps.



COMPARISON WITH OTHER METHODS

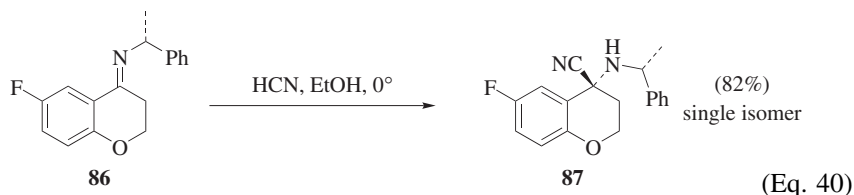
Due to the importance of α -amino acids in a variety of fields, a number of excellent stereoselective methods have been developed for their synthesis.¹⁻⁶ As shown in Scheme 2, there are mainly four types of retrosynthetic bond disconnection. Any non-stereoselective reactions for the synthesis of α -amino acids can theoretically be extended to asymmetric synthesis using the chiral auxiliary method. Asymmetric synthesis of α -amino nitriles through the chiral auxiliary method is the main focus of this section. However, given the importance of and current emphasis on developing catalytic enantioselective reactions, three other types of catalytic enantioselective methods for chiral α -amino acid synthesis are also discussed in some detail.



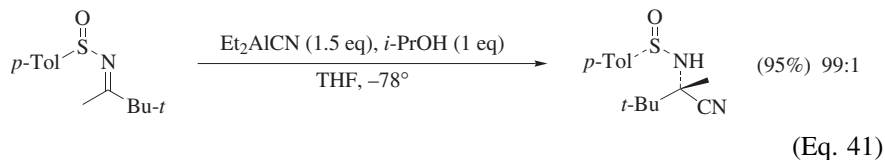
Scheme 2

Chiral Auxiliary-Controlled Asymmetric Strecker Reaction

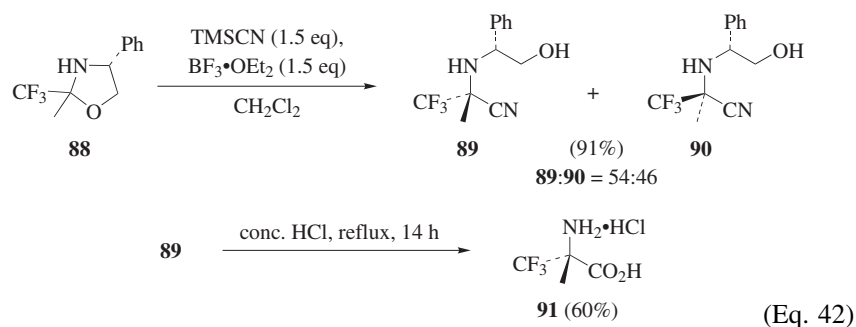
It is possible to control the stereochemistry of the Strecker reaction by introducing a chiral auxiliary to the amine moiety of substrates. There are two main features of this methodology: (1) the diastereoselection is reliable and predictable, and (2) the enantiomeric purity of the target compounds can be easily enriched through separation of the intermediate diastereomers even if the initial stereoselectivity is not completely satisfactory. Disadvantages of the chiral auxiliary method are that a stoichiometric amount of a chiral source is always required, and that chiral auxiliaries normally decompose during the deprotection of the nitrogen atom to obtain final target amino acids. Therefore, the use of inexpensive chiral auxiliaries is essential. Imines derived from 1-phenylethylamine (or its analogues)^{81,92–105} and chiral *N*-sulfinyl imines^{106–111} are two representative chiral substrates used in the asymmetric Strecker reaction. The diastereoselectivity of 1-phenylethylamine-derived imines is normally moderate (ca. 1.5 : 1 to 4 : 1),^{93,94,95,100} with some exceptions. When high diastereoselectivity was obtained (Eq. 40), reversible cyanide addition occurred concomitantly with fractional crystallization.⁸¹ The desired diastereomer **87** was obtained from **86** as a single isomer in 82% yield. The product is a key synthetic intermediate of an aldose reductase inhibitor.



Chiral *N*-sulfinyl ketimines afford high diastereoselectivity in the Strecker reaction (Eq. 41).¹⁰⁸ The chiral auxiliary is removed under acidic conditions, and α,α -disubstituted amino acid derivatives are obtained with high enantiomeric purity.

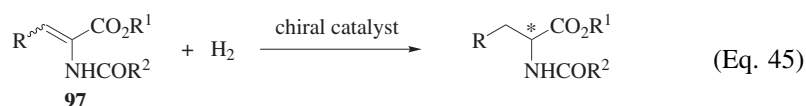


To highlight the utility of the chiral auxiliary-controlled method, two recent examples of the asymmetric Strecker reaction of trifluoromethyl ketone-derived imines are described. A diastereoselective Strecker reaction of chiral oxazolidine **88** containing a phenylglycinol auxiliary proceeded with moderate to low selectivity in the presence of 1.5 eq of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (Eq. 42).¹¹² The resulting diastereomers **89** and **90** were separable by silica gel column chromatography. The diastereomerically pure **89** was converted to trifluoromethylalanine hydrochloride (**91**) through acid hydrolysis in 60% yield.

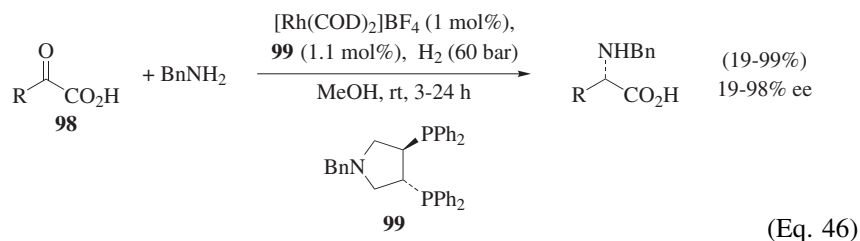


Highly diastereoselective Strecker reactions of trifluoromethyl-substituted *N*-sulfinyl imine **92** have been reported (Eq. 43).¹¹³ Imine **92** can be synthesized through condensation between trifluoromethylketones and the corresponding enantiomerically pure sulfonamide in the presence of an excess amount (1.5 eq) of $\text{Ti}(\text{OPr-}i)_4$.^{114,115} Trifluoromethyl-substituted sulfinyl amides **92** are not very stable, and should be generated and purified quickly prior to use. The diastereoselectivity of this Strecker reaction was strongly dependent on the solvent. When non-coordinating hexane was used as a solvent, isomer **93** was obtained as the major diastereomer. However, the other isomer **94** was the major product when highly coordinating DMF was used as a solvent. The authors attributed this dramatic solvent effect to the switch of the transition state from cyclic (in hexane) to acyclic (in DMF). In hexane, the oxygen atom of the sulfinyl amide acts as a Lewis base to activate TMSCN. On the other hand, the oxygen atom of DMF activates TMSCN, thus liberating the oxygen atom of the sulfinyl amide from coordination to silicon. Isolated diastereomer **94** was converted to amino acid **95** via acid hydrolysis. Currently, there is no

and has been extensively reviewed,^{120–128} it will not be discussed here in detail. Excellent catalyst turnover rates, catalyst turnover numbers, and enantioselectivities are generally obtained. This method is used practically for large-scale syntheses of chiral α -amino acids. α,α -Disubstituted amino acids, however, cannot be synthesized using this method.

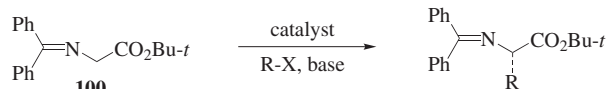


A potentially important but much less studied catalytic asymmetric hydrogenation route to chiral α -amino acids is the reductive amination of α -keto acids **98**. A catalytic enantioselective hydrogenative amination of **98** in the presence of *N*-benzylamine and 1 mol% of a chiral rhodium complex derived from **99** proceeded with moderate to excellent enantioselectivity (Eq. 46).¹²⁹ The reaction conditions were tolerant of the carboxylic acid functional group.

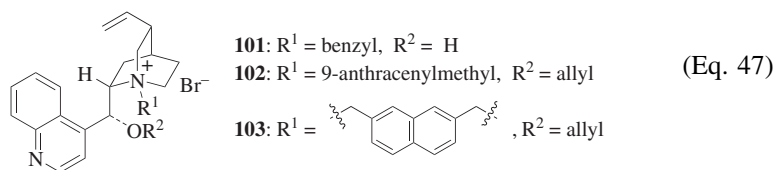


Catalytic Asymmetric Introduction of the Side Chain through C–C Bond Formation

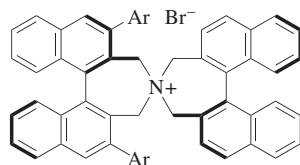
Asymmetric Phase-Transfer-Catalyzed Reactions. The asymmetric alkylation of glycine-derived Schiff base ester **100** using chiral phase-transfer catalysis is an alternative approach to chiral α -amino acids.^{5,130,131} Phase-transfer catalysis generally offers the following advantages: (1) mild reaction conditions, (2) simple reaction procedures, and (3) the use of safe and inexpensive reagents and solvents. Thus, the reaction can be easily conducted both on small and large scales. Chiral phenylglycine derivatives, however, cannot be synthesized using the phase-transfer methodology. Since the first report of catalytic enantioselective alkylation of **100** using cinchona alkaloid-derived phase-transfer catalyst **101**,¹³² the efficiency has been significantly improved by modifying the catalyst structure (Eq. 47). Specifically, *N*-9-anthracenylmethyl catalyst **102**^{133,134} and a catalyst containing two cinchona alkaloid moieties (**103**)¹³⁵ are highly effective asymmetric catalysts.



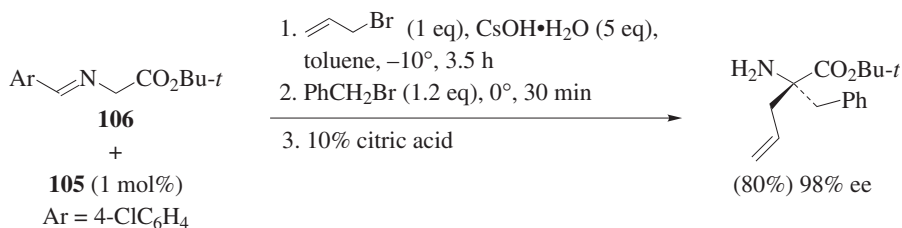
Catalyst	mol%	Solvent	R = Bn			
			Temp	Time	Yield	% ee
101	10	CH ₂ Cl ₂	rt	9 h	(75%)	64
102	10	CH ₂ Cl ₂	-78°	23 h	(87%)	94
103	1	toluene-CH ₂ Cl ₂	0°	10 h	(95%)	97
104	0.2	toluene	0°	12 h	(81%)	98



(Eq. 47)

**104:** Ar = 3,5-Ph₂C₆H₃**105:** Ar = 3,4,5-F₃C₆H₂

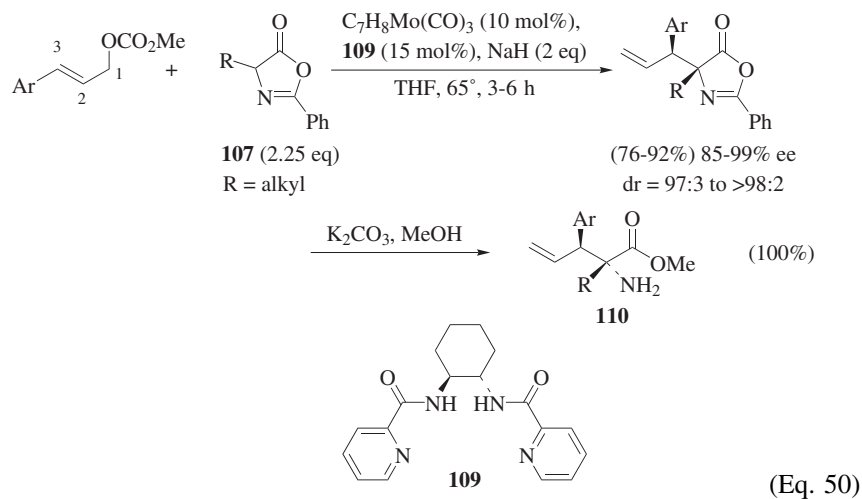
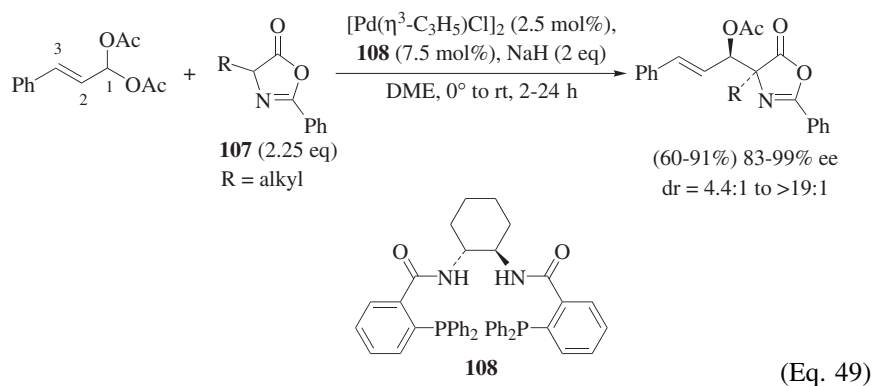
The most useful asymmetric phase-transfer catalysts in terms of enantioselectivity, substrate generality, and catalyst activity are the binaphthyl-derived quaternary ammonium salts **104** and **105**.^{136,137} It is noteworthy that the method can be applied to a catalytic asymmetric synthesis of α,α -dialkyl-substituted amino acids using sterically less crowded prenucleophile **106** (Eq. 48). The absolute configuration of the quaternary stereocenter can be controlled by the order of addition of the alkylating reagents.



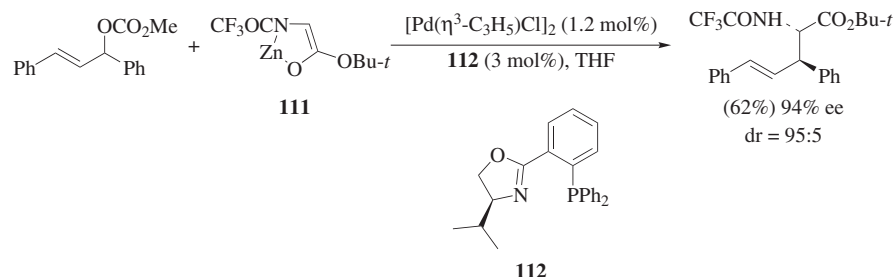
(Eq. 48)

Asymmetric Allylic Substitution Catalyzed by Chiral Transition Metal Complexes. The catalytic asymmetric allylic substitution by azlactone **107**

produces enantiomerically enriched precursors of α,α -disubstituted amino acids. Two kinds of constitutional isomers can be formed selectively, depending on the asymmetric catalyst used (Eqs. 49 and 50). Using the palladium catalyst containing chiral diphosphine ligand **108**, substitution occurs at the C-1 position having the acetoxy leaving group.^{138,139} Using a molybdenum catalyst derived from ligand **109**, the substitution occurs at C-3.¹⁴⁰ High enantio- and diastereo selectivities are obtained in both reactions. The product azlactone was solvolyzed in basic methanol to give the amino acid derivative **110** in quantitative yield.

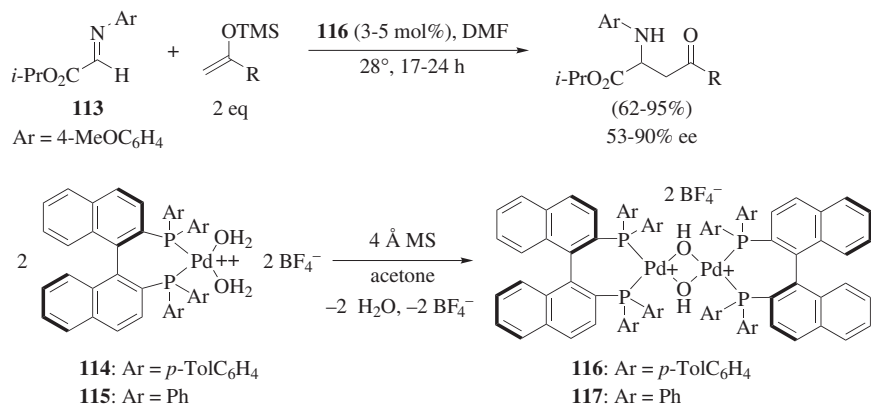


An asymmetric allylic substitution by zinc enolates (such as **111**) derived from N-protected glycine esters catalyzed by a chiral palladium complex and ligand **112** has been reported (Eq. 51). The substrate generality of this reaction is not very broad.¹⁴¹

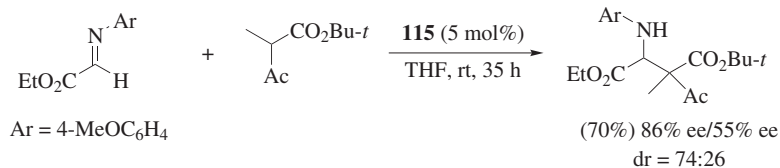


(Eq. 51)

Catalytic Asymmetric Addition to Imino Esters. Imino esters (**113**, **118**, or **121**) are reactive electrophiles, and they have been used in various catalytic asymmetric carbon–carbon bond-forming reactions (e.g. the Mannich-type reactions) using diverse nucleophiles. Enol silyl ethers react with **113** in the presence of the chiral cationic palladium catalyst **116** with high enantioselectivity (Eq. 52).¹⁴² The binuclear μ -hydroxo complex **116** was prepared from the mononuclear dicationic palladium complex **114** through treatment with 4 Å molecular sieves in acetone. The dicationic complex **114** did not induce any enantioselectivity in the Mannich-type reaction shown in Eq. 52. This reaction was recently extended to the direct addition of β -ketoesters to imino esters using dicationic **115** as an asymmetric catalyst (Eq. 53).¹⁴³ Interestingly, binuclear complex **117** was an unsatisfactory catalyst for this reaction. A three-component reaction involving a glyoxalate, an amine, and a β -ketoester was also reported in which the enantioselectivity was high, but the diastereoselectivity was moderate. Similarly, addition of nitroalkanes was developed with high diastereo- and enantioselectivity from imino ester **113** using cationic copper (II)–chiral bisoxazoline complexes.^{144,145}

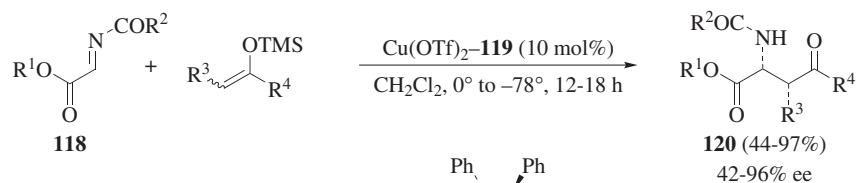


(Eq. 52)



(Eq. 53)

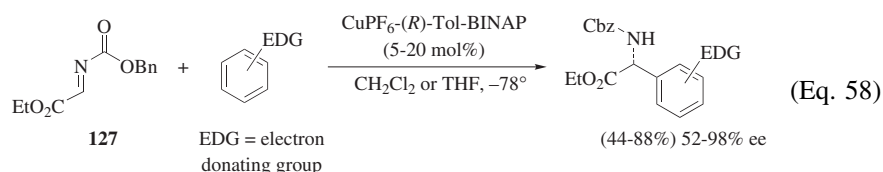
N-Acyl imino esters **118** can be synthesized through elimination of HBr from the corresponding 2-bromoglycine derivative using a polymer-supported amine. The chiral copper(II) triflate–diamine complex **119** catalyzed the asymmetric addition of enol silyl ethers (Eq. 54),^{146,147} alkyl vinyl ethers,¹⁴⁵ and acyl enamides¹⁴⁸ to **118**. Reactions using propionate-derived enol silyl ethers also proceeded with high enantio- and diastereoselectivity. Syn-isomer **120** was produced from both *E*- and *Z*-enolates. The catalytic asymmetric Mannich-type reactions¹⁴⁹ and allylation reactions¹⁵⁰ proceeded in aqueous media (H₂O/THF = 1 : 9) using more stable *N*-acylhydrazone esters as substrates. A combination of zinc fluoride (50 mol%), chiral diamine (related to **119**), and triflic acid (1 mol%) was used as the catalyst. The hydrazine moiety of the products was converted to the amine by reduction with samarium diiodide.



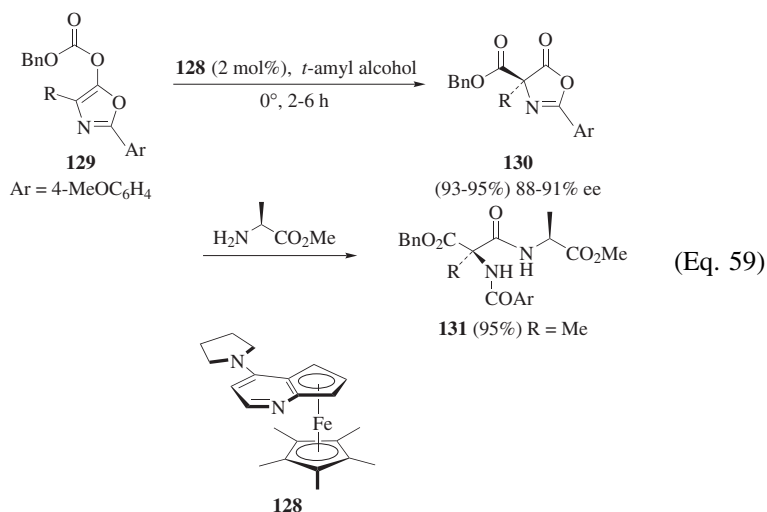
(Eq. 54)

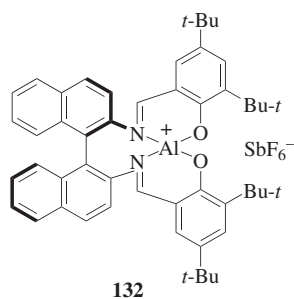
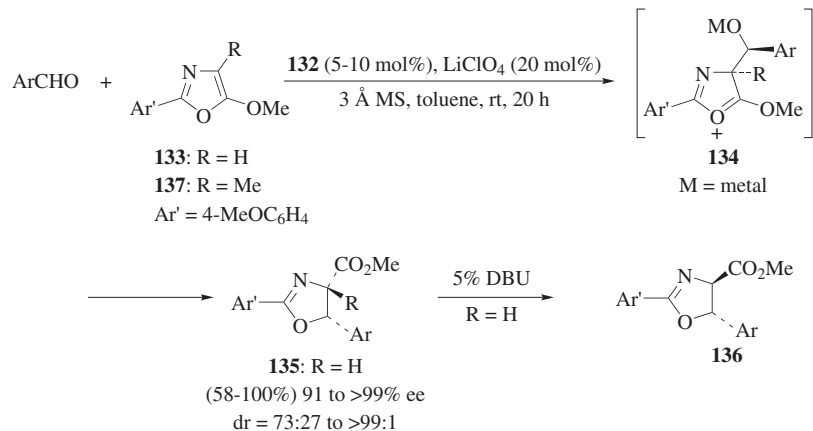
N-Tosylimino esters **121** should be more electrophilic than *N*-acylimino esters, considering the strong electron-withdrawing ability of the tosyl group. The chiral cationic copper(I) complex derived from Tol-BINAP and copper(I) perchlorate is a useful asymmetric catalyst for Mannich-type reactions using enol silyl ethers, ene reactions using alkenes, and allylation reactions using allylsilanes and substrate **121**.¹⁵¹ More recently, a catalytic asymmetric Staudinger-type β -lactam formation (Eq. 55) was reported.¹⁵² A ketene generated in situ from an acid chloride and proton sponge was nucleophilically activated by benzoylquinine (**122**). Addition of 10 mol% of indium triflate, acting as a Lewis acid to activate imine **121**, dramatically accelerated the reaction without affecting the excellent diastereo- and enantioselectivity.

127 can react with electron-rich aromatic compounds through a Friedel-Crafts type alkylation under the catalysis of a cationic copper(I)-chiral phosphine complex (Eq. 58).^{167,168} This reaction directly generates enantiomerically enriched *N*-Cbz-protected α -aryl amino esters, which are common intermediates for peptide synthesis. Catalytic enantioselective addition of dialkylzinc to imino esters has been recently reported.¹⁶⁹ The enantioselectivity, however, was in the moderate range.



Oxazole as a Glycine Enolate Equivalent. Oxazole derivatives can be utilized as a glycine enolate equivalent.^{170,171} Two catalytic enantioselective variants have been reported. First, the chiral nucleophilic pyridine derivative **128** catalyzed the enantioselective rearrangement of *O*-acylated azlactone **129** to α,α -disubstituted amino acid derivatives **130** with excellent enantioselectivity and broad substrate generality (Eq. 59).¹⁷² The products were directly converted to protected dipeptides (e.g., **131**) in high chemical yield. Second, chiral aluminum catalyst **132** promoted the addition of **133** to aromatic aldehydes in the presence of a catalytic amount of lithium perchlorate, and the subsequent one-pot rearrangement of **134** afforded *cis*- β -hydroxy- α -amino acid derivatives **135** with excellent diastereo- and enantioselectivity (Eq. 60).¹⁷³ When R=H, the products were isomerized to *trans*-**136** by treatment with 5% 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), allowing for the synthesis of both *syn*- and *anti*- β -hydroxy- α -amino acid derivatives. In addition, application to α,α -disubstituted amino acid synthesis was possible using a dicationic copper-bisoxazoline complex as a catalyst and methyl-substituted **137** as a nucleophile.

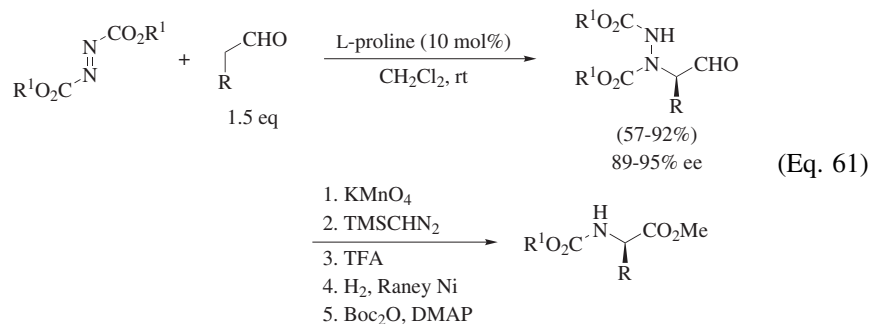




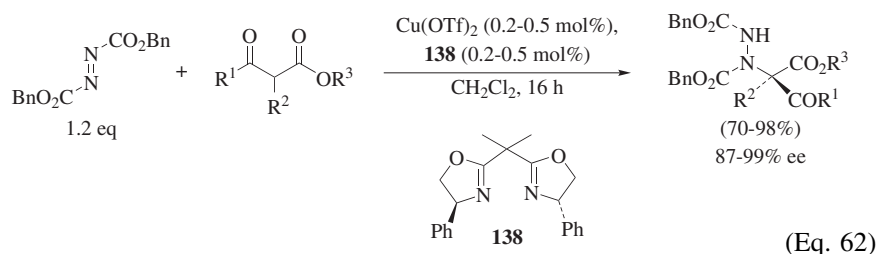
(Eq. 60)

Catalytic Asymmetric Electrophilic Amination of Enolates

Azodiacarboxylates are excellent nitrogen electrophiles in catalytic asymmetric amination of enolate derivatives. Direct organocatalytic asymmetric α -amination of aldehydes has been reported (Eq. 61).¹⁷⁴⁻¹⁷⁶ Excellent enantioselectivity is achieved from a wide range of aldehydes using L-proline as catalysts. The products are converted to amino acid derivatives by oxidation of the aldehyde and reduction of the hydrazine using Raney nickel. The proline-catalyzed asymmetric amination of aldehydes was applied to the syntheses of biologically active pharmaceutical leads.^{177,178}



Chiral cationic copper(II)–bisoxazoline complex **138** catalyzes a general and highly enantioselective α -amination of α -substituted β -ketoesters (Eq. 62).^{179–181} Enantiomerically enriched α,α -disubstituted amino acid derivatives can be synthesized using this reaction. An asymmetric organocatalyzed synthesis of quaternary stereocenters is also possible using α -cyanoacetates as nucleophilic substrates.^{182,183}



EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS

Toxicity of Cyanide Compounds

Cyanide compounds (TMSCN, HCN, and KCN) used in the Strecker reaction are highly toxic, and should be handled very carefully in a well-ventilated hood.¹⁸⁴ The toxicity of cyanide is attributed to its extremely high affinity to the iron(III) ion of the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase enzyme (50% inhibitory concentration = 10^{-8} M). Through the inhibition of this enzyme, the reduced form of cytochrome c, a key electron transporting membrane protein, cannot be converted to the oxidized form, and the respiratory system of cells is blocked. The fatal concentration of HCN for humans after 10 minutes of exposure is 0.2 mg/L, and concentrations over 0.3 mg/L cause instantaneous death.

To prevent any exposure to cyanide, use of appropriate personal protective equipment (gloves, eye glasses, respirator, and HCN gas detector) is indispensable. All solutions containing cyanide should be kept and treated under basic pH. The cyanide waste should be discarded by a special facility, or after oxidative treatment with sodium hypochlorite solution (available chlorine >5%) overnight. If the latter method is used, the remaining cyanide concentration in the treated waste solution should be confirmed by commercial CN^- test paper to be below the detection limit before that solution is discarded.

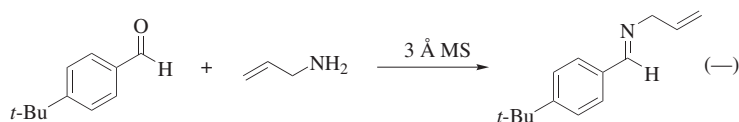
Isolation of Amino Acids

Due to their high polarity, free amino acids synthesized after acid hydrolysis of the Strecker products are generally difficult to isolate and purify using silica gel column chromatography. Taking advantage of the ionic feature of amino acids, however, they can be isolated relatively easily using ion-exchange column chromatography.⁴⁰ The crude mixture after acid hydrolysis of the Strecker products usually contains the target amino acid, a residue derived from the nitrogen protecting group, and ammonium chloride. This mixture is loaded onto an acidic

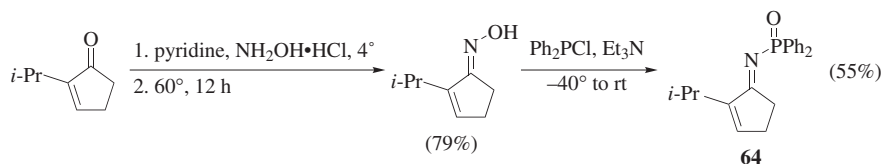
resin (such as acidic Dowex), and the non-charged organic byproduct derived from the nitrogen protecting group is first eluted using methanol. Next, the target amino acid is eluted from the column as the corresponding ammonium salt by changing the eluent to aqueous ammonia. During evaporation of the eluent, the ammonia that is generated through equilibration of the weak acid (carboxylic acid) with the weak base (ammonia) salt is eliminated. Thus, the free amino acid can be obtained.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

Preparation of the catalysts referred to in the preceding text and in the experimental procedures may be found by consulting information within references cited.

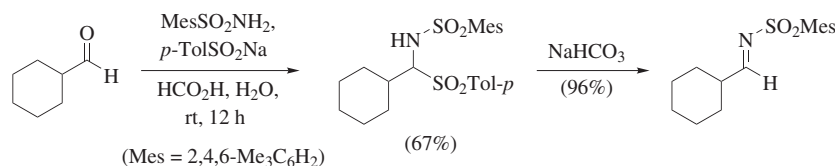


Allyl-(4-*tert*-butyl benzylidene)amine [General Procedure for Preparation of Simple Amine-Derived Aldimines].³³ To a flame-dried 50-mL round-bottom flask, were added activated 3 Å molecular sieves (2 g) and CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL, freshly distilled from CaH₂). To this solution, the substrate benzaldehyde (20 mmol) was added followed by a syringe addition of allylamine (1.3 eq, 26 mmol). After 4 hours, the sieves were removed by filtration and washed with CH₂Cl₂ (2 × 10 mL). The filtrate was collected and the solvent was removed in vacuo. Further purification was accomplished by vacuum distillation to yield the target aldimine. IR (thin film) 2955, 1650, 1462, 1372 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 2H), (s, 1H), 6.06 (ddd, *J* = 5.6, 10.3, 17.1 Hz, 1H), 5.24 (dappq, *J* = 1.5, 17.1 Hz, 1H), 5.16 (dappq, *J* = 1.5, 10.3 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (dappq, *J* = 1.5, 5.6 Hz, 2H), 1.35 (s, 9H); ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 161.7, 153.9, 135.9, 133.4, 127.9, 125.4, 115.6, 63.4, 34.7, 31.1; HRMS (*m/z*): [M⁺] calcd for C₁₄H₁₉N, 201.1517; found, 201.1528.



***N*-(2-Isopropylcyclopent-2-en-1-ylidene)-*P,P*-diphenylphosphinic Amide [General Procedure for Preparation of *N*-Phosphinoyl Ketimines].**^{39,52,86} Pyridine (20.8 mL, 0.26 mol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (16.8 g, 0.24 mol) were added to the starting ketone (20 g, 0.16 mol) in EtOH (268 mL)

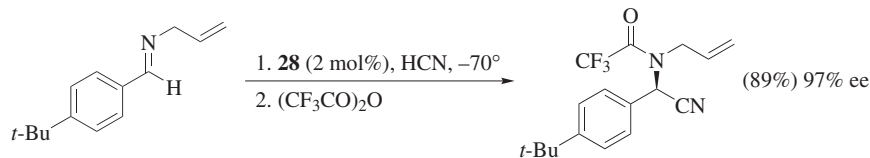
at 4°. After stirring for 15 minutes at 4°, the reaction mixture was warmed to 60° and stirred for 12 hours. Concentration and purification by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane = 1 : 10 to 1 : 5) afforded the corresponding oxime (17.7 g, 79%) as a white solid. To a solution of Et₃N (18.4 mL, 0.13 mol) and the oxime (16 g, 0.12 mol) in CH₂Cl₂ (96 mL) and hexane (96 mL), chlorodiphenylphosphine (27.1 g, 0.13 mol) in CH₂Cl₂ (38 mL) was added slowly over 1 hour at -40°. The reaction mixture was warmed gradually to room temperature, CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) was added, and the insoluble salt was removed by filtration through a celite pad. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The solid residue was purified by flash column chromatography (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH = 50 : 1 to 20 : 1; EtOAc/MeOH = 20 : 1) to afford the target ketimine (37.4 g) as a white solid. Toluene (75 mL) was added to **64** (37.4 g) and the solution was warmed to 70°, at which point hexane (75 mL) was added. The solution was gradually cooled to room temperature, and the resulting precipitate was collected by filtration to afford pure title compound (25.7 g, total yield 55%) as a white solid, mp 133–134°; IR (neat) = 2959, 1634, 1609, 1192 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.89–7.94 (m, 4H), 7.36–7.43 (m, 6H), 6.99–7.00 (m, 1H), 2.95–2.97 (m, 2H), 2.86 (sept, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.50–2.51 (m, 2H), 1.16 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 6H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 194.2 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz), 154.2, 154.1, 152.1, 135.7, 134.7, 131.5, 131.5, 131.4, 131.4, 131.1, 131.1, 128.3, 128.3, 128.2, 128.2, 34.3 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz), 29.4, 25.3, 21.5; ³¹P NMR (CDCl₃) δ 20.7; LRMS–FAB (*m/z*): 324 [M + H]⁺; HRMS–FAB (*m/z*): [M + H]⁺ calcd for C₂₀H₂₃NOP⁺, 324.1512; found, 324.1524.



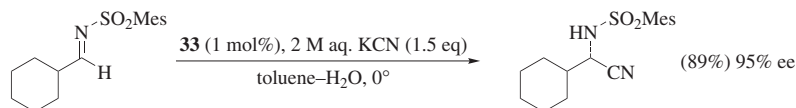
Cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde *N*-(Mesitylenesulfonyl)imine [General Procedure for Preparation of *N*-Sulfonyl Imines].^{58,68} A mixture of cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde (363 μL, 3.0 mmol), mesitylenesulfonamide (598 mg, 3.0 mmol) and sodium *p*-toluenesulfonate (481 mg, 3.0 mmol) in HCO₂H (4.5 mL) and H₂O (4.5 mL) was stirred for 12 hours at room temperature. The resulting white precipitate was filtered off, and washed with H₂O and hexane. The precipitate was then recrystallized from EtOAc/hexane to obtain the intermediate *N*-(mesitylenesulfonyl)-α-(*p*-toluenesulfonyl)cyclohexylmethanamine (301 mg, 2.01 mmol, 67%) as a crystalline material; IR (thin film) 3401, 3285, 3028, 2928, 2855, 1599, 1566, 1450, 1331, 1302, 1155, 1123, 1082, 903, 853, 814, 733 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 6.81 (s, 2H), 5.27 (d, *J* = 10.7 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (dd, *J* = 3.0, 10.7 Hz, 1H), 2.50–2.40 (m, 1H), 2.42 (s, 6H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.11 (d, *J* = 12.3 Hz, 1H), 1.81–1.60 (m, 4H), 1.38–1.28 (m, 2H), 1.19–1.02

(m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 144.4, 141.7, 137.5, 135.7, 134.2, 131.6, 129.3, 128.3, 77.5, 37.5, 30.7, 27.2, 26.2, 25.8, 25.7, 22.9, 21.7, 21.0.

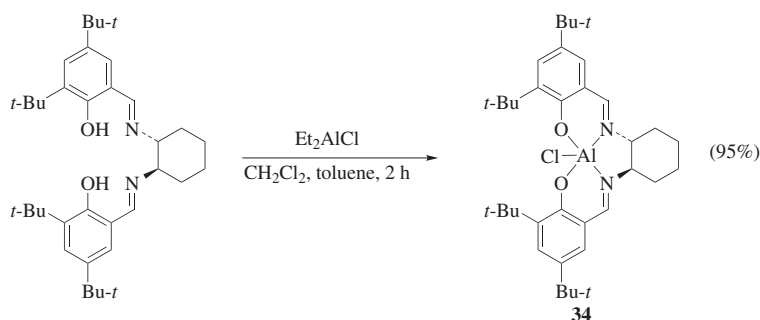
The sulfonamide sulfone obtained above (901 mg, 2.01 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL). Then, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (1 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined organic phase was dried over sodium bicarbonate and concentrated under vacuum to yield the target imine (566 mg, 1.93 mmol, 96%); IR (thin film) 3026, 2930, 2853, 1624, 1603, 1566, 1450, 1319, 1155, 1057, 853, 797, 777, 750 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 8.40 (d, $J = 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.98 (s, 2H), 2.58 (s, 6H), 2.43 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.88–1.66 (m, 5H), 1.38–1.20 (m, 5H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 179.8, 143.7, 140.4, 132.1, 131.9, 44.0, 28.9, 26.2, 25.6, 23.1, 21.2; HRMS–ESI–TOF (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ calcd for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{NO}_2\text{S}$, 294.1522; found, 294.1522.



***N*-allyl-*N*-((4-*tert*-butylphenyl)(cyano)methyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide**
[General Procedure for Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Urea-Based Catalyst].³³ In a flame-dried 5-mL round-bottom flask equipped with a stirring bar, catalyst **28** (5 mg, 2 mol%, 0.008 mmol) and toluene (1.6 mL) were combined. The substrate (0.4 mmol, 200 mM final concentration) was added by syringe. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature until the catalyst completely dissolved. The reaction flask was cooled to -70° by means of a constant temperature bath and then a toluene solution of HCN (1.54 M, 340 μL , 0.52 mmol, 1.3 eq) was added slowly by syringe. After 20 hours, the reaction mixture was left to warm to ambient temperature and quenched with trifluoroacetic anhydride (103 μL , 0.73 mmol, 1.5 eq). The solvents were removed under vacuum and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexanes/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 3 : 2$) to afford the Strecker adduct as a clear oil (89% yield, 97% ee); HPLC (Chiralcel AD, 0.6% *i*-PrOH/hexane, 1 mL/min) $t_r = 9.0$ min (major), $t_r = 11.4$ min (minor); $[\alpha]_D^{23} -61.4^\circ$ (c 1.0, CH_2Cl_2); IR (thin film) 2966, 1704, 1213, 1154 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.47 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 2H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 5.69 (m, 1H), 5.21 (d, $J = 10.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.15 (d, $J = 17.2$ Hz, 1H), 4.16 (dd, $J = 4.7, 17.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.92 (dd, $J = 6.2, 17.0$ Hz, 1H), 1.33 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 157.7, 153.5, 131.2, 127.7, 127.0, 126.3, 120.1, 117.4, 115.4, 49.5, 48.4, 34.7, 31.1; HRMS (m/z): M^+ calcd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{19}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}$, 324.1449; found, 324.1436.

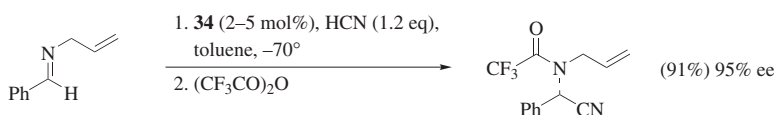


***N*-(Mesitylenesulfonyl)- α -(cyano)cyclohexylmethanamine [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Phase-Transfer Catalyst].⁶⁸** A mixture of the starting imine (58.7 mg, 0.20 mmol), chiral ammonium iodide catalyst **33** (2.6 mg, 0.002 mmol) in toluene (1 mL), and H₂O (3 mL) was cooled to 0° and an aqueous KCN solution (2 M, 150 μ L, 0.3 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at this temperature for 2 hours, saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄. Evaporation of solvents and purification of the crude products by flash column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane = 1 : 4) gave the title compound (57.0 mg, 0.178 mmol, 89% yield, 95% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AD-H, 2-propanol/hexane = 1 : 10, 0.5 mL/min, λ = 254 nm), t_r = 13.3 min (R) and 14.7 min (S); $[\alpha]_D^{29}$ - 18.9° (c 1.00, CHCl₃, 95% ee); IR (thin film) 3275, 3028, 2930, 2855, 2253, 1602, 1566, 1450, 1330, 1157, 1091, 1057, 904, 852, 731 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.99 (s, 2H), 5.37 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.92 (dd, J = 6.7, 9.1 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (s, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.86-1.67 (m, 6H), 1.29-1.06 (m, 5H); ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 143.0, 139.0, 132.7, 132.1, 116.5, 49.5, 41.2, 29.0, 28.4, 25.7, 25.4, 25.3, 23.0, 21.1; HRMS-ESI-TOF (m/z): $[M + Na]^+$ calcd for C₁₇H₂₄N₂O₂SNa, 343.1454; found, 343.1451.



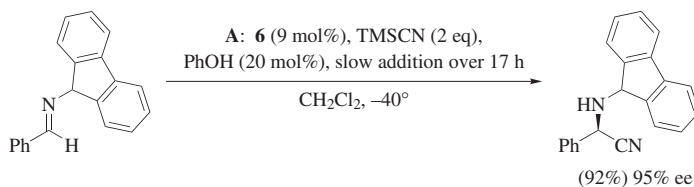
Chiral (Salen)Al(III) Complex [Catalyst Preparation].⁶⁹ In a flame-dried 100-mL round-bottom flask equipped with a stir bar were combined and stirred salen ligand (1.52 g, 2.78 mmol) and CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL, freshly distilled from CaH₂). A toluene solution of diethylaluminum chloride (1.8 M, 1.54 mL, 2.78 mmol) was added slowly to the stirring solution at ambient temperature. After stirring for 2 hours, the solvents were removed under vacuum and the resulting yellow solid was rinsed with 50 mL of hexane. The solid was dried

under vacuum to yield catalyst **34** (1.59 g, 95% yield) as a yellow solid, mp $>350^{\circ}$ (dec); IR (KBr) 2966, 2953, 2867, 1640, 1544, 848 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, C_6D_6) δ 7.84 (s, 2H), 7.77 (s, 2H), 7.61 (s, 2H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 1.91 (s, 18H), 1.39 (s, 18H), 1.36 (m, 4H), 0.59 (m, 4H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_2Cl_2) δ 162.7, 141.2, 139.3, 131.4, 128.7, 128.4, 118.7, 64.6 (broad), 35.9, 34.4, 31.6, 30.0, 28.2, 24.1. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{52}\text{AlClIN}_2\text{O}_2$: C, 71.20; H, 8.42; Al, 4.44; Cl, 5.84; N, 4.61. Found: C, 71.05; H, 8.63; Al, 4.49; Cl, 5.73; N, 4.56.



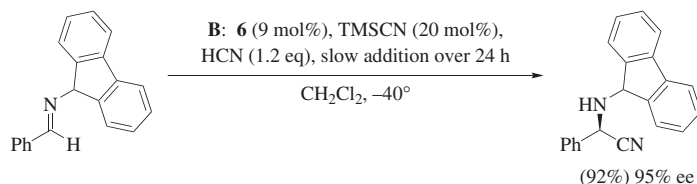
(S)-N-Allyl-N-(phenyl(cyano)methyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst].⁶⁹

In a flame-dried 5-mL round-bottom flask equipped with a stir bar, **34** (12 mg, 5 mol%, 0.02 mmol) and toluene (1.4 mL) were combined. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature until the catalyst had completely dissolved. The reaction flask was cooled to -70° by means of a constant-temperature bath, and a toluene solution of HCN was added (0.85 M, 690 μL , 0.59 mmol, 1.2 eq). After 5 minutes, N-allyl benzylideneimine (71 mg, 0.49 mmol) was added in one portion by syringe. After 15 hours, the reaction was quenched with trifluoroacetic anhydride (103 μL , 0.73 mmol, 1.5 eq) and left to warm to ambient temperature. The solvents were removed under vacuum, and the resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography (hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 3 : 2$) to afford the title product as a clear oil (119 mg, 91% yield, 95% ee); Chiral GC (γ -TA, 112° for 23 min, $3^{\circ}/\text{min}$ to 123°) $t_r = 21.5$ min (major), $t_r = 23.9$ min (minor); $[\alpha]_D^{23} 57.7^{\circ}$ (c 1.0, CH_2Cl_2); IR (thin film) 2936, 2249, 1701 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.45 (m, 5H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 5.66 (m, 1H), 5.19 (d, $J = 10.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.13 (d, $J = 17.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.15 (dd, $J = 4.7, 17.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.91 (dd, $J = 6.0, 17.0$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 157.9 (q, $J = 38$ Hz), 131.1, 130.1, 130.0, 129.4, 127.8, 120.3, 117.5, 115.2, 49.8, 48.6; HRMS (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{NH}_4]^+$ calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{11}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}$, 286.1167; found, 286.1163.

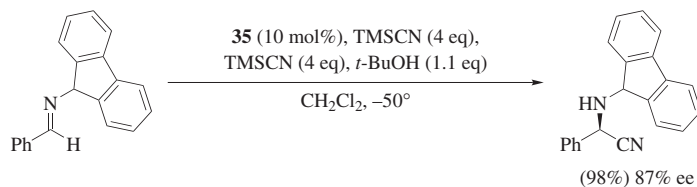


N-(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst: Condition A].^{26,27} The chiral substituted BINOL ligand precursor (13 mg, 18 μmol) was placed in a flame-dried flask and dissolved in CH_2Cl_2

(0.5 mL). To this solution was added a hexane solution of diethylaluminum chloride (0.96 M, 17 μ L, 16 μ mol) under argon. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour to give a clear solution of the BINOL-derived catalyst **6**. To the thus-prepared catalyst solution, a solution of the starting fluorenyl imine (0.17 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.6 mL) was added at -40° , followed by the addition of TMSCN (45 μ L, 0.34 mmol). After 30 minutes, a solution of phenol (3 μ , 34 μ mol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.2 mL) was slowly added over 17 hours. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 44 hours. The reaction was quenched with aqueous saturated NaHCO_3 , and the mixture was diluted with Et_2O . The organic layer was separated, and the water layer was extracted with Et_2O . The combined organic layers were washed with water and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Further purification was performed by flash column chromatography on silica gel to afford the target fluorenyl aminonitrile (92% yield, 95% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AS, hexane/*i*-PrOH = 90 : 10, 1.0 mL/min) t_r = 13.3 min and 25.0 min; $[\alpha]_D^{24} - 14.0^\circ$ (c 1.0, CHCl_3); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.78–7.68 (m, 3H), 7.53–7.26 (m, 10H), 5.14 (s, 1H), 4.57 (s, 1H), 2.34 (bs, 1H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 143.6, 143.5, 141.1, 140.7, 135.8, 129.01, 128.98, 128.9, 128.8, 127.6, 127.4, 125.7, 125.0, 120.2, 120.1, 119.6, 62.2, 50.3.



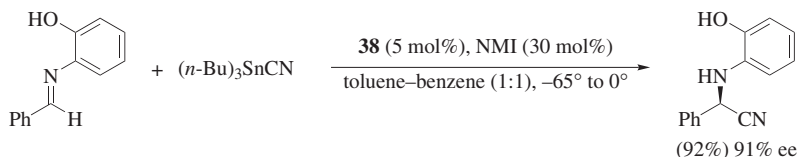
***N*-(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetone nitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using an Aluminum Catalyst: Condition B].**^{26,27} To a CH_2Cl_2 solution (1.0 mL) of catalyst **6** (33 μ mol) prepared as described above, a solution of the starting imine (0.352 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) and TMSCN (70 μ mol) were added at -40° . To this mixture, a solution of HCN (0.422 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.26 mL) was slowly added over 24 hours. After 12 hours (total 36 hours), the reaction was worked up as described above to yield the title compound in 92% yield and 95% ee.



***N*-(9-Fluorenylamino)phenylacetone nitrile [General Procedure for Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Solid-Supported Aluminum Catalyst].**⁷³ To the corresponding swollen polymer-supported ligand (19.1 mg, loading level = 0.52 mmol/g, 10 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2

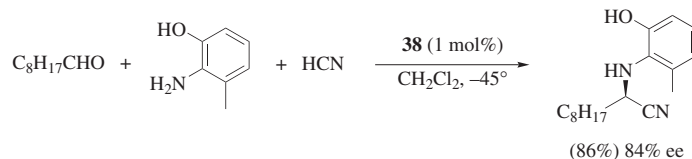
(0.4 mL), a hexane solution of diethylaluminum chloride (0.95 M, 10 μ L, 9.5 mmol) was added at ambient temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour to prepare catalyst **35**. The catalyst mixture was cooled to -50° , then the starting imine (27 mg, 0.1 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.25 mL), TMSCN (54 μ L, 0.4 mmol), and *tert*-butanol (0.11 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.25 mL) were added successively with 10 minute intervals between additions. After 60 hours, saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 (1 mL) was added. The usual workup and purification by silica gel column chromatography afforded pure title compound in 98% yield and 87% ee.

Catalyst recycling experiments were performed as follows: Instead of quenching the reaction with NaHCO_3 , after the reaction was completed, dry Et_2O (five times the volume of CH_2Cl_2) was added and the reaction mixture was left for 3 hours. The supernatant containing the Strecker product was then decanted by syringe, and catalyst **35** was washed with dry Et_2O five times under an inert atmosphere. After drying the catalyst under reduced pressure for 30 minutes, CH_2Cl_2 , imine, TMSCN, and *tert*-butanol were added at -50° to start the new cycle.

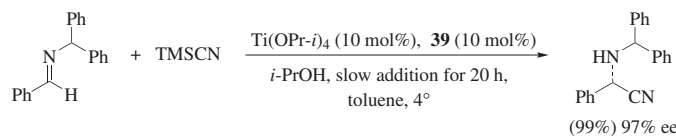


2-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)amino-2-phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Aldimines Using a Zirconium Catalyst].^{51,75} To $\text{Zr}(\text{O}i\text{Bu-}t)_4$ (0.04 mmol) in toluene (0.25 mL) was added (*R*)-6-Br-BINOL (0.04 mmol), (*R*)-3-Br-BINOL (0.04 mmol), and *N*-methylimidazole (NMI; 0.12 mmol) in toluene (0.75 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then cooled to -65° to generate catalyst **38**. A benzene solution (1.0 mL) of the imine (0.4 mmol) and tributyltin cyanide (0.44 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred and warmed from -65° to 0° over 12 hours, and then saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 was added to quench the reaction. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . After the usual workup, the crude product was chromatographed on silica gel to give the desired adduct (92%, 91% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralcel OD, hexane/isopropyl alcohol = 9 : 1, 1.0 mL/min) t_r = 40.0 min (major) and 49.7 min (minor); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 7.61–7.43 (m, 6H), 6.93–6.72 (m, 4H), 5.40 (d, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.43 (br, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 144.5, 134.0, 133.3, 129.5, 129.3, 127.2, 121.5, 120.7, 118.4, 114.9, 114.2, 50.6.

Since some of the products from this method were unstable, they were characterized after methylation of the phenolic OH group as follows: The product was treated with 20% $\text{MeI-Me}_2\text{CO}$ (5 mL) and K_2CO_3 (200 mg). After the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours, saturated aqueous NH_4Cl was added to quench the reaction. After extraction of the aqueous layer with CH_2Cl_2 , the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel to afford the corresponding methylated product (quantitative yield).

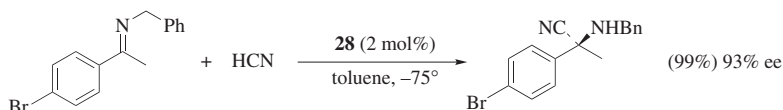


1-(2-Hydroxy-6-methylphenyl)aminononane-1-carbonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Three-Component Strecker Reaction Using a Zirconium Catalyst].⁵¹ To a CH_2Cl_2 solution (3.0 mL) of (*R*)-6-Br-BINOL (0.04 mmol), (*R*)-3-Br-BINOL (0.04 mmol), and *N*-methylimidazole (0.12 mmol) was added a CH_2Cl_2 solution (1.0 mL) of $\text{Zr}(\text{O}i\text{Bu})_4$ (0.04 mmol) at room temperature. After the mixture was stirred for 1 hour, a CH_2Cl_2 solution (0.2 mL) of HCN (0.8 mmol) was added at 0° , and the mixture was further stirred for 3 hours at the same temperature. The resulting solution was then added to a mixture of nonaldehyde (0.4 mmol) and 2-amino-3-methylphenol (0.4 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1 mL) at -45° . After the mixture was stirred for 12 hours, HCN was added if the reaction was not yet completed. Saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 was then added to quench the reaction, and after the usual workup, the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel to give the desired adduct (86%, 84% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AD, hexane/isopropyl alcohol = 19 : 1, 1.0 mL/min) $t_r = 10.4$ min (major) and 13.0 min (minor); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 6.93–6.70 (m, 3H), 4.00 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.92 (dt, $J = 7.3, 7.7$ Hz, 2H), 1.70–1.20 (m, 12H), 0.89 (t, $J = 6.7$ Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 150.1, 134.5, 130.6, 125.2, 123.0, 120.4, 113.4, 49.7, 34.2, 31.7, 29.1, 29.0, 25.6, 22.6, 17.7, 14.0; HRMS (m/z): M^+ calcd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_2\text{O}$, 274.2047; found, 274.2045.



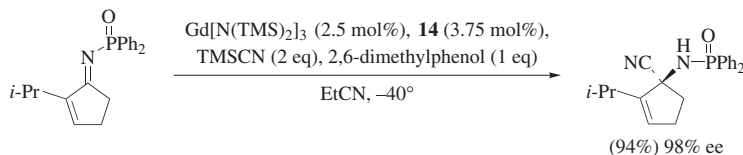
2-Benzhydrylamino-2-phenylacetonitrile [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction Using a Titanium Catalyst].²⁸ The reaction was set up inside of a glove box under a nitrogen atmosphere. Chiral ligand **39** (49 mg, 0.10 mmol) was placed into a flame-dried round-bottomed flask, and dissolved in toluene (5 mL). The flask was charged with a toluene solution of $\text{Ti}(\text{OPr-}i)_4$ (0.5 M, 0.2 mL, 0.1 mmol), and the yellow solution was stirred for 10 minutes at 22° . Subsequently, *N*-diphenylmethylbenzalimine (271 mg, 1.0 mmol) was added. The reaction vessel was capped with a septum, sealed with teflon tape, removed from the glove box, and placed in a room maintained at 4° . TMSCN (267 μL , 2.0 mmol) was added to the stirred solution. Isopropyl alcohol (153 μL , 2.0 mmol) in toluene (2 mL) was added over 20 hours with additional stirring for 10 hours. The crude reaction mixture was passed through a plug of silica with CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) and concentrated under vacuum. The crude reaction mixture showed 99% conversion and 97% ee by HPLC

(Chiralpak AD). The pale yellow solid was recrystallized from hexane/CH₂Cl₂ (5:1) to afford the title compound (228 mg, 82%, >99% ee); [α]²⁴_D – 64.2° (c 5.0, CHCl₃); IR (CCl₄) 3327, 3087, 3069, 3031, 2848, 2231, 1948, 1879, 1810, 1608, 1501, 1451, 1187, 929 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz) δ 7.58–7.20 (m, 15H), 5.24 (s, 1H), 4.59 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (d, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 100 MHz) δ 243.4, 242.7, 235.6, 129.7, 129.6, 129.4, 128.6, 128.4, 128.1, 127.9, 127.7, 119.4, 66.2, 53.0; HRMS (*m/z*): [M + H]⁺ calcd for C₂₁H₁₈N₂, 299.1548; found, 299.1549. Anal. Calcd for C₂₁H₁₈N₂: C, 84.53; H, 6.08; N, 9.39. Found: C, 84.22; H, 6.19; N, 9.28.



2-Benzylamino-2-(4-bromophenyl)propionitrile [General Procedure for Asymmetric Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Urea Catalyst].³⁸

A 10-mL round-bottom flask equipped with a stir bar was charged with catalyst **28** (3.7 mg, 0.006 mmol, 0.02 eq), toluene (2 mL), and the starting ketimine (0.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was cooled to –75° by means of a constant temperature bath. In a separate 2-mL flask equipped with a stir bar, toluene (1 mL) and TMSCN (50 μ L, 1.25 eq) were combined. After cooling the solution to 5°, MeOH (15 μ L, 1.25 eq) was added. The solution was stirred for 2 hours at 5°, cooled to –78°, and then added to the reaction flask by syringe. When conversion of the starting material exceeded 99% as monitored by either ¹H NMR or HPLC, the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was obtained as a solid (quantitative as a mixture with catalyst, 93% ee). Recrystallization from hexanes afforded pure title product as white needles (76% overall yield, >99.9% ee), mp 79.9–80.1°; HPLC (Chiralcel OD, *i*-PrOH/hexanes (3%), 1 mL/min) *t*_r = 15.9 min (major), *t*_r = 19.5 min (minor); [α]²³_D –58.6° (c 1.0, CH₂Cl₂); IR (thin film) 3323, 2224 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.65 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2H), 7.42–7.26 (m, 5H), 3.93 (d, *J* = 10 Hz, 1H), 3.58 (m, 1H), 2.02 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 1.80 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 139.4, 139.1, 132.4, 128.9, 128.6, 127.8, 127.8, 123.0, 121.2, 60.4, 49.8, 31.5; EI–HRMS (*m/z*): M⁺ calcd for C₁₆H₁₅BrN₂, 314.0418; found, 314.0414.

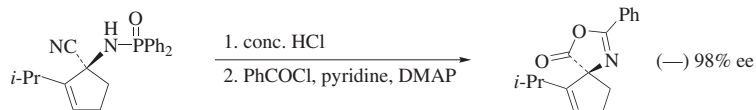


***N*-[1-Cyano-2-isopropylcyclopent-2-en-1-yl]-*P,P*-diphenylphosphinic Amide [General Procedure for the Asymmetric Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Gadolinium Catalyst].⁸⁶**

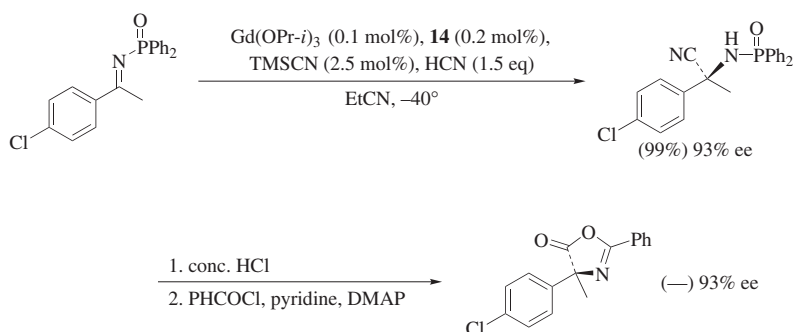
A solution of tris[*N,N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)]

amide]gadolinium in THF (0.2 M, 2.0 mL, 0.40 mmol) was added to a solution of ligand **14** (276 mg, 0.6 mmol) in THF (16 mL) at 4°, and the mixture was stirred at 50° for 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was dried under vacuum for 2 hours at room temperature. The resulting amorphous material was dissolved in propionitrile (18.7 mL), cooled to -40°, and TMSCN (4.3 mL, 32 mmol) and 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.95 g, 16 mmol) in THF (6 mL + 2 mL for wash) were added. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 hours at -40°, the imine substrate (5.2 g, 16 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for about 2.5 days at -40°. Silica gel (50 g) was added at -40° to quench the reaction. (*Caution! HCN generation! The reaction was quenched in a well-ventilated hood, and the generated HCN was trapped into a saturated NaHCO₃ bubbler.*). The slurry was filtered and the solid washed with a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ (400 mL) and MeOH (20 mL). The combined filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The solid residue was partially purified by flash column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane = 2 : 1 to EtOAc/MeOH = 20 : 1) to afford the expected product as a white solid (5.9 g) containing chiral ligand **14**. To remove ligand **14**, toluene (117 mL) was added to the mixture (5.9 g), the mixture was warmed to 80°, and to the resulting solution hexane (47 mL) was added. The solution was cooled gradually to room temperature, and the precipitate was filtered off to afford the pure amide product (4.6 g) as a white solid. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum and toluene (30 mL) was again added at 80°, followed by the addition of hexane (12 mL). After gradually cooling to room temperature, the precipitate was filtered to afford an additional crop of amide product (0.7 g). These two crops were combined, and the pure title product was obtained as a white solid [5.3 g, 94% yield, 98% ee (unaffected by the washing process)], mp 132–133°; [α]_D²³ + 12.9° (c 0.51, CHCl₃); IR (neat) 2230, 1590, 1437, 894 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.56–7.44 (m, 6H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 3.24 (d, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 2.73–2.69 (m, 1H), 2.59 (sept, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 2.47–2.44 (m, 1H), 2.40–2.34 (m, 1H), 1.22 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.18 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 149.5, 133.6, 132.5, 132.5, 132.4, 132.2, 131.4, 131.3, 131.1, 129.8, 128.8, 128.7, 128.7, 128.6, 120.4, 62.2, 40.2, 29.4, 26.9, 22.9, 22.7; ³¹P NMR (CDCl₃) δ 20.9; LRMS–FAB(*m/z*): [M + Na]⁺ 373; HRMS–FAB (*m/z*): [M + H]⁺ calcd for C₂₁H₂₄N₂OP, 351.1621; found, 351.1635.

Chiral ligand **14** was recovered as follows: The filtrate solution containing the ligand was evaporated, and concentrated aqueous HCl (20 mL) was added to the residue. The mixture was heated at 100° for 5 hours and poured into water (50 mL). Ligand **14** was extracted with EtOAc (2 × 20 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine (30 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated. Pure ligand **14** was recovered in 90% yield through silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane = 1 : 1).

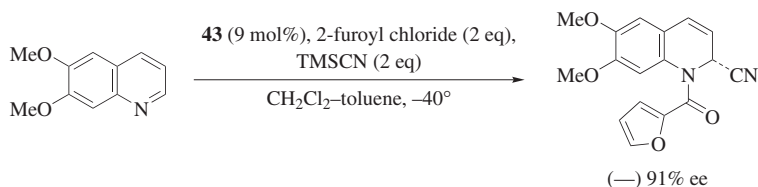


The enantiomeric excess of the Strecker product was determined by its conversion to the corresponding oxazoline according to the scheme above. Concentrated HCl (1 mL) was added to the cyclopentenyl amide product (10 mg), and the mixture heated at 100° for 5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum. Pyridine (0.5 mL), benzoyl chloride (20 μ L), and 4-*N,N*-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP, 5 mg) were added at room temperature. After stirring for 1 hour, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL). The products were extracted with EtOAc (2 \times 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (5 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated. Purification by silica gel preparative TLC (EtOAc/hexane = 1 : 4) gave the oxazoline in 98% ee. The enantiomeric excess was determined by chiral HPLC (Daicel Chiralcel OJ-H, *i*-PrOH/hexane = 1 : 99, 1.0 ml/min) t_r = 6.3 min (minor) and 7.2 min (major); $[\alpha]_D^{23} +1.5^\circ$ (c 0.95, CHCl_3); IR (neat) 3436, 2965, 1813, 1650 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.03–7.99 (m, 2H), 7.58–7.45 (m, 3H), 5.92 (brt, J = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 2.68–2.55 (m, 2H), 2.44–2.37 (m, 1H), 2.35–2.28 (m, 1H), 2.18–2.09 (m, 1H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 180.6, 160.4, 148.2, 132.7, 130.5, 128.8, 127.9, 126.0, 81.4, 36.8, 30.6, 27.5, 22.2, 22.2; LRMS–ESI (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+$ 278.0.



4-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-phenyl-4H-oxazol-5-one [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Strecker Reaction of Ketimines Using a Gadolinium Catalyst: Combination of TMSCN and HCN].⁴¹ A THF solution of gadolinium triisopropoxide (0.2 M, 18.8 μ L, 3.8 μ mol) was added to a solution of ligand **14** (3.5 mg, 7.6 μ mol) in THF (75 μ L) in an ice bath. The mixture was stirred for 40 minutes at 45°, and then the solvent was evaporated. After drying the resulting pre-catalyst under vacuum (5 mmHg) for 1 hour, the substrate ketimine (1.33 g, 3.8 mmol) was added as a solid in one portion. Propionitrile (1 mL) was added at -40°, and after 30 minutes, TMSCN (12.5 μ L,

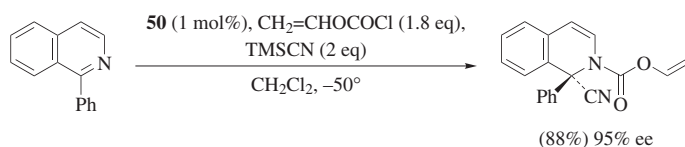
0.094 mmol) was added. After 5 minutes, a propionitrile stock solution of HCN (4 M, 1.4 mL, 5.6 mmol) was added to start the reaction. After 54 hours at -40° the reaction was complete, and silica gel was added. The mixture was carefully concentrated until no HCN gas remained as determined by monitoring with an HCN sensor. The silica gel was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was washed with MeOH/CHCl₃ (1 : 9). The combined liquids were removed by evaporation, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give the diphenylphosphinic amide intermediate (99% yield). The enantiomeric excess of the product was determined to be 93% after converting to the corresponding oxazoline, 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-phenyl-4*H*-oxazol-5-one, as described above. HPLC (Daicel Chiralcel OJ-H, hexane/*i*-PrOH = 499 : 1, 1.0 ml/min) t_r = 18.7 min (minor) and 22.4 min (major); $[\alpha]^{22}_D +120.5^{\circ}$ (c 1.37, CHCl₃); IR (neat) 1820, 1656, 1007 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.09 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.62–7.50 (m, 5H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 178.8, 160.4, 137.3, 134.3, 133.0, 128.8, 128.1, 126.9, 125.7, 70.2, 27.3; EIMS (m/z): M⁺ 285; EI–HRMS (m/z): M⁺ calcd for C₁₆H₁₂ClNO₂, 285.0557; found, 285.0564.



***N*-(2-Furoyl)-2-cyano-6,7-dimethoxy-1,2-dihydroquinoline [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Quinolines].^{47,48}**

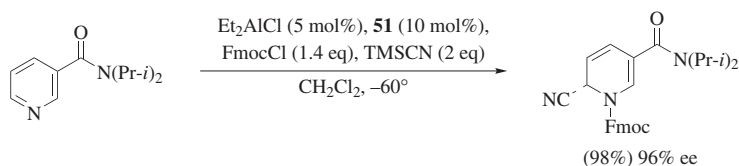
Diethylaluminum chloride in hexane (30 μ L, 0.029 mmol) was added at ambient temperature to a solution of the corresponding ligand (22 mg, 0.029 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.5 mL) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. This catalyst solution of **43** was cooled to -40° , and a solution of 6,7-dimethoxyquinoline (60.5 mg, 0.32 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (0.5 mL) was added, followed by the addition of 2-furoyl chloride (63 μ L, 0.64 mmol). After adding toluene (2.5 mL), TMSCN (85 μ L, 0.64 mmol) in toluene (0.5 mL) was added slowly over 24 hours at -40° . A saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ was added after 40 hours, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaCl and dried over Na₂SO₄. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the resulting crude product by silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc/hexane = 1 : 4) gave pure title compound in 91% ee; HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AS, hexane/*i*-PrOH = 70 : 30, 1.0 mL/min) t_r = 15.7 and 20.8 min; $[\alpha]^{23}_D +267^{\circ}$ (c 1.0, CHCl₃); IR (KBr) 3447, 2234, 1655 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.41 (m, 1H), 6.92 (d, J = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.78–6.72 (m, 2H), 6.47 (m, 1H), 6.43 (brs, 1H), 6.10 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (dd, J = 6.7, 9.1 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 158.2, 148.9, 147.4, 146.3, 145.1, 129.2, 127.3, 112.8, 117.7, 116.0, 111.9, 109.4, 107.7, 56.2, 56.0, 42.5;

EIMS (m/z): M^+ 310; EI-HRMS (m/z): M^+ calcd for $C_{17}H_{14}N_2O_4$, 310.0943; found 310.0957.



1-Cyano-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydroisoquinoline-2-carboxylic Acid Vinyl Ester [General Procedure for Generating Quaternary Stereocenters by Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Isoquinolines].⁴⁹

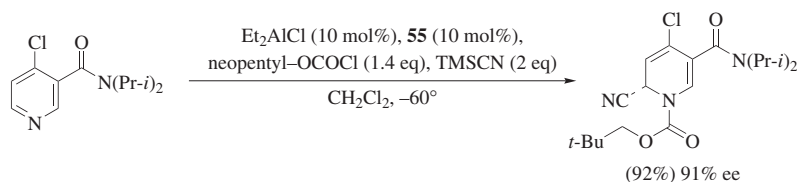
To a CH_2Cl_2 solution (3 mL) of ligand **50** (13.1 mg, 0.015 mmol), a hexane solution of trimethylaluminum (0.98 M, 15.3 μ L, 0.015 mmol) was added at ambient temperature and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. A CH_2Cl_2 solution of freshly distilled triflic acid (0.0585 M, 250 μ L, 0.146 mmol, 97.5 mol% to trimethylaluminum) was then added and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. To the catalyst solution was added a solution of 1-phenylisoquinoline (308 mg, 1.5 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2.5 mL) at -50° , followed by TMSCN (400 μ L, 3.0 mmol) and vinyl chloroformate (230 μ L, 2.7 mmol). After 48 hours, 5% aqueous NH_3 was added. The solution was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 and purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc) to give the title product (88%, 95% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AD, hexane/2-propanol = 98 : 2, 1.0 mL/min) t_r 12.1 min and 14.3 min; $[\alpha]_D^{25} +195^\circ$ (c 0.60, $CHCl_3$); IR (neat) 1737, 1652, 1495, 1453, 1382, 1323, 1259, 1194, 1143, 943, 876, 762, 695 cm^{-1} ; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.62–7.60 (m, 2H), 7.37–7.28 (m, 3H), 7.22–7.03 (m, 5H), 5.83 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (dd, J = 6.6, 2.1 Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$): δ 149.5, 142.2, 141.2, 130.3, 129.3, 128.8, 128.7, 128.4, 128.1, 126.9, 125.7, 125.0, 123.4, 117.7, 105.3, 98.2, 62.9; EIMS (m/z): M^+ 302; EI-HRMS (m/z): M^+ calcd for $C_{19}H_{14}N_2O_2$, 302.1055; found, 302.1055.



2-Cyano-5-diisopropylcarbamoyl-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic Acid 9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethyl Ester [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of Pyridine Derivatives].⁵⁰

Ligand **51** (0.02 mmol) was dried under reduced pressure for 1 hour, and dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (0.5 mL). A hexane solution of diethylaluminum chloride (0.98 M, 10.2 μ L, 0.01 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The resulting mixture was cooled to -60° , and a CH_2Cl_2 solution of *N,N*-diisopropylnicotine amide (0.4 M, 0.5 mL, 0.2 mmol), 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl chloride (FmocCl,

2.8 mmol), and TMSCN (53.3 μ L, 4.0 mmol) were added successively. After the reaction was completed, water was added. The products were extracted three times with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under vacuum. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give the title product (98%, 96% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak AD-H, hexane/2-propanol = 9 : 1, 1.0 mL/min, λ 254 nm) t_r = 38.5 min, t_r = 42.1 min (minor); $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20}$ -153.33° (c 0.93, CHCl_3); IR (neat) 3462, 3092, 2958, 1736, 1653, 1624, 1442, 1371, 1297, 1255, 1211 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6 , 50°) δ 7.86 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 6.53 (brd, 1H), 6.26 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 5.77 (t, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (brd, 1H), 4.64 (brd, 1H), 4.40 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (m, 2H), 1.21 (brd, 12H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 166.7, 152.0, 142.9, 142.8, 141.3, 128.0, 127.3, 124.7, 124.6, 120.2, 120.1, 115.7, 69.3, 46.8, 42.8, 21.0, 20.8; ESI-MS (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ 456, $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+$ 478; HRMS-FAB (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ calcd for $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$, 456.2287; found, 456.2285.



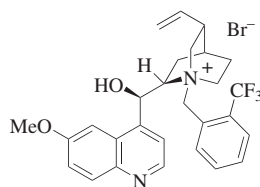
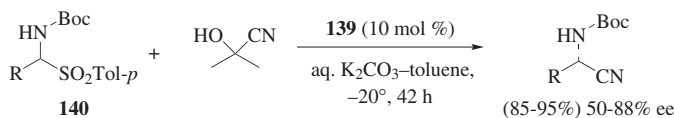
4-Chloro-2-cyano-5-diisopropylcarbamoyl-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic Acid 2,2-Dimethylpropyl Ester [General Procedure for the Catalytic Enantioselective Reissert Reaction of a Halide-Substituted Pyridine Derivative].⁵⁰

Ligand **55** (0.02 mmol) was dried under reduced pressure for 1 hour, and dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (1.5 mL). A hexane solution of diethylaluminum chloride (0.98 M, 20.4 μ L, 0.02 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The resulting mixture was cooled to -60° , and 4-chloro-*N,N*-diisopropylnicotinamide in CH_2Cl_2 (0.4 M, 0.5 mL, 0.2 mmol), neopentyl chloroformate (2.8 mmol), and TMSCN (53.3 μ L, 4.0 mmol) were added successively. After the reaction was completed, water was added. The products were extracted three times with CH_2Cl_2 . The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated under vacuum. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give the title compound (92% yield, 91% ee); HPLC (Daicel Chiralpak OD-H, hexane/*i*-PrOH = 20 : 1, 1.0 mL/min, λ 254 nm) t_r = 24.4 min (major), t_r = 17.3 min (minor); $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23}$ -175.0° (c 0.68, CHCl_3); IR (neat) 3452, 2076, 1634, 759 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6 , 50°) δ 6.92 (s, 1H), 6.15 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 5.97 (d, J = 6.9, 1H), 4.1-3.5 (brd, 2H), 4.0 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 1H), 3.9 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 1H), 1.27 (s, 12H), 0.96 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 162.7, 151.5, 128.8, 126.0, 123.5, 116.1, 112.0, 76.5, 50.8, 45.2, 44.4, 31.2, 25.9, 20.0; ESI-MS (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{Na}]^+$ 304; HRMS-FAB (m/z): $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ calcd for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{29}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_3$, 382.1897; found 382.1893.

ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS AFTER MANUSCRIPT SUBMISSION

Due to high interest in the catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction, several important papers have been published after this manuscript was submitted. In this section, the latest contributions in this field (from November 2006 to August 2007) are surveyed.¹⁸⁵

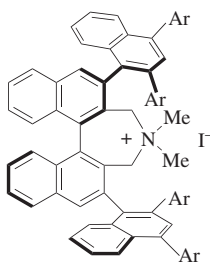
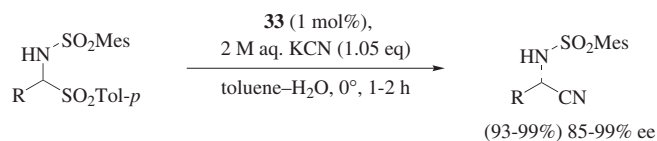
Quinine-derived quaternary ammonium salt **139** catalyzed an asymmetric Strecker reaction using α -amido sulfones **140** as aldimine precursors and acetone cyanohydrin as a cyanide source (Eq. 63).¹⁸⁶ Highly reactive aliphatic *N*-Boc imines were generated in situ in the presence of a stoichiometric base (aqueous K_2CO_3). Aliphatic substrates, including unstable linear aliphatic substrates, resulted in moderate to high enantioselectivity. Analogous reactions involving aromatic substrates, however, were not described.



139

(Eq. 63)

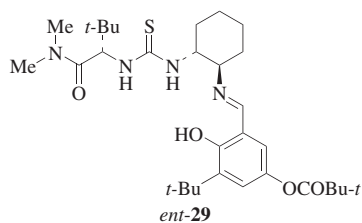
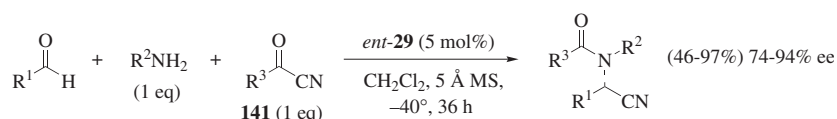
A similar approach was reported using chiral phase-transfer catalyst **33** and KCN (1.05 eq) was used as a cyanide source (Eq. 64).¹⁸⁷ Chemical yields and enantioselectivities improved compared to the reactions starting from the pre-formed aldimines.⁶⁸



33: Ar = 4-CF₃C₆H₄

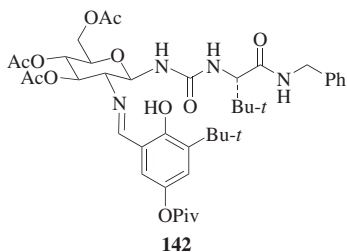
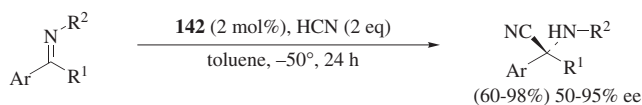
(Eq. 64)

Jacobsen's chiral thiourea catalyst (*ent*-**29**) was applied to a catalytic asymmetric acylcyanation of *N*-benzyl aldimines using acylcyanide (**141**) as acyl and cyanide sources.¹⁸⁸ This reaction was later extended to a three-component reaction involving in situ imine generation from aldehydes and amines (Eq. 65).¹⁸⁹ Both aromatic and aliphatic substrates resulted in excellent enantioselectivities. Whether the reaction proceeds through initial acylation of the imine by acylcyanide followed by enantioselective cyanation, or initial enantioselective cyanation of the imine by a trace amount of contaminated HCN followed by trapping the resulting amine with acyl cyanide to regenerate HCN, is not clear. The fact that the same enantiomer was produced as the Jacobsen's Strecker reaction^{32,33} suggests mechanistic similarities between these two reactions.



(Eq. 65)

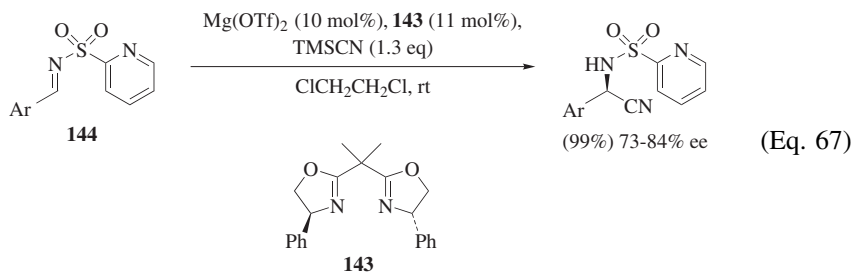
Chiral urea catalyst **142**, related to **28** and **29**, was synthesized from glucosamine and applied to a catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction of aromatic aldimines and a ketimine (Eq. 66).¹⁹⁰ Enantioselectivity and substrate generality, however, are less satisfactory than with **28** and **29**.



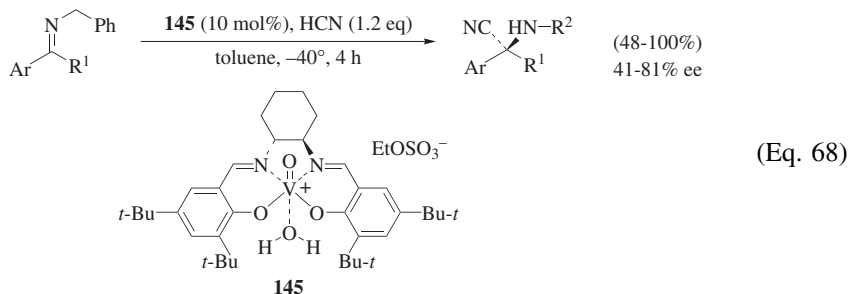
(Eq. 66)

A significant protecting group effect was observed in the asymmetric Strecker reaction of *N*-sulfonyl aldimines catalyzed by Mg(OTf)₂-box **143** complex (Eq. 67).¹⁹¹ Although *N*-*p*-tosylimines afforded no enantioselectivity, enantioselectivity increased up to 84% by using *N*-(2-pyridylsulfonyl)imines **144**.

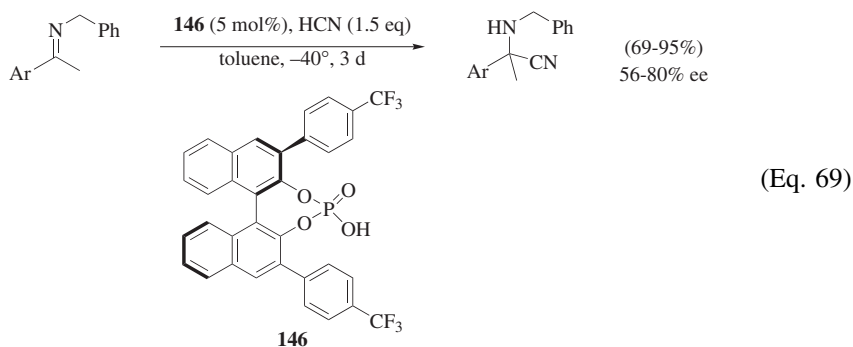
The marked difference was attributed to the two-point binding of imine **144** to magnesium with the pyridine nitrogen and sulfonyl oxygen atoms.



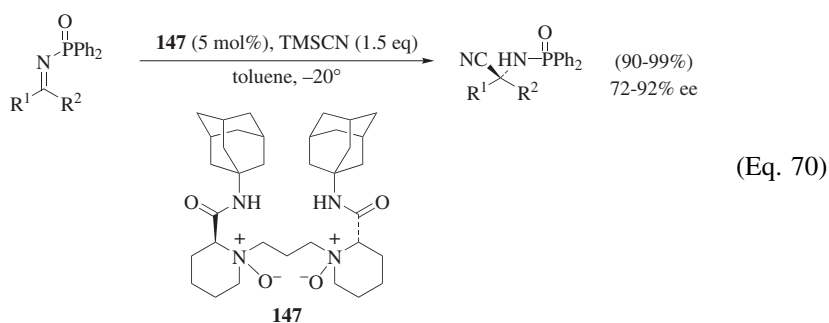
Chiral vanadium–salen complex **145**, which was proven to be an efficient catalyst for cyanosilylation of aldehydes, can promote the Strecker reaction of aromatic aldimines and a ketimine with moderate enantioselectivity (Eq. 68).¹⁹²



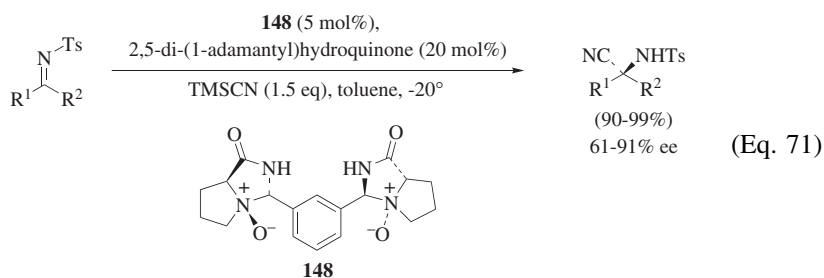
Although the enantioselectivity and substrate generality are not comparable to those obtained using chiral thiourea catalysts **28** or **29** and the chiral gadolinium catalyst derived from **14**, two organocatalysts that promote asymmetric Strecker reactions of ketimines have been reported recently. First, chiral phosphate **146** can activate simple amine-derived ketimines through hydrogen bond formation. The Strecker reaction proceeded at -40° giving the corresponding products with moderate enantioselectivity (Eq. 69).¹⁹³ Only results for aromatic substrates were described.



Bis(pipercolic acid)-derived *N*-oxide catalyst **147** promotes an enantioselective Strecker reaction of *N*-phosphinoyl ketimines with high enantioselectivity (Eq. 70).¹⁹⁴ A dual activation transition state model is proposed, in which oxygen atoms of the *N*-oxide act as Lewis bases to activate TMSCN and an amide hydrogen atom acts as a Brønsted acid to activate the imine. A related organocatalyst **148** has been developed for a catalytic enantioselective Strecker reaction of *N*-tosyl ketimines (Eq. 71).¹⁹⁵ The enantioselectivity of catalyst **148** was in the moderate range.

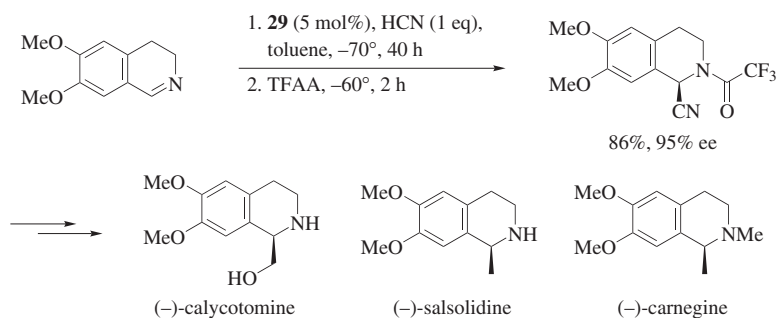


(Eq. 70)



(Eq. 71)

Jacobsen's catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction was applied to the synthesis of several isoquinoline alkaloids, such as (–)-calycotomine, (–)-salsolidine, and (–)-carnegine. The chiral stereogenic center was constructed in high efficiency using the catalytic asymmetric Strecker reaction (Eq. 72).¹⁹⁶



(Eq. 72)

TABULAR SURVEY

The literature has been surveyed up to August 2007. The reactions in the Tables are arranged in order of increasing carbon number of the imines, excluding the protecting group of the nitrogen atom. The reactions of aldimines are listed in Table 1. The reactions of ketimines are listed in Table 2. The catalytic enantioselective Reissert reactions are listed in Table 3. The catalytic enantioselective Strecker reactions of aldimines and ketimines reported in the literature disclosed after submission of this manuscript (from November 2006 to August 2007) are listed in Table 4 and Table 5, respectively. Yields of the products are included in parentheses; (—) indicates that the yield was not reported. Enantiomeric excesses (ee) of the products are also listed.

The following abbreviations have been used in the Tables:

BINOL	binaphthol
BINAP	2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl
Bn	benzyl
Boc	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
DAHQ	2,5-di-(1-adamantyl)hydroquinone
Flu	9-fluorenyl
Fm	fluorenylmethyl
fur	furyl
FmocCl	9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl chloride
HMDS	hexamethyldisilazide
Mes	mesityl (2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)
Mtr	4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl
Mts	2,4,6-trimethylphenylsulfonyl
naph	naphthyl
Ph	phenyl
PMB	<i>p</i> -methoxybenzyl
TADDOL	[5-(hydroxydiphenylmethyl)-2,2-dimethyl- [1,3]dioxolan-4-yl]-diphenylmethanol
<i>t</i> -Bu	<i>tert</i> -butyl
Tf	trifluoromethanesulfonyl
TFAA	trifluoroacetic anhydride
TMS	trimethylsilyl
TMSCN	trimethylsilyl cyanide
Tol	tolyl
Ts	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonyl

CHART 1. CATALYTS AND LIGANDS USED IN TABLES

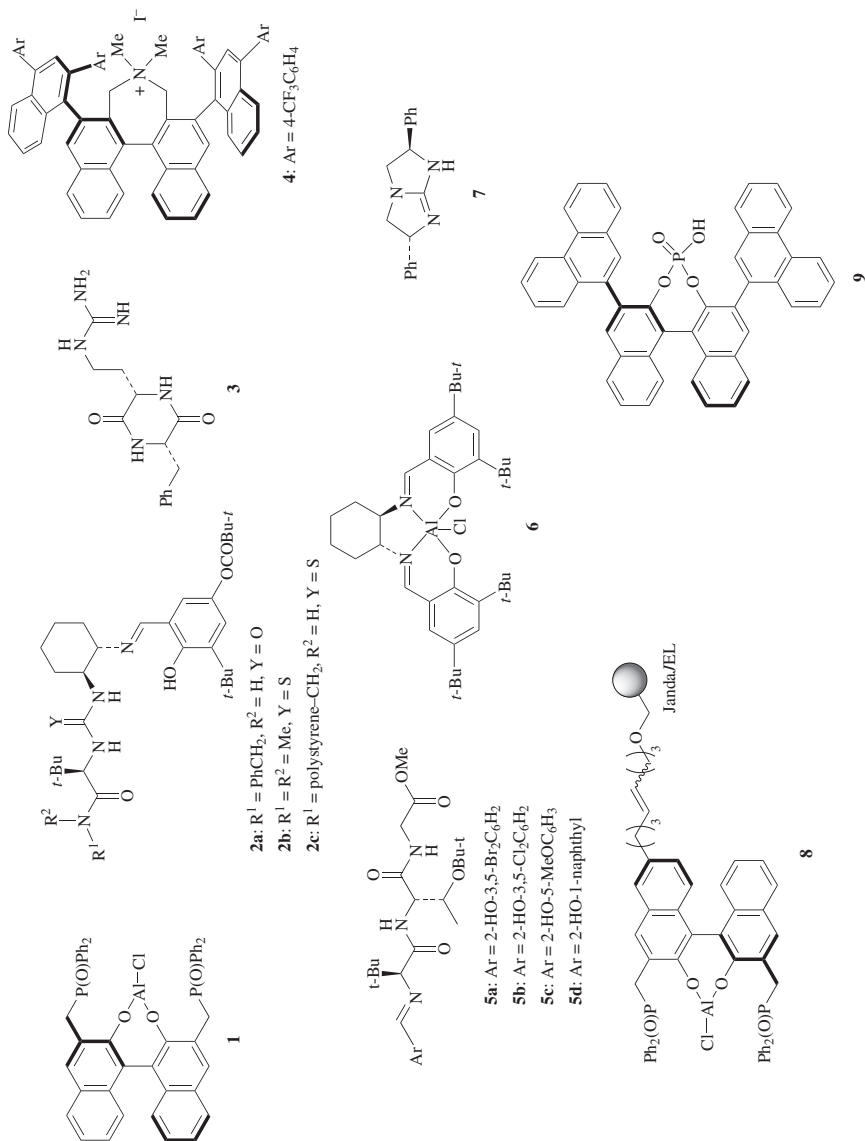
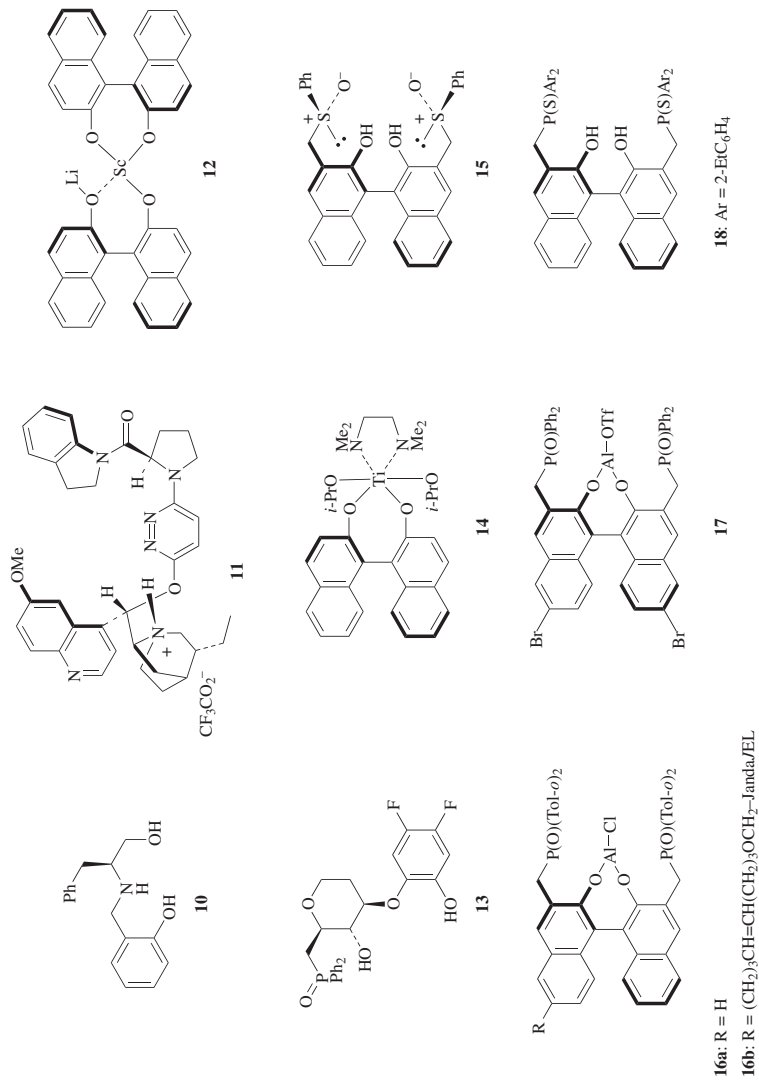


CHART 1. CATALYTS AND LIGANDS USED IN TABLES (Continued)



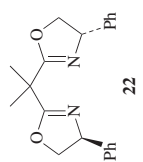
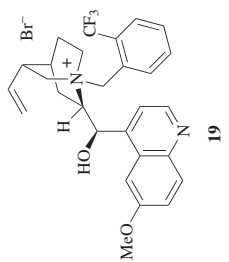
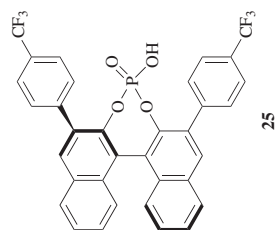
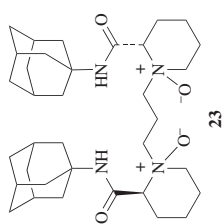
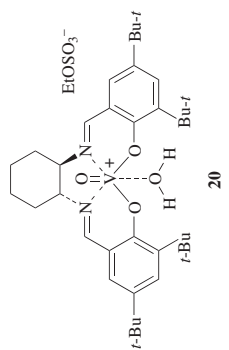
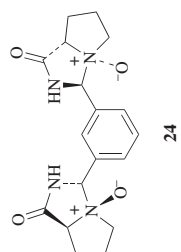
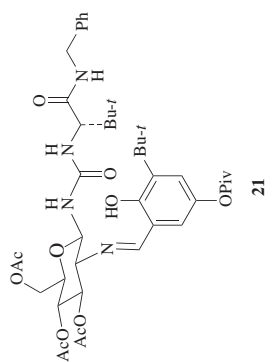


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES

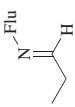
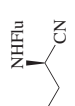
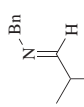
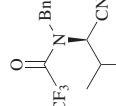
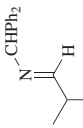
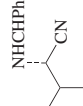
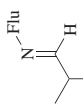
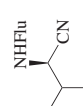
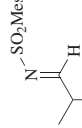
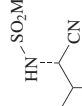
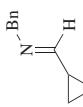
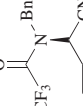
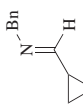
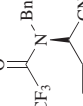
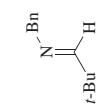
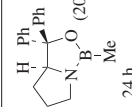
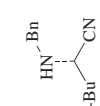
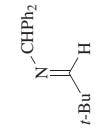
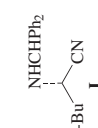


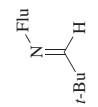
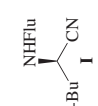
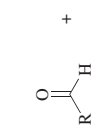

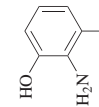
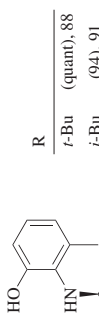
Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₃	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h	 (84), 70	26, 27
 C ₄	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA	 (74), 79	33
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°	 (81), <10	59
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h	 (89), 72	26, 27
	HCN (1.2 eq, slow addition for 24 h), TMSCN (20 mol%), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 36 h	 1 (92), 71	26, 27
	2 M aq KCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 3 h	 (85), 93	68
	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA	 (89), 91	33

TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.	
 C_5	 HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), toluene, -25° , 24 h	 (82), 39	74	
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°	 (80), 17	59	
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40° , 22 h	 I (95), 84	37	
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), <i>n</i> -BuOH (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5a (10 mol%), 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 4°	 I (100), 85 ^o	28	
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40° , 44 h	 (97), 78	26, 27	
	HCN (1.2 eq, slow addition for 24 h), TMSCN (20 mol%), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40° , 36 h	 I (98), 77	26, 27	
 +	HCN (2.0 eq), Zr(OP <i>n</i> -Pr) ₄ (5 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-6-BINOL (5 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-3-BINOL (5 mol%), <i>N</i> -methylimidazole (15 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -45°	 R	R <i>t</i> -Bu (quant), 88 <i>i</i> -Bu (94), 91	51

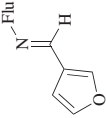
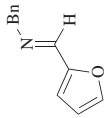
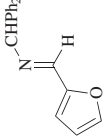
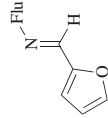
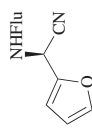
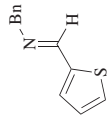
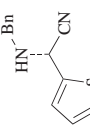
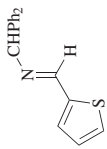
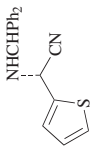
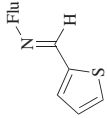
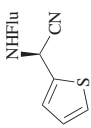
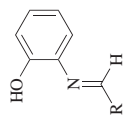
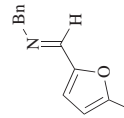
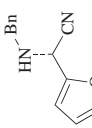
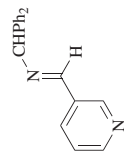
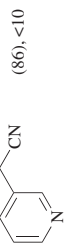
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), <i>n</i> -BuOH (1.5 eq, slow addition for 10 h), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (15 mol%), ligand 5b (15 mol%), toluene, -20°		29
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%), slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h		26, 27
	HCN (1.2 eq, slow addition for 24 h), TMSCN (20 mol%), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 36 h		26, 27
	TMSCN (4 eq), <i>t</i> -BuOH (1.1 eq), polymer-supported catalyst 8 (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -50°, 66 h		73
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°		67
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°		59
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°		77

TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

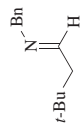
Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.						
 C ₅	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h	 (93), 79	26, 27						
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (77), 95	67						
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°	 (83), 98	77						
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 58 h	 (90), 89	26, 27						
	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-6-BINOL (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-3-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>N</i> -methylimidazole (30 mol%), toluene-benzene, -65° to 0°	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Bu</td> <td>12 h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-thienyl</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> (79), 83 (89), 92	R	Time	<i>i</i> -Bu	12 h	2-thienyl	—	51, 76
R	Time								
<i>i</i> -Bu	12 h								
2-thienyl	—								
 C ₆	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (85), 92	67						



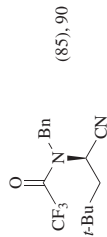
HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst **3** (2 mol%),
MeOH, -75°



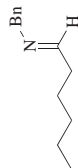
59



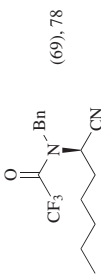
HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA



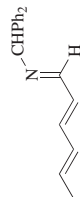
33



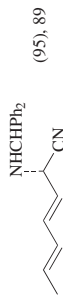
HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA



33

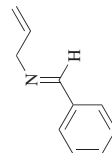


TMSCN (2.0 eq),
n-BuOH (1.5 eq, slow addition for 10 h),
Ti(OP*i*-Pr)₄ (15 mol%), ligand **5c** (15 mol%),
toluene, -20°

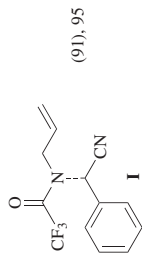


29

C₇

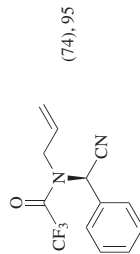


HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst **6** (5 mol%),
toluene, -70°, 15 h; then TFAA



69

HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA



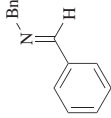
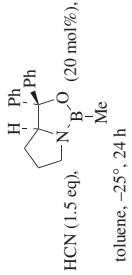
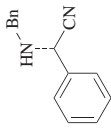
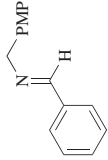
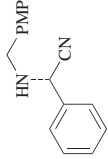
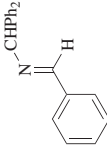
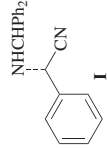
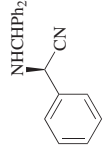
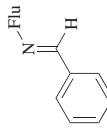
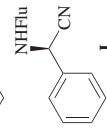
33

HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst **11** (10 mol%),
CH₂Cl₂, -70°, 36 h; then TFAA

I (95), 92

64

TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	 <p>HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (20 mol%), toluene, -25°, 24 h</p>	 <p>(94), 71</p>	74
	<p>HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°</p>	 <p>(87), 89</p>	67
	<p>HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -25°</p>	 <p>(97), >99</p>	59
	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5c (10 mol%), toluene, 4°</p>	<p>I (99), 97^b</p>	28
	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°</p>	<p>I (85), 96</p>	77
	<p>HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 20 h</p>	 <p>(96), 86</p>	37
	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH₂Cl₂, -40°, 44 h</p>	 <p>(92), 95</p>	26, 27

HCN (1.2 eq, slow addition for 24 h),
 TMSCN (20 mol%), catalyst **1** (9 mol%),
 CH₂Cl₂, -40°, 36 h

1 (92), 95

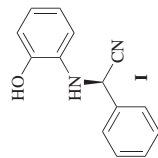
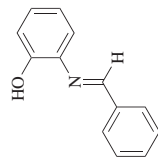
26, 27

TMSCN (4 eq), *t*-BuOH (1.1 eq),
 polymer-supported catalyst **8** (10 mol%),
 CH₂Cl₂, -50°, 60 h

1 (98), 87

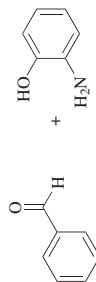
73

(*n*-Bu)₃SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu-*t*)₄ (10 mol%),
 (*R*)-6-BINOL (10 mol%),
 (*R*)-3-BINOL (10 mol%),
N-methylimidazole (30 mol%),
 toluene-benzene, -65° to 0°, 12 h



(92), 91

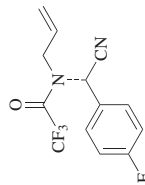
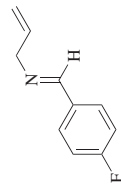
51, 75



HCN (2.0 eq), Zr(OBu-*t*)₄ (10 mol%),
 (*R*)-6-BINOL (10 mol%),
 (*R*)-3-BINOL (10 mol%),
N-methylimidazole (30 mol%), CH₂Cl₂, -45°

1 (80), 86

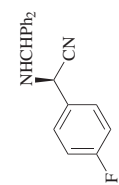
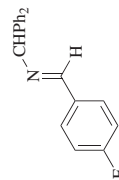
51



(96), 89

64

HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst **11** (10 mol%),
 CH₂Cl₂, -70°, 24 h; then TFAA

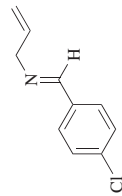
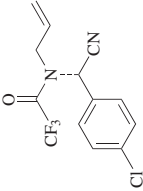
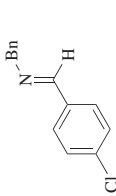
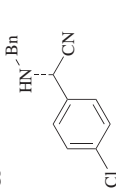
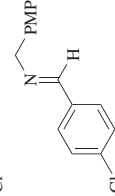
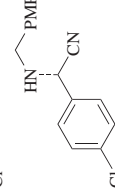
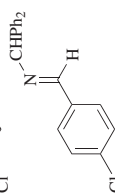
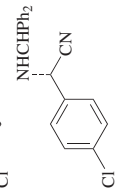
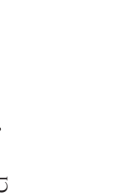
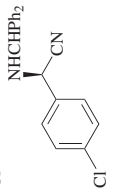
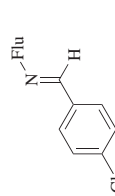
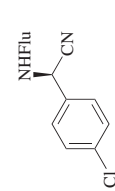
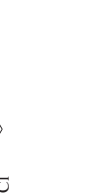



(97), 86

37

HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst **7** (10 mol%),
 toluene, -40°, 23 h

TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C7	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 6 (5 mol%), toluene, -70°, 15 h; then TFAA	 (92), 81	69
 67	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (69), 85	67
 67	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (60), 86	67
 59	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°	 (94), >99	59
 37	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -20°, 20 h	 (88), 81	37
 I	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h	 (92), 95	26, 27
 I	TMSCN (4 eq), <i>t</i> -BuOH (1.1 eq), polymer-supported catalyst 8 (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -50°, 59 h	 I (98), 85	73

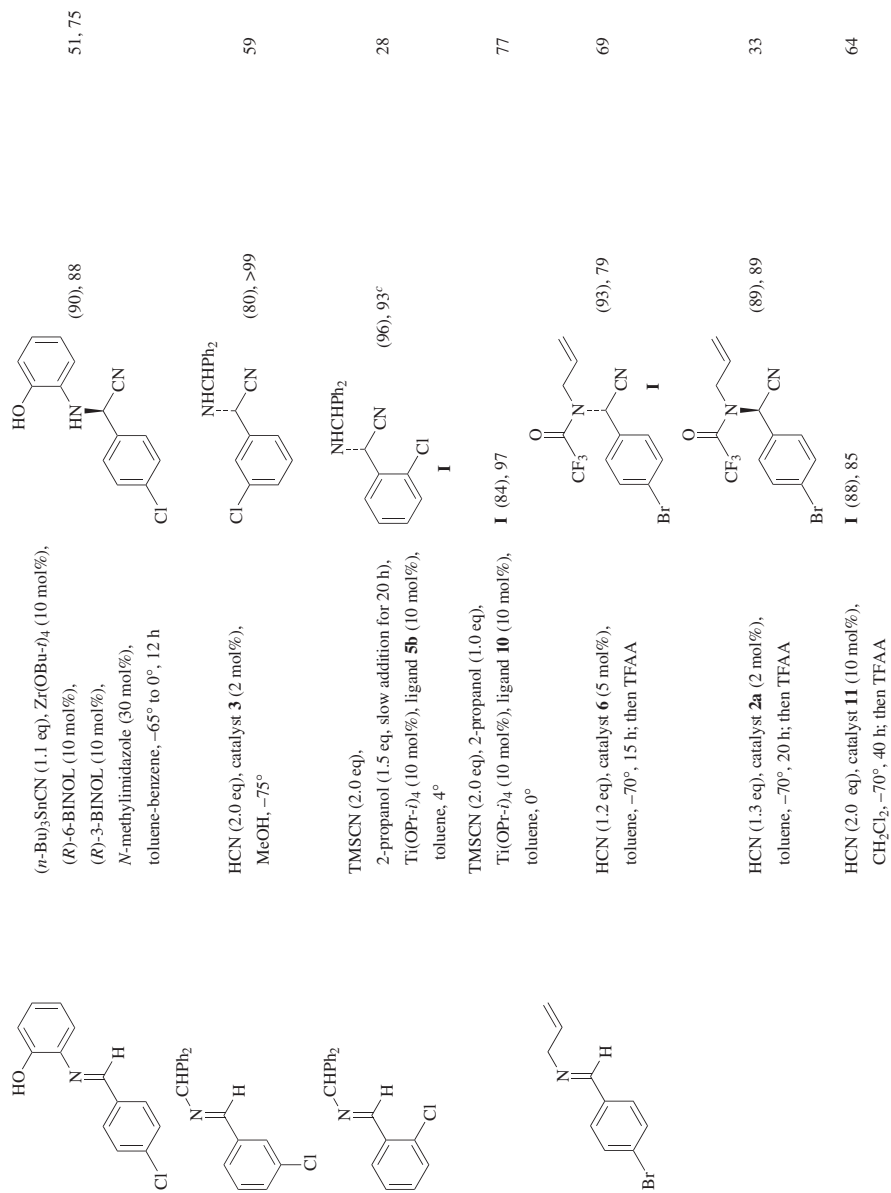
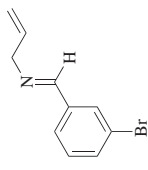
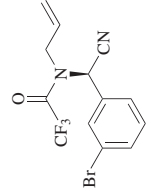
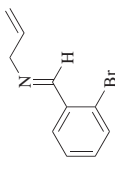
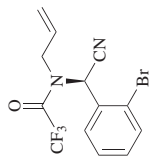
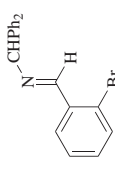
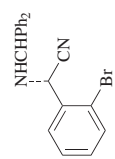
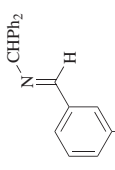
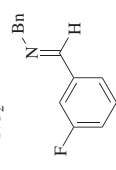
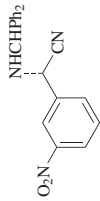
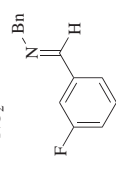
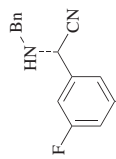


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA	 (87), 90	33
	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 36 h; then TFAA	 (88), 95	33
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5b (10 mol%), toluene, 4°	 (99), 94 ^d	28
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°	1 (80), >98	77
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°	 (71), <10	59
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (59), 98	67

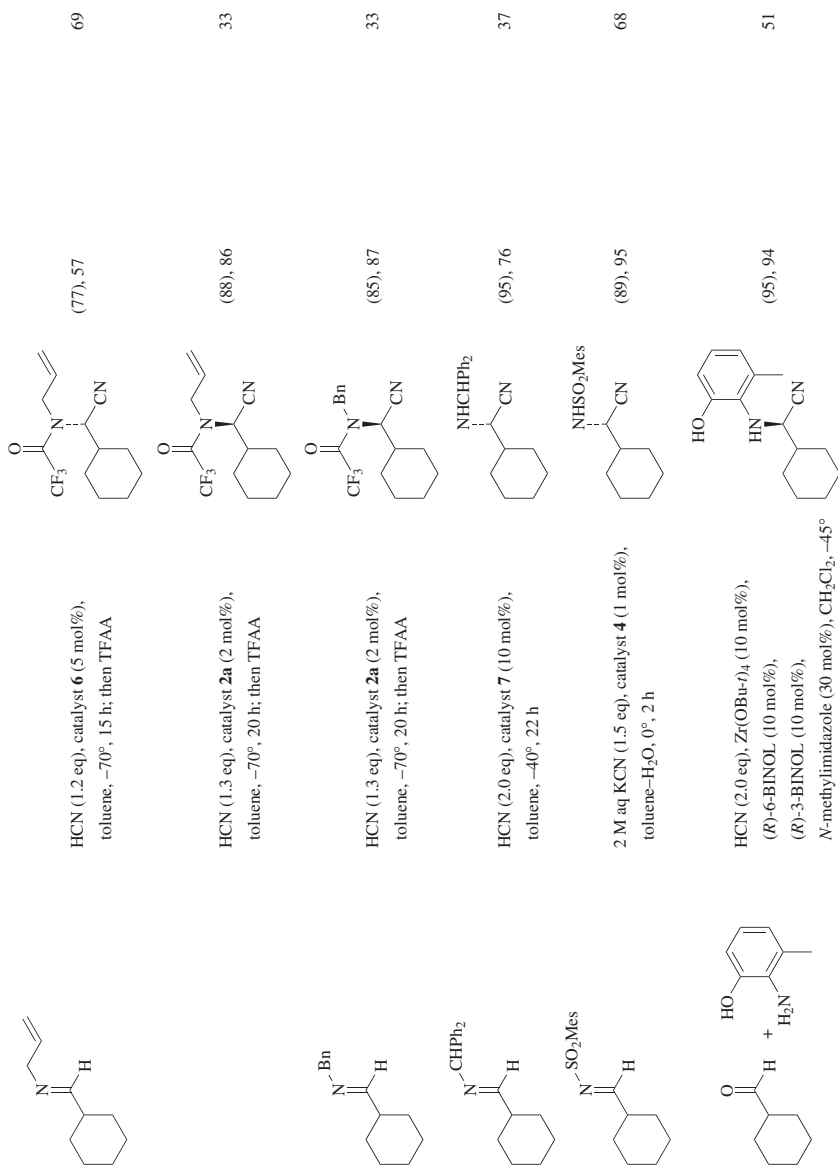
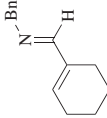
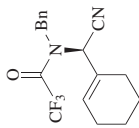




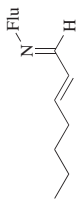

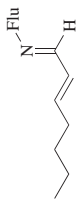

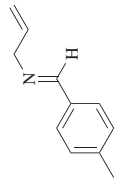
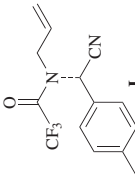


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₇	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA	 (90), 91	33
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 22 h	 (95), 63	37
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 24 h	 (80), 80	26, 27
	HCN (1.2 eq, slow addition for 24 h), TMSCN (20 mol%), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 36 h	 (75), 81	26, 27
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (50 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 24 h	 (66), 86	26, 27
 C ₈	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 6 (5 mol%), toluene, -70°, 15 h; then TFAA	 (99), 94	69

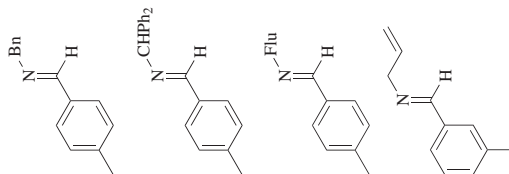
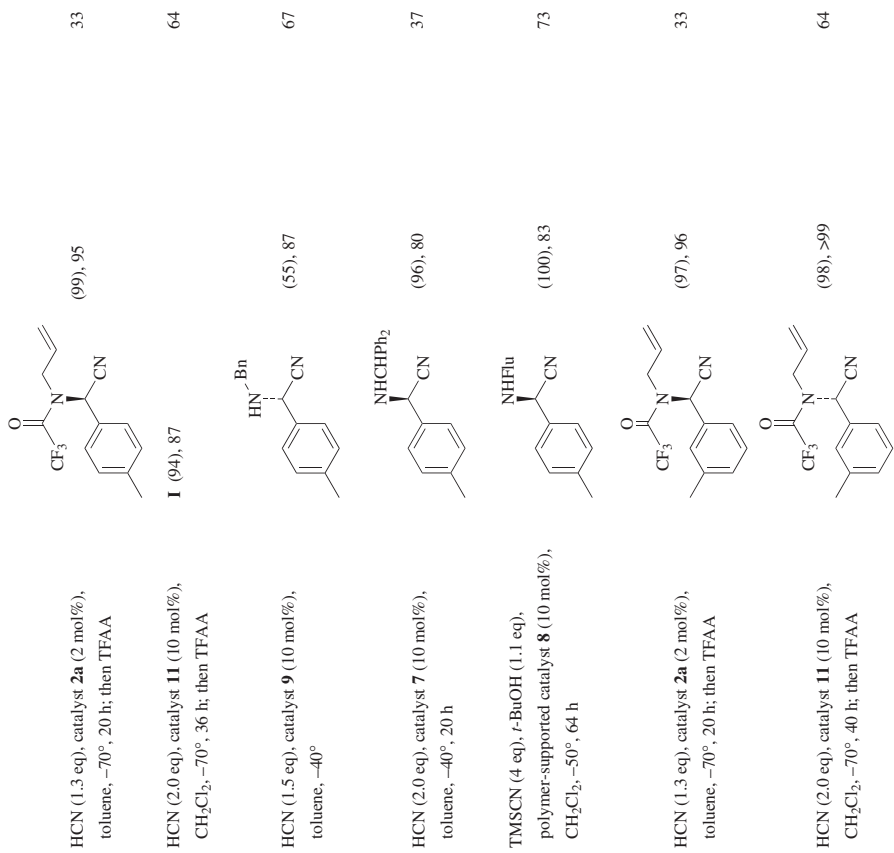
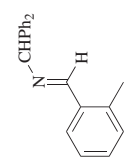
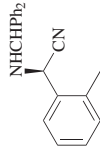
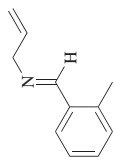
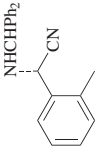
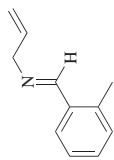
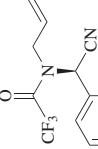
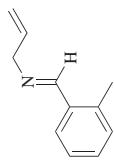
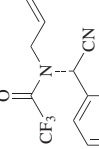
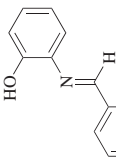
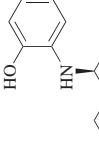
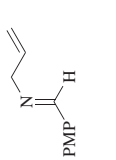
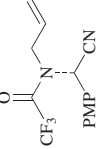
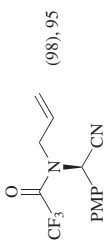
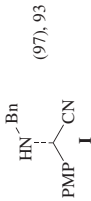
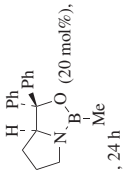


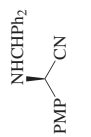


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40° , 12 h	 (88), 50	37
	TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°	 (84), 98	77
	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70° , 20 h; then TFAA	 (96), 95	33
	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 11 (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -70° , 40 h; then TFAA	 (86), 89	64
	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu- <i>t</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-6-BINOL (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-3-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>N</i> -methylimidazole (30 mol%), toluene-benzene, -65° to 0° , 12 h	 (96), 89	51, 75
	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 6 (5 mol%), toluene, -70° , 15 h; then TFAA	 (93), 91	69

			33
HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA		I (95), 90	64
HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst II (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -70°, 36 h; then TFAA			67
HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°		I (95), 40	74
HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 10 (20 mol%), toluene, -25°, 24 h			59
HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°			37
HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 28 h			28
TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5b (10 mol%), toluene, 4°		I (99), 94	77
TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°		I (85), 91	

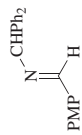
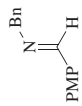
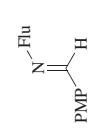
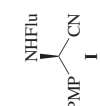
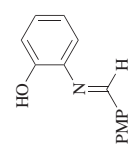
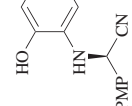
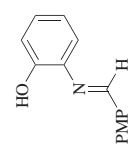
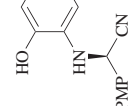
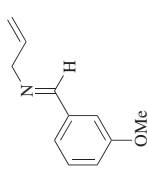
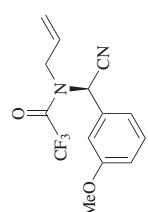
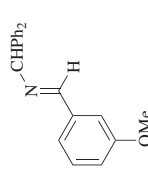
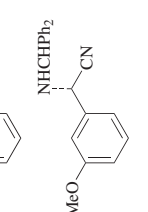
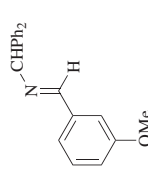
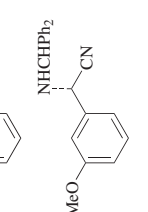


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc2c(c1)C=CC2)c3ccccc3</chem>	TMSCN (2.0 eq), phenol (20 mol%, slow addition for 17 h), catalyst 1 (9 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 44 h	 (93), 93	26, 27
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc(O)c1)c2ccccc2</chem>	TMSCN (4 eq), <i>t</i> -BuOH (1.1 eq), polymer-supported catalyst 8 (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -50°, 41 h	 (97), 76	73
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc(O)c1)c2ccccc2</chem>	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu- <i>t</i>) ₄ (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-6-BINOL (10 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-3-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>N</i> -methylimidazole (30 mol%), toluene-benzene, -65° to 0°, 12 h	 (99), 93	51, 75
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc(OC)c1)c2ccccc2</chem>	HCN (1.3 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -70°, 20 h; then TFAA	 (96), >99	33
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc(OC)c1)c2ccccc2</chem>	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 11 (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -70°, 40 h; then TFAA	 (82), 80	64
 <chem>C=C(Nc1ccc(OC)c1)c2ccccc2</chem>	HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 3 (2 mol%), MeOH, -75°		59

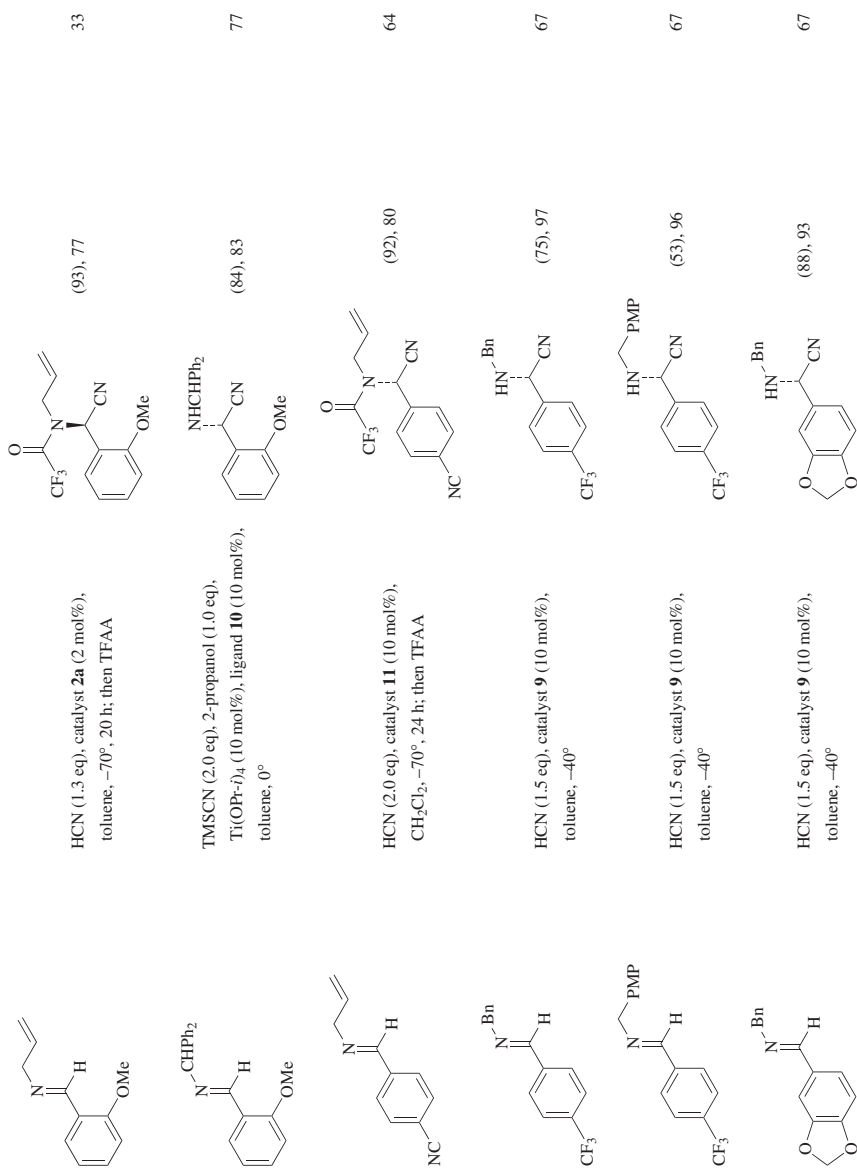
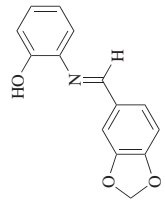
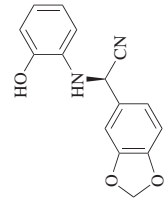
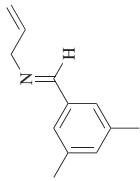
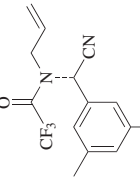
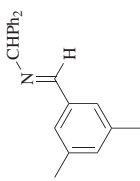
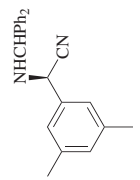
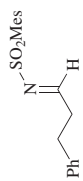
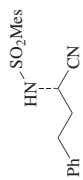
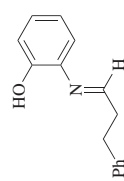
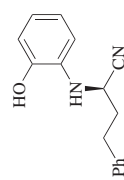
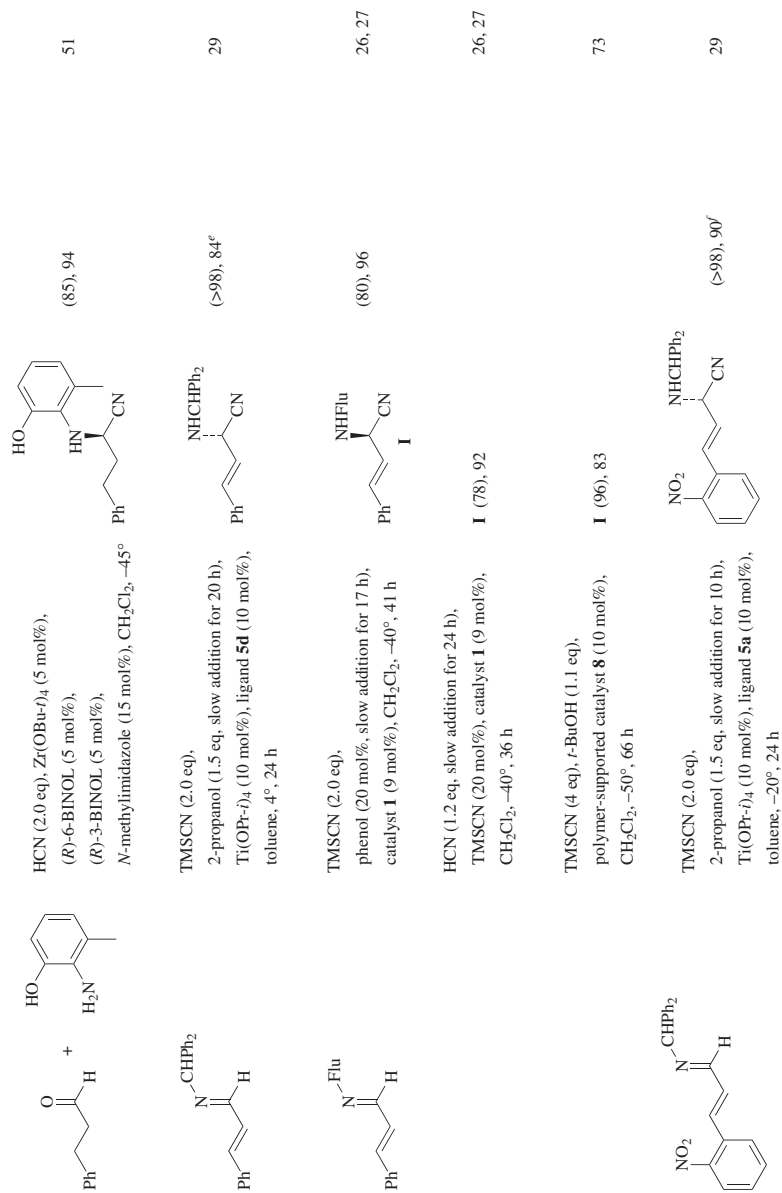


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₈	<p>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₃SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu-<i>t</i>)₄ (10 mol%), <i>(R)</i>-6-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>(R)</i>-3-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>N</i>-methylimidazole (30 mol%), toluene-benzene, -65° to 0°, 12 h</p>	 (89), 80	51, 75
 C ₉	<p>HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst II (10 mol%), CH₂Cl₂, -70°, 48 h; then TFAA</p>	 (88), 90	64
 C ₉	<p>HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 16 h</p>	 (96), 79	37
 C ₉	<p>2 M aq KCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H₂O, 0°, 2 h</p>	 (81), 90	68
 C ₉	<p>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₃SnCN (1.1 eq), Zr(OBu-<i>t</i>)₄ (10 mol%), <i>(R)</i>-6-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>(R)</i>-3-BINOL (10 mol%), <i>N</i>-methylimidazole (30 mol%), toluene-benzene, -65° to 0°, 12 h</p>	 (55), 83	51, 75



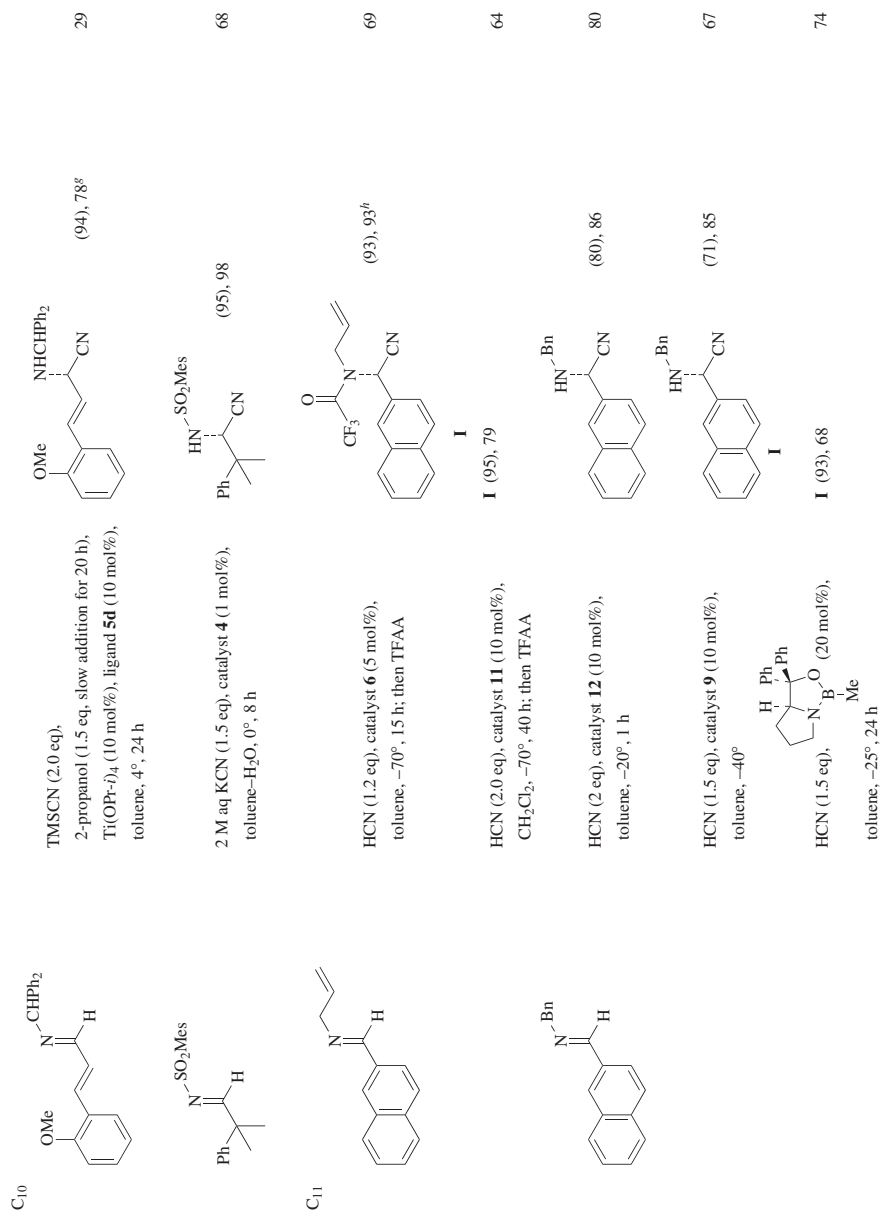
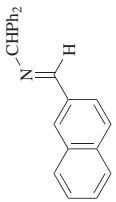
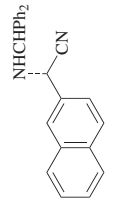
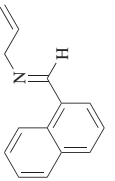
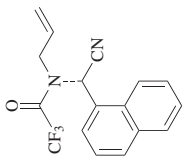
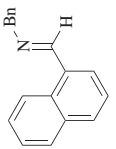
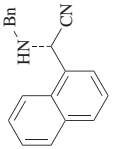
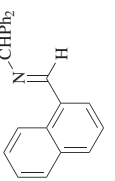
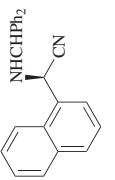

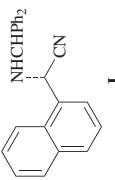

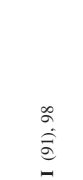


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₁₁	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5c (10 mol%), toluene, 4°</p>	 (100), 93 ⁱ	28
	<p>HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 6 (5 mol%), toluene, -70°, 15 h; then TFAA</p>	 (95), 93	69
	<p>HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°</p>	 (85), 99	67
	<p>HCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -20°, 12 h</p>	 (90), 76	37
	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.5 eq, slow addition for 20 h), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (10 mol%), ligand 5c (10 mol%), toluene, 4°</p>	 (93), 90 ^j	28
	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), 2-propanol (1.0 eq), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (10 mol%), ligand 10 (10 mol%), toluene, 0°</p>	 I (91), 98	77

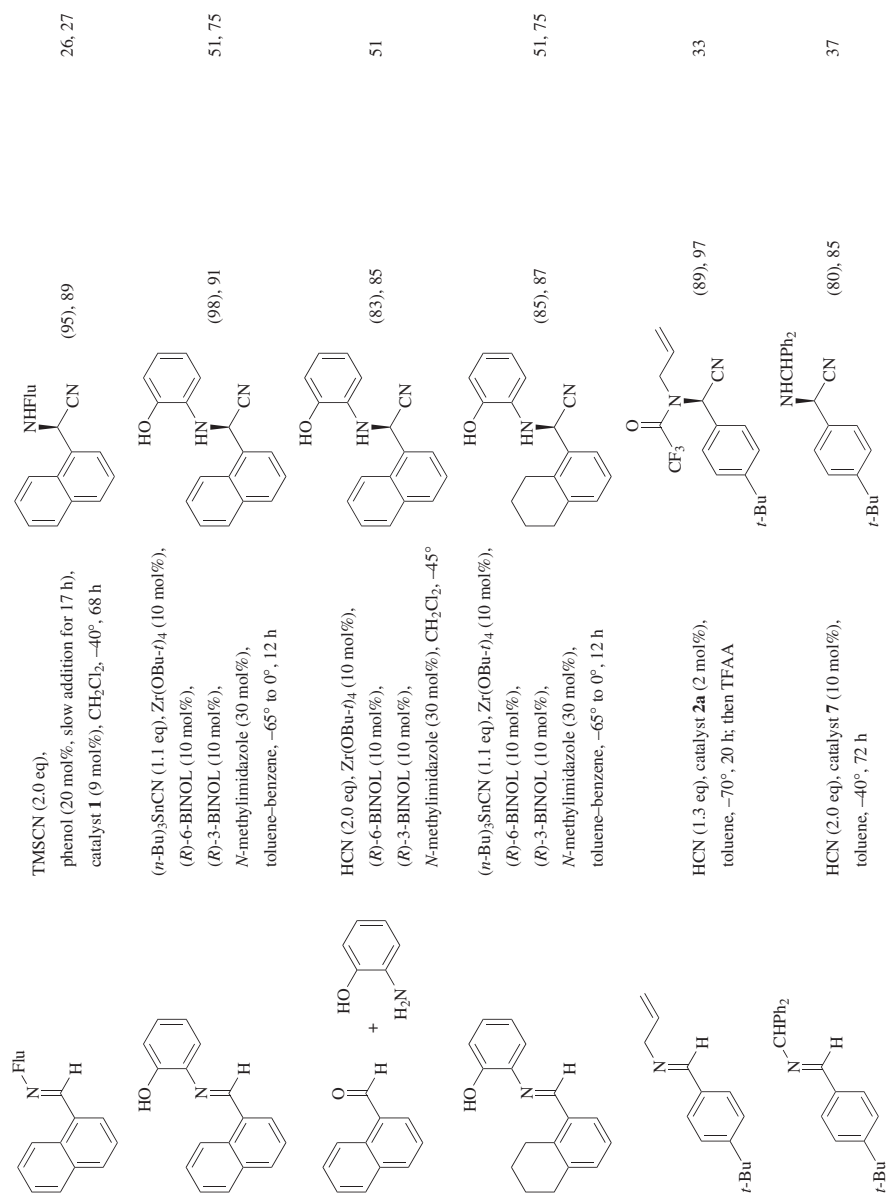
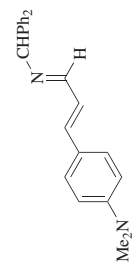
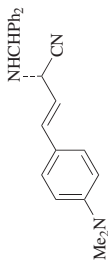
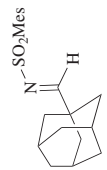
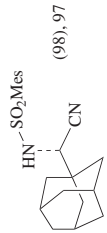
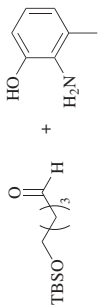
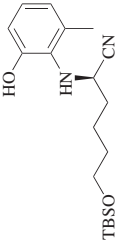
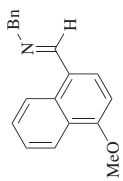
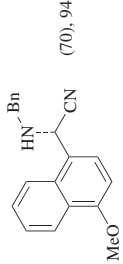
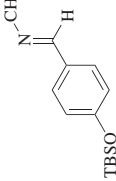
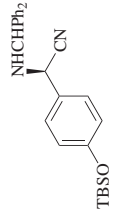
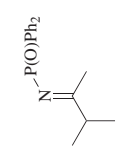
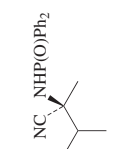
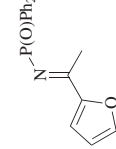
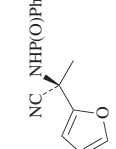
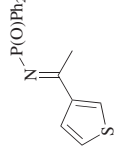
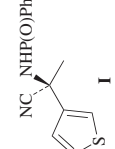
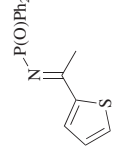
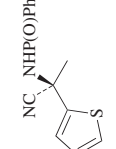
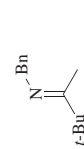
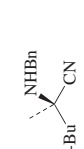


TABLE I. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES (Continued)

Aldimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 <p>C₁₁</p>	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), <i>n</i>-BuOH (1.5 eq, slow addition for 10 h), Ti(OPr-<i>i</i>)₄ (15 mol%), ligand 5a (15 mol%), toluene, -20°, 24 h</p>	 <p>(93), 76</p>	29
 <p>C₁₂</p>	<p>2 M aq KCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H₂O, 0°, 8 h</p>	 <p>(98), 97</p>	68
 <p>C₁₃</p>	<p>H₂CN (2.0 eq), Zr(OBu-<i>t</i>)₄ (5 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-6-BINOL (5 mol%), (<i>R</i>)-3-BINOL (5 mol%), <i>N</i>-methylimidazole (15 mol%), CH₂Cl₂, -45°</p>	 <p>(80), 91</p>	51
 <p>C₁₂</p>	<p>H₂CN (1.5 eq), catalyst 9 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°</p>	 <p>(70), 94</p>	67
 <p>C₁₃</p>	<p>H₂CN (2.0 eq), catalyst 7 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 38 h</p>	 <p>(98), 88</p>	37

- a* After recrystallization, the product yield was 97%, 85% ee.
b After recrystallization, the product yield was 82%, >99% ee.
c After recrystallization, the product yield was 85%, >99% ee.
d After recrystallization, the product yield was 93%, >99% ee.
e After recrystallization, the product yield was 80%, 97% ee.
f After recrystallization, the product yield was 87%, 97% ee.
g After recrystallization, the product yield was 61%, 97% ee.
h After recrystallization from hexanes, the product yield was 55%, >99% ee.
i After recrystallization, the product yield was 80%, >99% ee.
j After recrystallization, the product yield was 87%, >99% ee.

TABLE 2. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES

Ketimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₅	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (2.5 mol%), ligand 13 (5 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 2.5 h	 (91), 80	40
 C ₆	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (2.5 mol%), ligand 13 (5 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 6 h	 (98), 98	40
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 21 h	 I (93), 93	40
	HCN (1.5 eq), TMSCN (5 mol%), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 3 h	 I (94), 96	40
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 15 h	 (98), 70	38

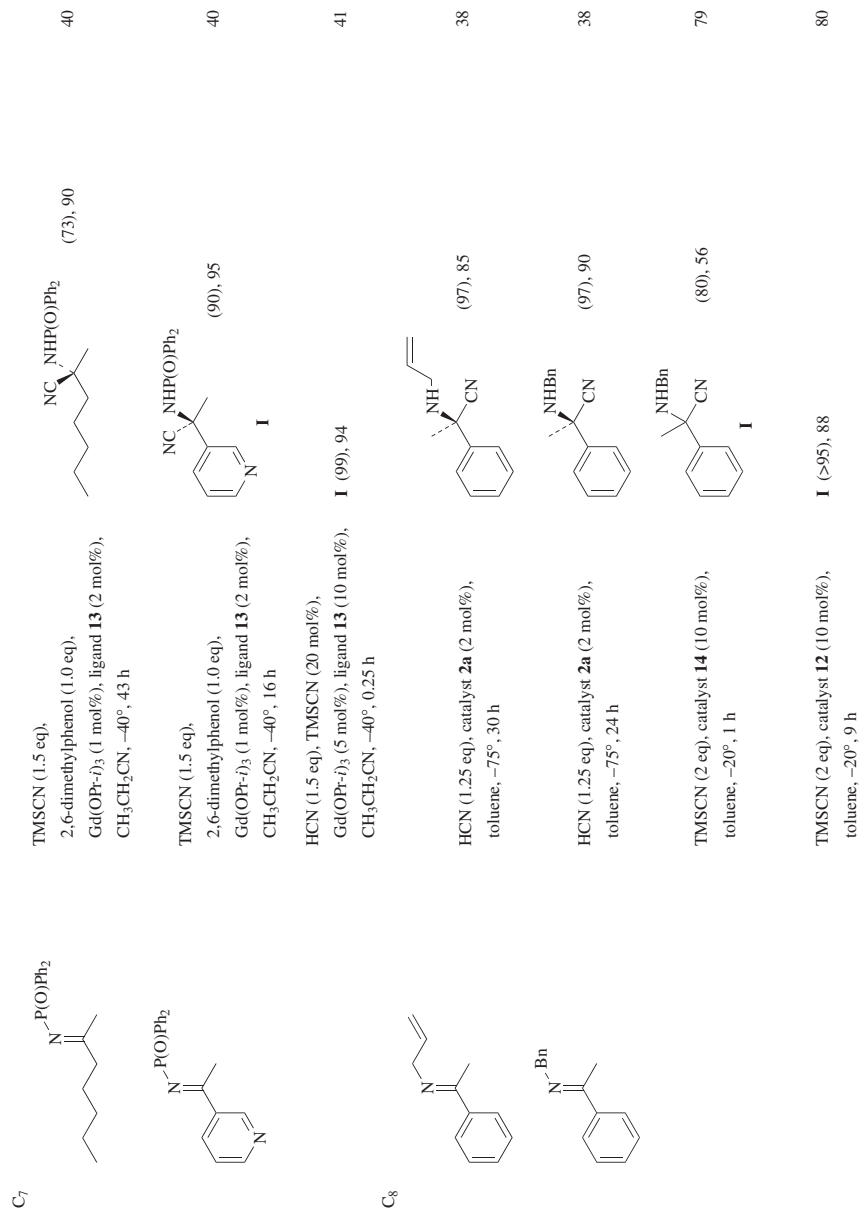
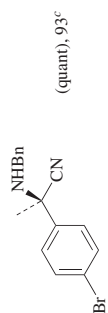
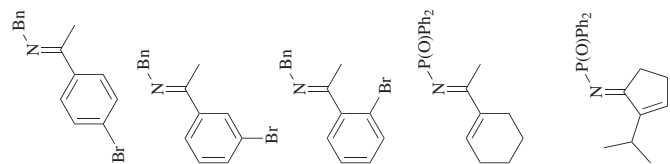
C₈

TABLE 2. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES (Continued)

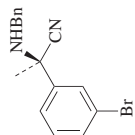
Ketimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee		Refs.
		R	Time	
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°	OMe	36 h (97), 93	38
		CF ₃	50 h (95), 92	
		<i>t</i> -Bu	30 h (95), 89	
		Br	40 h (95), 92 ^a	
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 30 h		(94), 92	40
			I	
	HCN (1.5 eq), TMSCN (5 mol%), Gd(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₃ (0.1 mol%), ligand 13 (0.2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 19 h		I (97), 90	41
			I	
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 80 h		(quant), 93 ^b	38
			I	
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 13 h		(93), 95	40
			I	
	HCN (1.5 eq), TMSCN (2.5 mol%), Gd(OPr- <i>i</i>) ₃ (0.1 mol%), ligand 13 (0.2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 54 h		I (99), 93	41
			I	



HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -75° , 80 h

38

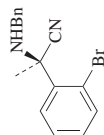
(quant), 93°



HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -75° , 60 h

38

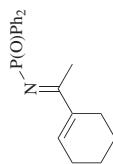
(97), 91



HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -75° , 90 h

38

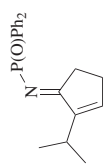
(45), 42



TMSCN (1.5 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OPr-*t*)₃ (1 mol%), ligand **13** (2 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40° , 52 h

40

(99), 97



TMSCN (1.5 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OPr-*t*)₃ (5 mol%), ligand **13** (10 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40° , 3 days

86

(94), 96

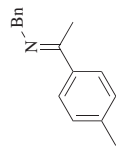
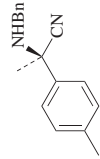
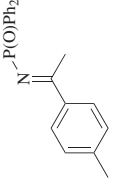
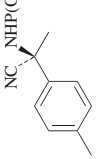
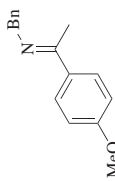
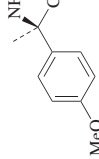
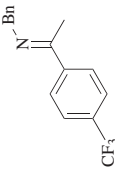
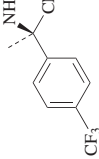
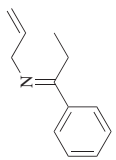
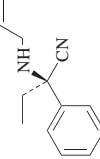
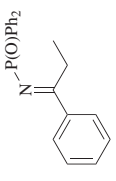
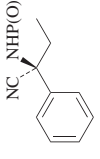
TMSCN (2.0 eq),

2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(HMDS)₃ (2.5 mol%),
ligand **13** (3.75 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40° , 2 days

86

I (99), 98

TABLE 2. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES (Continued)

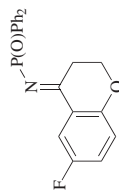
Ketimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 80 h	 (98), 91	38
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OPr- <i>t</i>) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 38 h	 (89), 87	40
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 60 h	 (98), 88	38
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 65 h	 (quant), 95 ^a	38
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 17 h	 (96), 69	38
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OPr- <i>t</i>) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 31 h	 (97), 95	40



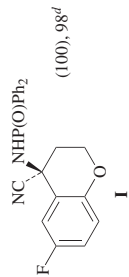
TMSCN (1.5 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OP*i*-Pr)₃ (2.5 mol%), ligand **13** (5 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40°, 8 h



40



TMSCN (1.1 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OP*i*-Pr)₃ (1 mol%), ligand **13** (2 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40°, 83 h

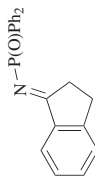


40

HCN (1.5 eq), TMSCN (5 mol%),
Gd(OP*i*-Pr)₃ (0.5 mol%),
ligand **13** (1 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40°, 1.3 h

1 (96), 93

41

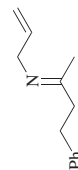


TMSCN (1.5 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OP*i*-Pr)₃ (2.5 mol%), ligand **13** (5 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40°, 48 h

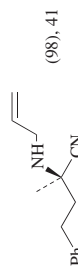


40

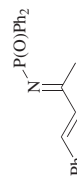
C₁₀



HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst **2a** (2 mol%),
toluene, -75°, 17 h



38

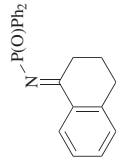
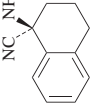
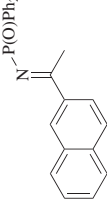
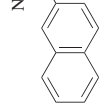
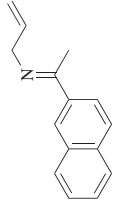
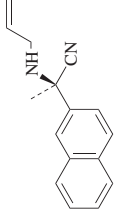

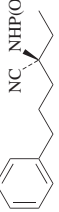


TMSCN (1.5 eq),
2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq),
Gd(OP*i*-Pr)₃ (1 mol%), ligand **13** (2 mol%),
CH₃CH₂CN, -40°, 38 h



40

TABLE 2. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES (Continued)

Ketimine	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₁₀	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 22 h	 (92), 92	40
 C ₁₂	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (1 mol%), ligand 13 (2 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 67 h	 (99), 86	40
	HCN (1.25 eq), catalyst 2a (2 mol%), toluene, -75°, 65 h	 (97), 89	38
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), 2,6-dimethylphenol (1.0 eq), Gd(OP <i>i</i> -Pr) ₃ (2.5 mol%), ligand 13 (5 mol%), CH ₃ CH ₂ CN, -40°, 16 h	 (73), 53	40

^a After recrystallization from hexanes, the product yield was 75%, >99.9% ee.

^b After recrystallization from hexanes, the product yield was 79%, >99.9% ee.

^c After recrystallization from hexanes, the product yield was 76%, >99.9% ee.

^d After recrystallization from CHCl₃-hexane, the product yield was 93%, >99% ee.

TABLE 3. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE REISSERT REACTIONS

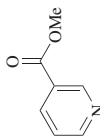
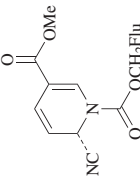
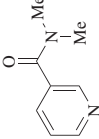
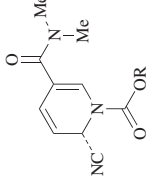
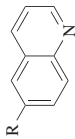
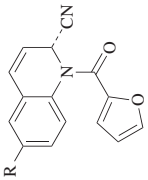
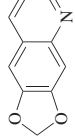
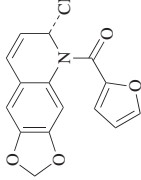
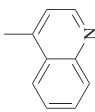
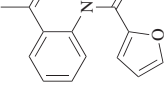
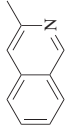
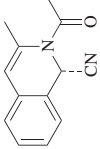
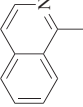
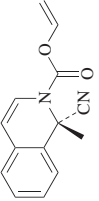
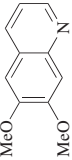
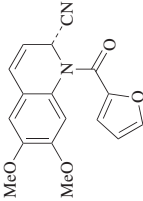
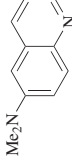
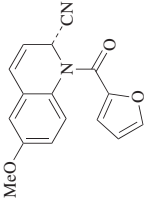
Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₇	TMSCN (2.0 eq), Et ₂ AlCl (5 mol%), ligand 15 (10 mol%), FmocCl (1.4 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 5 h	 (85), 57 ^a	50
 C ₈	TMSCN (2.0 eq), Et ₂ AlCl (5 mol%), ligand 15 (10 mol%), ROCOCl (1.4 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 5 h	 R Me (98), 91 Fm (89), 93	50
 C ₉₋₁₀	TMSCN (x eq), catalyst 16a (9 mol%), 2-furoyl chloride (x eq), -40°	 R (91), 85 (57), 67 (63), 67 (74), 89	47, 48
 C ₁₀	1. TMSCN (2.0 eq), slow addition for 12 h 2. Catalyst 16a (9 mol%), 2-furoyl chloride (2.0 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ -toluene, -40°, 64 h	 (77), 83	47, 48

TABLE 3. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE REISSERT REACTIONS (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₁₀	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 16a (9 mol%), 2-furoyl chloride (2.0 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ -toluene, -40°, 40 h	 (71), 54	48
 C ₁₀	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 16a (9 mol%), acetyl chloride (1.1 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78°, 24 h	 (73), 75	47, 48
 C ₁₀	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (2.5 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 48 h	 (88), 89	49
 C ₁₁	1. TMSCN (2.0 eq), slow addition for 12 h 2. Catalyst 16a (9 mol%), 2-furoyl chloride (2.0 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ -toluene, -40°, 40 h	 (99), 91	47, 48
 C ₁₁	1. TMSCN (2.0 eq), slow addition for 12 h 2. Catalyst 16a (9 mol%), 2-furoyl chloride (2.0 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ -toluene, -40°, 40 h	 (72), 89	47, 48

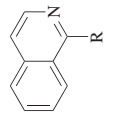
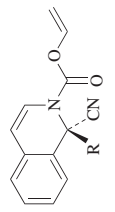
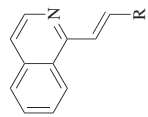
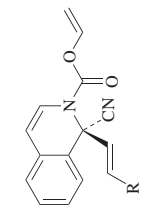
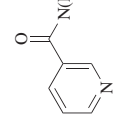
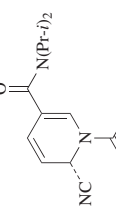
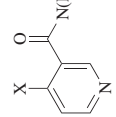
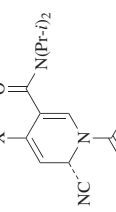
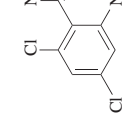
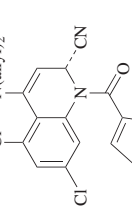


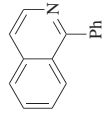
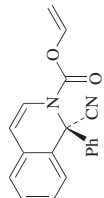
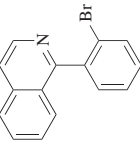
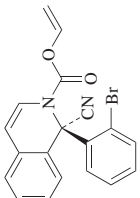
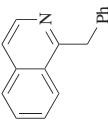
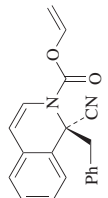
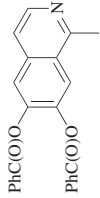
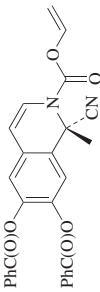
 C ₁₁₋₁₂	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (2.5 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -60°, 48 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>(98), 88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>(84), 73</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂OMe</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	R	(98), 88	Et	(84), 73	CH ₂ OMe		49
R	(98), 88									
Et	(84), 73									
CH ₂ OMe										
 C ₁₂	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (2.5 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -60°, 48 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>(80), 84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(88), 87</td> </tr> </table>	R	(80), 84	Me	(88), 87	49		
R	(80), 84									
Me	(88), 87									
 C ₁₂	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), Et₂AlCl (5 mol%), ligand 15 (10 mol%), ROCOCl (1.4 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -60°, 5 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>(98), 93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>neopentyl</td> <td>(98), 96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fm</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	R	(98), 93	neopentyl	(98), 96	Fm		50
R	(98), 93									
neopentyl	(98), 96									
Fm										
 C ₁₅	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), Et₂AlCl (10 mol%), ligand 18 (10 mol%), neopentyl-OCOC1 (1.4 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -60°, 27 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cl</td> <td>27 h (92), 91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Br</td> <td>36 h (89), 86</td> </tr> </table>	X	Time	Cl	27 h (92), 91	Br	36 h (89), 86	50
X	Time									
Cl	27 h (92), 91									
Br	36 h (89), 86									
 C ₁₅	<p>TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 16a (1 mol%), 2-furyl chloride (2.0 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -40°, 40 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>R</td> <td>(91), 93</td> </tr> </table>	R	(91), 93	48				
R	(91), 93									
 I	<p>TMSCN (4.0 eq), polymer-supported catalyst 16b (3 mol%), 2-furyl chloride (4.0 eq), CH₂Cl₂, -40°, 40 h</p>		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>I</td> <td>(92), 86</td> </tr> </table>	I	(92), 86	48				
I	(92), 86									

TABLE 3. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE REISSERT REACTIONS (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₁₅	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (1 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -50°, 48 h	 (88), 95	49
 C ₁₆	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (1 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -40°, 72 h	 (59), 93	49
 C ₁₆	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (2.5 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 48 h	 (95), 92	49
 C ₂₄	TMSCN (2.0 eq), catalyst 17 (2.5 mol%), vinyl chloroformate (1.8 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 48 h	 (94), 94	49

^a After recrystallization, the product yield was 42%, >99% ee.

TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007

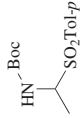

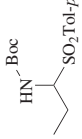
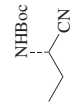
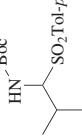
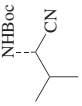
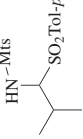
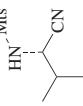

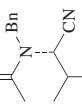

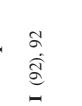
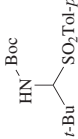
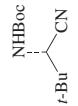
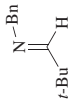
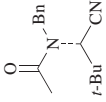
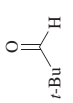
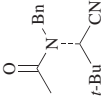
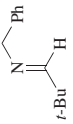
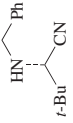
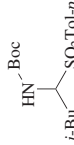
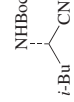
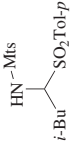
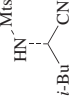
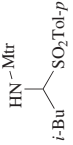
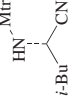
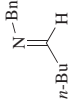
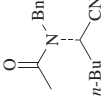
Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C ₂	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (85), 78	186
 C ₃	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (88), 80	186
 C ₄	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (92), 82	186
 C ₄	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1.5 h	 (99), 97	187
 C ₄	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i> - 2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (87), 95	188
 C ₄	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i> - 2b (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h	 I (92), 92	189
 C ₅	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (85), 88	186

TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst ent-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (62), 96	188
 + PhCH ₂ NH ₂	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst ent-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h	 (46), 94	189
	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 20 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 4 h	 (85), 16	192
	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (90), 68	186
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	 (96), 91	187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	 (99), 93	187
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst ent-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (76), 94	188

 C₅

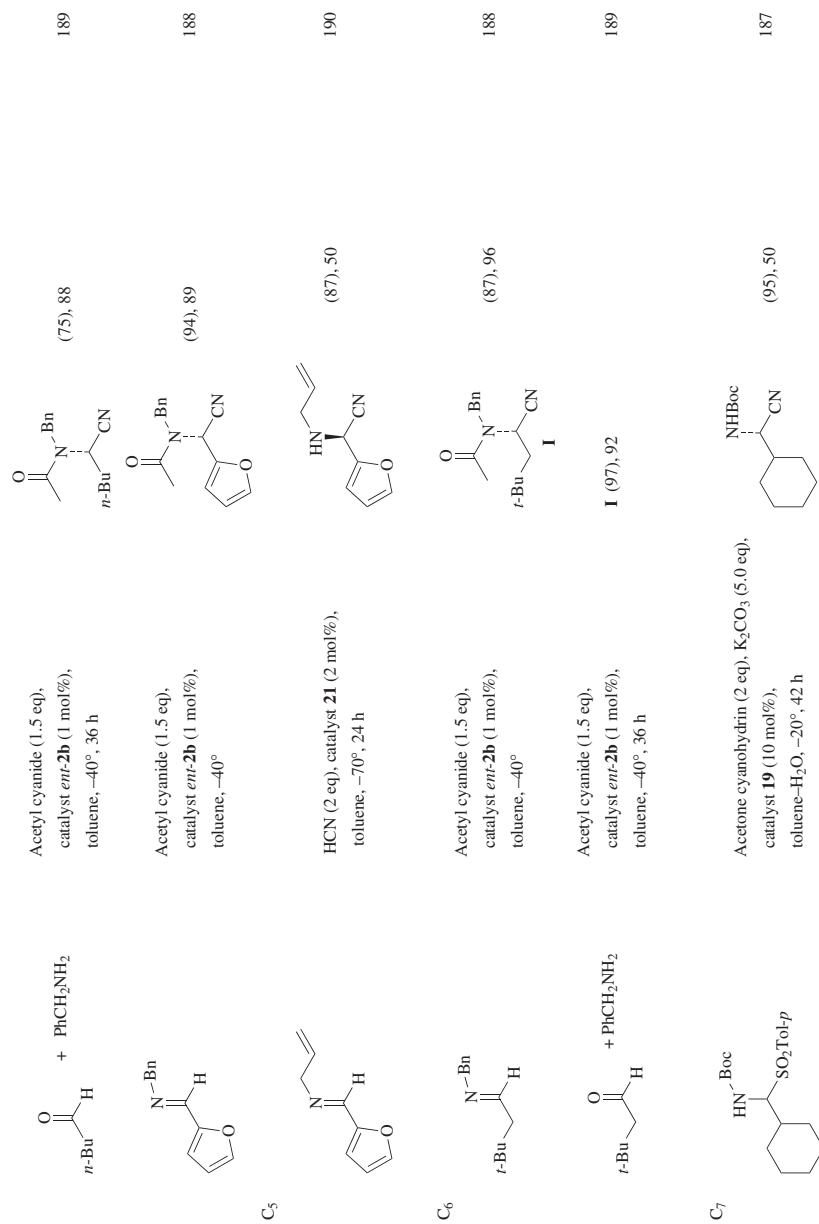
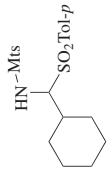
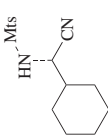
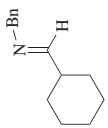
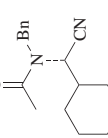
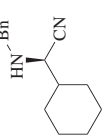
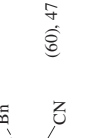
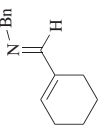
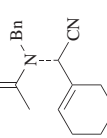
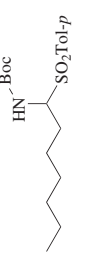
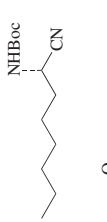
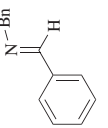
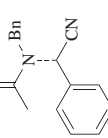


TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1.5 h	 (99), 97	187
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i> - 2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (88), 92	188
	HCN (2 eq), catalyst 21 (2 mol%), toluene, -50°, 24 h	 (60), 47	190
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i> - 2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (82), 98	188
	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	 (95), 72	186
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i> - 2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 (94), 96	188

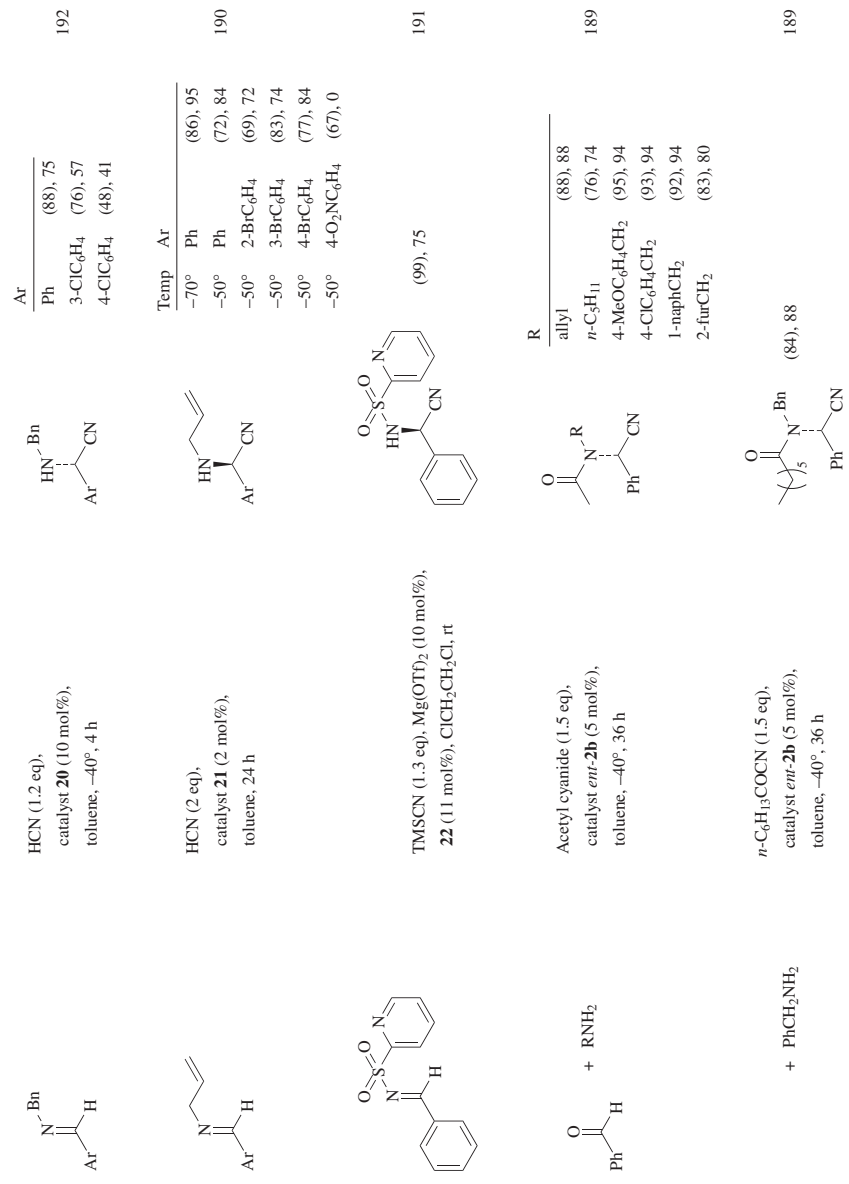
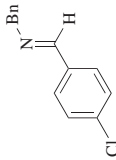
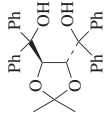
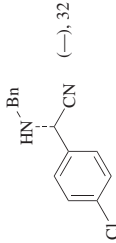
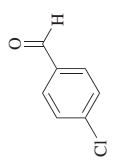
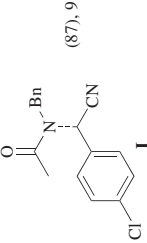
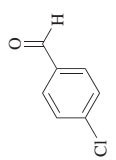
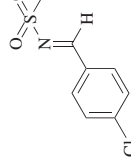
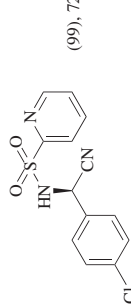
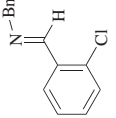
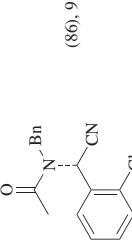


TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	<p>HCN (1.5 eq), TADDOL (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d</p> <p>TADDOL = </p>	 (–), 32	193
 + PhCH ₂ NH ₂	<p>Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i>-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°</p>	 (87), 98	188
	<p>Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i>-2b (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h</p>	<p>I (78), 92</p>	189
	<p>TMSCN (1.3 eq), Mg(OTf)₂ (10 mol%), 22 (11 mol%), ClCH₂CH₂Cl, rt</p>	 (99), 72	191
	<p>Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent</i>-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°</p>	 (86), 98	188

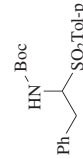
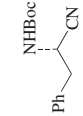
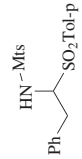
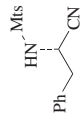
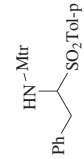
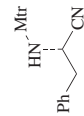
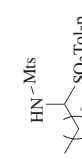
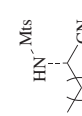
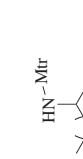
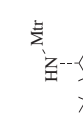
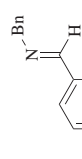
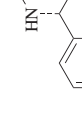
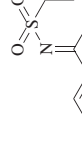
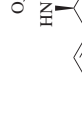
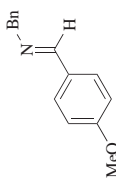
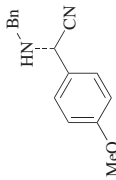
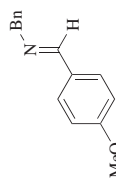
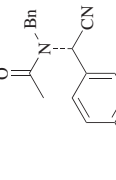
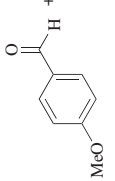
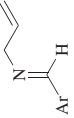
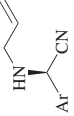
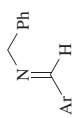
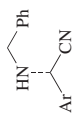
			186
	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h	(95), 79	
			187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	(93), 85	
			187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	(86), 86	
			187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	(96), 84	
			187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h	(96), 89	
			193
	HCN (1.5 eq), TADDOL (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	(68), 30	
			191
	TMSCN (1.3 eq), Mg(OTf) ₂ (10 mol%), 22 (11 mol%), ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl, rt	R Me (99), 72 MeO (99), 84	

TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.	
	HCN (1.5 eq), TADDOL (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (93), 22	193	
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent-2b</i> (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 I (88), 92	188	
 + PhCH ₂ NH ₂	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>ent-2b</i> (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h	I (88), 92	189	
	HCN (2 eq), catalyst 21 (2 mol%), toluene, -50°, 24 h	 Ar	2-MeC ₆ H ₄ (81), 69 3-MeC ₆ H ₄ (93), 78 4-MeC ₆ H ₄ (83), 75 2-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (98), 64 3-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (96), 66 4-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (79), 82	190
	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 20 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 4 h	 Ar	Ar 4-MeC ₆ H ₄ (65), 70 3-MeC ₆ H ₄ (77), 74 2-MeC ₆ H ₄ (46), 52 3-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (70), 59 4-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (50), 51 3-CF ₃ C ₆ H ₄ (65), 31	192

C₉

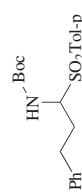
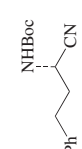
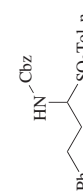
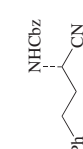
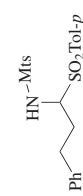
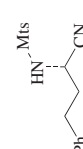
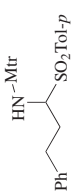
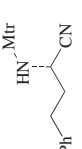
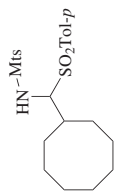
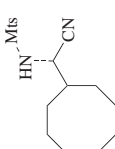
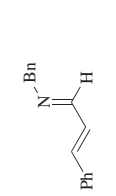
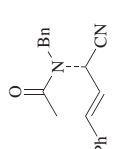
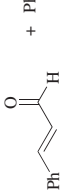
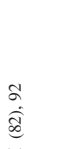
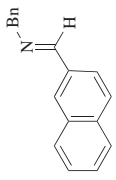
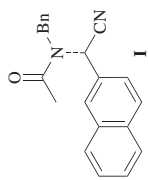
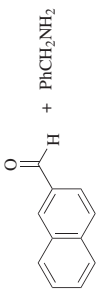
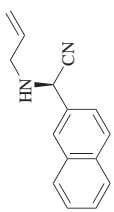
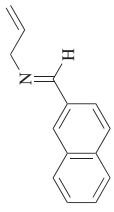
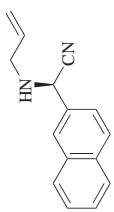
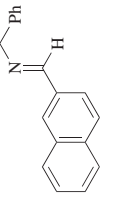
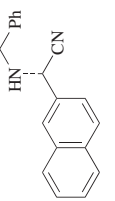
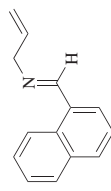
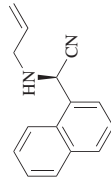
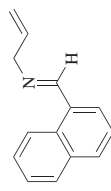
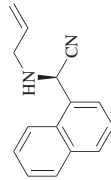
	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h		(95), 68	186
	Acetone cyanohydrin (2 eq), K ₂ CO ₃ (5.0 eq), catalyst 19 (10 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, -20°, 42 h		(79), 40	186
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h		(99), 94	187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 1 h		(98), 96	187
	KCN (1.05 eq), catalyst 4 (1 mol%), toluene-H ₂ O, 0°, 2 h		(99), 98	187
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>entr-2b</i> (1 mol%), toluene, -40°		(83), 94	188
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst <i>entr-2b</i> (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h		I (82), 92	189

TABLE 4. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF ALDIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst ent-2b (1 mol%), toluene, -40°	 1 (92), 96	188
 + PhCH ₂ NH ₂	Acetyl cyanide (1.5 eq), catalyst ent-2b (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 36 h	 1 (92), 94	189
	HCN (2 eq), catalyst 21 (2 mol%), toluene, -50°, 24 h	 (73), 76	190
	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst 20 (10 mol%), toluene, -40°, 4 h	 (46), 72	192
	TMSCN (1.3 eq), Mg(OTf) ₂ (10 mol%), 22 (11 mol%), ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl, rt	 (78), 80	191
	HCN (2 eq), catalyst 21 (2 mol%), toluene, -50°, 24 h	 (78), 80	190

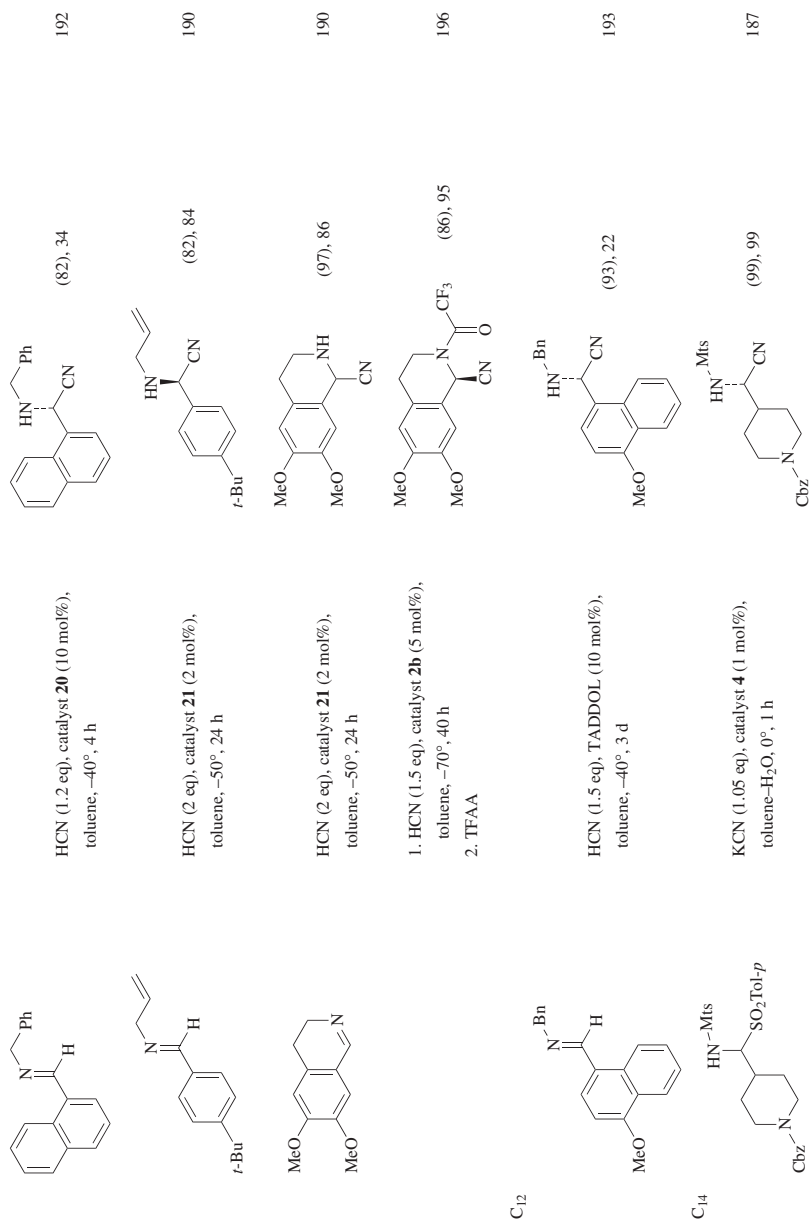
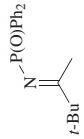



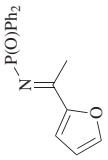
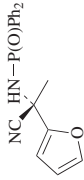
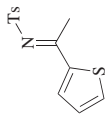
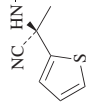
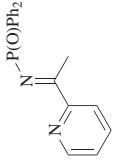
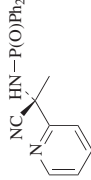
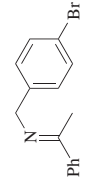
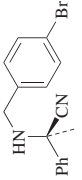
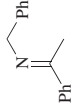



TABLE 5. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES; NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
 C_6	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20° , 108 h	 (98), 80	194
 C_6	TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20° , 70 h	 (95), 77	195
 C_6	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20° , 120 h	 (92), 77	194
 C_6	TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20° , 80 h	 (92), 81	195
 C_7	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20° , 196 h	 (91), 72	194
 C_8	HCN (2 eq), catalyst 21 (2 mol%), toluene, -50° , 24 h	 (63), 50	190
 C_8	HCN (1.2 eq), catalyst <i>entr-20</i> (10 mol%), toluene, -40° , 4 h	 (92), 43	192

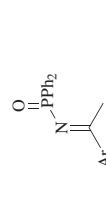
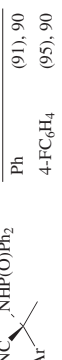
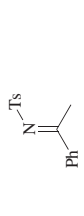
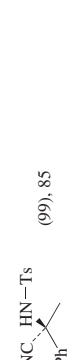
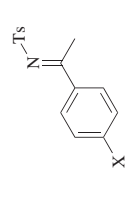
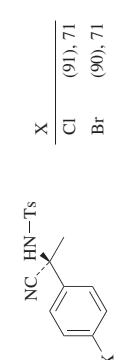
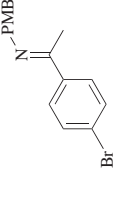
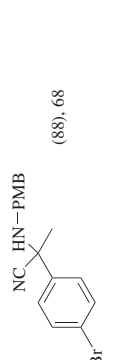
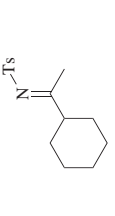
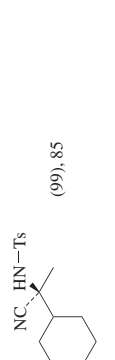
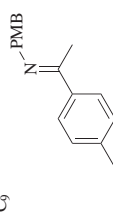
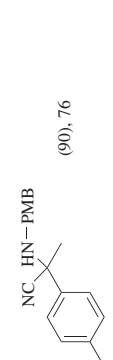
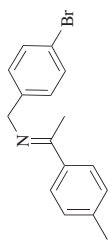
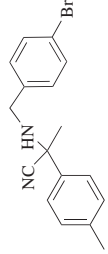
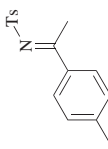
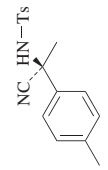
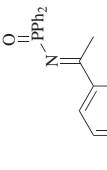

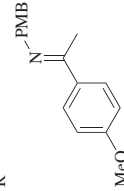
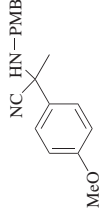
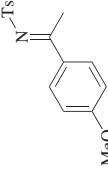
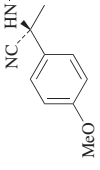
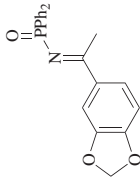
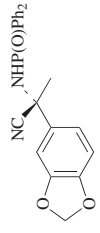
	<p>TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°</p>		<p>194</p>
	<p>TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 68 h</p>		<p>195</p>
	<p>TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 80 h</p>		<p>195</p>
	<p>HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d</p>		<p>193</p>
	<p>TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 68 h</p>		<p>195</p>
	<p>HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d</p>		<p>193</p>

TABLE 5. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES; NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (89), 70	193
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 80 h	 (94), 61	195
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°	 R MeO (93), 89 Me (97), 92	194
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (92), 56	193
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 80 h	 (92), 76	195
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°	 (91), 89	194

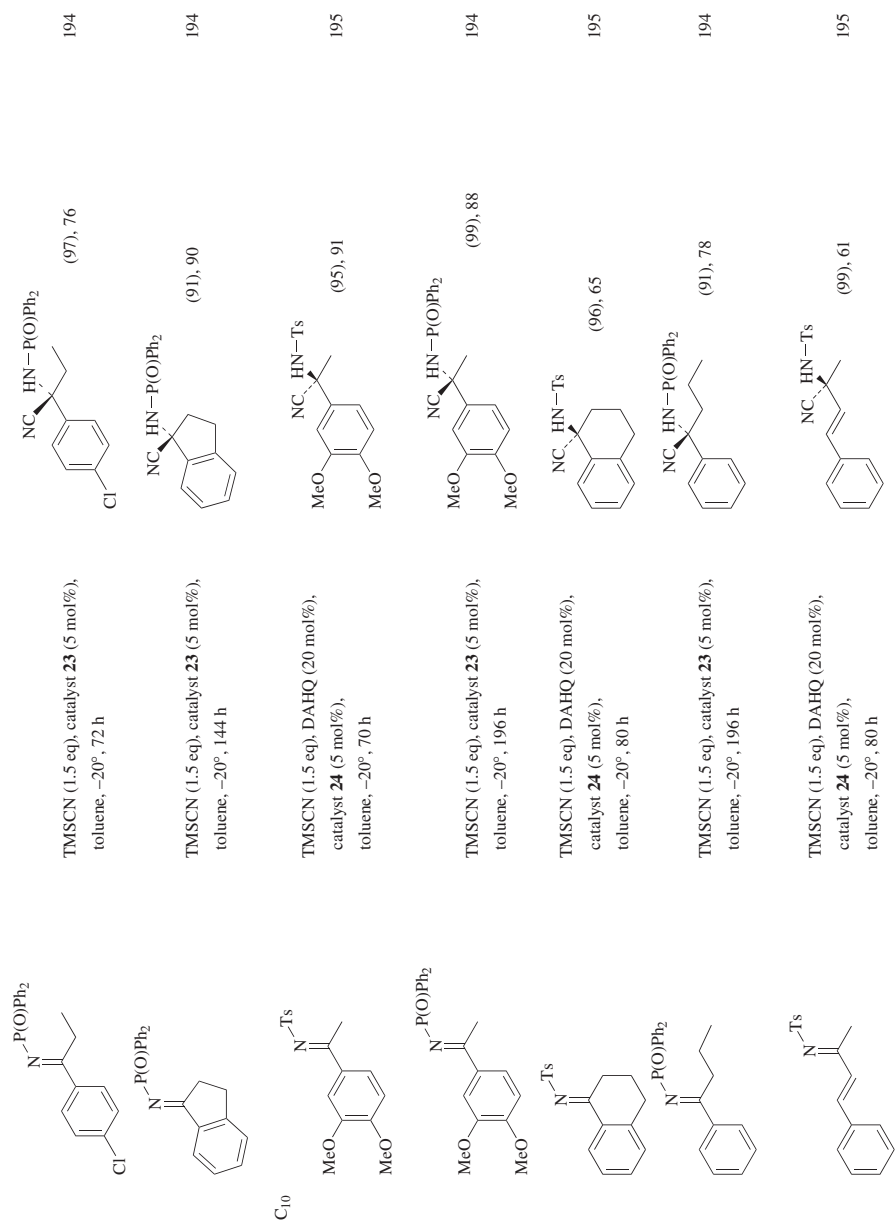
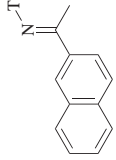
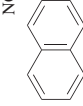
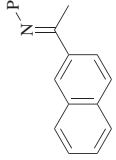
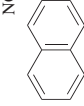
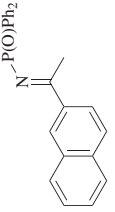
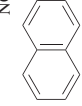
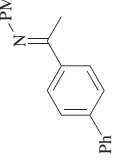
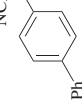
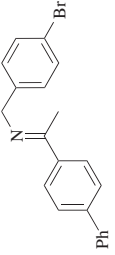



TABLE 5. CATALYTIC ENANTIOSELECTIVE STRECKER REACTIONS OF KETIMINES: NOV. 2006 TO AUG. 2007 (Continued)

Substrate	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%), % ee	Refs.
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), DAHQ (20 mol%), catalyst 24 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 80 h	 (98), 71	195
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (82), 60	193
	TMSCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 23 (5 mol%), toluene, -20°, 168 h	 (90), 92	194
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (95), 72	193
	HCN (1.5 eq), catalyst 25 (5 mol%), toluene, -40°, 3 d	 (69), 80	193

REFERENCES

- ¹ Williams, R. M.; Hendrix, J. A. *Chem. Rev.* **1992**, *92*, 889.
- ² Duthaler, R. O. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 1539.
- ³ O'Donnell, M. J.; Wu, S.; Huffman, J. C. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 4507.
- ⁴ Kreuzfeld, H. J.; Doebler, C.; Schmidt, U.; Krause, H. W. *Amino Acids* **1996**, *11*, 269.
- ⁵ Maruoka, K.; Ooi, T. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 3013.
- ⁶ Ma, J.-A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 4290.
- ⁷ Strecker, A. *Ann. Chem. Pharm.* **1850**, *75*, 27.
- ⁸ Gröger, H. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 2793.
- ⁹ Yet, L. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 875.
- ¹⁰ Enders, D.; Shilvock, J. P. *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, **2000**, *29*, 359.
- ¹¹ For an example of an enzyme-catalyzed asymmetric Strecker reaction, see: Lee, T.; Ahn, Y. *Bull. Korean Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *23*, 10.
- ¹² Noyori, R.; Kitamura, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1991**, *30*, 49.
- ¹³ Shibasaki, M.; Sasai, H.; Arai, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 1236.
- ¹⁴ Corey, E. J.; Helal, C. J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1998**, *37*, 1986.
- ¹⁵ Rawlands, G. J. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1865.
- ¹⁶ Ma, J.-A.; Cahard, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 4566.
- ¹⁷ Kobayashi, S.; Tsuchiya, Y.; Mukaiyama, T. *Chem. Lett.* **1991**, 541.
- ¹⁸ Corey, E. J.; Wang, Z. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 4001.
- ¹⁹ Belokon', Y. N.; Green, B.; Ikonnikov, N. S.; North, M.; Tararov, V. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 8147.
- ²⁰ Belokon', Y. N.; Caveda-Cepas, S.; Green, B.; Ikonnikov, N. S.; Khrustalev, V. N.; Larichev, V. S.; Moscalenko, M. A.; North, M.; Orizu, C.; Tararov, V. I.; Tasinazzo, M.; Timofeeva, G. I.; Yashkina, L. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 3968.
- ²¹ Belokon', Y. N.; Green, B.; Ikonnikov, N. S.; Larichev, V. S.; Lokshin, B. V.; Moscalenko, M. A.; North, M.; Orizu, C.; Pereglov, A. S.; Timofeeva, G. I. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, 2655.
- ²² Belokon', Y. N.; Blacker, A. J.; Carta, P.; Clutterbuck, L. A.; North, M. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 10433.
- ²³ Hamashima, Y.; Sawada, D.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 2641.
- ²⁴ Hamashima, Y.; Sawada, D.; Nogami, H.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 805.
- ²⁵ Shibasaki, M.; Kanai, M.; Funabashi, K. *Chem. Commun.* **2002**, 1989.
- ²⁶ Takamura, M.; Hamashima, Y.; Usuda, H.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **2000**, *39*, 1650.
- ²⁷ Takamura, M.; Hamashima, Y.; Usuda, H.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2000**, *48*, 1586.
- ²⁸ Krueger, C. A.; Kuntz, K. W.; Dzierba, C. D.; Wirschun, W. G.; Gleason, J. D.; Snapper, M. L.; Hoveyda, A. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 4284.
- ²⁹ Porter, J. R.; Wirschun, W. G.; Kuntz, K. W.; Snapper, M. L.; Hoveyda, A. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 2657.
- ³⁰ Josephsohn, N. S.; Kuntz, K. W.; Snapper, M. L.; Hoveyda, A. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 11594.
- ³¹ Houk, K. N.; List, B., Eds. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2004**, *37*, 487.
- ³² Sigman, M. S.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 4901.
- ³³ Sigman, M. S.; Vachal, P.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **2000**, *39*, 1279.
- ³⁴ Wenzel, A. G.; Lalonde, M. P.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Synlett* **2003**, 1919.
- ³⁵ Taylor, M. S.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **2006**, *45*, 1520.
- ³⁶ Vachal, P.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 10012.
- ³⁷ Corey, E. J.; Grogan, M. J. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 157.
- ³⁸ Vachal, P.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 867.
- ³⁹ Masumoto, S.; Usuda, H.; Suzuki, M.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 5634.
- ⁴⁰ Kato, N.; Suzuki, M.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3147.
- ⁴¹ Kato, N.; Suzuki, M.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3153.

- ⁴² Yabu, K.; Masumoto, S.; Yamasaki, S.; Hamashima, Y.; Kanai, M.; Du, W.; Curran, D. P.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 9908.
- ⁴³ Kato, N.; Mita, T.; Kanai, M.; Therrien, B.; Kawano, M.; Yamaguchi, K.; Danjo, H.; Sei, Y.; Sato, A.; Furusho, S.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 6768.
- ⁴⁴ Reissert, A. *Chem. Ber.* **1905**, *38*, 1603.
- ⁴⁵ Popp, F. D. *Heterocycles* **1973**, *1*, 165.
- ⁴⁶ McEwen, W. E.; Cobb, R. L. *Chem. Rev.* **1955**, *55*, 511.
- ⁴⁷ Takamura, M.; Funabashi, K.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 6327.
- ⁴⁸ Takamura, M.; Funabashi, K.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 6801.
- ⁴⁹ Funabashi, K.; Ratni, H.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 10784.
- ⁵⁰ Ichikawa, E.; Suzuki, M.; Yabu, K.; Albert, M.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 11808.
- ⁵¹ Ishitani, H.; Komiyama, S.; Hasegawa, Y.; Kobayashi, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 762.
- ⁵² Krzyzanowska, B.; Stec, W. J. *Synthesis* **1978**, *5*, 521.
- ⁵³ Kruglyak, Y. L.; Landau, M. A.; Leibovskaya, G. A.; Martynov, I. V.; Saltykova, L. I.; Sokalskii, M. A. *Zhur. Obshch. Kim.* **1969**, *39*, 215.
- ⁵⁴ Brown, C.; Hudson, R. F.; Maron, A.; Record, K. A. F. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1976**, 663.
- ⁵⁵ Jennings, W. B.; Lovely, C. J. *Tetrahedron* **1991**, *47*, 5561.
- ⁵⁶ Love, B. E.; Raje, P. S.; Williams, II, T. C. *Synlett* **1994**, 493.
- ⁵⁷ Glass, R. S.; Hoy, R. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1976**, 1781.
- ⁵⁸ Chemla, F.; Hebbe, V.; Normant, J.-F. *Synthesis* **2000**, 75.
- ⁵⁹ Iyer, M. S.; Gigstad, K. M.; Namdev, N. D.; Lipton, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 4910.
- ⁶⁰ Oku, J.; Inoue, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1981**, 229.
- ⁶¹ Tanaka, K.; Mori, A.; Inoue, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 181.
- ⁶² Danda, H. *Synlett* **1991**, 263.
- ⁶³ Danda, H.; Nishikawa, H.; Otaka, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 6740.
- ⁶⁴ Huang, J.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 5027.
- ⁶⁵ Akiyama, T.; Itoh, J.; Yokota, K.; Fuchibe, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 1566.
- ⁶⁶ Uraguchi, D.; Terada, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 5356.
- ⁶⁷ Rueping, M.; Sugiono, E.; Azap, C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45*, 2617.
- ⁶⁸ Ooi, T.; Uematsu, Y.; Maruoka, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 2548.
- ⁶⁹ Sigman, M. S.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 5315.
- ⁷⁰ For other utilities of the chiral (salen)Al(III) catalyst, see: Taylor, M. S.; Zalatan, D. N.; Lerchner, A. M.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 1313.
- ⁷¹ For a review about other utilities (cyanosilylation of aldehydes and Reissert reactions) of the BINOL-derived Lewis acid-Lewis base bifunctional asymmetric catalysts, see: Kanai, M.; Kato, N.; Ichikawa, E.; Shibasaki, M. *Synlett* **2005**, 1491.
- ⁷² Reger, T. S.; Janda, K. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 6929.
- ⁷³ Nogami, H.; Matsunaga, S.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 279.
- ⁷⁴ Berkessel, A.; Mukherjee, S.; Lex, J. *Synlett* **2006**, 41.
- ⁷⁵ Ishitani, H.; Komiyama, S.; Kobayashi, S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1998**, *37*, 3186.
- ⁷⁶ For other utilities (Mannich reaction, aza Diels-Alder reaction, Mukaiyama aldol reaction, and hetero Diels-Alder reaction) of chiral zirconium catalysts, see: Kobayashi, S.; Ueno, M.; Saito, S.; Mizuki, Y.; Ishitani, H.; Yamashita, Y. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **2004**, *101*, 5476.
- ⁷⁷ Banphavichit, V.; Mansawat, W.; Bhanthumnavin, W.; Vilaivan, T. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 10559.
- ⁷⁸ Cativiela, C.; Diaz-de-Villegas, M. D. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1998**, *9*, 3517.
- ⁷⁹ Byrne, J. J.; Chavarot, M.; Chavant, P. Y.; Vallé, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 873.
- ⁸⁰ Chavarot, M.; Byrne, J. J.; Chavant, P. Y.; Vallée, Y. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2001**, *12*, 1147.
- ⁸¹ Sarges, R.; Howard, H. R.; Kelbaugh, P. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 4081.
- ⁸² Omura, S.; Fujimoto, T.; Otoguro, K.; Matsuzaki, K.; Moriguchi, R.; Tanaka, H.; Sasaki, Y. *J. Antibiot.* **1991**, *44*, 113.
- ⁸³ Corey, E. J.; Li, W. Z. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1999**, *47*, 1.
- ⁸⁴ Masse, C. E.; Morgan, A. J.; Adam, J.; Panek, J. S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, 2513.
- ⁸⁵ Shibasaki, M.; Kanai, M.; Fukuda, N. *Chem. Asian J.* **2007**, *2*, 20.

- ⁸⁶ Fukuda, N.; Sasaki, K.; Sastry, T. V. R. S.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 1220.
- ⁸⁷ Leeson, P. D.; Carling, R. W.; Moore, K. W.; Moseley, A. M.; Smith, J. D.; Stevenson, G.; Chan, T.; Baker, R.; Foster, A. C.; Grimwood, S.; Kemp, J. A.; Marshall, G. R.; Hoogsteen, K. *J. Med. Chem.* **1992**, *35*, 1954.
- ⁸⁸ Thompson, W. J.; Anderson, P. S.; Britcher, S. F.; Lyle, T. A.; Thies, J. E.; Magill, C. A.; Varga, S. L.; Schwering, J. E.; Lyle, P. A.; Christy, M. E.; Evans, B. E.; Colton, D.; Holloway, M. K.; Springer, J. P.; Hirshfield, J. M.; Ball, R. G.; Amato, J. S.; Larsen, R. D.; Wong, E. H. F.; Kemp, J. A.; Tricklebank, M. D.; Singh, L.; Oles, R.; Priestly, T.; Marshall, G. R.; Knight, A. R.; Middlemiss, D. N.; Woodruff, G. N.; Iversen, L. L. *J. Med. Chem.* **1990**, *33*, 789.
- ⁸⁹ Brouillette, W. J.; Brown, G. B.; DeLorey, T. M.; Liang, G. *J. Pharm. Sci.* **1990**, *79*, 871.
- ⁹⁰ Dostert, P.; Varasi, M.; Della Torre, A.; Monti, C.; Rizzo, V. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **1992**, *27*, 57.
- ⁹¹ Sanner, M. A.; Chappie, T. A.; Dunaiskis, A. R.; Fliri, A. F.; Desai, K. A.; Zorn, S. H.; Jackson, E. R.; Johnson, C. G.; Morrone, J. M.; Seymour, P. A.; Majchrzak, M. J.; Faraci, W. S.; Collins, J. L.; Duignan, D. B.; Di Prete, C. C.; Lee, J. S.; Trozzi, A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 725.
- ⁹² Patel, M. S.; Worsley, M. *Can. J. Chem.* **1970**, *48*, 1881.
- ⁹³ Harada, K.; Okawara, T.; Matsumoto, K. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1973**, *46*, 1865.
- ⁹⁴ Ojima, I.; Inaba, S.; Nagai, Y. *Chem. Lett.* **1975**, 737.
- ⁹⁵ Stout, D. M.; Black, L. A.; Matier, W. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 5369.
- ⁹⁶ Inaba, T.; Fujita, M.; Ogura, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 1274.
- ⁹⁷ Fadel, A. *Synlett* **1993**, 503.
- ⁹⁸ Tulinsky, J.; Cheney, B. V.; Mizsak, S. A.; Watt, W.; Han, F.; Dolak, L. A.; Judge, T.; Gammill, R. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 93.
- ⁹⁹ Fondekar, K. P.; Volk, F.-J.; Frahm, A. W. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1999**, *10*, 727.
- ¹⁰⁰ Daga, M. C.; Taddei, M.; Varchi, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5191.
- ¹⁰¹ Warmuth, R.; Munsch, T. E.; Stalker, R. A.; Li, B.; Beatty, A. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 6383.
- ¹⁰² Wang, Q.; Quazzani, J.; Sasaki, N. A.; Potier, P. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, 834.
- ¹⁰³ Volk, F.-J.; Wagner, M.; Frahm, A. W. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 497.
- ¹⁰⁴ Badorrey, R.; Cativiela, C.; Diaz-de-Villegas, M. D.; Diez, R.; Galbiati, F.; Galvez, J. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 10102.
- ¹⁰⁵ Hazelard, D.; Fadel, A.; Girard, C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2006**, *17*, 1457.
- ¹⁰⁶ Ellman, J. A.; Owens, T. D.; Tang, T. P. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2002**, *35*, 984.
- ¹⁰⁷ Davis, F. A.; Zhou, P.; Chen, B.-C.; *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1998**, *27*, 13.
- ¹⁰⁸ Davis, F. A.; Lee, S.; Zhang, H.; Fanelli, D. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 8704.
- ¹⁰⁹ Mabic, S.; Cordi, A. A. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8861.
- ¹¹⁰ Davis, F. A.; Kavirayani, R. P.; Carroll, P. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 7802.
- ¹¹¹ Avenoza, A.; Busto, J. H.; Corzana, F.; Francisco, P.; Peregrina, J. M.; Sucunza, D.; Zurbano, M. M. *Synthesis* **2005**, 575.
- ¹¹² Huguenot, F.; Brigaud, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 7075.
- ¹¹³ Wang, H.; Zhao, X.; Li, Y. Lu, L. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 1379.
- ¹¹⁴ Liu, G.; Cogan, D. A.; Ellman, J. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 9913.
- ¹¹⁵ Evans, J. W.; Ellman, J. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 9948.
- ¹¹⁶ Ziegler, F. E.; Wender, P. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1977**, *42*, 2001.
- ¹¹⁷ Chiba, T.; Okimoto, M. *Synthesis* **1990**, 209.
- ¹¹⁸ Manabe, K.; Oyamada, H.; Sugita, K.; Kobayashi, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8054.
- ¹¹⁹ Keith, J. M.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 153.
- ¹²⁰ Ohkuma, T.; Kitamura, M.; Noyori, R. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis*; Ojima, I. Ed.; VCH: New York, 2000; pp 1–110.
- ¹²¹ Brown, J. M. In *Comprehensive Asymmetric Catalysis*; Jacobsen, E. N., Pfaltz, A., Yamamoto, H., Eds.; Springer: Berlin, Heidelberg, 1999; pp 121–182.
- ¹²² Noyori, R. *Asymmetric Catalysis in Organic Synthesis*; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: New York, 1994.
- ¹²³ Halpern, J. In *Asymmetric Synthesis, Vol. 5*; Morrison, J. D., Ed; Academic Press: New York, 1985; pp 41–68.

- ¹²⁴ Koenig, M. D. In *Asymmetric Synthesis, Vol. 5*; Morrison, J. D. Ed; Academic Press: New York, 1985; pp 71–98.
- ¹²⁵ Burk, M. J.; Gross, M. F.; Harper, T. G. P.; Kalberg, C. S.; Lee, J. R.; Martinez, J. P. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1996**, *68*, 37.
- ¹²⁶ Noyori, R. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2003**, *345*, 15.
- ¹²⁷ Noyori, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 2008.
- ¹²⁸ Knowles, W. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1998.
- ¹²⁹ Kadyrov, R.; Riermeier, T. H.; Dingerdissen, U.; Tararov, V.; Börner, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4067.
- ¹³⁰ O'Donnell, M. J. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis*; Ojima, I. Ed.; VCH: New York, 2000; pp 727–755.
- ¹³¹ O'Donnell, M. J. *Acc. Chem. Rec.* **2004**, *37*, 506.
- ¹³² O'Donnell, M. J.; Bennett, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 2353.
- ¹³³ Corey, E. J.; Xu, F.; Noe, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 12414.
- ¹³⁴ Lygo, B.; Wainwright, P. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 8595.
- ¹³⁵ Park, H.-g.; Jeong, B.-S.; Yoo, M.-S.; Lee, J.-H.; Park, M.-K.; Lee, Y.-J.; Kim, M.-J.; Jew, S.-S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 3036.
- ¹³⁶ Ooi, T.; Kameda, M.; Maruoka, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 6519.
- ¹³⁷ Ooi, T.; Kameda, M.; Maruoka, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 5139.
- ¹³⁸ Trost, B. M.; Ariza, X. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 2635.
- ¹³⁹ Trost, B. M.; Jäkel, C.; Plietker, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 4438.
- ¹⁴⁰ Trost, B. M.; Dogra, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 7256.
- ¹⁴¹ Weiß, T. B.; Helmchen, G.; Kazmaier, U. *Chem. Commun.* **2002**, 1270.
- ¹⁴² Hagiwara, E.; Fujii, A.; Sodeoka, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 2474.
- ¹⁴³ Hamashima, Y.; Sasamoto, N.; Hotta, D.; Somei, H.; Umebayashi, N.; Sodeoka, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 1525.
- ¹⁴⁴ Knudsen, K. R.; Risgaard, T.; Nishiwaki, N.; Gothelf, K. V.; Jørgensen, K. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5843.
- ¹⁴⁵ Nishiwaki, N.; Knudsen, K. R.; Gothelf, K. V.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **2001**, *40*, 2992.
- ¹⁴⁶ Kobayashi, S.; Matsubara, R.; Kitagawa, H. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 143.
- ¹⁴⁷ Kobayashi, S.; Matsubara, R.; Nakamura, Y.; Kitagawa, H.; Sugiura, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 2507.
- ¹⁴⁸ Matsubara, R.; Nakamura, Y.; Kobayashi, S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 1679.
- ¹⁴⁹ Kobayashi, S.; Hamada, T.; Manabe, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 5640.
- ¹⁵⁰ Hamada, T.; Manabe, K.; Kobayashi, S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 3927.
- ¹⁵¹ Ferraris, D.; Young, B.; Cox, C.; Dudding, T.; Drury, W. J.; Ryzkov, L.; Taggi, A. E.; Lectka, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 67.
- ¹⁵² France, S.; Shah, M.; Weatherwax, A.; Wack, H.; Roth, J. P.; Lectka, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 1206.
- ¹⁵³ Córdova, A.; Notz, W.; Zhong, G.; Betancort, J. M.; Barbas, C. F., III *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 1842.
- ¹⁵⁴ Córdova, A.; Watanabe, S.; Tanaka, F.; Notz, W.; Barbas, C. F., III *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 1866.
- ¹⁵⁵ Chowdari, N. S.; Suri, J. T.; Barbas, C. F., III *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 2507.
- ¹⁵⁶ Notz, W.; Watanabe, S.; Chowdari, N. S.; Zhong, G.; Betancort, J. M.; Tanaka, F.; Barbas, C. F., III *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2004**, *346*, 1131.
- ¹⁵⁷ Kano, T.; Yamaguchi, U.; Tokuda, O.; Maruoka, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 16408.
- ¹⁵⁸ Franzén, J.; Marigo, M.; Fielenbach, D.; Wabnitz, T.; Kjærsgaard, A.; Jørgensen, K. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 18296.
- ¹⁵⁹ Cobb, A. J. A.; Shaw, D. M.; Longbottom, D. A.; Gold, J. B.; Ley, S. V. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 84.
- ¹⁶⁰ Knudsen, K. R.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 1362.

- ¹⁶¹ Poulsen, T. B.; Alemparte, C.; Saaby, S.; Bella, M.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 2896.
- ¹⁶² Westermann, B.; Neuhaus, C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 4077.
- ¹⁶³ Cheong, P. H.-Y.; Zhang, H.; Thayumanavan, R.; Tanaka, F.; Houk, K. N.; Barbas, C. F., III *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 811.
- ¹⁶⁴ Trost, B. M.; Terrell, L. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 338.
- ¹⁶⁵ Mitsumori, S.; Zhang, H.; Cheong, P. H.-Y.; Houk, K. N.; Tanaka, F.; Barbas, C. F., III *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 1040.
- ¹⁶⁶ Zhuang, W.; Saaby, S.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 4476.
- ¹⁶⁷ Saaby, S.; Fang, X.; Gathergood, N.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 4114.
- ¹⁶⁸ Saaby, S.; Bayón, P.; Aburel, P. S.; Jørgensen, K. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 4352.
- ¹⁶⁹ Basra, S.; Fennie, M. W.; Kozlowski, M. C. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 2659.
- ¹⁷⁰ Steglich, W.; Höfle, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1970**, 4247.
- ¹⁷¹ Suga, H.; Ikai, K.; Ibata, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 7040.
- ¹⁷² Ruble, J. C.; Fu, G. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 11532.
- ¹⁷³ Evans, D. A.; Janey, J. M.; Magomedov, N.; Tedrow, J. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 1884.
- ¹⁷⁴ Bøgevic, A.; Juhl, K.; Kumaragurubaran, N.; Zhuang, W.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1790.
- ¹⁷⁵ List, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 5656.
- ¹⁷⁶ For an example of metal-catalyzed asymmetric electrophilic amination, see: Evans, D. A.; Nelson, S. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 6452.
- ¹⁷⁷ Chowdari, N. S.; Barbas, C. F., III *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 867.
- ¹⁷⁸ Suri, J. T.; Steiner, D. D.; Barbas, C. F., III *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3885.
- ¹⁷⁹ Marigo, M.; Juhl, K.; Jørgensen, K. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 1367.
- ¹⁸⁰ Foltz, C.; Stecker, B.; Marconi, G.; Bellemin-Laponnaz, S.; Wadepohl, H.; Gade, L. H. *Chem. Commun.* **2005**, 5115.
- ¹⁸¹ Huber, D. P.; Stanek, K.; Togni, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2006**, *17*, 658.
- ¹⁸² Saaby, S.; Bella, M.; Jørgensen, K. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 8120.
- ¹⁸³ Liu, X.; Li, H.; Deng, L. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 167.
- ¹⁸⁴ Hartung, R. In *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*; Clayton, G. D., Clayton, F. E., Eds.; Wiley: New York, 1994; Vol. II, Part D, Chapter 33.
- ¹⁸⁵ For the latest review of catalytic asymmetric addition to imines, see: Friestad, G. K.; Mathies, A. K. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 2541.
- ¹⁸⁶ Herrera, R. P.; Sgarzani, V.; Bernardi, L.; Fini, F.; Pettersen, D.; Ricci, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 9869.
- ¹⁸⁷ Ooi, T.; Uematsu, Y.; Fujimoto, J.; Fukumoto, K.; Maruoka, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 1337.
- ¹⁸⁸ Pan, S. C.; Zhou, J.; List, B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 612.
- ¹⁸⁹ Pan, S. C.; List, B. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 1149.
- ¹⁹⁰ Becker, C.; Hoben, C.; Kunz, H. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2007**, *349*, 417.
- ¹⁹¹ Nakamura, S.; Nakashima, H.; Sugimoto, H.; Shibata, N.; Toru, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 7599.
- ¹⁹² Blacker, J.; Clutterbuck, L. A.; Crampton, M. R.; Grosjean, C.; North, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2006**, *17*, 1449.
- ¹⁹³ Rueping, M.; Sugiono, E.; Moreth, S. A. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2007**, *349*, 759.
- ¹⁹⁴ Huang, J.; Liu, X.; Wen, Y.; Qin, B.; Feng, X. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 204.
- ¹⁹⁵ Huang, X.; Huang, J.; Wen, Y.; Feng, X. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2006**, *348*, 2579.
- ¹⁹⁶ Kanemitsu, T.; Yamashita, Y.; Nagata, K.; Itoh, T. *Synlett* **2006**, 1595.

CHAPTER 2

THE SYNTHESIS OF PHENOLS AND QUINONES VIA FISCHER CARBENE COMPLEXES

MARCEY L. WATERS

*Department of Chemistry, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill,
North Carolina 27599*

WILLIAM D. WULFF

*Department of Chemistry, Michigan State University, East Lansing,
Michigan 48824*

CONTENTS

	PAGE
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	123
INTRODUCTION	123
MECHANISM AND OVERVIEW	124
SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS	131
Benzannulation	131
Product Isolation	131
Regioselectivity	135
Alkenyl, Aryl, and Alkynyl Chromium Complexes	140
Alkyne Components	150
Heteroatom Stabilizing Substituents	160
Reaction Media and Conditions	164
Metal and Ligand Complement	170
Diastereoselectivity	173
Intramolecular Reactions	175
Heteroannulation	179
Cyclohexadienone Annulation	181
Two-Alkyne Annulation	185
Ortho-Benzannulation/Cyclization of Doubly Unsaturated Complexes	188
APPLICATIONS TO SYNTHESIS	192
COMPARISON WITH OTHER METHODS	199
PREPARATION OF CARBENE COMPLEXES	204
EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS	207
EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES	208

wulff@chemistry.msu.edu

Organic Reactions, Vol. 70, Edited by Larry E. Overman et al.

© 2008 Organic Reactions, Inc. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

2-Butyl-4-methoxy-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)naphthalen-1-ol (Benzannulation with an Alkynylborane).	209
2,3-Diphenyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (Comparison of Thermal Reaction in THF Solution with Solid-Phase Reaction on Silica Gel).	209
{ <i>tert</i> -Butyl-[2- <i>tert</i> -butyl-4-(2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexyloxy)naphthalen-1-yloxy]dimethylsilyloxy}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Asymmetric Benzannulation of <i>O</i> -Menthyl Complexes).	210
2,3-Diethyl-4,4,5-trimethoxy-4 <i>H</i> -naphthalen-1-one (Oxidative Workup to Quinone Monoacetals).	211
4-Methoxy-2-phenylphenanthren-1-yl Acetate (Benzannulation and In Situ Protection as an Aryl Acetate).	211
2-Acetyl-11-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxy-2,3,4,4a,12,12a-hexahydro-1 <i>H</i> -naphthacen-5-one and 8-Acetyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-11-hydroxy-1-methoxytetracene-5,12-dione (One-Pot Benzannulation/Friedel-Crafts Reactions Followed by Oxidation).	212
Tricarbonyl[6-(<i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2'-(<i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl)-3-methoxy-2,5-dimethylbiphenyl]chromium(0) (Simultaneous and Stereoselective Creation of Axial and Planar Elements of Chirality).	214
{ <i>tert</i> -Butyl[4-methoxy-2-methyl-6-(1-trityloxyethyl)phenoxy]dimethylsilyloxy} tricarbonylchromium(0) (Central to Planar Chirality Transfer from a Chiral Propargyl Ether).	215
4-Methoxy-6-methyl-6-(3-methylbut-3-enyl)-2-(3-methyl-1-trityloxyhepta-2,6-dienyl)cyclohexa-2,4-dienone (1,4-Asymmetric Induction in Cyclohexadienone Formation).	216
{[2-(4-Benzenesulfonylbutyl)-4-methoxy-6,7-dimethyl-5,8-dihydronaphthalen-1-yloxy]- <i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyloxy}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Tandem Diels-Alder/Benzannulation Reaction).	217
7-Methoxy-10-oxospiro[4.5]deca-6,8-diene-1-carbonitrile and 5-(<i>tert</i> -Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene-1-carbonitrile (Tandem Benzannulation/Aromatic Nucleophilic Substitution).	217
Methyl 5-{1-[(<i>tert</i> -Butyldimethylsilyloxy)ethyl]-6-ethoxy-4-hydroxy-7-methoxyindole and its Acetate (Benzannulation of a Heteroaryl Carbene Complex).	219
<i>N</i> -{3-[1-Methoxy-4a-(2-methoxymethoxyethyl)-9-methyl-4-oxo-4a,9-dihydro-4 <i>H</i> -carbazol-3-yl]propyl}benzamide (Cyclohexadienone Annulation of an Aryl Carbene Complex).	220
Ethyl 3,4-Diethyl-2-hydroxy-5-(1-pyrrolidinyl)benzoate (Phenol Formation from an Activated Aminocarbene Complex).	220
{[4-(<i>tert</i> -Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-methyl-5-propylphenyl]dimethylamino}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Generation of an Aniline Chromium Tricarbonyl Complex).	221
2-Hydroxymethyl-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (Intramolecular Benzannulation with an In Situ Generated Tether).	222
5,17-Dimethyl-11,23,26,28-tetramethoxy-25,27-dihydroxycalix(4)arene (Calix[4]arene Formation via a Triple Annulation).	223
6-Methyl-4-(trimethylsilyl)indan-5-ol (Regioselective Two-Alkyne Phenol Annulation).	223
3-(<i>tert</i> -Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-12-methyl-7,15,16,17-tetrahydro-6 <i>H</i> -cyclopenta[<i>a</i>]phenanthren-11-ol (Tandem Diels-Alder Two-Alkyne Phenol Annulations).	224
<i>N</i> -Benzyl-1-heptyl-4-methoxy-2-methyl-9 <i>H</i> -carbazol-3-ol (Photoinduced ortho-Benzannulation).	225
TABULAR SURVEY	225
Table 1. Phenyl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	228
Table 2. Phenyl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	261
Table 3. Aryl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	283

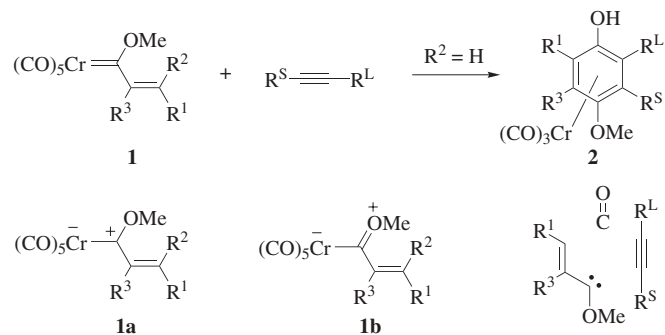
Table 4. Aryl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	312
Table 5. Alkenyl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	345
Table 6. Alkenyl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	375
Table 7. Heteroaryl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	434
Table 8. Heteroaryl(alkoxy)chromium Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	443
Table 9. Amino and Imino Chromium Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	454
Table 10. Amino and Imino Chromium Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	472
Table 11. Sulfur-Stabilized Chromium Carbene Complexes with Alkynes	487
Table 12. Arylmolybdenum Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	491
Table 13. Arylmolybdenum Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	494
Table 14. Alkenylmolybdenum Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	498
Table 15. Alkenylmolybdenum Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	501
Table 16. Aryltungsten Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	503
Table 17. Aryltungsten Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	508
Table 18. Alkenyltungsten Carbene Complexes with Internal Alkynes	511
Table 19. Alkenyltungsten Carbene Complexes with Terminal Alkynes	513
Table 20. Carbene Complexes of Non-Group VI Metals with Alkynes	517
Table 21. Carbene Complexes with Tethered Alkynes	524
Table 22. Non-Heteroatom-Stabilized Carbene Complexes with Alkynes	557
Table 23. Cyclization of Doubly Unsaturated Complexes	568
Table 24. Miscellaneous Reactions of Carbene Complexes	597
REFERENCES	612

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We express our gratitude to our coworkers at Michigan State University for assistance in proofreading this chapter. We also thank the many students and postdoctoral fellows who have contributed over the years to much of the original research that we cite. We are grateful to the National Science Foundation and National Institutes of Health for financially supporting the study of the chemistry of carbene complexes conducted in our laboratories over the last twenty-three years. Finally, we certainly extend our thanks to Bob Joyce (now deceased) and Linda Press for their invaluable help in assembling the tables, and to Scott E. Denmark for his patience, encouragement, and professional oversight of this chapter.

INTRODUCTION

Fischer carbene complexes can be broadly defined as those transition-metal carbene complexes that have a low oxidation state, have an electrophilic carbene carbon, and usually have a heteroatom-stabilizing substituent on the carbene carbon. The reactivity of Fischer complexes of the type **1** is consistent with the resonance structures **1a** and **1b** (Scheme 1). These complexes were first prepared by E. O. Fischer and were, in fact, the first examples of any type of transition-metal carbene complexes to be reported.¹ The reaction of a Fischer carbene complex with an alkyne was first reported by Dötz and was found to give a chromium tricarbonyl complexed 4-alkoxy-substituted phenol (Scheme 1).² The



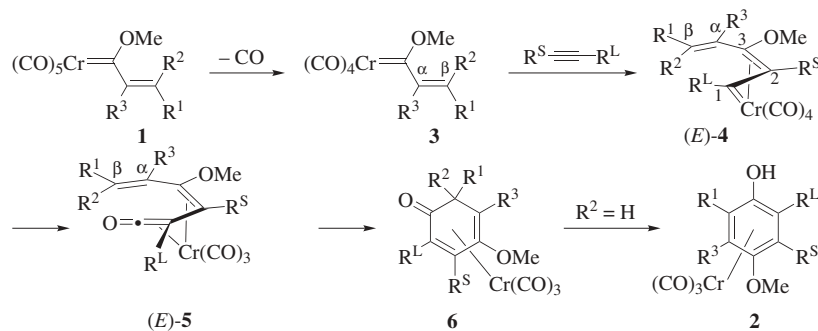
Scheme 1

outcome was unexpected because the reaction was anticipated to give a cyclopropene by transfer of the carbene ligand to the alkyne.³ The reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes is facile, occurring just above ambient temperature, and resulting in the assembly of a benzene ring from the three carbons of the α,β -unsaturated carbene complex, the two carbons of the alkyne, and the carbon of a carbon monoxide ligand (Scheme 1). The synthetic value of this reaction stems from its broad scope, the generally high yields for the process, and the fact that the products can function as intermediates for the synthesis of a variety of aromatic compounds including *para*-quinones. It is the most synthetically valuable of the large number of reactions of Fischer carbene complexes that have been developed for applications in synthetic organic chemistry.

Most of the previous reviews of the reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes have appeared as part of larger reviews on the applications of Fischer carbene complexes in organic synthesis that include a number of different reactions.⁴⁻⁴¹ The first major review was published only a few years after the discovery of the reaction,¹⁰ and shortly thereafter a detailed review appeared which focused on the work of a single research group.¹⁶ The literature on the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes up to 1988 is roughly contained in three reviews that cover all reactions of Fischer carbene complexes.^{10,16,20} A comprehensive review has appeared that includes the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes for the period 1988 to 1993.²⁴ This chapter is the first comprehensive review that is limited to the synthesis of phenols and quinones from the reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes. The literature is covered as cited in *Chemical Abstracts* up to September, 2004.

MECHANISM AND OVERVIEW

The mechanism by which (4-alkoxyphenol)chromium tricarbonyl complexes **2** are produced from the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes is not known in complete detail. A summary of the current understanding of the reaction of α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes **1** with alkynes is presented in Scheme 2.



Scheme 2

The first and rate-limiting step of the reaction was long ago proposed on the basis of kinetic studies to be a carbon monoxide dissociation from the starting carbene complex to give the 16-electron unsaturated species **3**.⁴² Subsequent reaction with the alkyne is suggested to give the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene-complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4**. Recently, this view has been called into question by a theoretical study that concluded that the first step is an insertion of the alkyne to give a pentacarbonyl species and then a rate limiting loss of CO to give the unsaturated vinyl carbene complex (*E*)-**4**.⁴³ This report is controversial⁴⁴ because it is inconsistent with kinetic studies that demonstrated that the first step of the reaction is loss of CO, and that the second step depends on the alkyne concentration.⁴² The η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene-complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4** has been suggested to exist in a number of different forms. Most early mechanistic proposals include a [2 + 2] cycloaddition of the alkyne and carbene complex to give a metallacyclobutene intermediate that undergoes subsequent electrocyclic ring opening to give an η^1 -vinyl carbene-complexed intermediate related to (*E*)-**4** (see structure (*E*)-**17** in Scheme 6) but not having the chromium coordinated to carbons 2 and 3.^{5,9} It was suggested in 1987 that the η^1 -complex (*E*)-**17** is coordinatively unsaturated and may prefer to exist as the 18 e^- (η^1, η^3 -vinyl)carbene complex (*E*)-**4**.¹³ Subsequently, extended Hückel calculations found that the η^1 - and η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexes are of comparable energy and also ruled out a metallacyclobutene intermediate as a precursor to (*E*)-**4**.^{45,46} The intermediate **4** must have an *E*-configuration about the C2-C3 double bond to enable phenol formation, and evidence suggests that this configuration is favored by the electron-releasing methoxy group.⁴⁷ One recent density functional theory calculation (DFT) found that the η^1, η^3 -complex (*E*)-**4** is more stable,⁴⁸ while another recent DFT study found that the η^1 complex (*E*)-**17** (Scheme 6) is more stable.^{49,50} It has been experimentally shown that the η^1, η^3 and η^1 forms can interconvert.^{51,52} A third isomeric form of (*E*)-**4** has been proposed recently on the basis of spectroscopic evidence in which the chromium is coordinated to a carbon-carbon double bond originally present in an alkenyl carbene complex.^{53,54} The intermediacy of this species in the formation of phenols has been supported by DFT calculations that find this configuration to

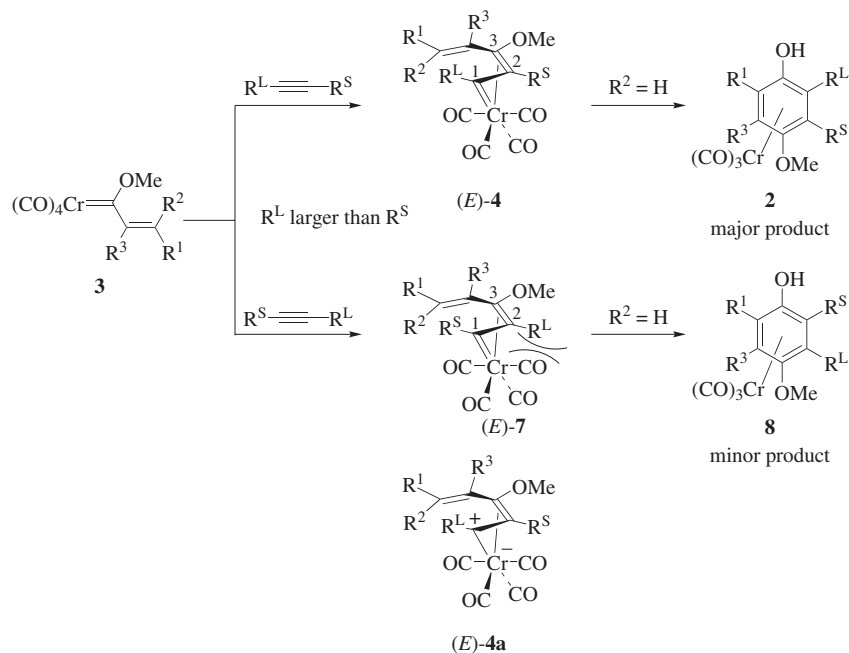
be the most stable of the isomers of **4**.^{49,50,55} An η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene-complexed intermediate has been isolated from the reaction of a cationic tungsten carbene complex bearing a Cp ligand.⁵⁶

The insertion of CO was originally proposed to give the (η^4 -vinyl) ketene complex (*E*)-**5** which upon electrocyclic ring closure and tautomerization gives the observed phenol complexes **2**.⁵⁷ DFT studies support the intermediacy of vinyl ketene complex (*E*)-**5** for aryl complexes.⁴⁸ However, for the same studies on alkenyl carbene complexes there is no local minimum for the vinyl ketene complex but rather CO insertion and electrocyclic ring closure occur in the same step.⁴⁸⁻⁵⁰ The isolation of (η^4 -vinyl) ketene complexes has been reported for the reaction of alkynes with carbene complexes that do not have an α, β -unsaturated substituent.^{58,59} The last step in the reaction is proposed to be the tautomerization of cyclohexadienone complex **6**, and support for this intermediate comes from the isolation of a non-tautomerized ($R^2 = H$) complex from a molybdenum carbene complex.⁶⁰ Metal-free and metal-complexed cyclohexadienones can be obtained from these reactions if tautomerization is not possible ($R^2, R^1 \neq H$).^{61,62}

Information about the rates and reversibility of these processes has been difficult to obtain because a rate-limiting CO dissociation is followed by rapid conversion into product, which also explains the inability to detect reaction intermediates.^{63,64} One DFT study suggests that both the alkyne insertion and CO insertion steps should be irreversible.⁴⁸ Another DFT study finds that the alkyne insertion should be irreversible, but information on the CO insertion step was not provided.^{49,50} A detailed study of the reaction of a (2-furyl) carbene complex with 1-pentyne concludes that at least one of these steps must be irreversible.⁶⁵ More recent studies on the reaction of a 2-methoxyphenyl complex finds that the constitutional isomers of the vinyl carbene complex (*E*)-**4** (see structures **4** and **7**, Scheme 3) undergo interconversion faster than CO insertion although it could not be determined if this interconversion takes place by reversible insertion of the alkyne or some other mechanism.⁶⁶

Unsymmetrical acetylenes react with α, β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes to give two constitutionally isomeric phenol products as represented by compounds **2** and **8** (Scheme 3). In most reaction scenarios, the predominant product can be predicted on the basis of the steric bulk of the alkyne substituents such that the major product has the largest substituent of the alkyne incorporated adjacent to the hydroxy group of the phenol.⁶⁷⁻⁷⁰ With internal alkynes, mixtures of isomers that vary with the sizes of the substituents are observed. With terminal alkynes the reaction generally proceeds with greater than 100:1 selectivity, but lower selectivities are occasionally observed (10:1).

The source of the steric influence of the alkyne substituents on regioselectivity has been suggested to result from the interaction of these substituents with carbon monoxide ligands in the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (Scheme 3, **4** vs. **7**). Extended Hückel calculations reveal that the substituent at the 2-position of this intermediate is at least 1 Å closer to its nearest CO ligand than the substituent on the 1-position.⁴⁶ It is not clear whether the preference for isomer **4** over **7** is a result of kinetic or thermodynamic control. Perturbation of



Scheme 3

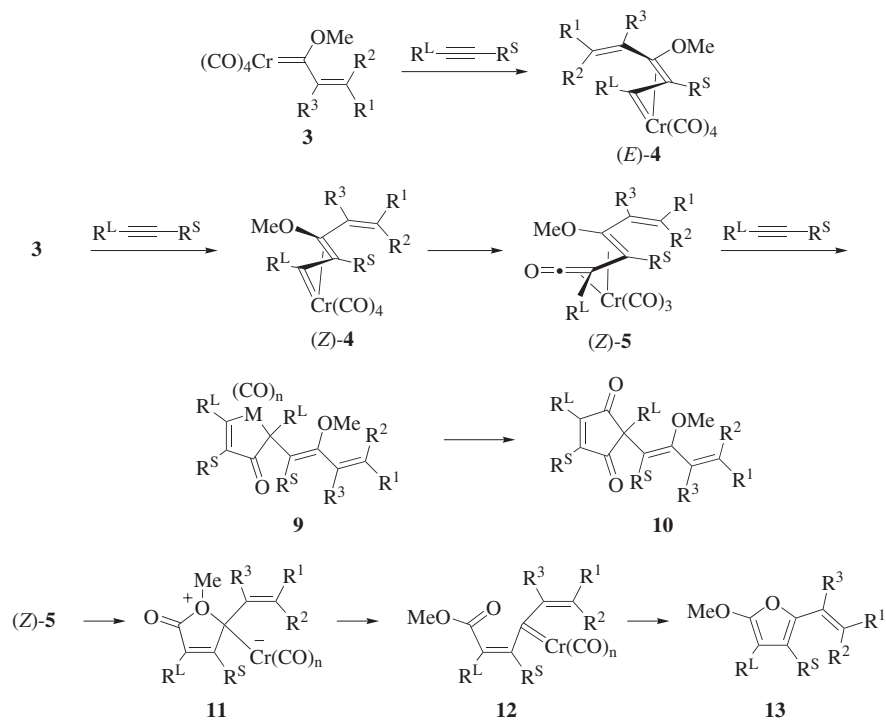
the regioselectivity by electronic effects has been reported rarely. To date, only ketone⁷¹ and tributylstannyl^{72,73} substituents on the alkyne are known to influence regioselectivity to the point that electronic factors predominate over steric factors. The source of these electronic effects have been interpreted in terms of the resonance structure (*E*)-**4a** for the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate. A recent report describes the regioselective reaction with internal boryl alkynes, which may be due to electronic rather steric effects.^{74,75}

Even if the key intermediates in the reaction are those shown in Scheme 2, this information is usually not sufficient to predict the product distribution. The reactions are quite sensitive to solvent, temperature, concentration, the nature of the metal and its ligands, and on any functionalities present in either the carbene complex or the alkyne. The optimal conditions for a given carbene complex and alkyne are best determined experimentally with the aid of the known set of reactions that are presented in the Tabular Survey.

One of the main problems in the reaction of α, β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes is the large number of chemical structures that are possible products. The chemoselectivity, or the selectivity for a certain product type, has been carefully examined and the number of products that have been reported for this reaction are too numerous to list here, but are included in the Tabular Survey. However, for those reactions targeting phenols, the most common structures observed as co-products are furans,^{65,76,77} vinylcyclopentadienones,⁷⁸

cyclobutenones,^{76,13} indenones (cyclopentadienes),^{76,79} and two-alkyne phenols, which are phenols derived from the carbene carbon, a carbon monoxide ligand, and two equivalents of the alkyne.^{80,81} The mechanistic origin of each of these side-products will be briefly discussed below to the extent that such information is known.

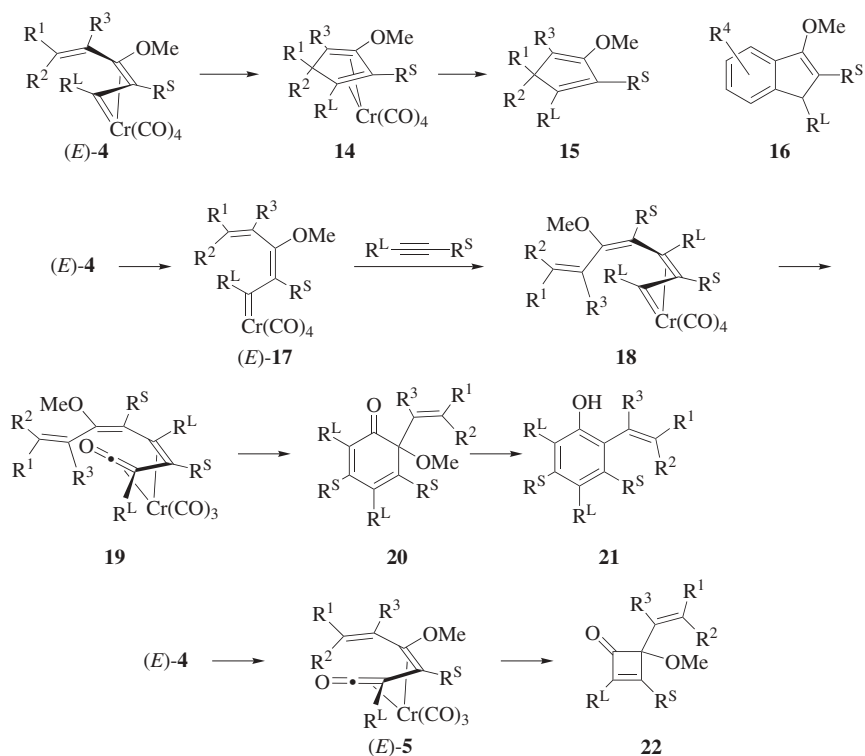
A mechanistic accounting for the formation of the vinylcyclopenten-1,3-dione product **10** and the furan product **13** is presented in Scheme 4. These products result from the insertion of the alkyne to give the *Z*-isomer of the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **4**. The alkyne normally inserts to give the *E*-isomer of **4** and this preference has been shown to be a result of the electronic influence of the methoxy group.⁴⁷ Consequently, the vinylcyclopenten-1,3-dione **10** and furan product **13** are usually observed in less than 20% combined yield, although under certain circumstances they are the major products of the reaction. Furan formation results from insertion of a carbon monoxide ligand to give the *Z*-isomer of the vinyl ketene complex **5**, and then attack of the methoxy group on the ketene to give the zwitterion **11**. Carbon-oxygen bond fragmentation gives the non-stabilized carbene-complexed intermediate **12**, which is not observed but is presumably attacked rapidly by the carbonyl oxygen with subsequent loss of chromium to give the furan.^{65,77} Although two reasonable possibilities have



Scheme 4

been suggested for the formation of the vinylcyclopenten-1,3-dione **10**, the most likely pathway is thought to involve a reductive coupling of the carbon-carbon double bond of the ketene with a second molecule of the alkyne to give metallacyclopentenone **9**. Subsequent CO insertion and reductive elimination would render the observed product **10**.^{78,60}

For many reactions of interest, the formation of the indene product can be the most detrimental, decreasing the yields of the desired phenol product. The indene product results from the failure of carbon monoxide to insert into the vinyl carbene-complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4** to produce the vinyl ketene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**5** (Scheme 5). Instead, cyclization occurs to give a five-membered ring (**14**), which upon loss of the metal gives the cyclopentadiene **15**. This product is actually rarely seen with alkenyl-substituted chromium carbene complexes and is usually only observed as a side-product in the reaction of aryl complexes, where it is often isolated as the metal-free indene **16**. The phenol to indene (cyclopentadiene) ratio is more favorable for phenol formation with chromium than with molybdenum and tungsten complexes.^{60,63,71,82} Phenol formation is also more often seen with electron-poor complexes than with electron-rich complexes,^{79,83} and in less polar solvents rather than in more polar

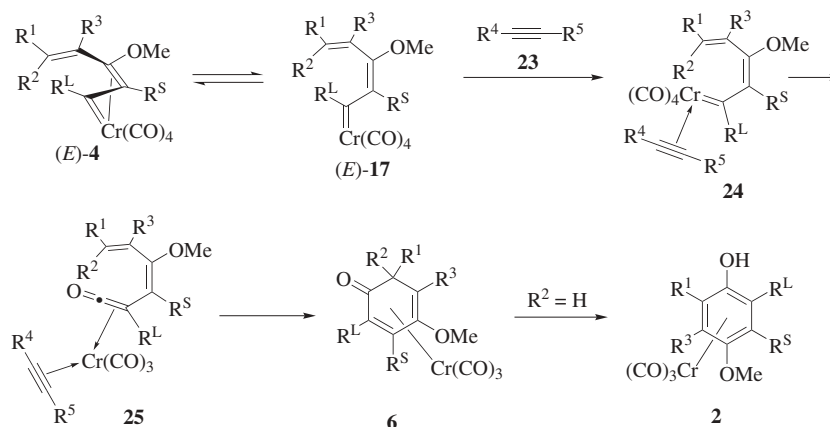


solvents.¹³ Concentration and temperature can also influence this ratio such that lower temperatures and higher concentrations favor phenol formation.⁸⁴

The two-alkyne phenol product **21** results from the incorporation of two equivalents of the alkyne. It is believed that the formation of this product begins with the decomplexation of the double-bond in the saturated 18-electron η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4** to give the unsaturated 16-electron η^1 -analogue (*E*)-**17** (Scheme 5).⁸⁰ Calculations have shown that these two intermediates are nearly identical in energy and that the barrier to their interconversion is quite low.^{45,46} This observation has been confirmed experimentally.^{51,52} The site of unsaturation in (*E*)-**17** makes possible the reaction with a second alkyne to give the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **18** that has two equivalents of the alkyne incorporated. CO insertion would give the vinyl ketene complex **19** and electrocyclic ring closure would give the cyclohexadienone **20**, which can sometimes be isolated but is usually reduced in situ by chromium(0) to give phenol **21**. This mechanism suggests that the formation of two-alkyne phenols is concentration dependent and experiments reveal that the phenol **21** is most often significant as a side-product at high concentrations and with sterically unencumbered alkynes. Just as the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4** can decomplex from the double bond to give the η^1 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**17** and then insert an alkyne, so can the η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **18**. This process is presumably the mechanism by which Group 6 carbene complexes, especially those of tungsten, can cause oligomerization and polymerization of alkynes.⁸⁵

Finally, the cyclobutanone product **22** is thought to be the result of an electrocyclic ring closure of the vinyl ketene complex (*E*)-**5**. The formation of this product is often maximized in acetonitrile where coordination of the solvent to the metal may foster cyclization.¹³ It has not been determined whether the two-alkyne phenol product **21** and the cyclobutanone product **22** can be formed from the *E*- η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **4**, or formed from the *Z*-isomer, or from both.

The formation of the phenol product can often be sensitive to the concentration of the reactants. Extensive investigation revealed that this dependency is linked to the concentration of the alkyne and not to that of the carbene complex.^{13,60,84} Increased concentration of the alkyne leads to increased proportions of the phenol product relative to the indene (cyclopentadiene) product. An explanation was put forth that involves the coordination of a molecule of the alkyne to the metal center in the 16 electron η^1 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**17**, which already has a molecule of the alkyne incorporated. Because an alkyne can be either a 2- or 4-electron donor ligand, the coordination of alkyne **23** is proposed to facilitate the insertion of a carbon monoxide ligand (Scheme 6). The alkyne can switch from a 2-electron donor in **24** to a 4-electron donor in **25**, and thus maintains a saturated, 18-electron metal center during the CO insertion step. Electrocyclic ring closure and loss of the acetylene would then produce the phenol chromium tricarbonyl complex **2** as the product. This alkyne-promoted enhancement of phenol formation is termed the "allochemical effect"⁸⁴ if the alkyne **23** is the



Scheme 6

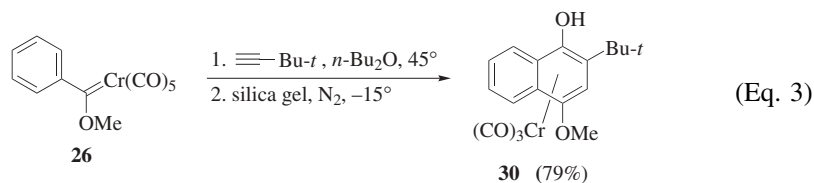
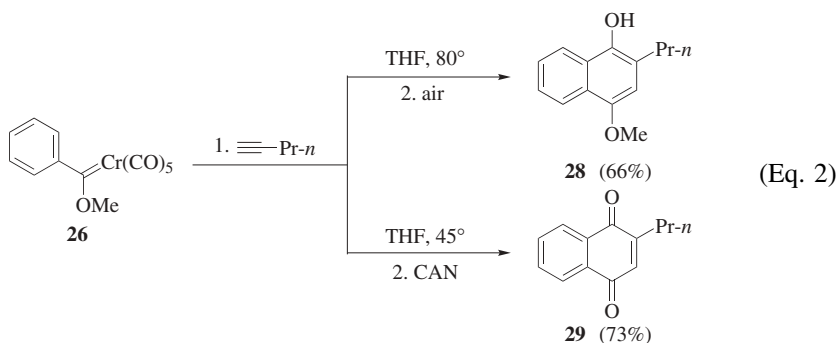
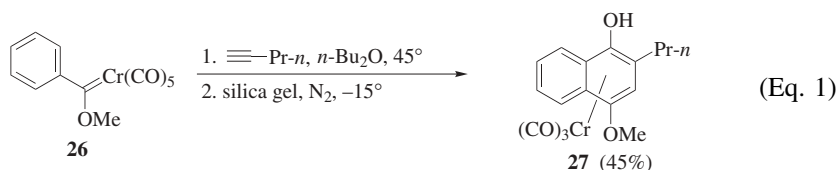
same as the first alkyne that has already been incorporated into (*E*)-**17**, and the “xenochemical effect”⁸⁶ if the two alkynes are different. This allochemical effect and the process that leads to the formation of the 2-alkyne phenol product **21** (Scheme 6) are closely related. In the former the alkyne coordinates to the metal of (*E*)-**17** but does not insert and in the latter the alkyne inserts into (*E*)-**17** to give the intermediate **18**.

SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS

Benzannulation

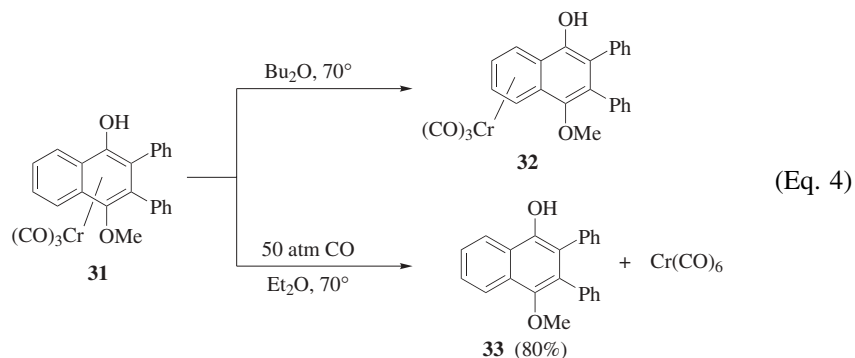
Product Isolation. The primary product of the reaction between an alkyne and an α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complex (e.g., **26**) is an arene chromium tricarbonyl complex with the chromium coordinated to the newly formed benzene ring. The phenoxy function present in these products renders the molecule sensitive to air and special precautions are needed to isolate these complexes. The arene complex **27** is isolated in 45% yield by purification on silica gel at -15° under an inert atmosphere (Eq. 1).⁸⁷ However, this result does not represent the actual yield because naphthol **28** can be isolated in 66% yield after oxidation in air⁶⁰ and quinone **29** is obtained in 73% yield after an oxidative workup with ceric ammonium nitrate (Eq. 2).¹³ The lower yield of complex **27** is due to air oxidation which occurs despite the precautions taken. Most arene chromium tricarbonyl complexes from this reaction are quite air-sensitive and will lose the metal within minutes upon exposure to atmospheric conditions. This air-sensitivity is in contrast to that of Fischer carbene complexes, which are normally stable to air and only undergo extensive air oxidation when left in solution for a day or more. Relatively air-stable arene chromium tricarbonyl complexes are obtained from reactions of carbene complexes with acetylenes

bearing large substituents as illustrated in the isolation of complex **30** in 79% yield (Eq. 3).⁶⁸ Many such arene complexes with hindered substituents adjacent to the phenol are quite stable to air and some will survive chromatography on silica gel at room temperature in the presence of air with little or no decrease in yield.⁸⁸

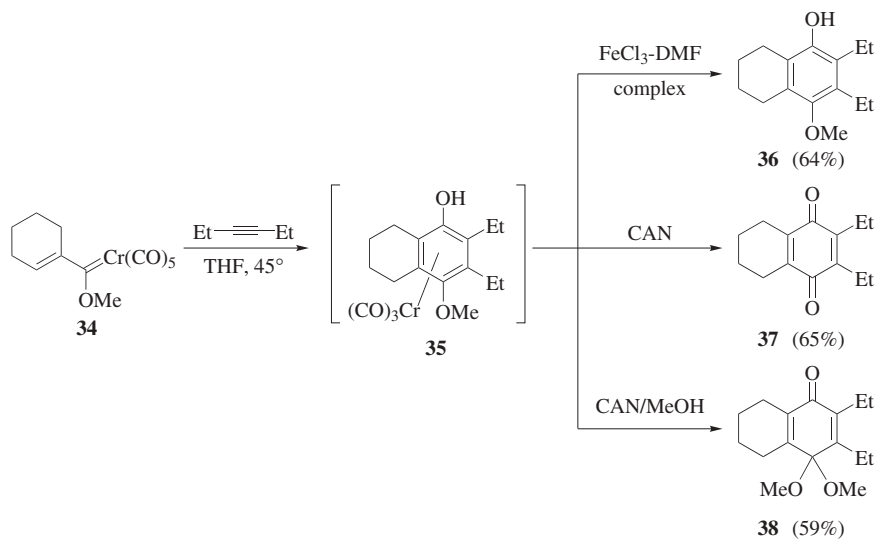


The reaction of complex **26** with diphenylacetylene at 45° produces the arene complex **31** with the chromium tricarbonyl group on the newly formed benzene ring.² This product results from kinetic control because heating this complex to 70° results in migration of the chromium tricarbonyl group to the other ring of the naphthalene nucleus giving complex **32**. This observation requires that the chromium remains bound to the organic fragment during the entire course of the reaction. Complex **31** is also used to demonstrate a method for removal of the chromium tricarbonyl unit from the product that does not involve an oxidation of the metal. Ligand displacement with carbon monoxide can effectively provide the metal-free phenol **33** in good yield (Eq. 4).⁷⁶ A related ligand displacement method with triphenylphosphine has been reported.⁹⁰ Another important aspect of deprotection with CO in addition to the mild conditions is that this method sequesters the chromium as its hexacarbonyl complex in high yield, thus providing for a convenient recycling of the chromium (chromium hexacarbonyl is the starting material from which most Fischer carbene complexes are produced).

Because chromium hexacarbonyl is relatively insoluble in ether, it can be recovered by simple filtration.



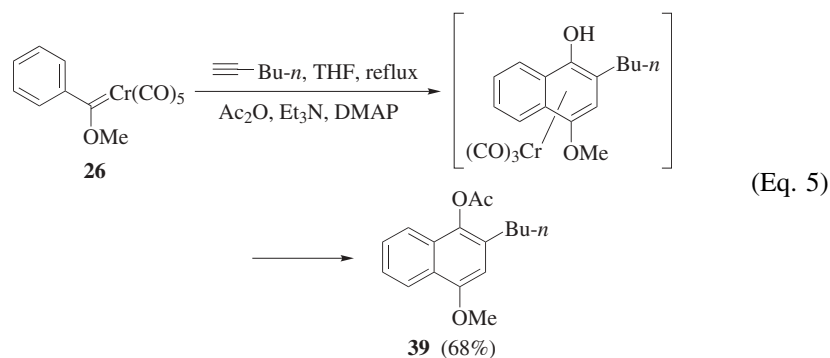
In most synthetic applications the metal-free organic product is desired and the method of workup is chosen to provide a clean and rapid removal of the metal as well as to provide the product in a particular oxidation state or particular form of functional group differentiation, as illustrated in the reaction of the cyclohexenyl complex **34** with diethylacetylene (Scheme 7).⁶⁹ Oxidative workup with ferric chloride-DMF removes the metal from complex **35** but does not oxidize the hydroquinone mono-ether, resulting in product **36**. Pyridine *N*-oxide has also been used for this purpose.⁹¹ Oxidation with ceric ammonium nitrate removes the metal and oxidizes the product to the quinone **37**. Ceric(IV) oxidation in methanol gives the quinone mono-acetal **38**. Other oxidants that have been

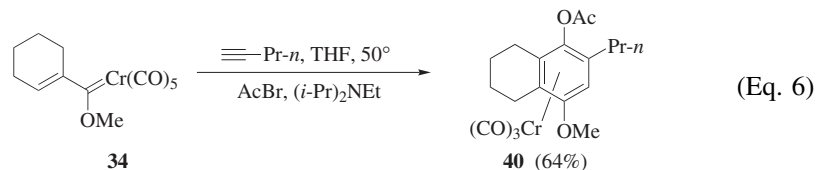


Scheme 7

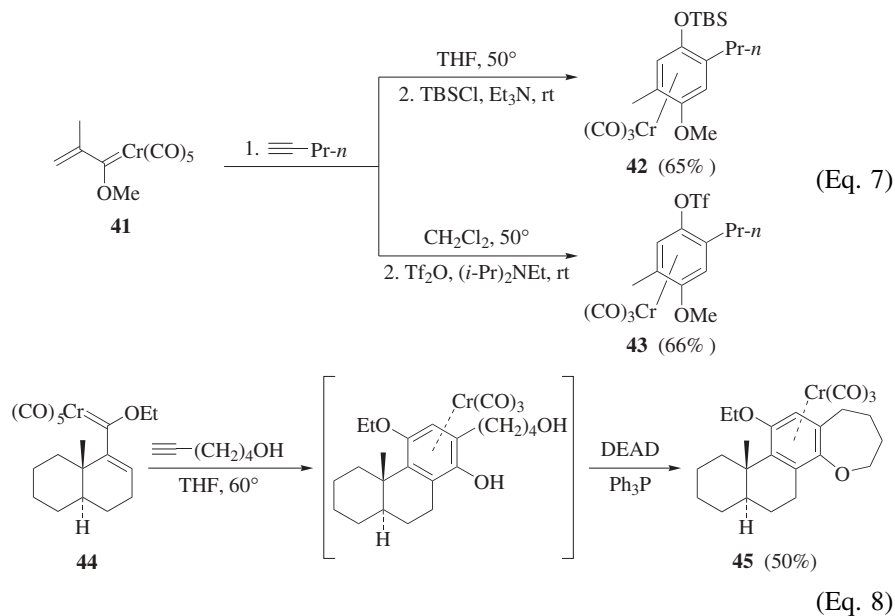
used include lead oxide,⁹² nitric acid,⁷⁶ silver oxide,⁹³ and iodine.⁶⁷ The ferric chloride-DMF complex is not selective in the oxidation of naphthol chromium tricarbonyl complexes, removing the metal and oxidizing the product to a naphthoquinone. Other than air, no oxidant has been reported that will selectively remove the metal from a naphthol chromium tricarbonyl complex without also oxidizing the naphthol to a naphthoquinone. Air oxidation is usually effective for obtaining naphthols from naphthol complexes but exposure to air for extended times, or additional irradiation with ultraviolet light may be required for certain complexes. Ligand displacement with CO can be a useful alternative for the clean isolation of naphthols.

In general, it has been possible to efficiently protect the phenoxy function while retaining the chromium tricarbonyl group in products from the reactions of alkenyl complexes. However, this process has not been as successful for the reactions of aryl complexes, probably because of the increased lability of naphthol chromium tricarbonyl complexes toward ligand displacement compared to that of phenol chromium tricarbonyl complexes. For example, the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with 1-hexyne in the presence of acetic anhydride and triethylamine gives the acetylated product **39**, which has lost the metal (Eq. 5).⁹⁴ In contrast, cyclohexenyl complex **34** undergoes benzannulation with 1-pentyne followed by in situ acylation to give tricarbonyl(*O*-acetoxyarene)chromium complex **40** in 64% yield (Eq. 6).⁹⁵ *O*-Acetyl complexes can sometimes be obtained from aryl carbene complexes if the naphthyl chromium tricarbonyl complexes are first isolated.⁷³ Whereas *O*-acetoxy-naphthalene chromium tricarbonyl complexes cannot be obtained by the one-pot method, the in situ acylation of these products is useful because *O*-acylated naphthols are often less sensitive to air oxidation than their corresponding naphthols. For this reason, in situ acylation is often used to produce acylated products from both alkenyl and aryl complexes and the transformation indicated in Eq. 5 has been developed as an *Organic Syntheses* procedure.⁹⁴ With alkenyl complexes, the metal-free *O*-acylated products are obtained from a tandem process in which the benzannulated product is exposed to air before the acylating reagents are added.



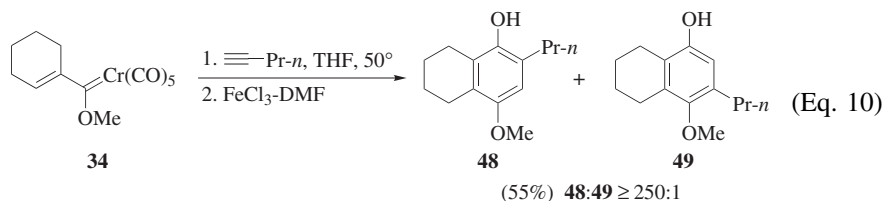
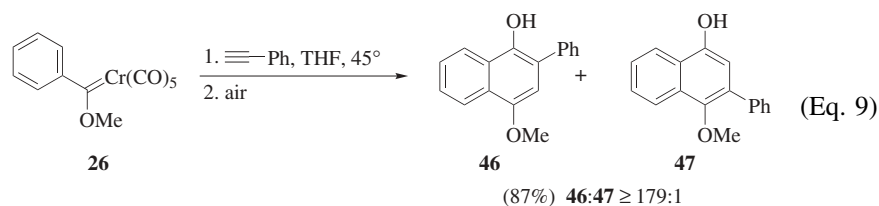


Several other methods for derivatization of the phenoxy function have been reported for the direct preparation of differentially-protected (hydroquinone)chromium tricarbonyl complexes. The silylated chromium tricarbonyl complex **42**⁹⁵ and the triflated complex **43**⁹⁶ have both been prepared from carbene complex **41** and 1-pentyne (Eq. 7). The yields of these complexes are approximately the same for both one-step and two-step processes. Silylated complexes can also be obtained from aryl complexes in a one-pot process with certain alkynes.^{73,97} Other electrophiles that have been used include triisopropylsilyl triflate and methoxymethyl chloride.⁹⁵ Two reports of functionalization of the phenol by an intramolecular Mitsunobu reaction have been described.^{98,99} In the reaction of the octalin carbene complex **44**, the metal is retained in product **45**, which is formed as a single diastereomer (Eq. 8).⁹⁹

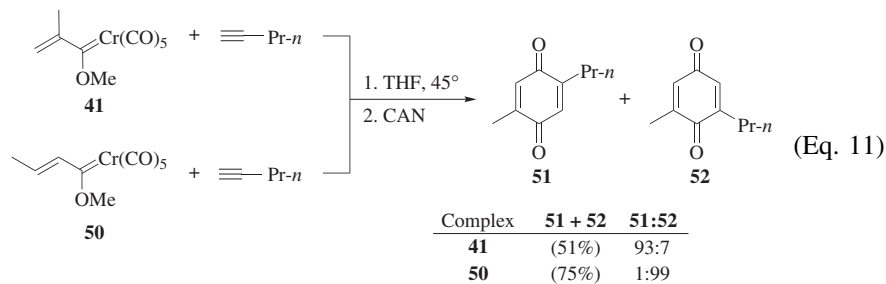


Regioselectivity. In general, the regioselectivity of the reaction is controlled by steric effects and the level of regioselectivity is related to the difference in steric bulk of the two alkyne substituents.⁶⁷⁻⁷⁰ The major isomer derives from the incorporation of the larger substituent into the position adjacent to the phenolic hydroxy group. The largest difference in substituent sizes occurs when one of them is hydrogen, and thus the highest selectivities are found with these alkynes.

The regioselectivity with terminal alkynes is almost always extremely high with both aryl and alkenyl complexes alike. This high selectivity is illustrated by the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with phenylacetylene, which gives at least a 179 : 1 selectivity for phenol **46** in preference to phenol **47** (Eq. 9).¹⁰⁰ Likewise, reaction of cyclohexenyl complex **34** with 1-pentyne gives phenol **48** in preference to phenol **49** with at least 250 : 1 selectivity (Eq. 10).¹⁰¹

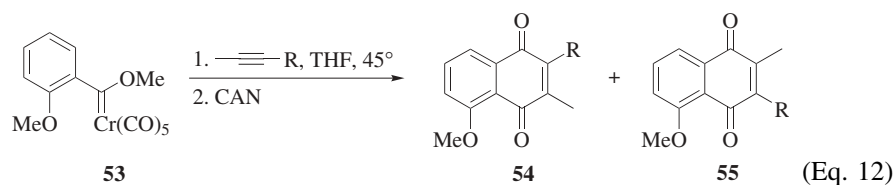


The pair of reactions of carbene complexes **41** and **50** with 1-pentyne provides a direct comparison of the regioselectivity of these complexes with the same alkyne because these two reactions share the same set of two possible isomeric quinones (but not phenols) (Eq. 11).⁶⁹ Interestingly, whereas the *trans*-1-propenyl complex **50** gives the typically high regioselectivity observed with terminal alkynes, the 2-propenyl complex **41** only gives a 93 : 7 selectivity for quinones **51** and **52**. This ratio represents the lowest regioselectivity that has been observed in the reaction of an alkenyl complex with a non-electronically perturbed terminal alkyne and no explanation for it has been offered. The regioselectivity of this reaction can be increased to 97 : 3 if the reaction is performed with 1-tributylstannyl-1-pentyne.⁷²



The effect of the difference in steric size of the two alkyne substituents on the regioselectivity of the reaction is illustrated in Eq. 12.⁶⁷ 2-Pentyne gives a 1.5 : 1 mixture of the isomeric quinones **54** and **55** upon reaction with the

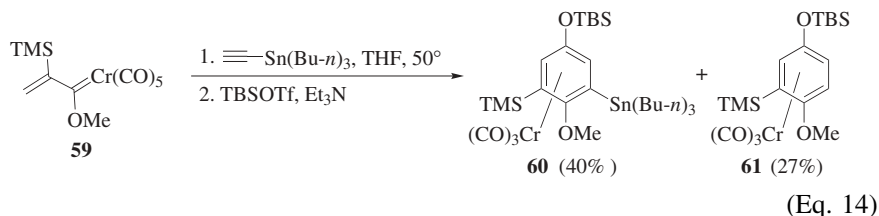
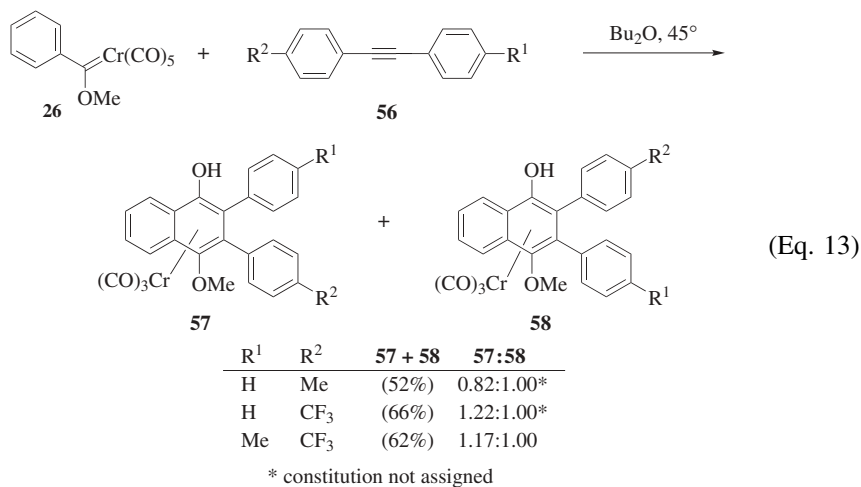
2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** (Eq. 12). This ratio is increased to 4.8:1 with 4-methyl-2-pentyne. On the basis of the difference in the size of the two substituents, higher regioselectivity was expected for the reaction with 1-phenylpropyne and the value of 41:1 has been recorded for this reaction.⁶⁶ This selectivity drops to 18:1 when the temperature is increased from 45° to 90°. This is the only example in which regioselectivity as a function of temperature has been reported.



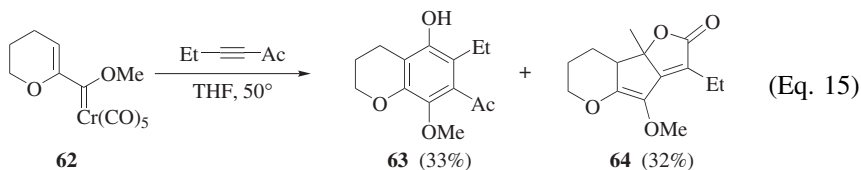
R	Temp	54:55
Et	45°	1.5:1
<i>i</i> -Pr	45°	4.8:1
Ph	45°	41.0:1
Ph	90°	18.0:1

Regioselectivity is rarely influenced by electronic perturbations of the alkyne. Very small differences in the regioselectivity of the reaction of complex **26** with substituted diphenylacetylenes **56** are found where nearly equal ratios of phenol complexes **57** and **58** are observed despite significant electronic differences in the two arene rings of **56** (Eq. 13).⁴² Electronic factors can, under some circumstances, exert a strong influence on regioselectivity.⁷¹⁻⁷³ If the alkyne is substituted by a stannyl group, the regioselectivity of incorporation of the alkyne occurs as if the stannyl group were not present. Occasionally the regioselectivity is enhanced over that observed for the terminal alkyne. For example, the reaction of complex **41** with 1-tributylstannyl-1-pentyne gives, after oxidative workup, a 97:3 mixture of quinones **51** and **52** (Eq. 11).⁷² The reaction of tributylstannylacetylene with complex **59** followed by in situ protection with *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl triflate gives the stannyl-substituted chromium tricarbonyl complex **60** in 40% yield, and the destannylated complex **61** in 27% yield (Eq. 14).⁷² The major product **60** has the stannyl group incorporated adjacent to the methoxy group (3-position). This orientation is opposite to the regioselectivity previously seen with all terminal acetylenes. Minor product **61** could have resulted from loss of the stannyl group in either the 2- or 3-position. The reaction with 2-deuterio-1-tributylstannylacetylene proceeds with a 2:1 selectivity in favor of the “abnormal” isomer **60**. The origin of this effect is attributed to β -stabilization of the positive charge on C1 of the vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4a** when the stannyl group is on C2 of (*E*)-**4a** (Scheme 3). Although silicon has a lesser ability to stabilize β -carbocations than does tin,¹⁰²

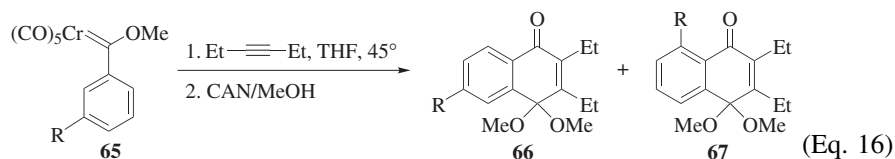
it is nonetheless surprising that a similar electronic effect has not been observed for silicon.^{69,72,73}



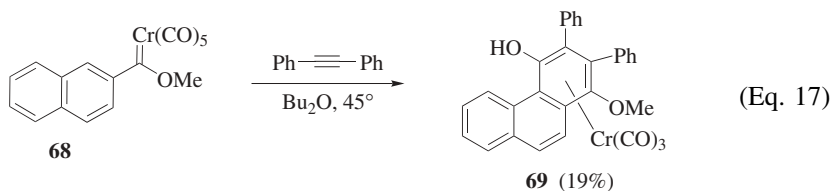
A disubstituted alkyne with a ketone function in conjugation with the alkyne reacts with high regioselectivity to give products in which the ketone function is introduced into the phenol adjacent to the methoxy group (Eq. 15).⁷¹ Reaction of complex **62** with hex-3-yn-2-one gives products **63** and **64**, both as a result of the same regiochemical incorporation of the alkyne. Compound **64** is formed via cyclization of the vinyl ketene in a crossed fashion. Ester functions do not impart a strong enough effect when conjugated with an alkyne to influence the regioselectivity and as a result mixtures of isomers are observed.^{47,70} It is curious that a ketone, which is separated from the alkyne by two methylenes, has an effect on the regioselectivity, albeit to a lesser extent than is observed with conjugated ketones (Eq. 47).¹⁰³ A recent report on the regiochemical outcome of the reactions of internal boryl alkynes may involve electronic control of the regioselectivity by boron.^{74,75}



Site selectivity in reactions of unsymmetrically substituted phenyl carbene complexes has been examined to some extent. In all of the reactions of 3-substituted phenyl carbene complexes **65**, the major isomer **66** results from cyclization away from a meta substituent (Eq. 16).⁶⁷ A very curious observation is that the magnitude of the site-selectivity observed with the 3-methoxy complex **65b** is highly dependent on whether a terminal or internal alkyne is used.⁶⁷ The reaction with 3-hexyne is four times less selective than the reaction with 1-pentyne. An explanation for this behavior has not been advanced. The electronic nature of the meta substituent also has a strong effect. The 3-trifluoromethylphenyl complex **65c** is ten times as selective as the 3-methoxy complex **65b**. The same reaction with the 3-methyl complex **65a** gives a 1.2:1 mixture of **66a** and **67a**. Because the trifluoromethyl group is not significantly different in size than a methyl or methoxy group, it is clear that a strongly electron-withdrawing group directs the cyclization to the more remote para position. Two isomers are also possible in the cyclization of the 2-naphthyl complex **68**. However, reaction with diphenylacetylene affords only a single isomer, namely a phenanthrene rather than an anthracene (Eq. 17).¹⁰⁴ The actual chemical yield of this reaction is likely to be quite high and the low yield of **69** is likely a consequence of the air instability of this arene chromium tricarbonyl complex containing an unprotected phenolic hydroxy group. Cyclization to the 1-position of the naphthalene is a typical reactivity pattern for various types of cyclizations of 2-substituted naphthalenes because this option disrupts the aromaticity in only one of the naphthalene rings. This direction of cyclization of 2-substituted naphthyl carbene complexes has been confirmed in a different system by X-ray crystal structure analysis.¹⁰⁵

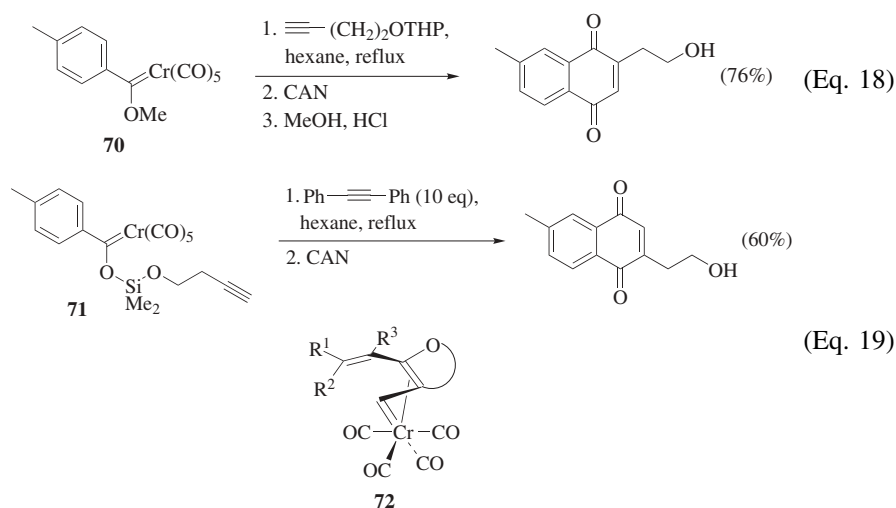


	R	66 + 67	66 : 67
65a	Me	(79%)	1.2:1
65b	OMe	(81%)	2.1:1
65c	CF ₃	(55%)	25.5:1

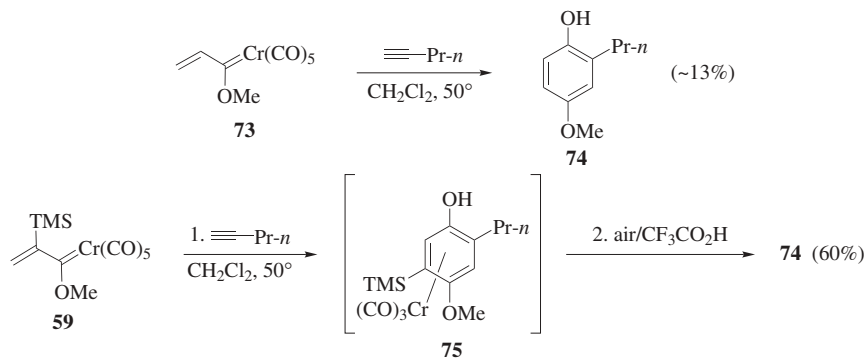


The normal site selectivity of the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes can be reversed if the alkyne is tethered through the heteroatom-stabilizing substituent. Either isomer of the quinone from the reaction of 4-methylphenyl carbene complex and 3-butyneol can be obtained cleanly as shown

in Eqs. 18 and 19.⁸⁶ Carbene complex **70** and the free alkyne give the expected quinone isomer in 76% yield. The regiochemical outcome is reversed for the tethered complex **71** because the vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **72** in this reaction has the unsubstituted end of the alkyne at the C1 position. Note that in the absence of a tether, a terminal alkyne will preferentially be incorporated to give vinyl carbene intermediate (*E*)-**4** rather than (*E*)-**7** (Scheme 3) for the reasons discussed above. It is interesting to note that the intramolecular reaction of complex **71** gives high yields only in the presence of ten equivalents of diphenylacetylene. This phenomenon is observed for a number of intramolecular examples and is termed the xenochemical effect.⁸⁶ The xenochemical effect is related to the allochemical effect⁸⁴ in that the product distribution is a function of the alkyne concentration, but it differs in that the distribution is a function of the concentration of an alkyne that does not become incorporated into the product (Scheme 6).

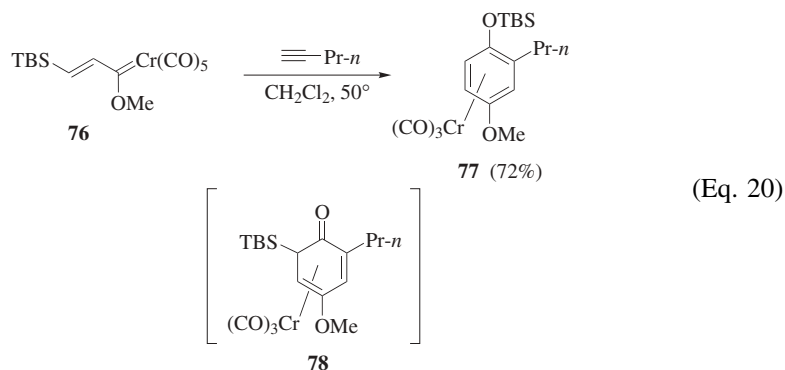


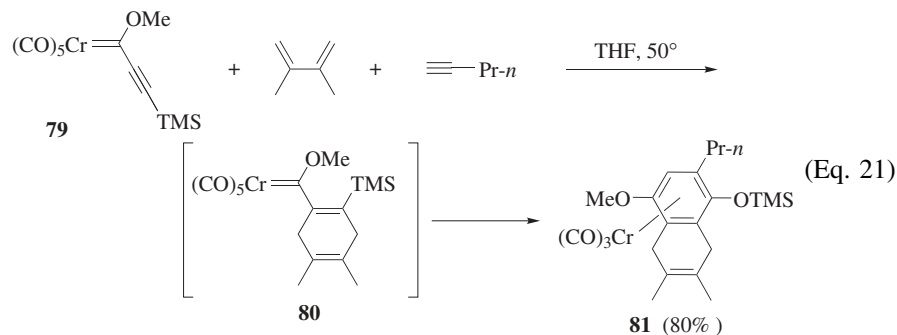
Alkenyl, Aryl, and Alkynyl Chromium Complexes. The only alkenyl chromium carbene complex that will not react with alkynes to give useful yields of annulated products is the unsubstituted parent vinyl carbene complex **73** (Scheme 8). The reaction of complex **73** with 1-pentyne gives approximately a 13% yield of phenol **74**.¹⁰⁶ The origin of the failure of this reaction is not understood but it is known that complex **73** is unstable with respect to polymerization and can only be isolated in pure form below its melting point (15°).¹⁰⁷⁻¹⁰⁹ The α -silyl-substituted vinyl complex **59** (Scheme 8) has been developed as a synthetic equivalent for the parent vinyl complex.¹¹⁰ The reaction of **59** with 1-pentyne followed by exposure to air and trifluoroacetic acid affords phenol **74** in 60% yield. Both the 2-propenyl and trans-1-propenyl complexes react with alkynes to give useful yields of the cyclized product (Eq. 11). The cis-1-propenyl



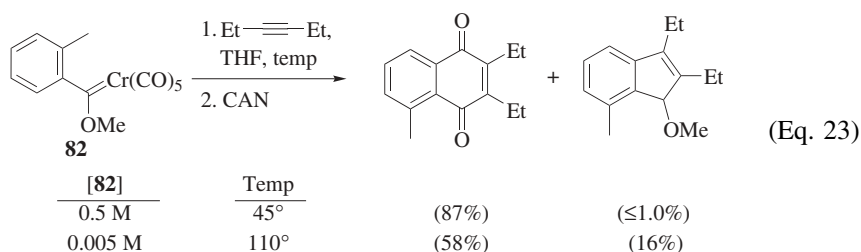
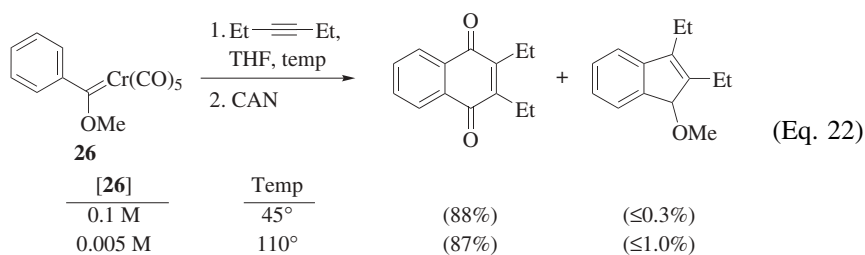
complex also reacts with alkynes to give phenol products but the *cis*- and *trans*-1-propenyl complexes could not be compared since the former isomerizes to the *trans* complex at a rate competitive with the reaction with 1-pentyne.⁶⁹ Interestingly, β,β -disubstituted complexes do not isomerize during their reactions with alkynes.¹¹¹

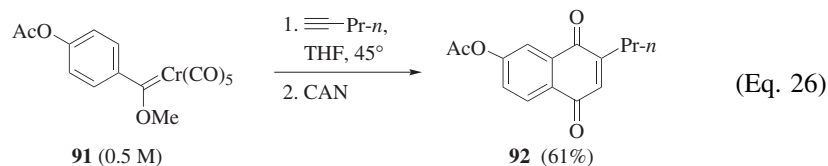
The β -silyl-substituted complex **76** can also serve as a synthetic equivalent for the parent and has the additional advantage that the silicon migrates to the phenolic oxygen both obviating the need for protodesilylation and producing an air-stable arene chromium tricarbonyl complex directly from the reaction (Eq. 20).¹¹⁰ This process occurs because migration of silicon to oxygen is faster than tautomerization of the hydrogen in intermediate **78**. Benzannulation of a β -silyl-substituted carbene complex can be coupled with a Diels-Alder reaction of an alkynyl carbene complex as illustrated in the one-step preparation of the dihydronaphthyl complex **81** (Eq. 21).^{95,112} In this process, the diene reacts with alkynyl complex **79** faster than with the alkyne to give the Diels-Alder adduct **80**, which then reacts with 1-pentyne with silyl migration to give the arene complex **81** in 80% yield.



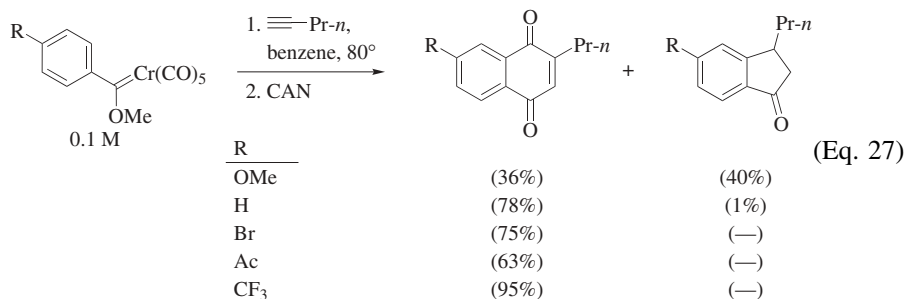


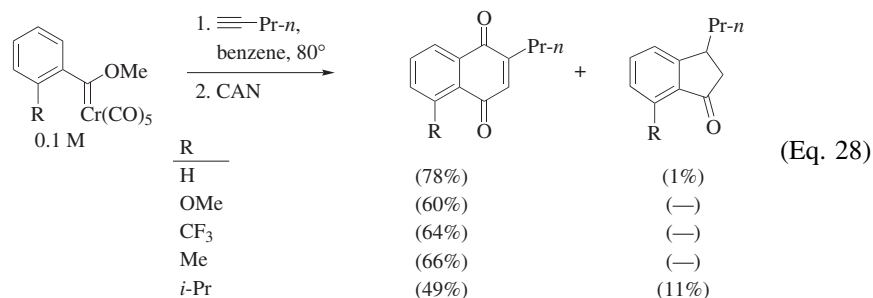
A wide range of substituents on the phenyl ring in an aryl carbene complex can be tolerated in the reaction. The introduction of a methyl group at the 2-position (**82**) has very little effect on the yield of quinone product (Eq. 22 vs. Eq. 23).⁸⁴ However, the methyl substituent does have some effect on the reaction run at lower concentration and higher temperatures where both quinone and indene products are observed. A methoxy group at this position has an even greater effect (Eq. 24).⁸⁴ Even if the reaction of the 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** is run at high concentration and low temperature to maximize the six-membered ring product, indenenes **84** and **85** are still formed in a combined 23% yield. More dramatically, at low concentrations and high temperatures only a trace of the quinone is observed. The yield of quinone **83** can be improved (77–91%) by utilizing a large excess of alkyne or employing a less coordinating solvent (benzene or 2,5-dimethyltetrahydrofuran).⁸⁴



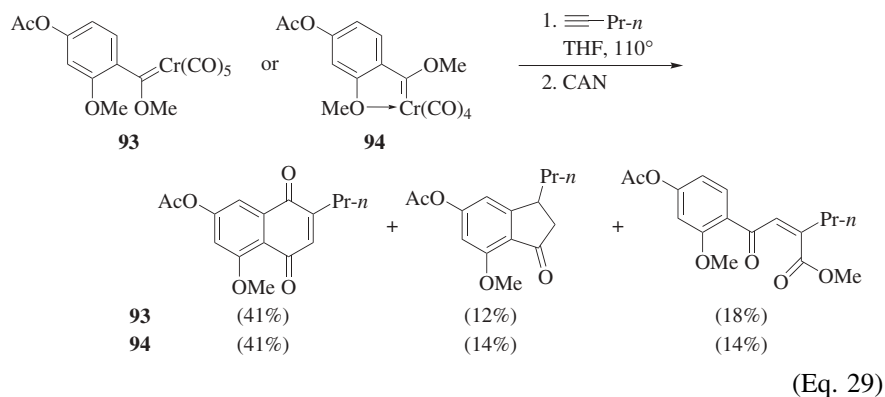


Almost all of the substituent effect studies that have been carried out on the reaction of substituted phenyl complexes involve alkyl or alkoxy groups. Complexes bearing electron-withdrawing groups have rarely been studied because they are not available by the standard methods of synthesis. Fischer carbene complexes are typically prepared by reaction of chromium hexacarbonyl with the corresponding aryllithium compounds. Thus, functionality that is not compatible with an organolithium reagent cannot be easily introduced into an arylcarbene complex. A recent study provides one of the few direct comparisons of the effects of electron-withdrawing and electron-donating groups on the reactions of phenyl carbene complexes (Eqs. 27 and 28).¹¹³ Reactions of a number of para-substituted complexes with 1-pentyne were examined in benzene. The complex bearing the electron-releasing methoxy group gives low yields of quinone product and an equal amount of the indanone product (the distribution is slightly different in benzene and THF; Eqs. 25 vs. 27). The effect of the bromo substituent is negligible, whereas the trifluoromethyl group has a dramatic effect, affording a 95% yield of the quinone. The observation of a positive effect of an electron-withdrawing group was anticipated from published mechanistic studies.⁴⁷ However, the yield from the 4-acetylphenyl complex is not consistent with these studies and this may be because of the instability of this complex. The reaction of the phenyl complex bearing a trifluoromethyl group in the 2-position with 1-pentyne gives a much reduced yield of quinone.¹¹³ In fact, all 2-substituted phenyl complexes give reduced yields independent of the electronic nature of the substituent. The larger the substituent the more the yield decreases (methyl vs. *iso*-propyl).¹¹³ The reduced yields observed with 2-substituted complexes could be the result of steric destabilization of the planar conformation of the vinyl ketene complex (*E*)-**5** that is necessary for cyclization (Scheme 2).



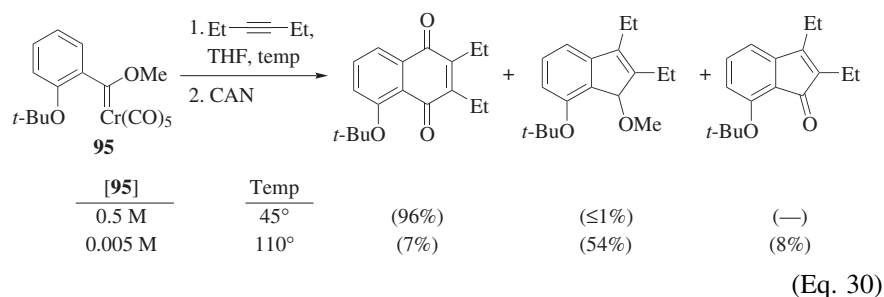


The reactions of a number of internally coordinated tetracarbonyl carbene complexes have been investigated but the effects of such coordination on product distribution have not been carefully determined in many systems. Given the sensitivity of the reactions of the 2-methoxy-substituted phenyl carbene complex **53** to concentration, temperature, and solvent (Eqs. 24 and 28), it is necessary that comparisons be made with full awareness of the exact reaction conditions. One system in which a comparison under precise control of conditions has been made is the reaction of the 2-methoxy-4-acetoxyphenylcarbene complex **94** (Eq. 29).⁸⁴ The chelated complex **94** can be generated in high yield by heating **93** in THF. The reaction of both complexes at 110°, and at 0.005 M in carbene complex with 1.5 equivalents of alkyne gives an essentially identical profile of the three products. From this experiment it can be concluded that it makes no difference whether 2-O-substituted phenyl carbene complexes are used as either the pentacarbonyl or the coordinated tetracarbonyl complexes. Often, the transient formation of an internally coordinated complex can be observed during the course of a reaction of a non-coordinated complex with an alkyne.



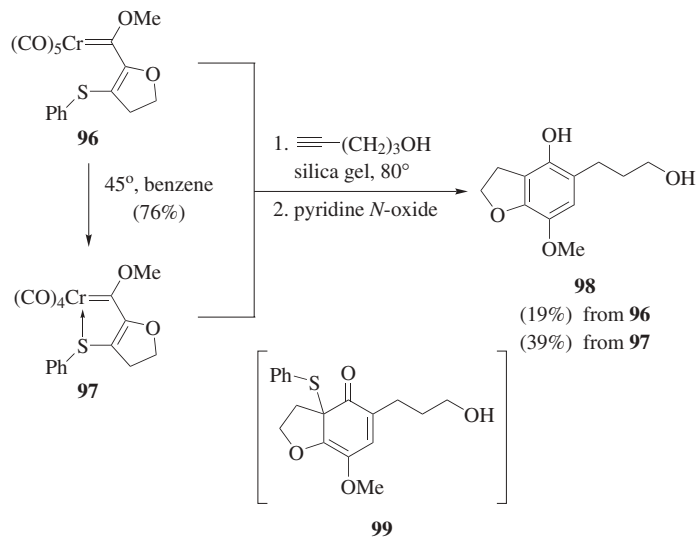
Although the reactions of complexes **93** and **94** demonstrate that the product distribution is not dependent on whether the methoxy group is coordinated prior to the reaction, the results in Eqs. 24 and 30 suggest that coordination by the methoxy group at some point in the reaction may take place. The chromium should be much less able to coordinate to a *tert*-butoxy group than to a methoxy

group. Thus, if coordination of the methoxy group is responsible for the differences in the reactions of phenyl complex **26** and the 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** (Eqs. 22 and 24), then the reaction of the 2-*tert*-butoxyphenyl complex **95** (Eq. 30) should have a product distribution more similar to that of **26** than to that of **53**. On the other hand, if the effect is strictly electronic, then the two oxygenated complexes **53** and **95** should produce the same distribution. The result is intermediate between these extremes. It is clear that hindered protecting groups on the oxygen substituent allow preferential formation of the quinone product. The reaction of 2-*tert*-butoxyphenyl complex **95** with 3-hexyne at 0.5 M and 45° affords a 96% yield of the quinone with less than 1% of the indene (Eq. 30), whereas under the same conditions the 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** affords only a 61% yield of the quinone and 23% of the indene (Eq. 24).⁸⁴ Note that the data in Eq. 28 predict that the yield of quinone from the reaction of complex **95** would be less than that for **53** (Eq. 24) given the size of the 2-substituent. However, the reactions in Eq. 28 are performed in a different solvent and are carried out on a terminal alkyne. Internal and terminal alkynes can have quite different product distributions (see below).



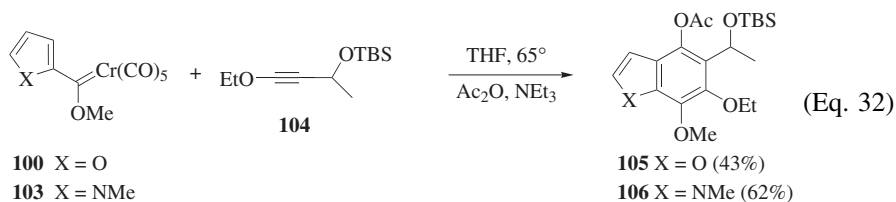
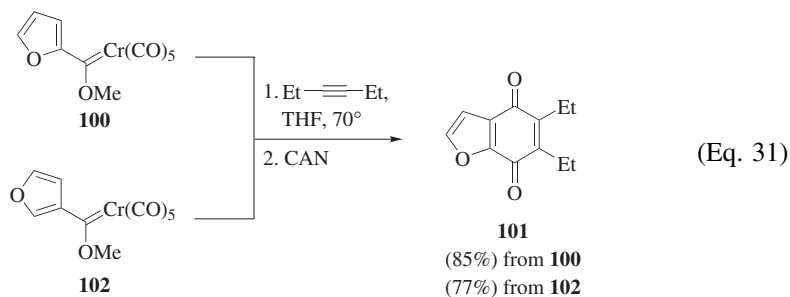
The sulfur-coordinated complex **97** has been prepared and its reaction with 4-pentyn-1-ol has been compared with that of the non-coordinated complex **96** (Scheme 9).⁹¹ The reactions are carried out by adsorption on silica gel and the internally coordinated complex gives a 39% yield of the phenol **98**, double that of the non-coordinated complex. No other products are reported for this reaction and the fate of the remainder of the substrate is not known. The coordinated complex is more stable than the non-coordinated complex, and thus the increased yield may be due to competing decomposition of complex **96**. It is likely that the loss of sulfur arises from an in situ reduction of the cyclohexadienone **99** by chromium(0) to give **98**.⁸⁰

A variety of heteroaryl Fischer carbene complexes give good yields of annulated phenols and quinones. The reaction of the 2-furyl complex **100** with 3-hexyne provides the quinone **101** in 85% yield after oxidative workup with CAN (Eq. 31).¹¹⁴ The reaction of the 3-furyl complex **102** gives the same quinone in 77% yield with no detectable amount of an isobenzofuran that would result from the alternate sitespecificity in the cyclization.^{104,114} The furan complex **100** reacts with the functionalized alkyne **104** in the presence of acetic anhydride to give



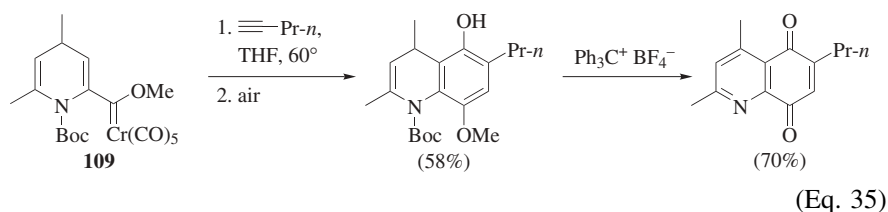
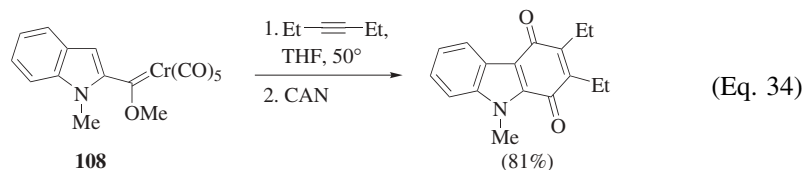
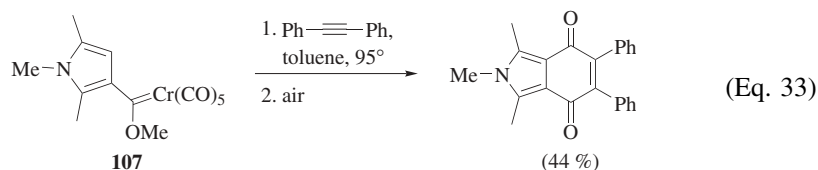
Scheme 9

the benzannulated product **105** (Eq. 32).¹¹⁵ The same reaction of the 2-pyrrolyl complex **103** is more efficient, providing the highly functionalized indole **106** in 62% yield.^{115,116}



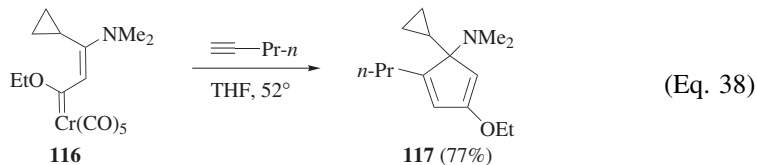
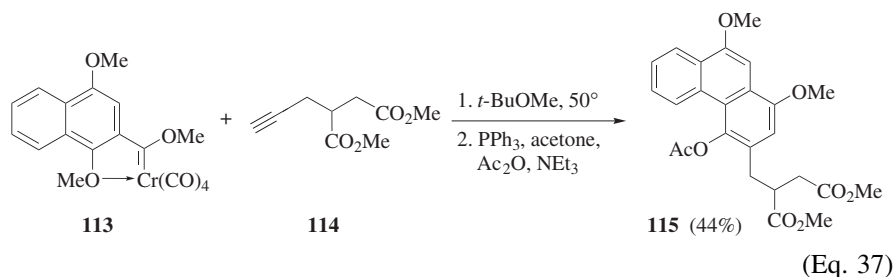
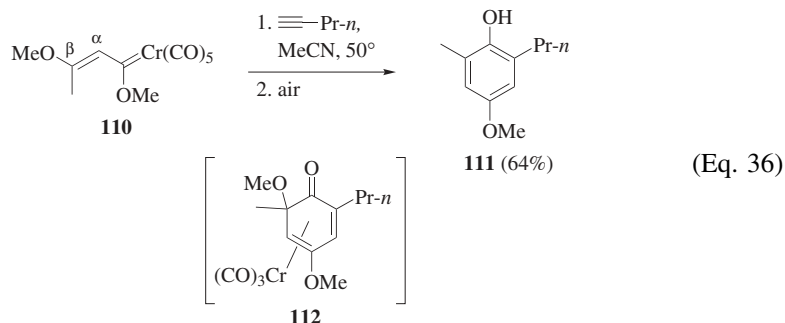
The site selectivity of the annulation of a 3-pyrrolyl carbene complex can be reversed by blocking the 2-position. This was demonstrated in the reaction of the 2,5-dimethyl-3-pyrrolyl complex **107** with diphenylacetylene to give a substituted isoindolequinone (Eq. 33).¹¹⁷ The synthetic utility of indole-substituted

carbene complexes is illustrated in the reaction of the 2-indolyl complex **107**, which reacts with 3-hexyne to give a carbazoloquinone in 81% yield (Eq. 34).⁶² Pyridylcarbene complexes have proved difficult to make^{118–120} and for this reason dihydropyridyl complexes of the type **109** were developed as synthetic equivalents for 2-pyridyl complexes (Eq. 35).¹²¹ Subsequent to annulation with an alkyne, the pyridine ring may be reoxidized with trityl tetrafluoroborate, which also oxidizes the hydroquinone ring to give substituted quinolinoquinones.

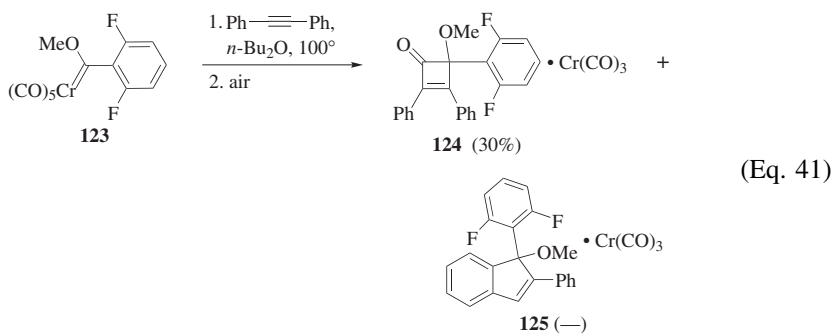
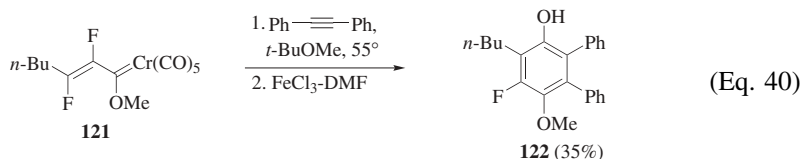
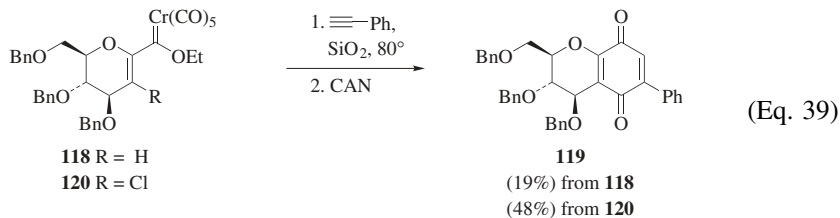


There have been occasional reports of the benzannulation of Fischer carbene complexes bearing heteroatoms at a position beta to the carbene carbon. Examples already discussed include the β -silyl substituted complexes **76** and **80** (Eqs. 20 and 21)^{112,110} and a β -thio ether complex **96** (Scheme 9).⁹¹ The sulfone complex corresponding to **96** also undergoes benzannulation with loss of the sulfone to give phenolic products related to **98** where the sulfur is lost in the aromatization.⁹¹ Only two examples of cyclization of complexes bearing β -oxygen substituents are known. In the first, the β -methoxyalkenyl complex **110** reacts with 1-pentyne to give phenol **111** in 64% yield (Eq. 36).¹²² The loss of the methoxy group from the cyclohexadiene complex **112** is likely a result of reduction by chromium(0) to give a chromium(II) phenolate complex.⁸⁰ The second example is the reaction of the internally coordinated naphthyl complex **113** with the alkyne **114** to give the substituted phenanthrene **115** (Eq. 37).¹⁰⁵ This example demonstrates the strong preference for cyclization of a 2-naphthyl complex to the α -position. With complex **113**, this preference is strong enough to force cyclization to occur ipso to the methoxy despite the fact that the other ortho position is unsubstituted. An amino group in the β -position leads to the exclusive formation of cyclopentadiene products. This reaction has been examined extensively and is illustrated by the

reaction of complex **116** which gives the cyclopentadiene **117** in 77% yield (Eq. 38).¹²³ Depending on the conditions and substrates, a variety of products have been observed from the reaction of β -amino complexes.³⁰

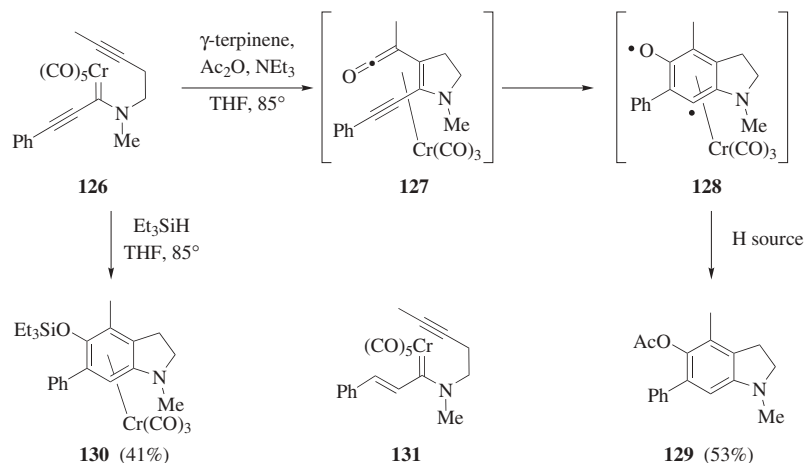


Cyclization occurs onto an α,β -unsaturated carbene complex that bears a β -halogen substituent. The two known examples involve fluorine and chlorine substituents. The β -chloroalkenyl complex **120** reacts with phenylacetylene to give a significantly higher yield of the quinone **119** than the corresponding unchlorinated complex **118** (Eq. 39).¹²⁴ The α,β -difluoro complex **121** reacts in a similar fashion to afford (after cyclization and reductive cleavage of the fluorine) phenol **122** in 35% yield (Eq. 40).¹²⁵ Cyclization does not occur if the β -fluoro substituent is on a benzene ring.¹²⁶ The reaction of the 2,6-difluorophenyl complex **123** with diphenylacetylene affords the cyclobutenone **124** as the major product (Eq. 41).¹²⁶ A second product, **125**, results from cyclization, not onto the phenyl group of the carbene complex, but onto the phenyl group of the alkyne. Both products from this reaction are obtained as chromium tricarbonyl complexes but in each case it was not determined which of the aryl rings is coordinated.



The benzannulation of α -alkynyl complexes has been reported and is illustrated in Scheme 10.¹²⁷ Mechanistically, this reaction must be quite distinct from that of alkenyl- and arylcarbene complexes (Scheme 1). Intramolecular reaction of the pendant alkyne in complex **126** and carbon monoxide insertion is proposed to give an alkynyl-substituted vinyl ketene complex of the type **127**. Cyclization of this vinyl ketene complex then gives a diradical intermediate, which upon hydrogen abstraction gives a benzannulated product. Note that the indoline **129** obtained from thermolysis of complex **126** is the same product that could be produced from the alkenyl complex **131** by the normal mechanism. However, complexes of the type **131** do not give phenols but rather cyclize without CO insertion to give a cyclopentadiene unit that is embedded into an azabicyclo[3.3.0]octane.¹²⁸ The indoline **129** cannot be isolated as its chromium tricarbonyl complex. However, if the reaction of **126** is carried out in the presence of triethylsilane as hydrogen donor, the silyloxyindolinylchromium tricarbonyl complex **130** is isolated in 41% yield. Recently, an alternative entry to diradical intermediates of the type **128** from saturated carbene complexes has been reported, and the synthetic utility of these intermediates has been further explored.^{129,130}

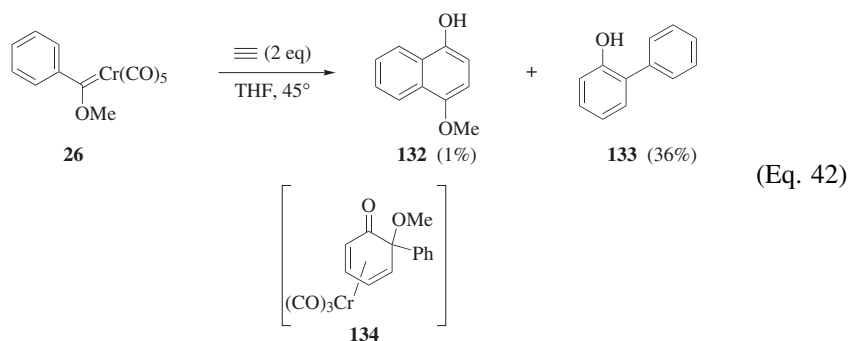
Alkyne Components. The reactions of α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes will tolerate a broad range of functional groups present in the alkyne. Less tolerant are alkynes that are conjugated to strongly electron-withdrawing or electron-donating groups and also alkynes that are very bulky.



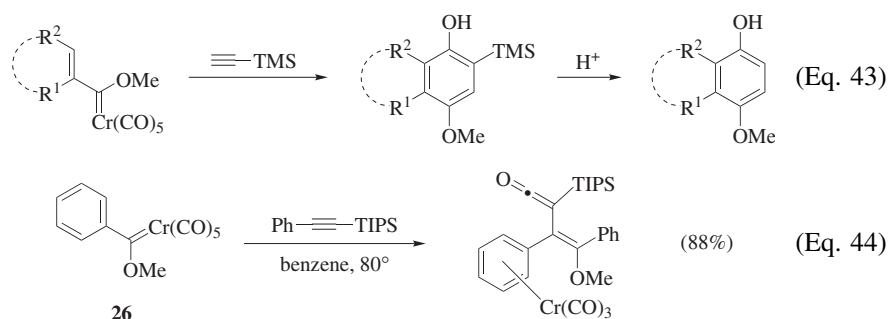
Scheme 10

Coordination of functional groups on the alkyne to the metal can lead to side-product formation. Functional groups on the alkyne that survive under the reaction conditions include alkenes, alkynes (hindered), halides, silanes, stannanes, ethers, thio ethers, seleno ethers, acetals, epoxides, ketones, esters, amides, nitriles, nitro groups, sulfoxides, and sulfones. Alcohols can be tolerated by the reaction in some instances (see below).

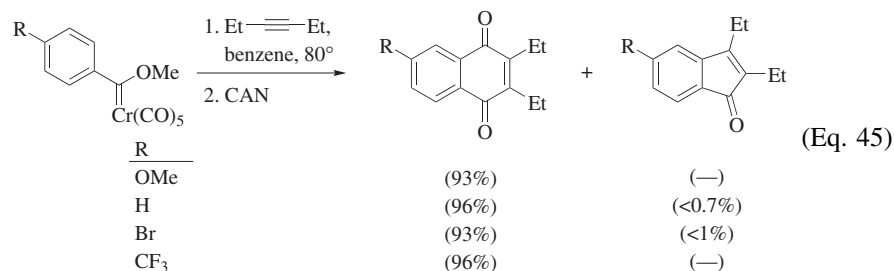
The reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with acetylene fails to give useful amounts of the normal benzannulation product. For example, the reaction of complex **26** with two equivalents of acetylene affords a 1% yield of naphthol **132** and a 36% yield of the two-alkyne phenol **133** (Eq. 42).¹³¹ The two-alkyne phenol results from incorporation of the carbene carbon, a carbon monoxide ligand, and two equivalents of the alkyne. The primary product is the cyclohexadienone complex of the type **134**, which is reduced by chromium(0) to the phenol.⁸⁰ The yield of the two-alkyne phenol drops sharply with substituted alkynes. The reaction of **26** with propyne provides useful yields of the naphthols and only 4% of the two-alkyne phenol corresponding to **133**.¹³¹

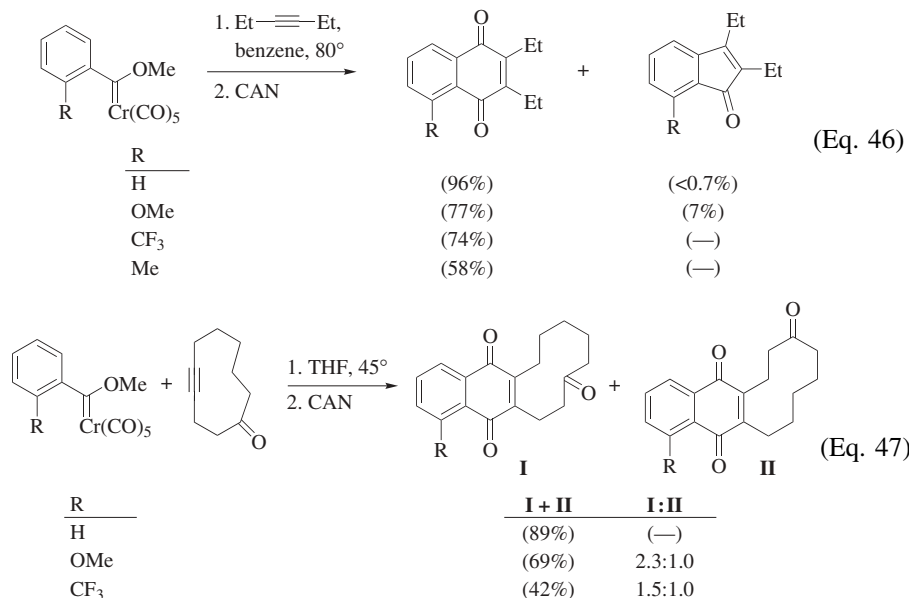


Trimethylsilylacetylene can serve as a synthetic equivalent for acetylene because it affords high yields of the normal benzannulated product and can be subject to clean proto-desilylation (Eq. 43, Scheme 8).^{69,101,110} Bulky silyl-substituted alkynes can lead to the isolation of vinyl ketenes that are stabilized by the α -silyl substituent.^{57,61,132-134} Thus, reaction of phenyl complex **26** with phenyl(triisopropylsilyl)acetylene gives the vinyl ketene in 88% yield (Eq. 44).¹³⁴ Whereas stannyl-substituted alkynes do not yield stable vinyl ketenes, they have been reported to cause a reversal in the site selectivity of alkyne incorporation into phenolic products (Eq. 14).^{72,73}

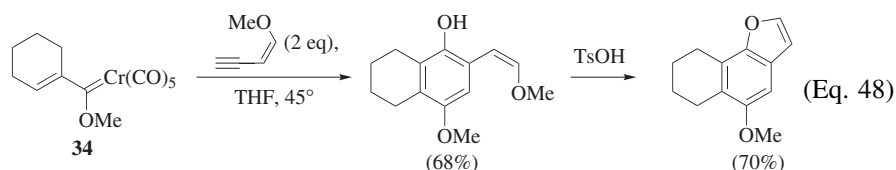


The efficiency of phenol formation from unfunctionalized alkynes is quite different for internal and terminal alkynes. The reactions of 4-substituted phenyl carbene complexes in benzene with 3-hexyne (Eq. 45) are compared to the same reactions with 1-pentyne (Eq. 27).¹¹³ Reactions with 3-hexyne produce greater than 90% yields of quinone products for all 4-substituted phenyl complexes including those with electron-deficient as well as electron-donating substituents. The yields are also generally higher for reactions of ortho-substituted complexes with 3-hexyne compared to 1-pentyne (Eq. 46 and Eq. 28). However, as in the reaction of 1-pentyne (Eq. 27), the yields from reactions of 3-hexyne with ortho-substituted complexes are also suppressed relative to those of the unsubstituted phenyl complex (Eqs. 45 and 46). There are two reports of the reactions of cyclic alkynes, and the example shown in Eq. 47 is of interest because it reveals that a carbonyl group separated from an alkyne function by two methylenes can influence the regioselectivity.^{103,135}



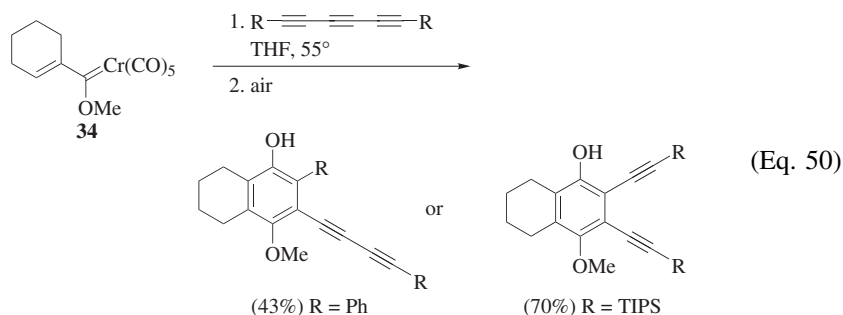
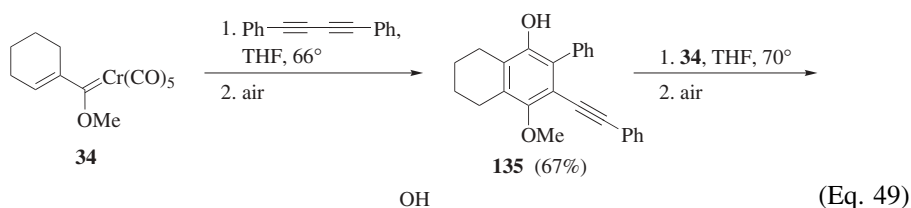


Although alkenes react with Fischer carbene complexes to produce cyclopropanes,¹³⁶ they do so too slowly to compete with the benzannulation reaction. Thus, the reaction of Fischer carbene complex **34** with (*Z*)-1-methoxybut-1-en-3-yne results in a good yield of the phenol (Eq. 48).⁶⁹ The compatibility of alkenes with the benzannulation reaction has also been demonstrated in an intermolecular competition experiment. The yield of the quinone from the reaction of complex **53** and 3-hexyne (Eq. 24) is unchanged (58%) when carried out in the presence of four equivalents of ethyl vinyl ether¹³⁷ even though, in the absence of 3-hexyne, ethyl vinyl ether gives good yields of cyclopropane.¹³⁸



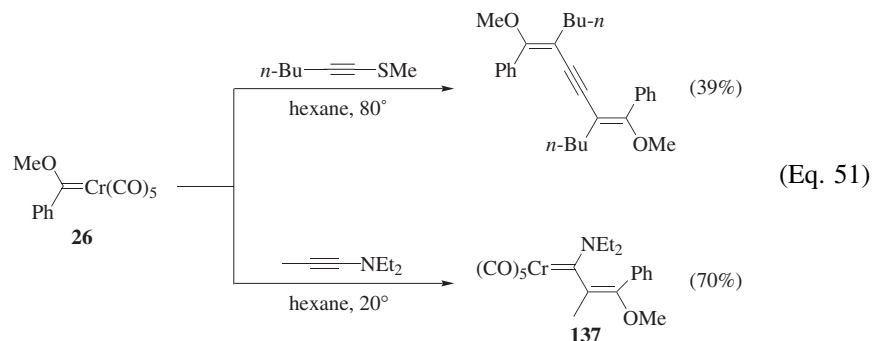
Conjugated 1,3-diynes react with one equivalent of a Fischer carbene complex to provide the benzannulated product in which one of the alkynes has been incorporated in a process that is unaffected by the presence of the other alkyne. After decomplexation of the metal from the phenol **135** by exposure to air, a second benzannulation can be carried out to give biaryl product **136** in good yield (Eq. 49).¹⁰⁰ Interestingly, product **136** cannot be obtained by direct reaction of the diyne with an excess of the carbene complex. It thus appears that the presence of a chromium tricarbonyl group on the mono-annulated product **135** hinders subsequent reaction with a second equivalent of carbene complex. The reactions

of conjugated 1,3,5-triynes are complicated by the ability of a carbene complex to react either with the central alkyne unit or with one of the two terminal alkyne units. Steric interactions predict that the reaction would be selective for the central alkyne. The cyclohexenyl complex **34** reacts at the central alkyne with 1,3,5-triynes that are capped with triisopropylsilyl groups. Surprisingly, the triyne capped with a phenyl group gives rise to exclusive incorporation of a terminal alkyne unit (Eq. 50).¹³⁹

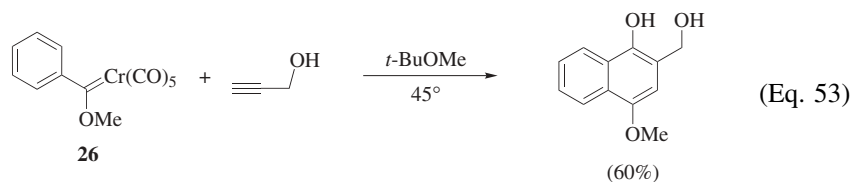
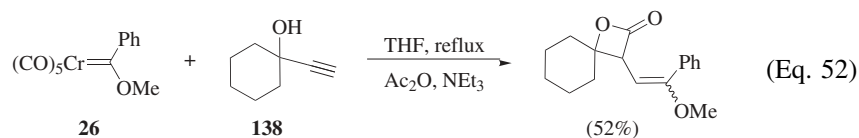


Heteroatom-substituted alkynes do not always react with Fischer carbene complexes to give phenolic products. Ynamines are reactive towards Fischer carbene complexes and react below room temperature to give simple non-cyclized insertion products.^{140,141} This reaction occurs by a mechanism that is different from that for simple alkynes. The reaction is first order in both carbene complex and ynamine.¹⁴¹ The insertion products undergo a thermally induced cyclization that leads to indene products and not to phenols, presumably due to the electron-rich nature of α,β -unsaturated complexes of type **137** (Eq. 51).¹⁴² In contrast to ynamines, alkoxy-substituted alkynes such as **104** do react with carbene complexes to give phenols (Eq. 32). Terminal alkoxy acetylenes also yield insertion products analogous to **137**.¹⁴³ Alkynyl thio ethers do not react with chromium carbene complexes in the same way as either ynamines or alkoxy acetylenes, but rather give very unusual dienyne products that are unprecedented in all

the reactions of carbene complexes with alkynes (Eq. 51).¹⁴⁴ Tungsten complexes react with thioalkynes to give insertion products analogous to **137**.¹⁴⁵ Haloacetylenes react with Fischer carbene complexes to generate complex mixtures of products.^{72,146}

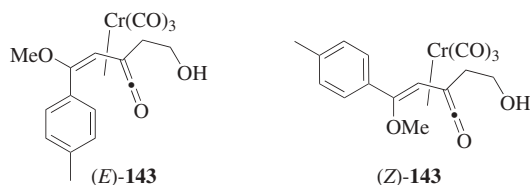
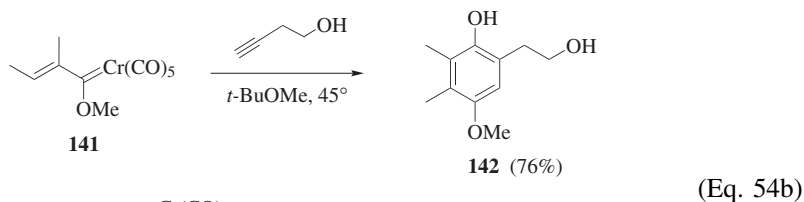
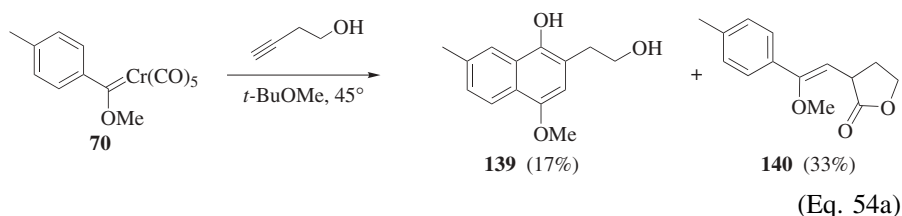


The presence of an alcohol function on the alkyne can sometimes be tolerated, but can also lead to intramolecular trapping of the complexed vinyl ketene intermediate to give lactones. This behavior is dependent on the length and substitution of the tether between the alkyne and the alcohol function and on the nature of the carbene complex. A dramatic example of this dependence is the reaction of the two propargylic alcohols shown in Eqs. 52 and 53. Propargyl alcohol gives only the phenol (Eq. 53),¹⁴⁷ whereas substituted propargylic alcohols give β -lactones as the exclusive products (Eq. 52).¹⁴⁸ This divergence has been attributed to the Thorpe-Ingold effect.¹⁴⁸ Interestingly, alkynes similar to **138** that contain a 4-membered ring can afford either ring-expanded or cyclobutenone products.¹⁴⁹

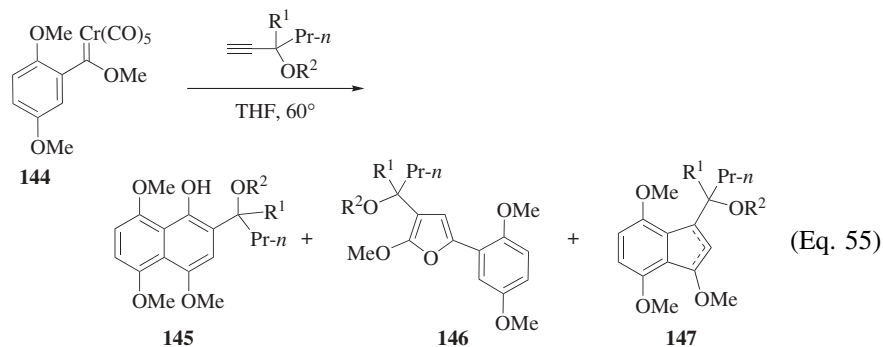


Homopropargylic alcohols afford substantial amounts of lactone product with aryl complexes but not with alkenyl complexes.¹⁴⁷ Whereas the reaction of 4-methylphenyl complex **70** affords naphthol **139** in only 17% yield along with the lactone **140** in 33% yield (Eq. 54a), the reaction of alkenyl complex **141** with 3-butyne-1-ol affords phenol **142** in good yield (Eq. 54b).¹⁴⁷ Lactone **140** is depicted as the *Z*-enol ether rather than as the *E*-enol ether that was originally reported. Subsequent work established that the enol ether from the reaction

of 4-pentyn-1-ol with complex **70** was assigned incorrectly as the E-enol isomer and thus it is considered likely that the enol ether configuration of **140** was also incorrectly assigned as the E-isomer.⁶⁵ The Z-isomer of the complexed vinyl ketene intermediate **143** cannot cyclize to the naphthol **139**. Because the E-isomer of **140** is not observed, it can be assumed that for the E-isomer of ketene complex **143**, intramolecular trapping of the ketene by the hydroxy group cannot compete with cyclization to phenol **139**. Longer-chain alcohols give much less of the ketene-trapped product. The reactions of complex **70** with 4-pentyn-1-ol and 5-hexyn-1-ol give the corresponding naphthols in 44 and 75% yields, respectively.¹⁴⁷

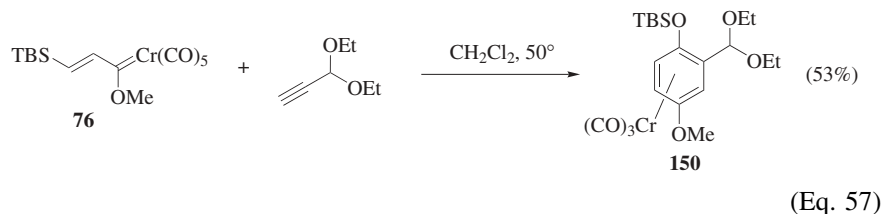
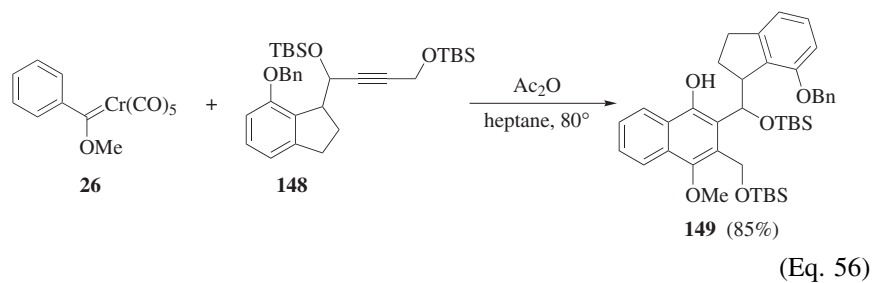


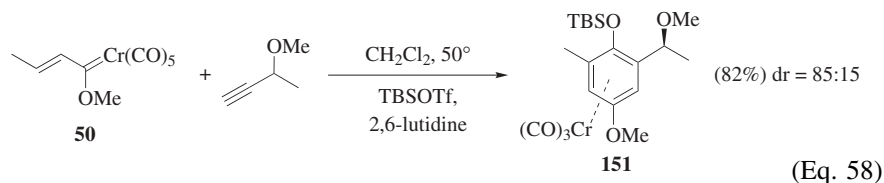
The presence of a propargyl ether function can be detrimental to benzannulation especially for the reaction of electron-rich aryl carbene complexes. Whereas the *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl ether of 1-hexyn-3-ol reacts with complex **144** to give only the naphthol product **145**, the corresponding methyl ether gives a mixture of naphthol **145** and furan **146** (Eq. 55).¹⁵⁰ These examples suggest that coordination of the propargyl oxygen to chromium during the reaction is somehow responsible for the formation of furans. An increase in the level of substitution at the propargylic position is also detrimental to the reaction but not as a result of furan formation. For example, the indene product **147** is formed in 28% yield from the reaction of complex **144** with the quaternary TBS-protected propargyl ether prepared from 3-methyl-1-hexyn-3-ol.¹⁵⁰ This steric effect is also observed for alkynes that do not bear propargylic oxygen substituents.⁸⁴



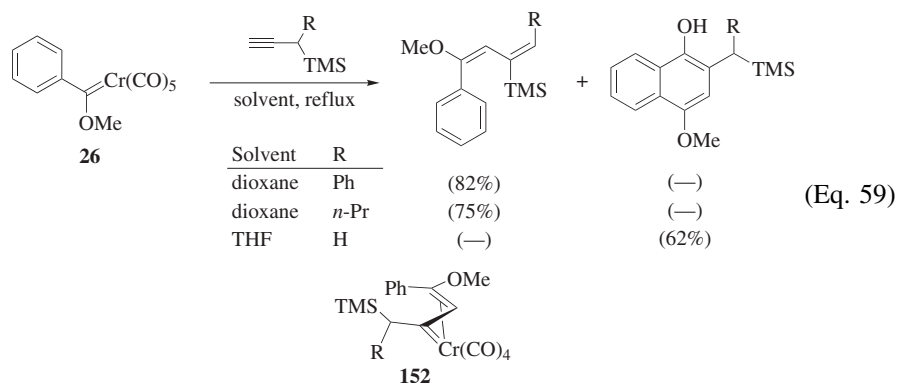
R ¹	R ²	145	146	147
H	Me	(24%)	(16%)	(—)
H	TBS	(46%)	(—)	(—)
Me	TBS	(30%)	(—)	(28%)

Propargyl ether functions can lead to high yields of naphthol products if the oxygen carries a *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl group and the aryl ring of the carbene complex is not electron-rich. This behavior is illustrated in the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with bis-propargyl ether **148**, which provides the naphthol **149** in 85% yield (Eq. 56).¹⁵¹ The phenol functionality is not acetylated, but if acetic anhydride is not present the reaction falls. Alkenyl complexes are much less susceptible to side product formation with propargyl ethers. The reaction of carbene complex **76** with propynal diethyl acetal gives a 53% yield of the chromium tricarbonyl complex **150** (Eq. 57).¹¹⁰ Complexation of the propargyl ether oxygen is not a problem for the reaction of *trans*-1-propenyl complex **50** as it is for the reaction of the aryl complex **144** (Eq. 55) given that an 82% yield of the phenol complex **151** is produced in this reaction (Eq. 58).⁸⁸ Homopropargyl ether functions can also interfere with the benzannulation reaction.¹⁵²



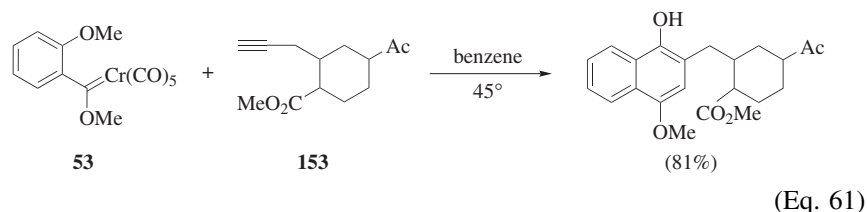
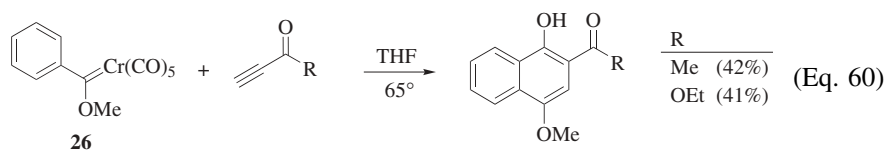


Propargylsilanes react to give phenols but only if they are unsubstituted at the propargylic carbon. The reaction of the phenyl complex **26** with 1-trimethylsilyl-2-propyne gives the normal phenol product in 62% yield (Eq. 59).¹⁵³ However, phenols are not observed if an additional substituent is present in the 1-position of the propyne.^{154,155} These propargylsilanes stereoselectively produce only the E,E-dienes. This type of product may be formed when the normal cyclization process is thwarted by a β -silyl elimination from the intermediate η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate **152** with subsequent reductive elimination resulting in the formation of a carbon-silicon bond.

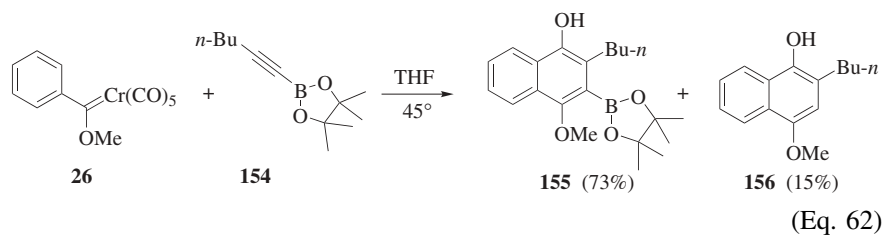


Reactions of alkynes that are conjugated to ketone or ester groups do give phenol products but in diminished yields when compared to unfunctionalized alkynes. The reaction of phenyl complex **26** with 3-butyne-2-one affords the naphthol product in 42% yield (Eq. 60).⁷⁰ No other products are reported from this reaction. The reaction of the same complex with ethyl propynoate affords the naphthol in 41% yield.⁷⁰ These are the highest yields reported to date with any alkoxy carbene complex having a terminal alkyne or alkynoate ester; however, there is a high-yielding reaction of ethyl propynoate and an amino complex.^{156,157} Higher yields of naphthols can be obtained from conjugated alkynyl esters if the alkyne is internal.⁷⁰ The ester functionality has little influence on regioselectivity when the alkyne is internal. The reaction of conjugated alkynyl ketones in an internal alkyne also gives higher yields but of two predominant products, as illustrated by the reaction of **62** where an unusual tricyclic lactone **64** is produced along with the normal product **63** (Eq. 15).⁷¹ Both products are formed by the same regiochemistry of incorporation of the alkyne. The reaction of complex **53**

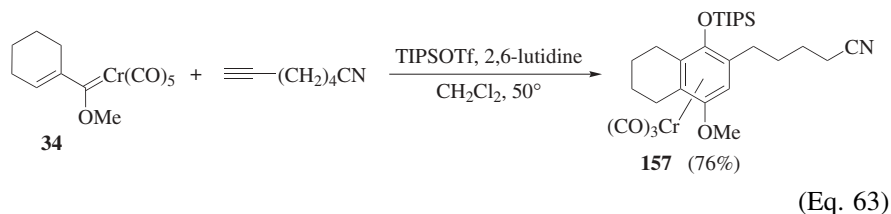
with alkyne **153** illustrates that the presence of non-conjugated ketone and ester groups is usually tolerated (Eq. 61).¹⁵⁸



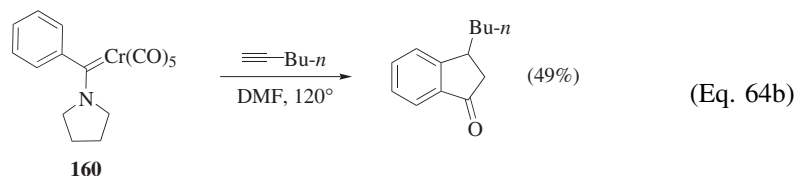
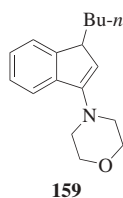
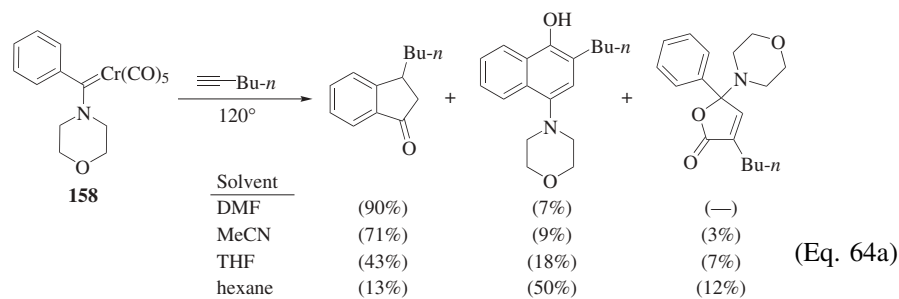
Alkynyl borate esters participate in the benzannulation reaction. The reaction of phenyl complex **26** with alkynylborate **154** affords a single isomer of the naphthol **155** along with a small amount of the protodeboronated product **156** (Eq. 62).^{74,75} This reaction has considerable synthetic potential because it represents an example of a regioselective insertion with an internal alkyne. Moreover, the pinacol boronate products are suitable for Suzuki cross-coupling reactions.



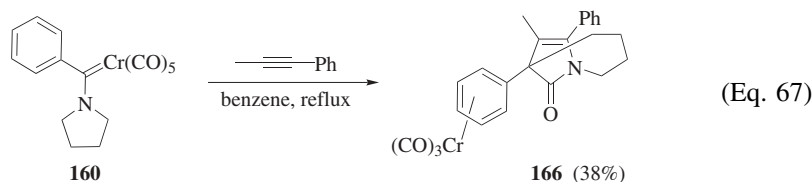
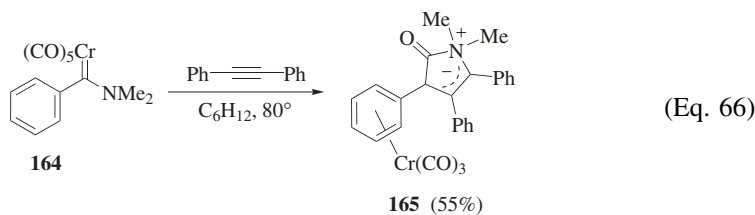
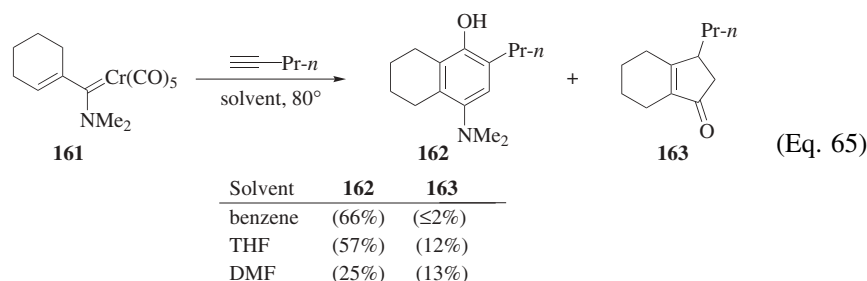
The benzannulation reaction is also compatible with a number of groups that could coordinate to the metal and interfere with the reaction such as thioethers^{91,114,159} (Scheme 9) and nitriles. Interestingly, the reaction of the cyclohexenyl complex **34** with the 6-cyano-1-hexyne (Eq. 63)^{12,159} occurs to give a slightly higher yield of the desired product than does the reaction of this complex with 1-pentyne (Eq. 10).



Heteroatom Stabilizing Substituents. The most thoroughly studied class of non-oxygen-stabilized carbene complexes is that of the amino carbene complexes. These complexes are more electron-rich and as a consequence have stronger bonds to the carbon monoxide ligands, which in turn leads to decreased proportions of products that incorporate carbon monoxide. The reactions of amino carbene complexes with alkynes in DMF have been developed as an efficient method for the synthesis of indenenes.⁷⁹ The effect of solvent on this reaction is illustrated in the combination of the morpholine complex **158** with 1-hexyne. In THF, the phenol and indanone products are formed in 18% and 43% yields, respectively, whereas in DMF the latter is favored over the former by a factor of 13 : 1 (Eqs. 64a and 64b).¹⁶⁰ The indanone is a secondary product of the reaction that results from hydrolysis of the indene **159** upon purification on silica gel. The highest yield of the naphthol (50%) is obtained when the reaction is run in hexane. The efficiency of indene formation is highly dependent on the nature of the substituents on nitrogen. Reaction of the pyrrolidino complex **160** with 1-hexyne in DMF gives the indanone in 49% yield (Eq. 64b),⁷⁹ whereas reaction of the dimethylamino complex corresponding to **160** with 1-pentyne in DMF gives only a 32% yield of the indanone product.⁸³ Internal alkynes usually give higher proportions of indenenes than do terminal alkynes. However, with morpholino carbene complex **158** there is not much difference. The reaction of this complex with 1-hexyne in DMF gives a 90% yield of the indenone product (Eq. 64a) and under the same conditions it gives a 96% yield of indanone product with 3-hexyne.⁷⁹

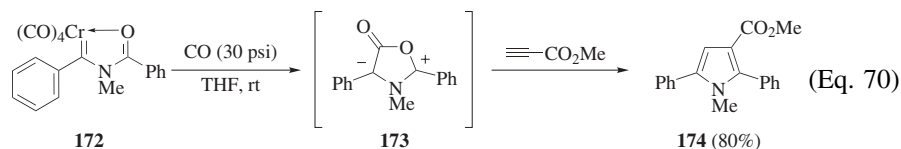
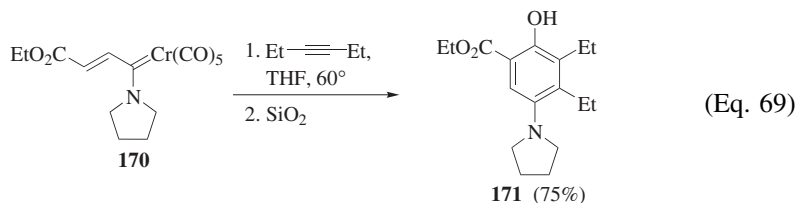
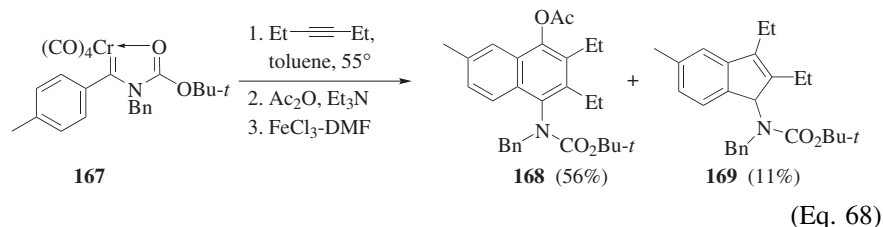


Phenols can be obtained from the reaction of amino carbene complexes bearing non-aromatic substituents.^{54,83} Reaction of the cyclohexenyl complex **161** with 1-pentyne in benzene affords the phenol **162** in 66% yield with no detectable amount of the five-membered ring product **163** (Eq. 65).⁸³ The formation of phenols from aminoalkenyl complexes is limited to terminal alkynes. The reaction of complex **161** with 3-hexyne gives a complex mixture of products, none of which is the expected phenol.⁸³ Reactions of amino complexes with alkynes can give a number of unusual products that are derived from internal trapping of the vinyl ketene complex by the amino group.²² This trapping leads to zwitterionic species of the type **165**, which can be isolated from the reaction of complex **164** with diphenylacetylene in refluxing cyclohexane (Eq. 66).¹⁶¹ Many other reactions of this type lead to products that result from a Stevens-type rearrangement of this zwitterionic intermediate that gives rise to lactams. This rearrangement is usually seen with groups of greater migratory propensity than methyl. An example is the reaction of the pyrrolidino carbene complex **160** with 1-phenylpropyne to give the bicyclic lactam **166** in 38% yield (Eq. 67).⁷⁷



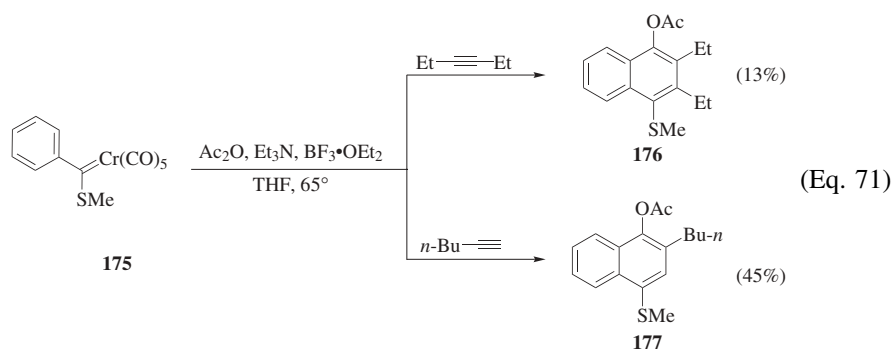
The propensity of amino complexes to give indenenes instead of phenols can be alleviated by installing a carbonyl group on the nitrogen^{162,163} or by incorporating the nitrogen atom into a pyrrole.¹⁶⁴ Both of these modifications attenuate the electron-donating capacity of the nitrogen atom to the carbene carbon. The *tert*-butyl carbamate complex **167** reacts with 3-hexyne to give predominantly the

phenol-derived product **168** in 56% yield along with an 11% yield of the indene **169** (Eq. 68).¹⁶² Similar reaction of the methoxy complex **26** gives the quinone in 88% yield (Eq. 22).⁸⁴ Although the reaction of an *N,N*-dialkylamino complex corresponding to **167** has never been investigated under these conditions with 3-hexyne, no *N,N*-dialkylamino aryl carbene complex has ever been reported to react with an internal alkyne in any solvent to give a phenol. Alternatively, electron density can be removed from an amino complex through the carbon substituent to give enhanced yields of phenols. The alkenyl amino complex **170** bearing an ester group gives good to excellent yields of phenols even with internal alkynes as illustrated by the formation of phenol **171** in 75% yield (Eq. 69).^{156,157} In the absence of electron-withdrawing groups, alkenylamino complexes fail to give phenols with internal alkynes.⁸³ In contrast to the carbamate complex **167**, certain *N*-acyl complexes react with alkynes to give pyrroles. Complex **172** reacts with methyl propiolate to give the pyrrole **174** in a process that has been shown to involve a [3 + 2] cycloaddition of the alkyne with in situ generated münchnone **173** (Eq. 70).¹⁶⁵

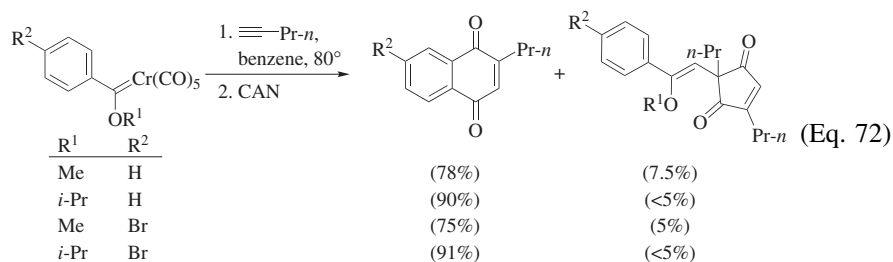


A limited number of reports have described the reactions of sulfur-stabilized Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes. Although it has been reported that this reaction can proceed without the assistance of a Lewis acid,¹⁶⁶ most of the studies have employed boron trifluoride etherate to afford the best, albeit still low, yields.^{167,168} The thiomethyl phenyl complex **175** reacts with 3-hexyne in the presence of five equivalents of boron trifluoride etherate and five equivalents of acetic anhydride to give the acetylated phenol **176** in 13% yield (Eq. 71).¹⁶⁷ The reaction of **175** with 1-hexyne under the same conditions is more efficient, giving the acetylated phenol **177** in 45% yield.¹⁶⁷ It is interesting to note that

the reaction of the thioethyl analog of **175** with 3-hexyne in THF affords a 46% yield of the naphthol in the absence of Lewis acids.¹⁶⁶

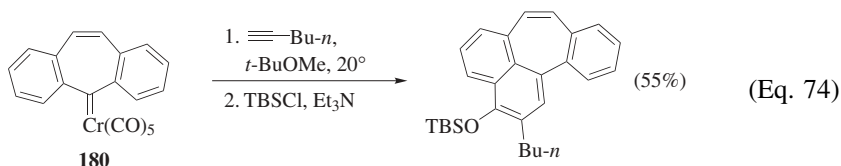
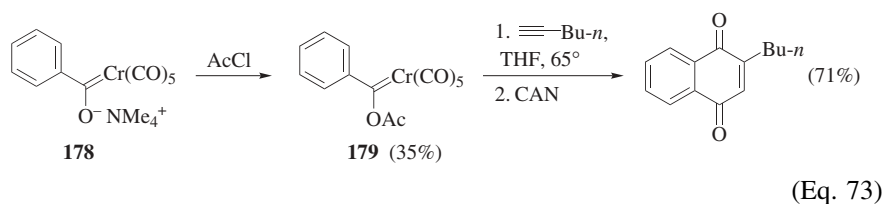


The benzannulation of alkoxy carbene complexes has been carried out almost universally on either methoxy or ethoxy complexes. There is little data available on the effect of the alkoxy group on either the yield or the product distribution from reactions with alkynes. When the same reaction has been reported with two different alkoxy groups, the results often conflict.^{88,91,100,159} In the only systematic study on the effect of the size of the alkoxy group, it was found that the yields of quinone product are higher for isopropoxy groups compared to methoxy groups in reactions of aryl complexes with 1-pentyne (Eq. 72).¹¹³ This effect was not general because no difference is seen for electron-donating substituents in the 4-position or for any type of substituent in the 2-position. The deleterious consequences of 2-substitution in an aryl complex (Eq. 28) cannot be offset by substitution of isopropoxy for methoxy.¹¹³ The benzannulation of aryloxy carbene complexes provides yields similar to those of alkoxy complexes, however, there has been no direct comparison.^{47,169}

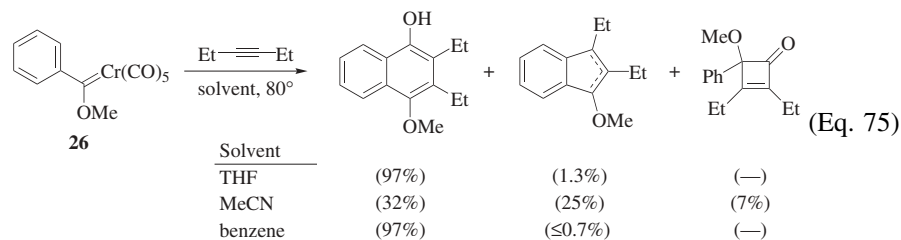


Given the thermal instability of acetoxy complexes,^{170,171} it is surprising that complex **179**,¹⁷² in this example generated from complex **178**, reacts with 1-hexyne (Eq. 73) to give the same yield of the benzannulation product as does the reaction of the corresponding methoxy complex **26** (Eq. 5).⁹⁴ Other acetoxy complexes fail to provide any cyclized product upon reaction with alkynes.¹¹⁴ The only class of complexes that has two carbon substituents on the carbene

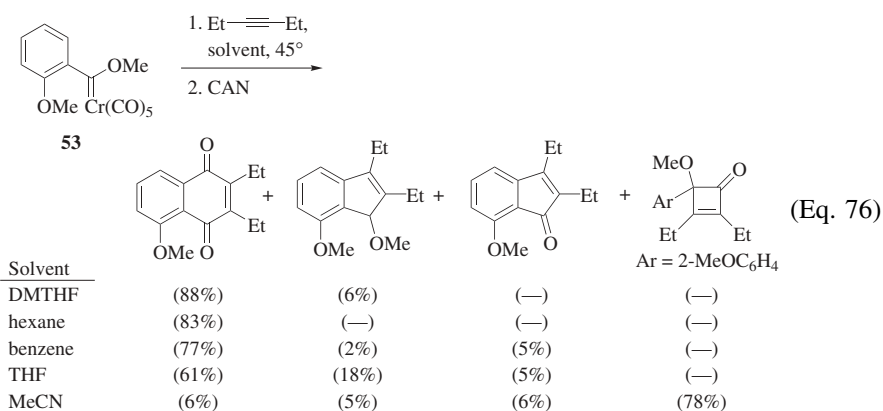
carbon and which are isolable are those bearing two aryl groups. The reactions of these complexes generally give low yields of phenols upon reaction with alkynes.^{47,87,143} In contrast, the dibenzocycloheptatriene complex **180** reacts with 1-hexyne to give a 55% yield of the benzannulation product after protection as its TBS ether (Eq. 74).^{173,174}



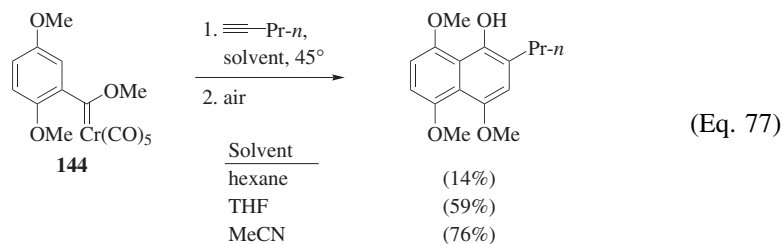
Reaction Media and Conditions. The nature of the solvent can have a significant effect on the product distribution from reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes. This effect is most often observed for the reaction of aryl alkoxy carbene complexes and is rarely seen for alkenyl alkoxy carbene complexes, although the reactions of alkenyl amino carbene complexes are sensitive to the nature of the solvent (Eq. 65).⁸³ The general observation of the correlation between efficiency of phenol formation and the nature of the solvent is that the highest chemoselectivity for phenol formation is found in non-polar and/or non-coordinating solvents.^{12,13,60,84} The effects of solvent on the benzannulation reaction is usually more pronounced for internal alkynes than for terminal alkynes. As an example, the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with 3-hexyne gives higher yields of the naphthol in THF and in benzene than in acetonitrile, in which an indene is formed as a mixture of double-bond isomers in 25% yield along with a cyclobutenone in 7% yield (Eq. 75).⁶⁰ The use of polar solvents in combination with other changes can lead to reactions that give high selectivity for products other than phenols. For example, reactions of amino carbene complexes in DMF can give synthetically useful yields of indenenes (Eq. 64a).^{79,160}



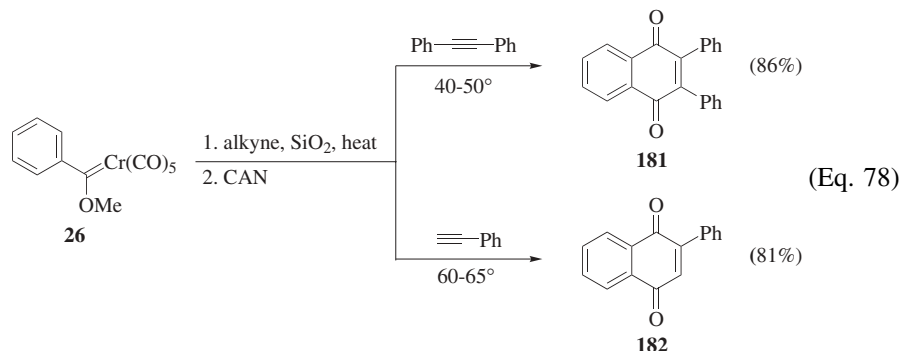
Reactions of 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** are much more sensitive to the solvent than those of the unsubstituted phenyl complex **26**. The product distribution from the reaction of complex **53** with 3-hexyne is especially responsive to the ability of the solvent to coordinate to the metal during the course of the reaction (Eq. 76).⁸⁴ Non-coordinating solvents such as hexane and benzene give significantly higher yields of the quinone than does THF. Furthermore, the yield of the quinone drops precipitously in acetonitrile where the cyclobutenone is the major product and is isolated in 78% yield. An indication of the importance of the coordination of the solvent to the metal during the reaction can be seen in the data from the reaction in 2,5-dimethyltetrahydrofuran (DMTHF) in which the yield of quinone is significantly higher than it is in THF.



The rule that non-polar and non-coordinating solvents give the highest chemo-selectivity for phenols is rarely violated. One exception is the reaction of the 2,5-dimethoxyphenyl complex **144** with 1-pentyne, which gives a 76% yield of phenol in acetonitrile and only a 59% yield in THF (Eq. 77).¹⁷⁵ Even more surprising is the drop in yield to 14% when the reaction is performed in hexane. Another exception is the reaction of the phenyl complex **26** with diphenylacetylene, which in heptane⁷⁶ gives an equal mixture of phenol and indene products, but in THF⁸⁴ affords the phenol almost exclusively. The solvent can also have profound effects on the intramolecular reactions of carbene complexes with alkynes leading to products not seen in intermolecular reactions.¹⁷⁶

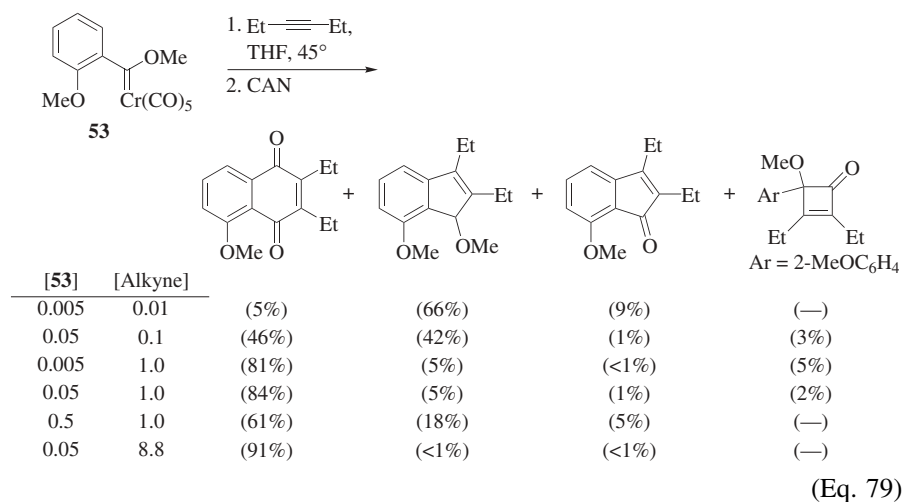


Reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes have also been examined without solvent.^{177,178} As an example, the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with 1.5 equivalents of diphenylacetylene is performed by dissolving the two reactants in ether, adding silica gel, and removing the solvent to leave a dry powder which is heated under nitrogen at 40–50° for 3 hours (Eq. 78). The yield of the quinone **181** after oxidation is comparable to the yield reported for the same reaction in THF.⁸⁴ The reaction of complex **26** with 1.5 equivalents of phenylacetylene carried out in the same manner gives the quinone **182** in 81% yield, which is comparable to the yield reported for this reaction in THF where the corresponding naphthol **46** was isolated (Eq. 9).¹⁰⁰ This technique has not been widely examined; however, a few dry-state reactions on silica gel give improved yields of phenolic products compared to the same reactions performed in solution,^{91,98,124,179} whereas it is less effective for other reactions.^{75,180}

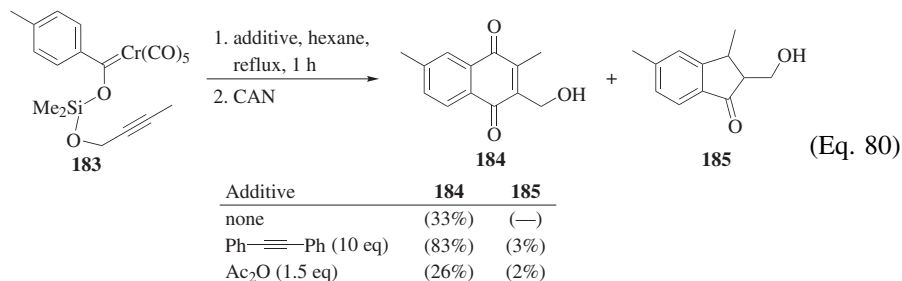


The distribution of products from the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes can be dependent on the concentration such that the preference for the phenolic product increases at higher concentrations.^{13,60,84} The sensitivity of the product distribution on the concentration is greater for aryl complexes than for alkenyl complexes, and greater for internal alkynes than for terminal alkynes. One system that is particularly sensitive to concentration is the reaction of the 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** with 3-hexyne.⁸⁴ At 1.0 M in alkyne the distribution between phenol and indene products is not particularly sensitive to the concentration of the carbene complex (Eq. 79).⁸⁴ However, the distribution is strongly dependent on the concentration of the alkyne as can be seen from the data at 0.005 M in carbene complex where a 100-fold increase in the concentration of the alkyne increases the yield of quinone from 5% to 81%. An additional increase in concentration of the alkyne to 8.8 M (neat 3-hexyne) affords the quinone as the exclusive product. A careful analysis of the concentration dependence of the reaction of a molybdenum complex also reveals that the product distribution is a function of the concentration of the alkyne and not of the carbene complex.⁶⁰ This phenomenon has been termed the allochemical effect and is explained by an alkyne-assisted insertion of carbon monoxide into the vinyl carbene intermediate to give the vinyl ketene intermediate (Scheme 6).⁸⁴ The η^1, η^3 -vinyl carbene complexed intermediate (*E*)-**4** is an 18-electron complex and coordination of an

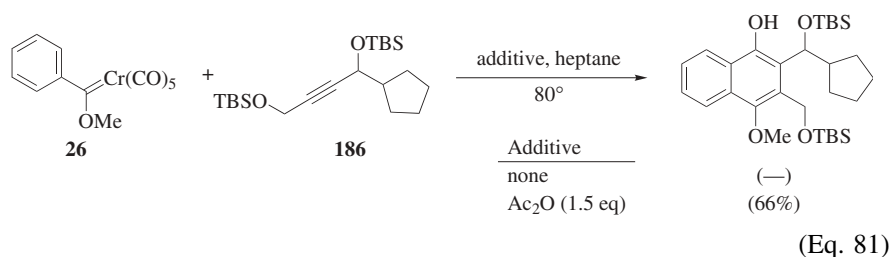
alkyne must be preceded by a dissociation of the double-bond to generate the η^1 -vinyl carbene intermediate (*E*)-**17** (Scheme 6). An alkyne can be either a 2- or 4-electron donor and because carbon monoxide insertion results in the formation of an unsaturated complex, it has been proposed⁸⁴ that the alkyne ligand in complex **24** can accelerate the CO insertion if it switches from a 2- to a 4-electron donor during the process such that **25** is a saturated 18-electron complex (Scheme 6).



A related phenomenon, termed the “xenochemical effect”, has been observed in which the yield of phenolic product from reaction with an alkyne is dependent on the concentration of a second added alkyne that does not become incorporated into the product.⁸⁶ This is schematically indicated in Scheme 6. The xenochemical effect is a special case of the allochemical effect where the alkyne R^4CCR^5 is not the same as the alkyne that has already been incorporated (R^LCCR^S). Thus far it has only been observed in intramolecular reactions, and a dramatic example is in the reaction of complex **183** to give the quinone **184** and indanone **185**. The yield increases from 33 to 83% if 10 equivalents of diphenylacetylene are added to the reaction mixture (Eq. 80). The yield of quinone **184** could be increased somewhat by employing 3-hexyne as the xenochemical agent. However, competition is seen with the intermolecular benzannulation of 3-hexyne at the expense of the intramolecular benzannulation. Examples have also been reported for an intramolecular reaction of manganese carbene complexes (see Eq. 89 in the following section).^{181,182} One might expect to find intermolecular examples of the xenochemical effect if the two alkynes were of much different reactivity. Finally, concentration is also an important factor in the distribution between phenolic products and products resulting from the incorporation of more than one alkyne. Examples include the formation of two-alkyne phenols (**21** in Scheme 5),^{80,81} vinylcyclopentenediones (**10** in Scheme 4),^{60,78} and polyacetylene.⁸⁵

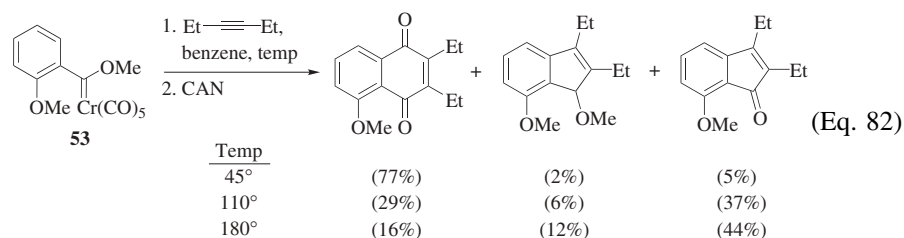


Another interesting additive effect that has not been widely reported, but which nonetheless could be synthetically quite important, is the effect of added acetic anhydride.^{116,183} This effect is illustrated by the reaction of complex **26** with alkyne **186**, which fails to give any of the phenolic product in refluxing heptane, but in the presence of one equivalent of acetic anhydride affords the expected product in 66% yield (Eq. 81). Note that the product is not acetylated. Acetic anhydride does not have any effect on the yield of quinone from the intramolecular reaction of **183**.⁸⁶ The effect of acetic anhydride has only been reported for a small number of reactions and while it certainly does not work in all reactions,⁸⁴ or may not even work on a majority of reactions, when it does work the effect can be substantial and thus should be considered when optimizing a benzannulation reaction. An even less well studied additive is carbon monoxide. Small increases in the yield of quinone product can be observed for some complexes when the reaction is performed under a carbon monoxide atmosphere,¹⁸⁴ as has been observed for 2-alkoxyaryl carbene complexes (10-15% increase).



The effect of temperature on chemoselectivity has been examined for some reactions. The reaction of complex **53** with 3-hexyne over a 135° temperature range reveals that, whereas the mass balance is fairly consistent over this range, the proportion of phenolic product varies dramatically (Eq. 82).⁸⁴ In these studies, phenolic products are favored at lower temperature and are increasingly replaced by indene products as the temperature is raised. The unsubstituted phenyl complex **26** and the 2-methylphenyl complex **82** are not as sensitive to changes in temperature, but the latter is sensitive to a combination of temperature and concentration (Eqs. 22 and 23).⁸⁴ The effects of temperature on the reactions of alkenyl complexes have not been extensively studied.⁶⁰ The effect of temperature on the regioselectivity of the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with

alkynes has only been examined in one example and it was found that the level of the regioselectivity drops by a factor of two for a 45° increase in temperature (Eq. 12).⁶⁶

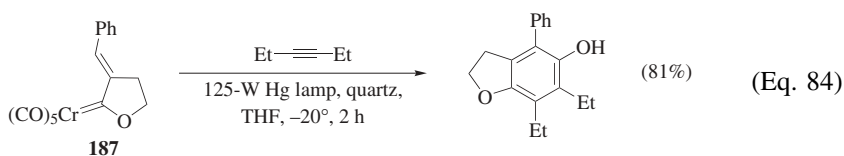
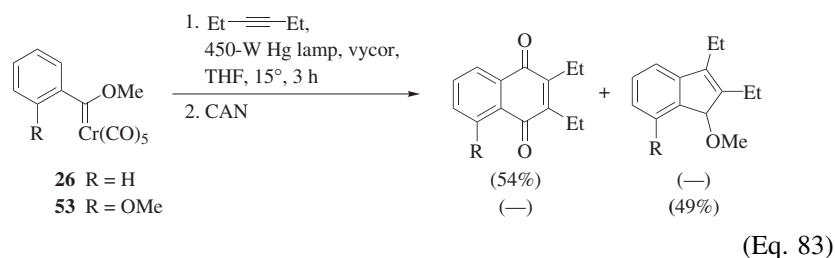


Although lower temperatures favor the formation of phenols compared to indenenes, there is a limit to which the temperature can be lowered to achieve reasonable rates. The rate-limiting step is the loss of a CO ligand (Scheme 2).⁴² For most pentacarbonyl chromium carbene complexes, a reasonable rate for the thermal reaction can only be achieved at temperatures no lower than approximately 40–50°.

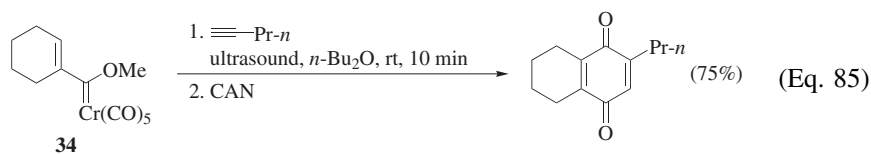
Reactions of amino carbene chromium complexes⁷⁹ and alkoxy carbene tungsten complexes^{60,63} require higher temperatures than those of alkoxy carbene chromium complexes and both give a greater proportion of indene. This phenomenon has been attributed to the slower initial CO dissociation for amino complexes.⁴⁸ This shift in product distribution to indenenes for these reactions may be due to a combination of electronic effects in the carbene complexes and the temperature of the reaction, but these effects have not been sorted out. Molybdenum complexes react faster than chromium complexes and also give a higher proportion of indene products.^{185,60} Thus, for molybdenum complexes it is clear that the increased propensity for indene formation is due to the nature of the metal.

Other methods for facilitating the loss of CO include photolysis, ultrasound irradiation, and microwave irradiation, and all three have been examined for the reaction of carbene complexes with alkynes. Photolysis has been used to probe for reactive intermediates in this reaction for both chromium and tungsten complexes.^{63,64} The effect of photolysis of chromium carbene complexes on the yield of phenol products is variable. The reaction of complex **26** with 3-hexyne is mediated by irradiation with a 450 Watt Hg lamp and occurs at reasonable rates at 15° and at –78°, but the highest reported yield of the quinone is 54% at 15° (Eq. 83).¹³ It is clear that ultraviolet irradiation can do more than just lower the barrier of CO dissociation since the photo-induced reaction of the 2-methoxyphenyl complex **53** with 3-hexyne gives no trace of phenolic product and instead the indene product is obtained in 49% yield. This result is in contrast to the thermally-induced reaction in the same solvent (Eq. 79).¹³ Much higher yields of phenolic products have been reported from the photolysis of heteroaryl complexes and heteroaryl-substituted alkenyl complexes.¹⁸⁶ The photo-induced reaction of complex **187** with 3-hexyne affords the phenolic product in 81% yield and is important because reactions of complexes of this type provide the only known

examples of a successful photo-induced benzannulation of a chromium complex in which the corresponding thermal reaction fails (Eq. 84).^{187,188} Photolysis is also known to greatly facilitate or make possible the benzannulation reactions of manganese complexes in inter- and intramolecular reactions.^{181,182} The photolysis of β,β -disubstituted iminocarbene complexes in the presence of alkynes leads to the formation of 2*H*-pyrroles.^{189,190}



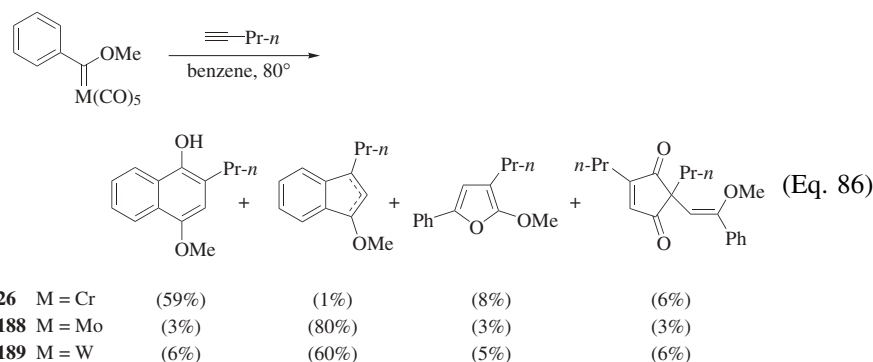
There are also a few examples of ultrasound-promoted reactions, an illustration being the reaction of complex **34** with 1-pentyne (Eq. 85).¹⁷⁷ This reaction provides the quinone product in essentially the same yield as the corresponding thermal reaction,¹³ but the time and temperature are greatly reduced. Other reports include improvement in yields and rate for the benzannulation of aryl-oxy complexes¹⁶⁹ and similar improvements in the key step in the synthesis of parvaquone.¹⁹¹



The synthesis of phenols from the reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes has also been facilitated with microwave irradiation in a commercial reactor at 130° for 5 minutes.¹⁹² Despite the relatively high temperatures employed, the reactions give yields comparable to the corresponding thermal reactions. Other agents that have been reported to mediate the reaction of carbene complexes with alkynes include [(COD)RhCl]₂, which has been reported to facilitate the reaction of β -aminovinyl complexes with alkynes,^{193–195} and boron trifluoride etherate, which has been reported to facilitate the benzannulation of thio carbene complexes (Eq. 71).^{167,168}

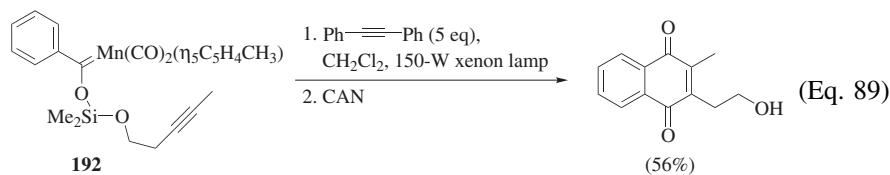
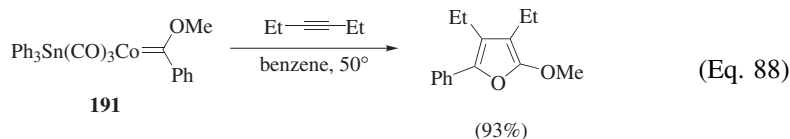
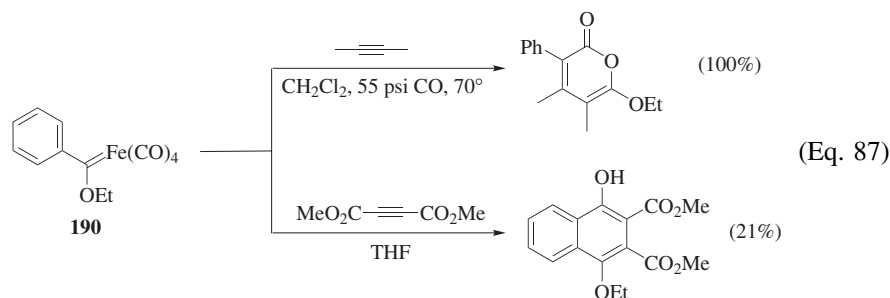
Metal and Ligand Complement. Fischer carbene complexes are known for a large number of transition-metals and the reactions of many of these have been

investigated with alkynes. However, of the Group 6 metals, chromium remains the metal of choice for the synthesis of phenols and quinones. The reactions of tungsten and molybdenum carbene complexes with alkynes are much less chemoselective for the phenolic product^{60,63,82,185} as exemplified by the reaction of unsubstituted phenyl complexes **188** and **189** with 1-pentyne (Eq. 86).⁶⁰ The situation can be quite different with alkenyl complexes. For example, higher yields of the phenols can be obtained for certain molybdenum and tungsten alkenylcarbene complexes than with the corresponding chromium complexes.⁶⁰ One disadvantage of molybdenum complexes is that they are less stable than the chromium complexes. Nonetheless, molybdenum complexes can be employed without special precautions if used immediately after preparation. Tungsten complexes are more stable than the chromium complexes but suffer from the fact that alkyne polymerization^{63,85} can be a serious side-reaction, thus requiring significant excesses of the alkyne. The reactions of tungsten and molybdenum alkenyl complexes with internal alkynes are not as chemoselective for phenols as are their reactions with terminal alkynes and thus these reactions usually give mixtures of products.⁶⁰



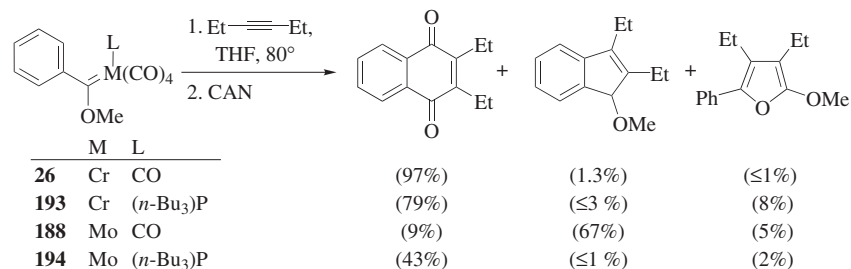
A few non-Group 6 Fischer carbene complexes have been investigated for their reactivity with alkynes but none provide for a synthesis of phenols that is as general as that of chromium complexes. Iron tetracarbonyl carbene complexes such as **190** give only phenols upon reaction with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate (Eq. 87).¹⁹⁶ The more typical outcome of the reaction of iron complexes with alkynes is the production of furans^{196,197} or the formation of pyrones (Eq. 87).¹⁹⁸ A ruthenium Fischer carbene complex has been reported to give a quinone.¹⁹⁹ The reaction of stannyl tricarbonyl cobalt carbene complexes (e.g., **191**) with alkynes gives 2-alkoxyfurans as the only observable products as in the reaction of stannyl complex **191** with 3-hexyne (Eq. 88). This process has been used in the synthesis of bovolide.²⁰⁰ Cyclopentadienyl dicarbonyl manganese carbene complexes will only react with alkynes upon ultraviolet irradiation and then only with non-carbon groups on the oxygen substituent of the carbene carbon. The intramolecular reaction of the siloxycarbene complex **192** gives a quinone upon photolysis and oxidative workup (Eq. 89). However, if the siloxy group is

replaced by a methyl group, no quinone formation is detected either by thermolysis or photolysis.^{181,182} Note that intramolecular benzannulation of the manganese complex **192** is facilitated by the xenochemical effect (Scheme 6). The yields are approximately doubled by the addition of 5 equivalents of diphenylacetylene.



Replacing one of the carbon monoxide ligands of a Fischer carbene complex with a phosphine affects the benzannulation reaction with alkynes.^{87,13,201} Only a small effect is seen in the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with 3-hexyne when a CO ligand is replaced with a tri-*n*-butylphosphine (Eq. 90).²⁰¹ In a related study with diphenylacetylene, replacement of a CO ligand by either the electron-rich tri-*n*-butylphosphine or with the electron-poor tris-(*para*-fluorophenyl)phosphine also has only a minor effect on the outcome of the reaction.^{201,87} In contrast, a tri-*n*-butylphosphine ligand greatly affects the reaction of the phenyl molybdenum complex **188** with 3-hexyne (**194**, Eq. 90).^{133,201} The major product changes from the indene with the pentacarbonyl complex **188** to the quinone with the tri-*n*-butylphosphine complex **194**. The origin of this effect has not been determined, but this is one of only three known examples of phenol formation from an aryl molybdenum carbene complex.^{60,82,185,201} In principle, the use of phosphine ligands could provide a method to lower the temperature requirement of the benzannulation reaction. It has been demonstrated that a triphenylphosphine (but not trialkylphosphine) dissociates faster than CO from a Fischer carbene complex.²⁰² Although there are no known examples of the benzannulation

of tetracarbonyl(triphenylphosphine) aryl or alkenyl complexes, the two-alkyne annulation reaction has been reported for an alkyl carbene complex with a triphenylphosphine ligand and a rate acceleration was observed (see section on Two-Alkyne Annulation).¹³³

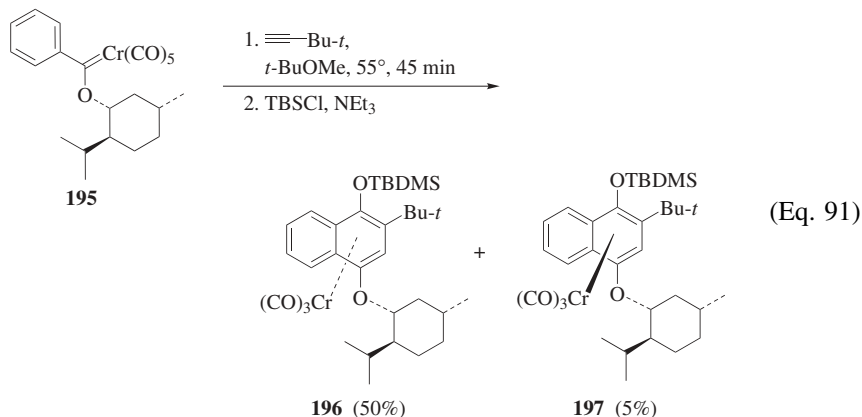


(Eq. 90)

There are many more examples in which a carbon monoxide ligand has been replaced by an oxygen or sulfur donor atom as the result of the coordination of an alkoxy group, a thio ether, or a carbonyl oxygen. Some examples include the methoxy-chelated complexes **94** (Eq. 29)⁸⁴ and **113** (Eq. 37),¹⁰⁵ the thioether-chelated complex **97** (Scheme 9),⁹¹ and the carbonyl-chelated complexes **167** and **172** (Eqs. 68 and 70).^{162,165} Only one example is known in which a carbon monoxide ligand is replaced by an isonitrile ligand, and an indene product results from reaction of this complex with an alkyne.²⁰³

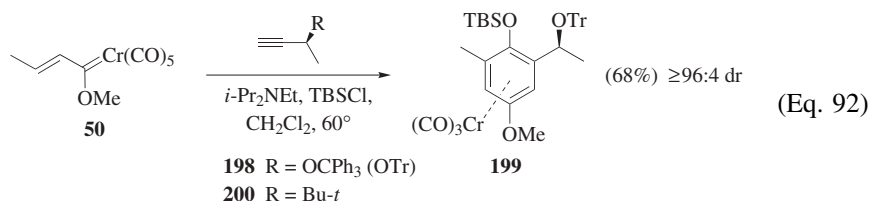
Diastereoselectivity. A new stereogenic element is formed when the arene chromium tricarbonyl group is created. There are three modes of stereoinduction involving diastereoselective installation of the chromium tricarbonyl group. These three possibilities arise when the stereocenter of the arene chromium tricarbonyl group is created in the presence of stereocenters that already exist either on the alkyne, on the oxygen substituent of the carbene carbon, or on the carbon substituent of the carbene carbon. The development of stereoselective benzannulation procedures is dependent on the invention of a general method for the protection of the phenol function and the resulting production of air-stable arene chromium tricarbonyl complexes.⁹⁵

The only success that has been achieved with a carbene complex bearing a chiral alcohol is illustrated by the reaction of the phenyl [(−)-menthyloxy]carbene complex **195** with 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyne to give a 10 : 1 mixture of the diastereomers **196** and **197** (Eq. 91).^{97,204} Although this reaction does give a similar selectivity with 3-hexyne,⁷³ it gives low selectivity with 1-pentyne.²⁰⁵ The corresponding reactions of alkenyl [(−)-menthyloxy]carbene complexes fail to give significant stereoselectivity with a number of acetylenes including *tert*-butylacetylene.^{97,205}



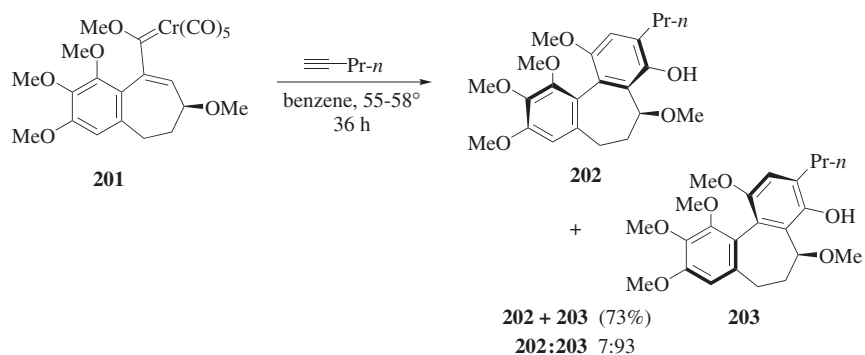
Another mode of stereocontrol involves asymmetric induction from a stereogenic center on the alkyne to the newly formed planar element of chirality. Very high asymmetric induction is observed for the reaction of certain alkenyl carbene complexes with propargyl ethers. The reaction of the β -substituted vinyl carbene complex **50** with alkyne **198** ($\text{R} = \text{CPh}_3$) gives the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex **199** in 68% yield and $\geq 96:4$ stereoselectivity (Eq. 92).⁸⁸ The high stereoselectivities observed may have a stereoelectronic origin as revealed by variations in the ether substituent of the propargyl ether **198** and by the fact that the alkyne **200** gives nearly an equal mixture of diastereomers upon reaction with complex **50**.^{88,206} This stereoinduction is limited to β -substituted alkenyl carbene complexes. The same reaction with alkenyl carbene complexes bearing an α -substituent gives low stereoselectivity.

The third mode for stereoinduction in the benzannulation reaction involves chiral carbene complexes that have a stereogenic center in the carbon substituent of the carbene carbon. This reaction has been examined for cyclohexenyl complexes bearing substituents in the 3- and 6-positions and the diastereoselectivity varies from low to modest.²⁰⁷ High diastereoselectivity has been observed from the reaction of complex **44** with 5-hexyn-1-ol which gives a single diastereomer of **45** after an intramolecular Mitsunobu cyclization (Eq. 8).⁹⁹ Other examples of this mode of stereoselection include the use of the benzannulation reaction in the formation of cyclophanes,²⁰⁸ chiral biaryls,²⁰⁹ annulenes,⁹⁸ and carbohydrate-derived carbene complexes.²¹⁰



Asymmetric induction is also observed in reactions where the chromium tricarbonyl unit is not retained in the newly formed arene ring. In a study directed

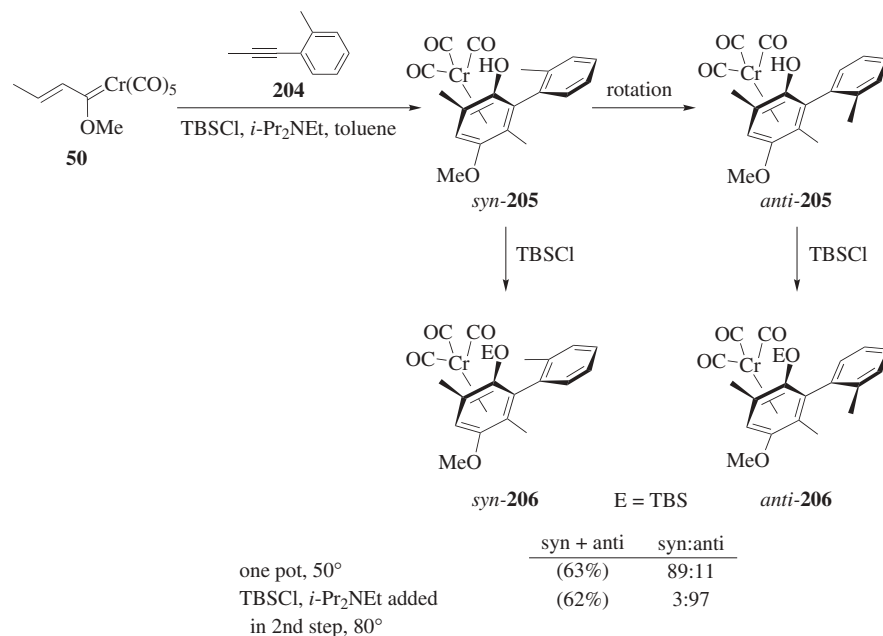
to the synthesis of allocolchicinoids, the reaction of the carbene complex **201** with 1-pentyne selectively gives the benzannulated product **203** in which there is central to axial stereoinduction leading to the preferential formation of one of the two possible atropisomers **202** and **203** (Eq. 93).²¹¹ Another example of this type of asymmetric induction is presented in the next section (Eq. 98).¹⁰⁰



(Eq. 93)

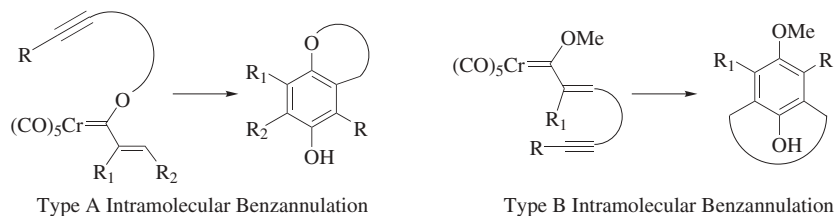
Asymmetric induction can also be achieved from the newly formed plane of chirality of the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex to an axis of chirality formed in the same reaction. The combination of α,β -unsaturated carbene complexes with 2-substituted aryl acetylenes simultaneously generates planar and axial elements of chirality.²¹² As an example, if the reaction of complex **50** and aryl propyne **204** is carried out in toluene at 50° in the presence of *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride and (*i*-Pr)₂NEt, the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex **206** is obtained in an 89 : 11 mixture of syn- to anti-isomers (Scheme 11). This diastereoselectivity can be reversed to give a 97 : 3 ratio in favor of the anti-isomer if the benzannulation and silylation steps are carried out sequentially. These observations are consistent with a kinetic formation of the syn-phenoxy complex **205**. Under simultaneous silylation conditions the phenol is silylated before rotation about the chiral axis can occur to give the anti-phenoxy complex **205**. Under sequential silylation conditions, complete isomerization to the anti-phenoxy complex can occur if the first step is performed at 80° (the two step reaction at 50° gives a 95 : 5 mixture of anti:syn isomers). Subsequent silylation then yields the silylated complex *anti*-**206**. The reactions of aryl acetylenes of the type **204** with a chiral substituent replacing the methyl group on the benzene can give rise to asymmetric induction from the stereocenter in the alkyne to a newly formed axis of chirality in the benzannulated product.²¹³

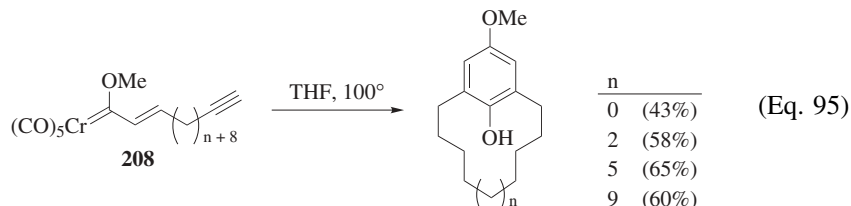
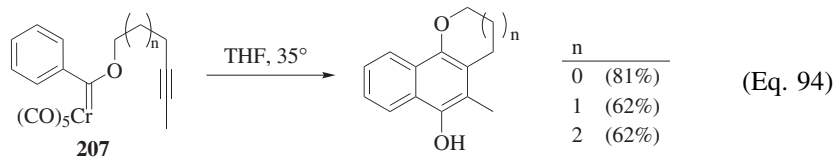
Intramolecular Reactions. The most thoroughly studied intramolecular reactions of α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes involve those in which the alkyne is tethered through the heteroatom substituent (Type A). The thermolysis of the complexes **207** provides good yields of fused cyclic aryl ethers for the generation of dihydrobenzofurans, dihydrobenzopyrans, and



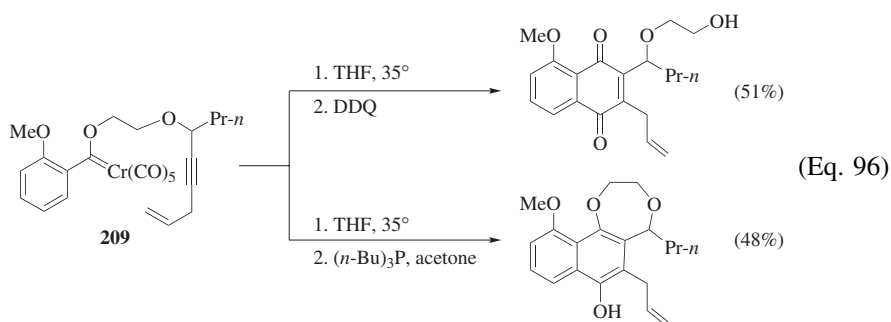
Scheme 11

tetrahydrobenzoxepins, respectively (Eq. 94).²¹⁴ The extension to formation of eight-membered rings has not been reported. There are a few examples of intramolecular cyclizations wherein the alkyne is tethered to an alkenyl or aryl substituent of the carbene carbon (Type B).^{215,216} These reactions do not always give the normal phenolic products, but often good yields of the phenol can be obtained (Eq. 95). If the alkyne is tethered to the β -carbon of an alkenyl complex as in **208**, the product of the reaction is a metacyclophane.²¹⁵ The yield of the phenol is modest for the cyclophane with an eight-methylene bridge (43%), but above that, the yield increases and levels off at 60%. If the alkyne is connected to the α -carbon, and if it is sufficiently long, then paracyclophanes are formed, but the strain introduced with shorter tethers can lead to the formation of products that are unprecedented in intermolecular reactions including bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenones and *m*-alkoxyphenols.^{217,176}



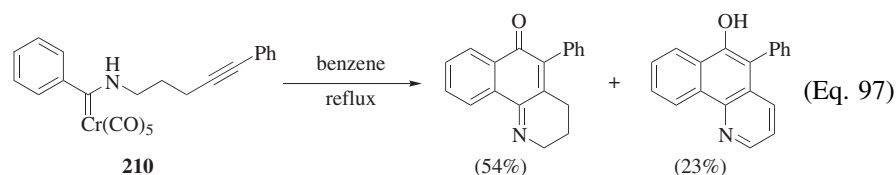


A significant difference between the two modes of intramolecular cyclization (especially with terminal alkynes) is that the regiochemistry is reversed in Type A but is normal in Type B reactions. A consequence is that terminal alkynes do not give as high yields of phenols for the Type A process as for Type B. These low yields can be overcome by capping the alkyne with a trimethylsilyl group.¹¹⁴ Intramolecular benzannulation with alkynes attached through removable tethers has been used to control the regiochemistry of reactions of internal alkynes (Eq. 19). A synthesis of deoxyfrenolicin featured the intramolecular benzannulation of carbene complex **209**, which upon oxidative workup gives a naphthoquinone, and upon workup involving a ligand displacement gives a naphthol (Eq. 96).^{86,90,218} An intermolecular reaction with a similarly functionalized alkyne gives the opposite constitutional isomer.⁹⁰

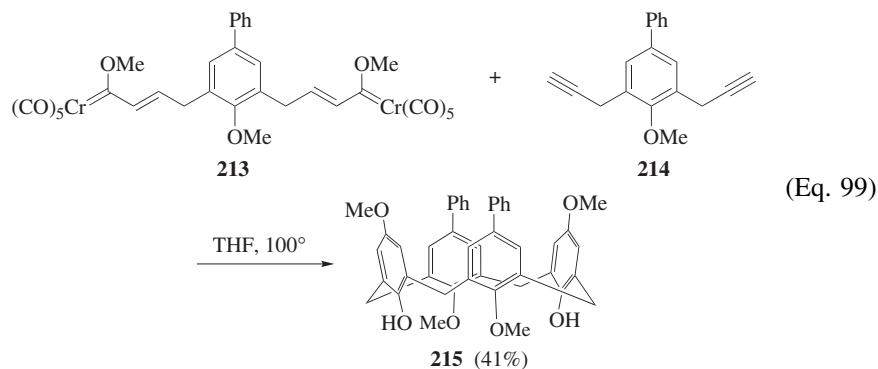
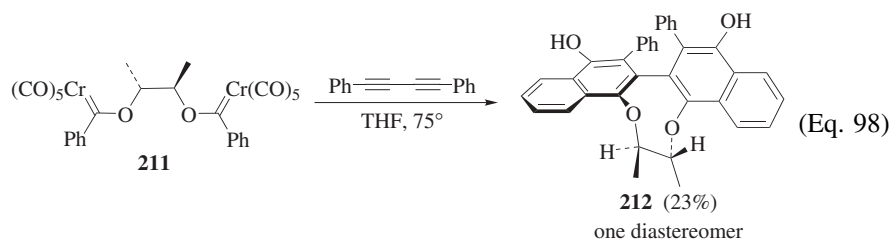


Intramolecular benzannulations also impact the chemoselectivity of the reaction. For intermolecular reactions, alkenyl amino carbene complexes and alkynes can sometimes yield phenolic products (Eq. 65),⁸³ but aryl amino carbene complexes rarely afford phenols as the major product and instead usually afford indenenes.^{79,160} However, as illustrated by the reaction of complex **210**, the intramolecularity of a benzannulation reaction can cause a switch from indenenes to phenols for amino carbene complexes (Eq. 97).²¹⁹ Other examples of intramolecular

reactions of amino complexes give phenolic products,^{23,128,220,221} whereas others give indene products.^{128,222}

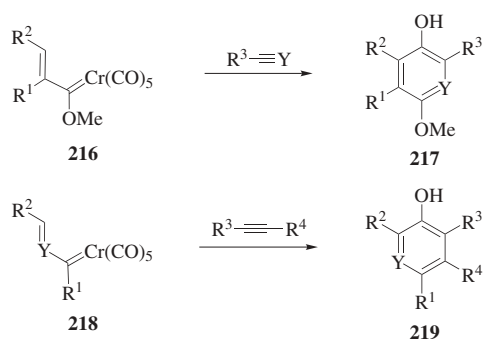


Intramolecular benzannulations have also been demonstrated in the reactions of bis(carbene) complexes with bis(alkynes). The first benzannulation from the reaction of the bis(carbene) complex **211** and 1,4-diphenylbutadiyne is intermolecular but the second step must be intramolecular (Eq. 98).¹⁰⁰ The intramolecularity of the second step leads to the formation of a C_2 -symmetric product unlike that observed for the product from the intermolecular reaction (Eq. 49).¹⁰⁰ Despite the low yields observed for the reaction of complex **211**, this reaction has potential for the asymmetric synthesis of chiral biaryls given that only a single diastereomer of the binaphthol **212** is formed (Eq. 98). A bis(carbene) complex can also be employed in a double-benzannulation of a non-conjugated diyne as a route to calix[4]arenes. The reaction of bis(carbene) complex **213** with diyne **214** gives calix[4]arene **215** in 41% yield in a process in which two of the benzene rings of the calixarene are made at the same time as the macrocycle. (Eq. 99).²²³



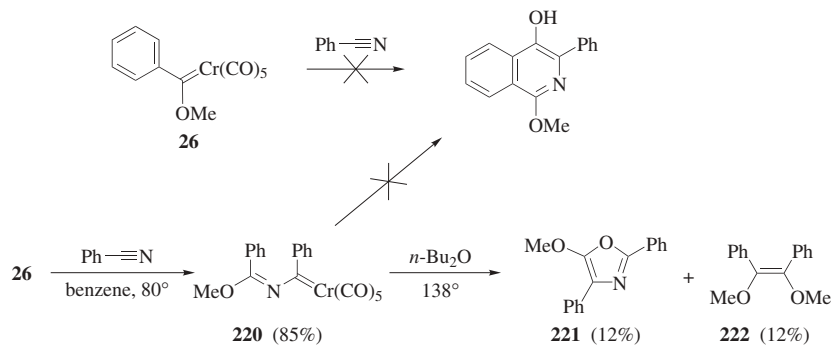
Heteroannulation

Heteroaromatic rings containing a hydroxyl function have been produced from the reaction of α,β -unsaturated carbene complexes by two routes (Scheme 12). In reactions with carbene complexes of type **216**, substitution of one of the triply-bonded carbon atoms of the alkyne with a heteroatom leads to the heterocycles **217**. Alternatively, heterocycles **219** can be formed by the reactions of alkynes with carbene complexes of the type **218** in which the α -carbon of the α,β -unsaturated substituent has been replaced by a heteroatom. Although the latter approach has been proven so far to be the more general, the following discussion will begin with the reactions of "hetero-alkynes."



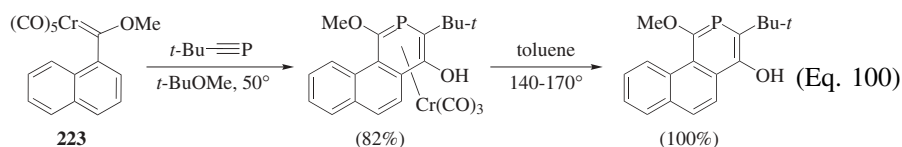
Scheme 12

Reaction of aryl carbene complexes with nitriles do not produce functionalized isoquinolines. Instead, imidatocarbene complexes such as **220** result from the insertion of the nitrile function into the chromium-carbon bond of the starting carbene complex (Scheme 13).^{224,225} At higher temperatures (138°) the only products formed are the oxazole **221** and the alkene **222**.^{226,227} The latter is likely due to thermal decomposition of phenyl complex **26**, which is formed by expulsion of benzonitrile from complex **220**.²²⁸

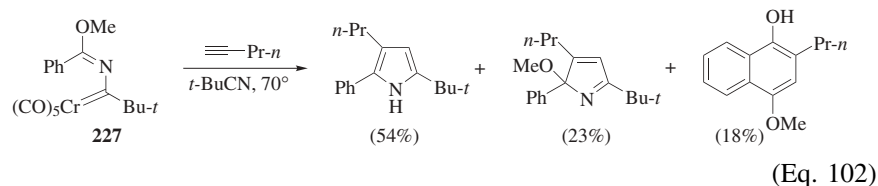
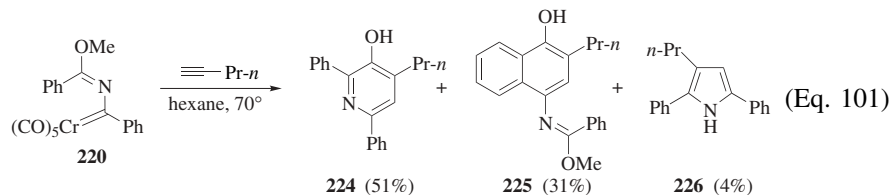


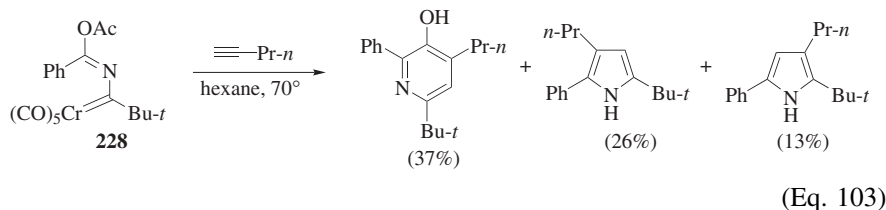
Scheme 13

Whereas the reaction of carbene complexes with nitriles does not produce six-membered heterocycles, these products can result from reactions of carbene complexes with phosphalkynes.^{229–231} Reaction of the 1-naphthyl carbene complex **223** with 2,2-dimethylpropylidynephosphane gives a phosphabenzene chromium tricarbonyl complex in 82% yield (Eq. 100).^{229,231} The metal can be removed in quantitative yield by ligand exchange with toluene. Despite the high yield observed for this reaction, significant yields of phospharenes could not be obtained with other carbene complexes. The predominant product from most of these reactions are oxaphospholes.

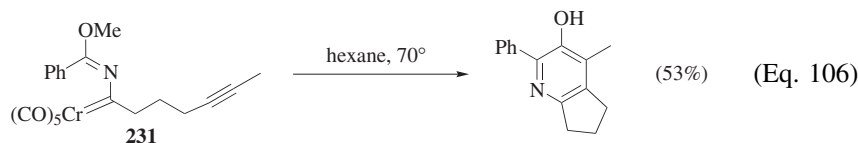
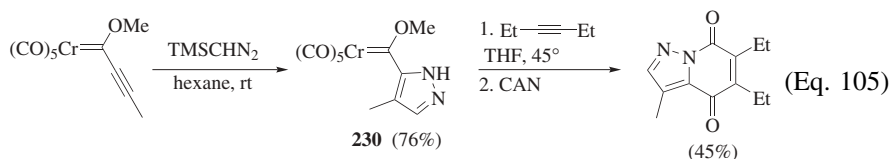
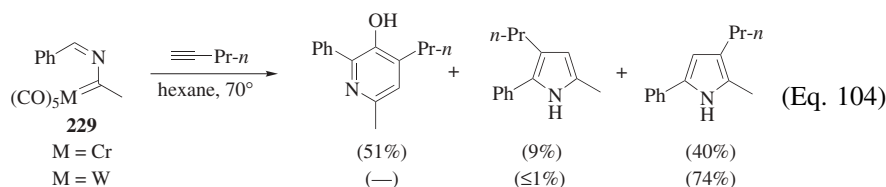


Although thermolysis of complex **220** does not produce a six-membered heterocycle (Scheme 13), its reaction with alkynes gives 3-hydroxypyridines.^{226,232} The 3-hydroxypyridine **224** is produced in 51% yield along with the non-CO inserted pyrrole **226** (Eq. 101).²³² A third product (**225**) is formed by cyclization to the phenyl group on the carbene carbon in **220** rather than to the imino group. This complication does not exist for complex **227**; however, its reaction with 1-pentyne only gives five-membered ring products containing nitrogen (Eq. 102).²²⁶ The naphthalene product from this reaction results from extrusion of *tert*-butyl nitrile to give phenyl complex **26**, which then undergoes reaction with 1-pentyne. This reaction is carried out in *tert*-butyl nitrile as solvent to suppress extrusion. The same reaction in THF gives only the naphthalene product.²³³ Extrusion of *tert*-butyl nitrile from complex **228** would give a non-stabilized carbene complex and this apparently disfavors extrusion since a naphthalene is not observed from the reaction of complex **228** with 1-pentyne (Eq. 103).²³² The observation that the more electron-deficient complex **228** gives a six-membered ring product incorporating a CO ligand while the more electron-rich complex **227** only gives non-CO inserted products is consistent with the differences observed for reactions of alkoxy- and aminocarbene complexes.



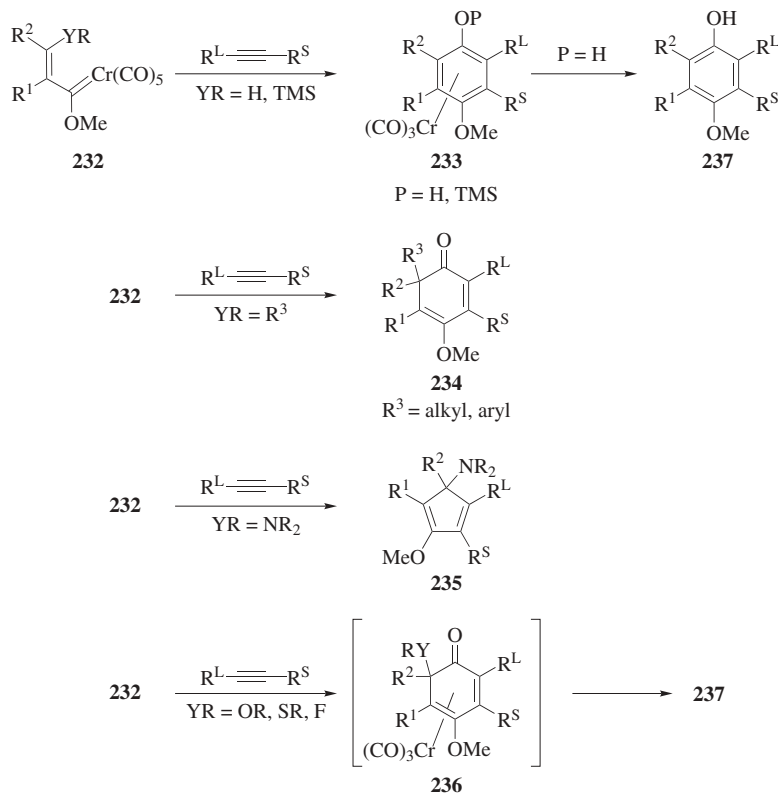


The imino complex **229** (Eq. 104) gives a higher proportion of 3-hydroxypyridine product than does the imidato complex **228** (Eq. 103).^{232–236} Chromium imino complexes of the type **229** produce mixtures of 3-hydroxypyridines and pyrroles, whereas the tungsten analogs give only pyrroles in a highly chemo- and regioselective synthesis of these heterocycles (Eq. 104).²³⁴ The reaction of β,β -disubstituted imino complexes of the type **229** (obtained from ketones) with alkynes has been reported to give 2*H*-pyrroles under photolytic conditions.^{189,190} The only examples of heteroannulation onto a heterocyclic substituent of a carbene complex involve the reactions of pyrazole complexes of the type **230** (Eq. 105).²³⁷ Moderate yields of pyrazolopyridinoquinones are obtained upon reaction with alkynes. The intramolecular assembly of a 3-hydroxypyridine from the complex **231** affords a 53% yield of a ring-fused 3-hydroxypyridine (Eq. 106).²³²



Cyclohexadienone Annulation

Cyclohexa-2,4-dienones can be the predominant products from the reactions of alkynes with α,β -unsaturated carbene complexes of the type **232** that bear two carbon substituents in the β -position (Scheme 14).⁶¹ Complexes of the type **232** with $YR = R_3Si$ give silylated phenols of the type **233** in high yield, often as their chromium tricarbonyl complexes (Eqs. 20 and 21).^{95,110,112,159} These products result from the carbon to oxygen migration of the silicon substituent in

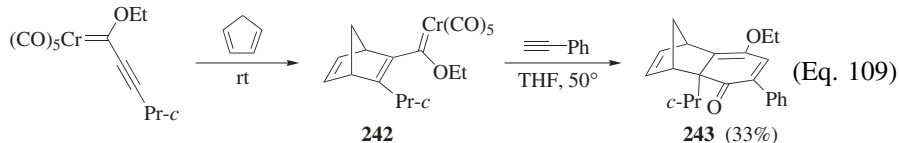
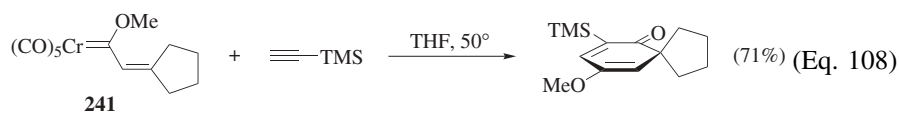
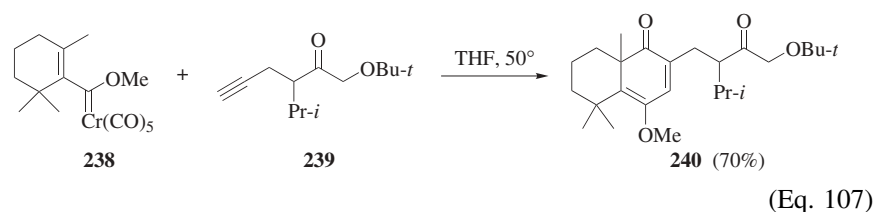


Scheme 14

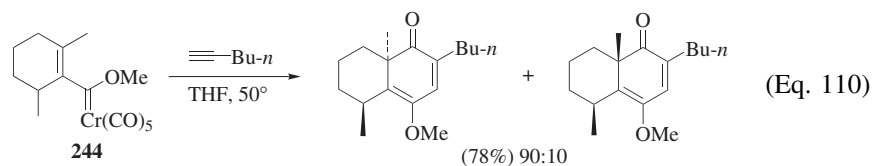
intermediate **236**. If the carbene complex bears an oxygen, sulfur, chlorine, or fluorine substituent in the β -position, phenol **237** is produced by cleavage of the carbon-YR bond in intermediate **236** shown in Scheme 14 (Scheme 9,⁹¹ Eq. 36,¹²² Eq. 37,¹⁰⁵ Eq. 39,¹²⁴ Eq. 40¹²⁵). The reactions of complexes bearing β -amino substituents do not give phenols or cyclohexadienones but rather yield predominantly cyclopentadienes of the type **235** (Scheme 14).^{123,30} Given the higher reduction potential of carbon-carbon bonds and the lower migratory propensity of carbon versus silicon or hydrogen, the reaction of complexes of the type **232** with YR as a carbon substituent usually give the cyclohexadienone product **234**, although carbon migration may occur (see below).

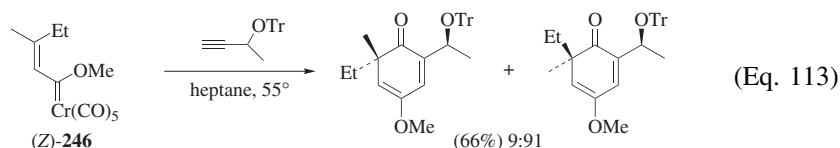
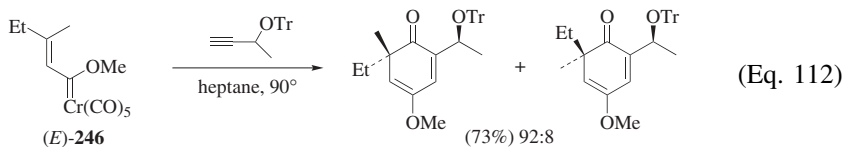
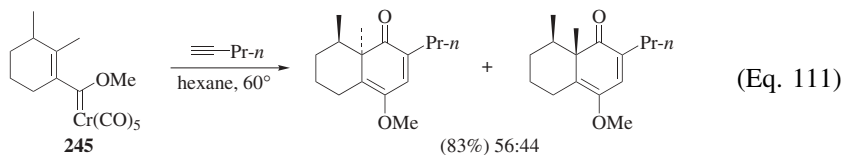
The reactions of complexes **238**, **241**, and **242** illustrate the versatility of the cyclohexadienone annulation (Eqs. 107–109). The reaction of hindered complex **238** with keto alkyne **239** gives the decalindienone **240** in 70% yield (Eq. 107).²³⁸ The quaternary carbon that is produced in the cyclohexadienone annulation becomes a spirocyclic center if the carbene complex is derived from a methylenecycloalkane such as complex **241** (Eq. 108).²³⁹ The tetracyclic cyclohexadienone **243** is constructed from simple starting materials utilizing a

Diels-Alder reaction of a Fischer carbene complex as well as the cyclohexadienone annulation (Eq. 109).²⁴⁰

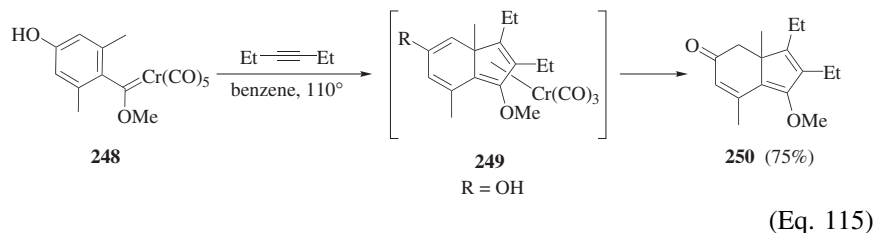
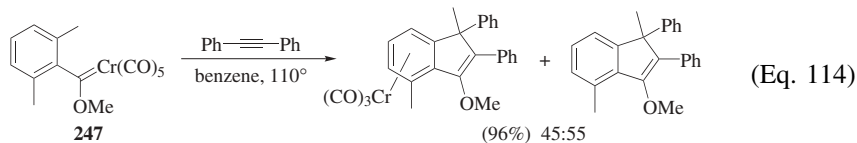


The cyclohexadienone annulation reaction can produce a new stereogenic center at the quaternary carbon if the two β -substituents of the carbene complex are not the same, as illustrated in Eq. 109.²⁴⁰ In such reactions the potential exists for relative asymmetric induction between the preexisting stereocenters in either the carbene complex or the alkyne and the newly formed stereocenter in the cyclohexadienone. Although the stereoselectivity of these reactions has not been extensively examined, examples of both types of induction can be found in the literature. Reaction of the 2,6-dimethylcyclohexenyl complex **244** gives a 90 : 10 selectivity for the *trans*-configured cyclohexadienone (Eq. 110),⁶¹ in contrast to the reaction of the 2,3-dimethylcyclohexenyl complex **245**, which renders a nearly equal mixture of isomers (Eq. 111).²⁰⁷ A proposal to account for this difference in stereoselectivity has been presented. Significant levels of 1,4-asymmetric induction are observed for reactions with propargyl ethers (Eqs. 112 and 113).¹¹¹ This reaction is stereospecific as demonstrated by the reaction of the *Z*- and *E*-isomers of carbene complex **246**. The *E*-isomer gives a 92 : 8 mixture of diastereomers, whereas the *Z*-isomer gives a 9 : 91 mixture of the same cyclohexadienones. This result requires that the *Z*- and *E*-isomers of the β,β -disubstituted carbene complex **246** do not isomerize under the reaction conditions, which is surprising in light of the fact that the *cis*- and *trans*-1-propenyl carbene complexes have been found to isomerize under the reaction conditions.⁶⁹

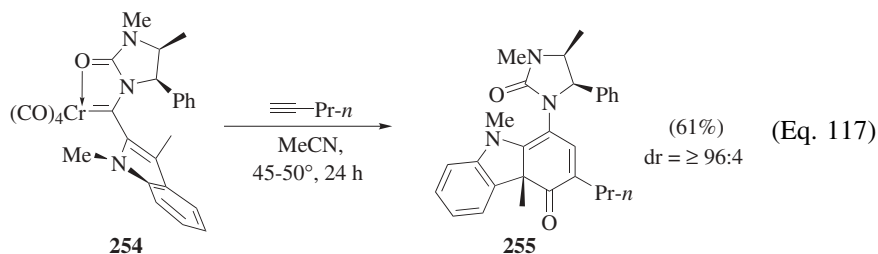
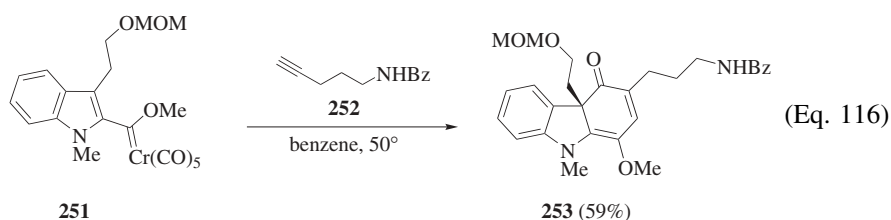




The reactions of aryl carbene complexes that have all-carbon substituents in positions beta to the carbene carbon often do not give cyclohexadienone products. For example, the reaction of the 2,6-dimethylphenyl carbene complex **247** with diphenylacetylene gives a 96% yield of the indene product, which is isolated as a mixture of the metal-free indene and its chromium tricarbonyl complex (Eq. 114).^{241,242} Although this reaction does not give a naphthol in which the methyl group has migrated to oxygen, this reaction does give an indene in which the methyl group has undergone a 1,5-sigmatropic rearrangement. Part of the driving force for this migration is the restoration of the aromaticity of the benzene ring that was lost when cyclization occurred to give the intermediate **249** (R = H, Eq. 115). A recent study finds that the 1,5-sigmatropic migration of methyl can be prevented by a keto-enol tautomerization in intermediate **249** (R = OH).²⁴³ An example of this tautomer-arrested annulation is the reaction of complex **248** with 3-hexyne, which affords the highly functionalized indenone **250** in 75% yield (Eq. 115). Some intramolecular variants of these reactions lead to CO insertion and the formation of vinyl ketene intermediates, which upon cyclization give cyclohexadienone products.²⁴³



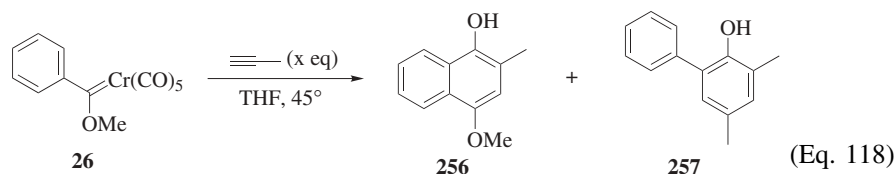
Cyclohexadienones can be obtained in good yields from other β,β -blocked aryl carbene complexes. Both 2-indolyl and 3-indolyl carbene complexes that have carbon substituents beta to the carbene complex give moderate to high yields of cyclohexadienone annulation products.⁶² As an example, the 2-indolyl complex **251** reacts with alkyne **252** to give the 4*H*-carbazol-4-one **253** in 59% yield (Eq. 116). The only example of an asymmetric cyclohexadienone reaction involving a chiral auxiliary on the carbene complex has been reported for an indolyl carbene complex. The reaction of chiral carbene complex **254** with 1-pentyne gives the 4*H*-carbazol-4-one **255** with a greater than 96:4 selectivity for the diastereomer shown (Eq. 117).²⁴⁴



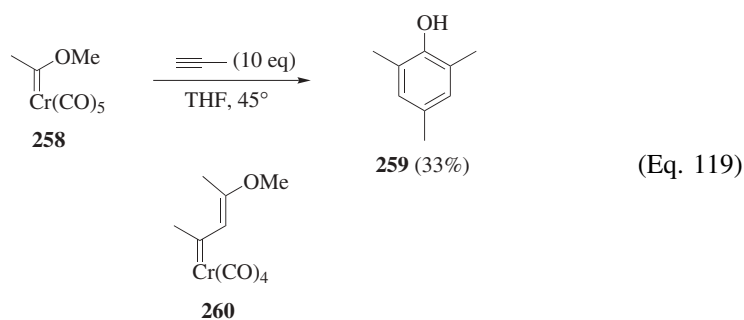
Two-Alkyne Annulation

The original discovery of the formation of phenols from the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with acetylenes involved the incorporation of only one molecule of alkyne. However, phenolic products can also be formed from the reaction of a Fischer carbene complex with two molecules of an alkyne. This structural type was first observed as a minor product in the cyclohexadienone annulation.⁶¹ An example of the competition between the formation of the two different phenolic products is presented in the reaction of phenyl complex **26** with propyne to give naphthol **256** along with phenol **257**, which is derived from two molecules of propyne (Eq. 118).^{131,245} The yield of the “two-alkyne” phenol **257** initially increases with the number of equivalents of alkyne employed in the reaction and then falls off, presumably because of competing polymerization of the alkyne. The two-alkyne phenol is the major product with acetylene under all conditions (Eq. 42).¹³¹ The unsaturated substituent of the carbene complex is not incorporated into the two-alkyne phenol and thus alkyl-substituted carbene complexes such as **258** can also give “two-alkyne” phenol products. The

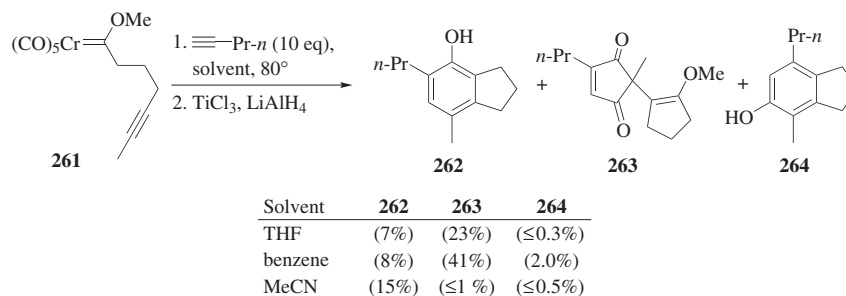
latter reacts with propyne to give the phenol **259**, which is likely formed via the intermediate vinylcarbene complex **260** into which a second molecule of alkyne inserts (Eq. 119).¹³¹ A more thorough presentation of the mechanistic path to the two-alkyne phenol product can be found in Scheme 5.



x	256	257
2	(45%)	(4%)
40	(10%)	(44%)
neat	(0.3%)	(28%)

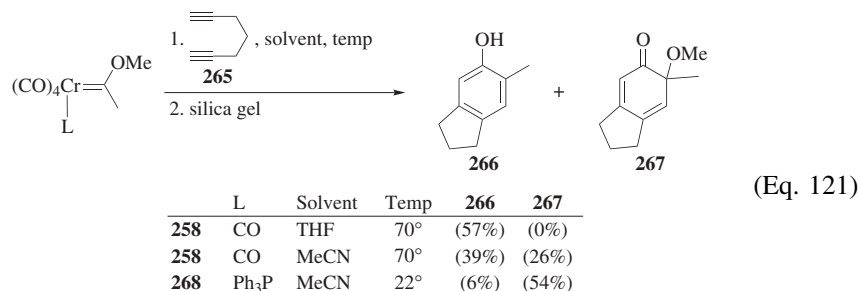


The utility of the intermolecular “two-alkyne phenol” annulation is limited by typically poor yields as indicated in Eqs. 118 and 119. Furthermore, this variant is limited to small alkynes such as propyne or acetylene (Eq. 42). More success has been achieved with intramolecular variations of this process (Eqs. 120–123). The possibilities for intramolecular reaction are three-fold: (1) the tethering of the carbene complex to one of the alkynes, (2) the tethering together of the two alkynes, and (3) the tethering of both alkynes to the carbene complex. The first combination is limited in its ability to produce the two-alkyne phenol product as illustrated by the formation of phenol **262** from the reaction of complex **261** with 1-pentyne (Eq. 120).²⁴⁶ This particular intramolecular variation in benzene can produce good to moderate yields of 2-vinylcyclopentenedione **263**, a rather complex product derived from the incorporation of two equivalents of alkyne and two equivalents of carbon monoxide (Scheme 4).⁷⁸ Also observed in this reaction is the isomeric “two-alkyne phenol” **264**, which results from incorporation of the carbon monoxide into the benzene ring para to the carbon derived from the carbene carbon. Increased amounts of this para “two-alkyne phenol” are observed at lower substrate concentrations^{78,246} and with amino carbene complexes.⁵⁸

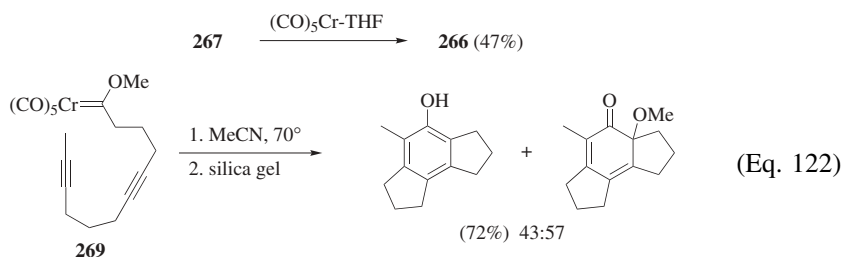


(Eq. 120)

Synthetically useful yields of “two-alkyne phenols” can be obtained from the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with diynes. This feature is illustrated by the reactions of complexes **258** and **268** with 1,6-heptadiyne (**265**) which, depending on the solvent, gives mixtures of the phenol **266** and the cyclohexadienone **267** (Eq. 121).^{80,133} The cyclohexadienone **267** can be reduced to the phenol **266** by chromium(0), supporting the mechanism proposed for phenol formation (Scheme 5). The phenol is the major product in THF, but in acetonitrile increased amounts of the cyclohexadienone are isolated. This outcome is thought to be attributable to the ability of acetonitrile to sequester the chromium(0). Good yields of the cyclohexadienone product can be obtained with the phosphine-substituted complex **268**, which can react with the diyne without the need for heating. In a related process, phenols of the type **266** can also be produced by the reaction of diynes and Fischer carbene complexes.⁸¹ The double intramolecular reaction of carbene complexes bearing tethered diynes can give good yields of tricyclic phenols as illustrated by the thermolysis of complex **269** in acetonitrile (Eq. 122).^{245,247}

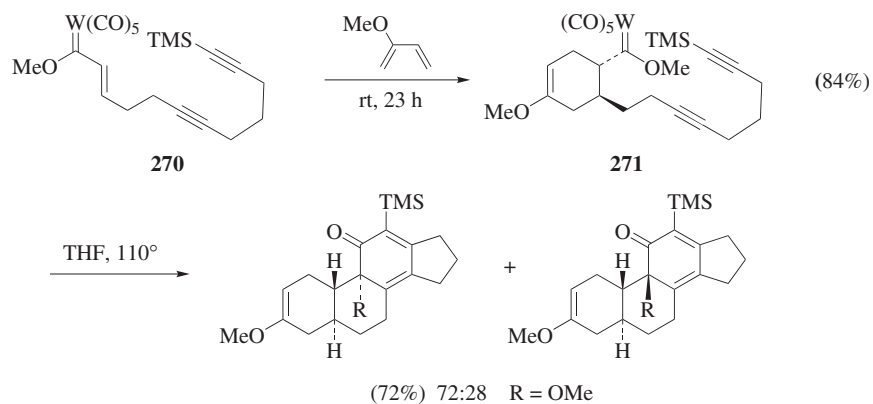


(Eq. 121)



(Eq. 122)

A tandem Diels-Alder/“two-alkyne annulation” has been developed as a strategy for the synthesis of steroid analogs.^{245,247} Diels-Alder reaction of endiynyl carbene complex **270** with 2-methoxybutadiene proceeds at room temperature to give the cycloadduct **271** in 84% yield (Eq. 123). The tungsten complex is employed because the double intramolecular two-alkyne annulation of chromium complexes gives lactone side products, the amount of which is dependent on the geometric constraints of the tether. Tungsten complexes require higher temperatures for reaction but, nonetheless, give good yields of two-alkyne phenols. Thermolysis of **271** in THF produces the cyclohexadienone in 72% yield as a 3 : 1 mixture of diastereomers.²⁴⁵

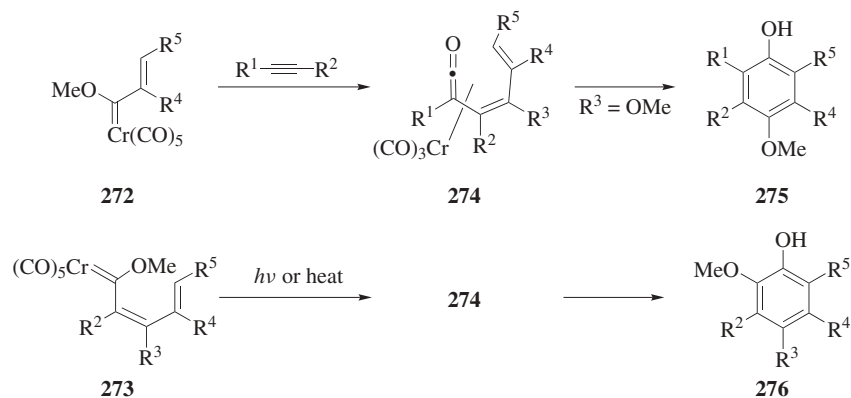


(Eq. 123)

Ortho-Benzannulation/Cyclization of Doubly Unsaturated Complexes

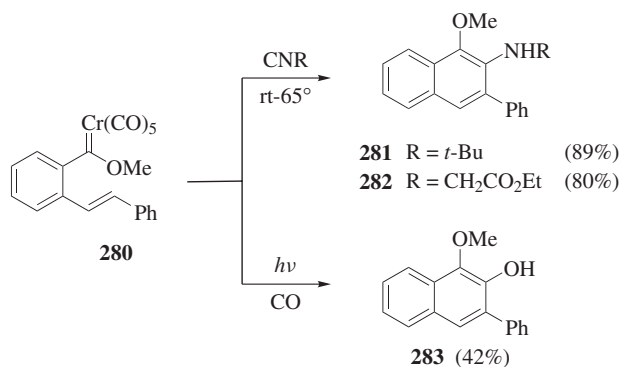
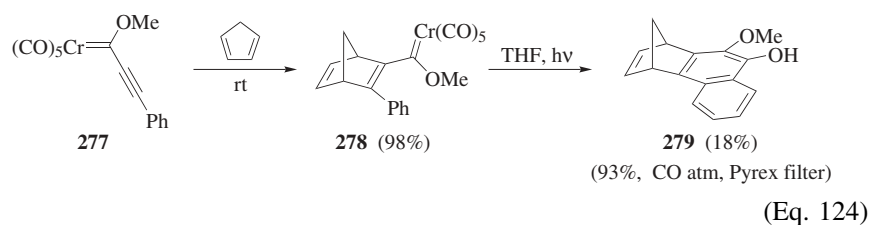
The penultimate intermediate in the formation of phenols from the thermal reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes is a doubly unsaturated ketene complex of the type **274** (Scheme 15). The typical reaction involves the carbene complex **272** and an alkyne to give the 4-methoxyphenol **275**. On the basis of the extensive photochemical studies of Fischer carbene complexes,^{248,249,37} it was anticipated that an alternative method for access to ketene complex **274** would be the photolysis of the doubly unsaturated carbene complex **273**.^{250,251} Photolysis should promote a CO insertion to give ketene complex **274**, and subsequent cyclization would then lead to the 2-methoxyphenol **276**. These two methods would thus be complementary as to the substitution patterns in the phenol product. Recently, the thermal conversion of certain types of complex **273** into phenols **276** has been observed.^{252,253}

Photo-induced ortho-benzannulation of carbene complex **278** (prepared by a Diels-Alder reaction of alkynyl complex **277** with cyclopentadiene) gives the ring-fused 2-methoxynaphthol **279** in 18% yield (Eq. 124).^{250,251} The yield of this reaction is dramatically improved (93%) when the reaction is carried out in a Pyrex vessel under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide.²⁵⁴ 2-Methoxyanilines

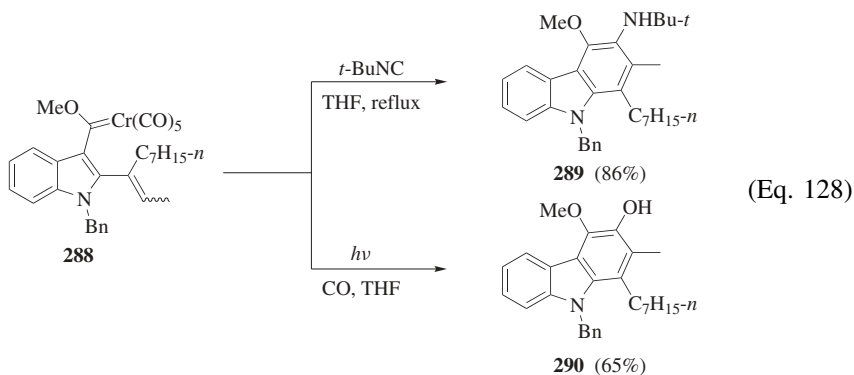
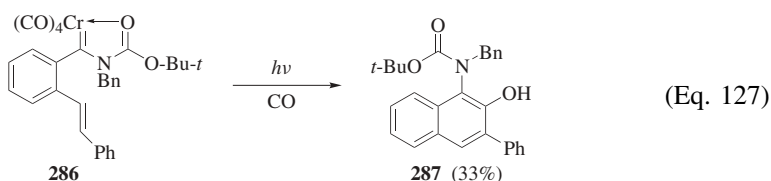
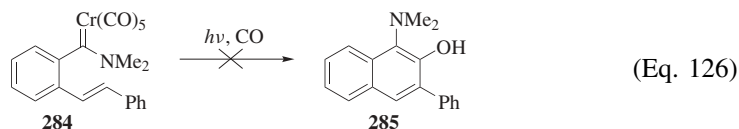


Scheme 15

and 2-methoxyaminonaphthalenes are produced by thermal reaction of doubly unsaturated carbene complexes with isocyanides.²⁵⁵ This reaction presumably proceeds via the iminoketene analog of **274** (Scheme 15). For example, complex **280** reacts with *tert*-butyl isocyanide to give the aminonaphthalene **281** in 89% yield, and with ethyl 2-cyanoacetate to give **282** in 80% yield, in contrast to photo-induced CO insertion into **280**, which gives the naphthol **283** in 42% yield (Eq. 125).

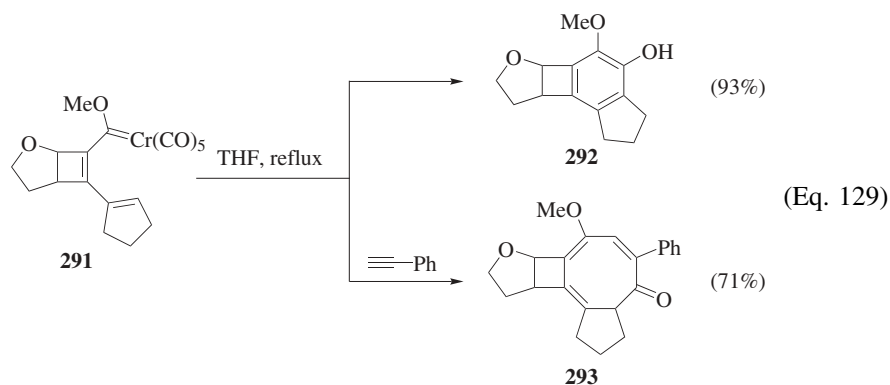


The photo-induced ortho-benzannulation reaction is not generally extendable to dialkylamino-substituted carbene complexes. The photolysis of complex **284** in the presence of CO does not give any detectable amount of the amino naphthol **285** (Eq. 126).²⁵⁶ However, if the amino group of the carbene complex is incorporated as a carbamate, photolysis of complexes such as **286** give amino naphthols like **287** (Eq. 127).²⁵⁶ A similar observation has been made for the scope of the thermal benzannulation of amino complexes with alkynes (Eq. 68).^{162,163} The most general method for the synthesis of 2-amino phenols from this reaction is the thermolysis of isonitriles.^{255,257} For example, the amino carbazole **289** is obtained in 86% yield from thermal reaction of indole carbene complex **288** with *tert*-butyl isonitrile,²⁵⁸ compared to the 65% yield of alkoxy carbazole **290** that was obtained from the photolysis of **288** in the presence of CO (Eq. 128). Both the CO and isonitrile insertion/cyclization products from indolyl carbene complexes of the type **288** were used in the total synthesis of carbazoquinocin C.²⁵⁸

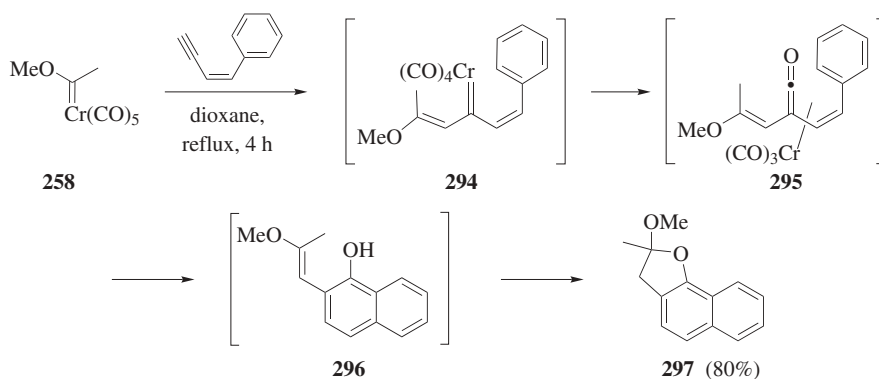


The formation of ortho-alkoxy phenols from doubly unsaturated carbene complexes can be effected thermally in good yield with certain complexes.^{252,253} Whereas thermolysis of complex **278** in refluxing heptane affords only the *o*-methoxyphenol **279** in 29% yield (Eq. 124),²⁵⁴ thermolysis of complex **291**

in THF produces the *o*-methoxyphenol **292** in 93% yield (Eq. 129). This thermal reaction was found to be synthetically viable only for a variety of cyclobutenylcarbene complexes, presumably because of the strain in the four-membered ring.²⁵³ These cyclobutenyl complexes are also unique in that their reactions with alkynes produce eight-membered ring compounds like **293**.⁵⁴



An alternative entry into dienyl ketenes of the type **274** (Scheme 15) involves reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes that are conjugated to doubly unsaturated groups.^{51,129,130,259,260} The reaction of complex **258** with (*Z*)-4-phenyl-3-buten-1-yne gives the naphthalene derivative **297** in 80% yield (Scheme 16).⁵¹ In these reactions, the vinyl ketene intermediate **295** is formed by addition of the carbene complex **258** to the terminal alkyne function to give the new complexed vinyl carbene intermediate **294**. Subsequent CO insertion to give **295** followed by cyclization affords phenol **296**, which is isolated as cyclized product **297**.⁵¹



Scheme 16

APPLICATIONS TO SYNTHESIS

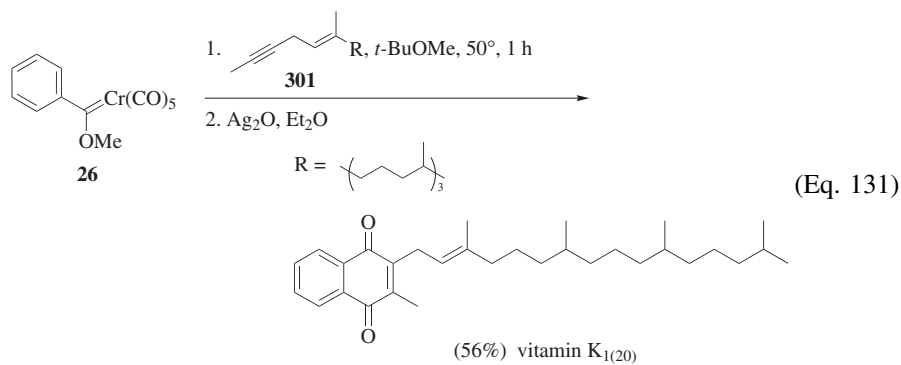
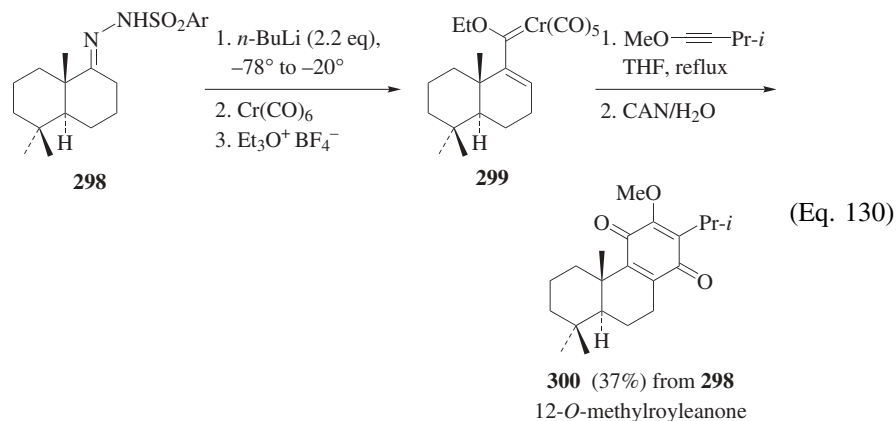
A large number of reactions of Fischer carbene complexes have been employed in organic synthesis and undoubtedly the reaction that has been most widely used in organic complex molecule synthesis is the benzannulation reaction with alkynes. The benzannulation reaction has been used in the total syntheses of a variety of natural products including vitamins K₃ and K₁₍₂₀₎,²⁶¹ vitamins in the K₁ and K₂ series,²⁶² vitamin E,²⁶³ nanaomycin A and deoxyfrenolicin,^{86,90,152,218} 7-ethoxyprococene,⁶⁹ khellin,^{264,115} sphondin,¹¹⁴ thiosphondin,¹¹⁴ heratomin,¹¹⁴ angelicin,^{114,265} visnagan,¹⁶⁷ 12-*O*-methylroyleanone,²⁶⁶ 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors,²⁶⁷ fredericamycin A,^{151,183,268,269} egonol,²⁷⁰ parvaquone,¹⁹¹ calphostins A, B, C, and D,^{271,272} shikonin,^{273–275} 7-methoxyeleutherin,²⁷⁶ bis-*N*-dimethylmuryquinone,⁷⁵ carbazoquinocin C,²⁵⁸ and landomycinone.²⁷⁷

The benzannulation reaction has also been used for the synthesis of the anthracyclinone antitumor antibiotics including the formal synthesis of daunomycinone^{278,12,112} and 11-deoxydaunomycinone^{158,279–281}. An alternate strategy for the formal synthesis of daunomycinone and 4-demethoxydaunomycinone has also been reported,^{279,281–284} but subsequently this synthesis has been called into question.¹⁰⁵

Strategic models have been examined for the synthesis of several natural products including frenolicin and granaticin,²¹⁴ olivin and chromomycinone,^{285,286,113,265} aspidosperma alkaloids,^{62,242} mitomycin A,²⁸⁷ taxodione,²³⁸ nogalarol,²⁸⁸ 11-ketosteroids,^{245,247} oxasteroids,²⁸⁹ gilvocarcins,²⁹⁰ anthracyclines,¹⁵⁹ angucyclinone SF 2315A,¹⁰³ berberine alkaloids,²⁹¹ indolocarbazole natural products,^{292,293} benzocarbazole natural products,²²⁰ modified carbohydrates,^{294,124} *C*-aryl glycosides,^{295,296} menogaril,^{175,297} rubromycin,²⁹⁸ and allocolchicinoids.^{299,211}

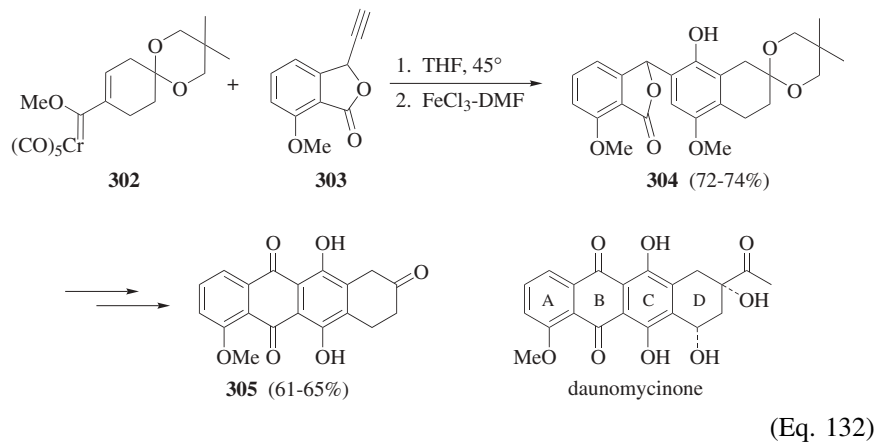
A selected set of total syntheses that feature the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes is presented below and in each example the presentation begins with the key benzannulation step. The synthetic target is usually a natural product, but one example highlights benzannulation in the synthesis of a ligand for use in asymmetric catalysis. The examples were chosen to illustrate the utility of the benzannulation of alkenyl, aryl, and heteroaryl complexes, the intramolecular benzannulation, and the ortho benzannulation.

The syntheses of 12-*O*-methylroyleanone²⁶⁶ and vitamin K₁₍₂₀₎²⁶² result directly from the benzannulation of alkenyl complex **299** and phenyl complex **26**, respectively (Eqs. 130 and 131). Decalenyne complex **299** is prepared from the hydrazone **298** upon in situ generation of the corresponding vinyl lithium. The reaction of this complex with 1-methoxy-3-methyl-1-butyne gives the target quinone **300** in 37% overall yield from **298**. The synthesis of vitamin K₁₍₂₀₎ is actually quite straightforward once the phytyl chain is appended to the proper alkyne function. The reaction of alkyne **301** with the phenyl carbene complex **26** gives a 56% yield of vitamin K₁₍₂₀₎ after oxidation of the 4-methoxyphenol product with silver oxide.²⁶² The same alkyne can be used in the synthesis of vitamin E.³⁰⁰

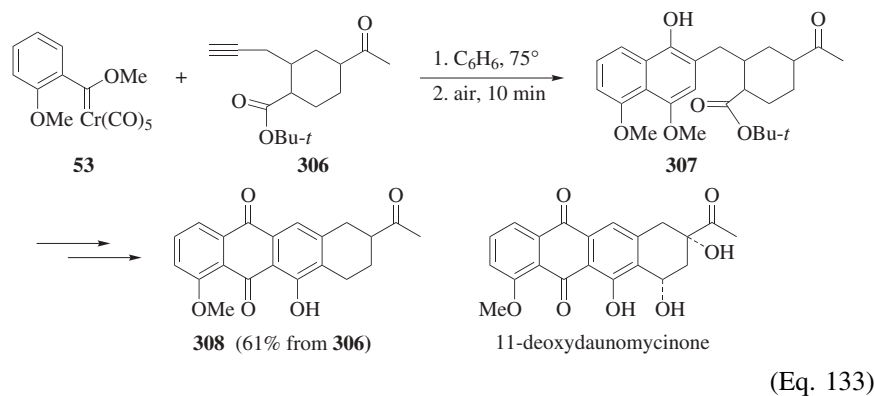


Alkenyl and aryl carbene complexes have both been used in the synthesis of anthracycline antitumor antibiotics. Daunomycinone and 11-deoxydaunomycinone are aglycones of members of the anthracycline family of antitumor antibiotics, which include agents that are among the clinically most important compounds in cancer chemotherapy (Eqs. 132 and 133). The syntheses of daunomycinone^{278,12} and 11-deoxydaunomycinone¹⁵⁸ via Fischer carbene complexes are illustrative of the power of the benzannulation reaction to solve two of the most significant problems related to the synthesis of this family of compounds: (1) the control of the relative orientation of the A vs. D rings, and (2) a convergent method to both the 11-oxy and 11-deoxy members of the anthracycline family.³⁰¹

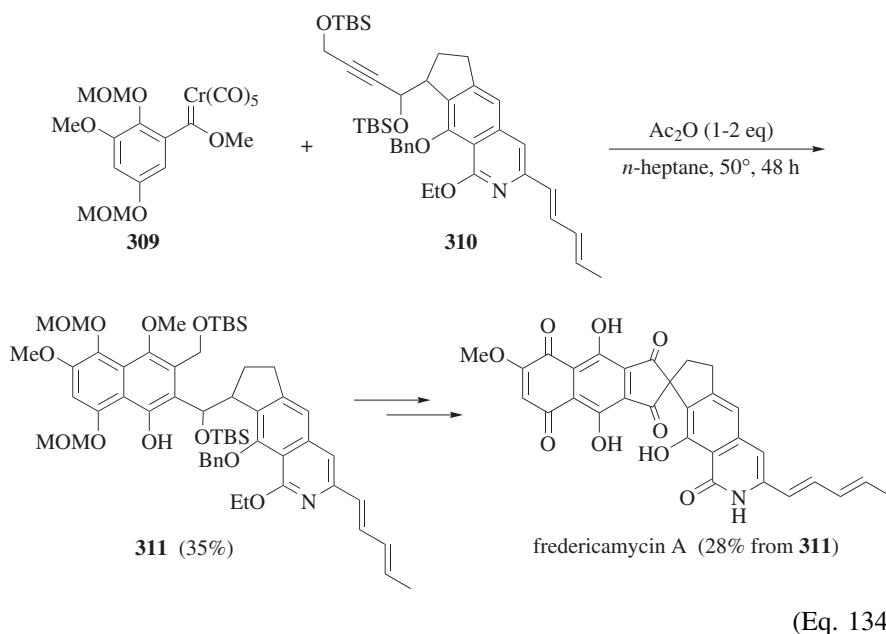
The construction of the tetracyclic quinone **305** from carbene complex **302** and alkyne **303** represents a formal synthesis of daunomycinone because its synthesis from **305** has been previously reported.³⁰² This reaction gives a single constitutional isomer of **304** and locks in the correct relative regiochemistry of two ends of the tetracyclic target **305**. The regioselectivity is expected to be quite high because the related reaction of the cyclohexenyl complex **34** with 1-pentyne gives greater than 250:1 selectivity (Eq. 10).



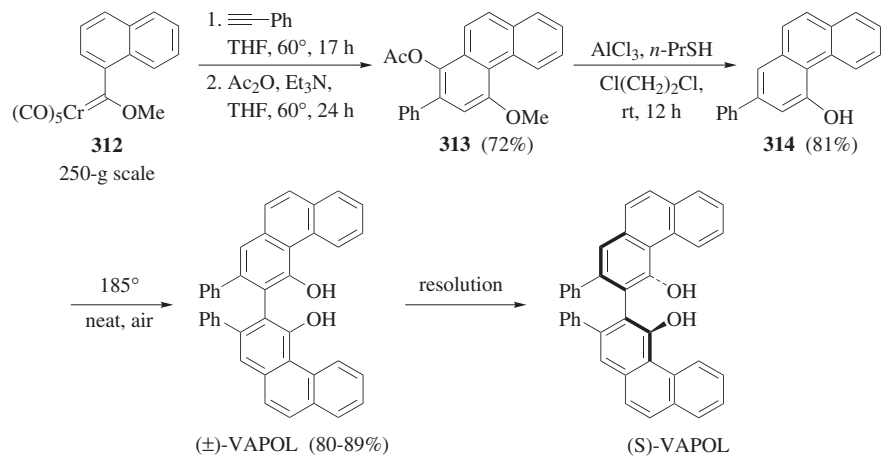
The synthesis of 11-deoxydaunomycinone is accomplished with an inverted strategy compared to that for daunomycinone in that it incorporates the aromatic A-ring in the carbene complex and the saturated D-ring in the alkyne (Eq. 133).¹⁵⁸ A tetracyclic intermediate can be made in a one-pot process involving a tandem benzannulation/Friedel-Crafts sequence of carbene complex **53** and alkyne **306**. Benzannulation is carried out in benzene and after completion, the reaction mixture is opened to air to oxidatively liberate product **307** from the metal. Triflic anhydride and sodium acetate are added to protect the phenol and then triflic acid is added to effect the Friedel-Crafts cyclization. Final adjustments to the oxidation state give the tetracyclic target **308** in 61% overall yield from alkyne **306**. Intermediate **308** has been previously converted into 11-deoxydaunomycinone in four steps.³⁰³ The complete synthesis of 11-deoxydaunomycinone, including the four additional steps from intermediate **308**, is achieved in 8.5% overall yield from commercially available starting materials. This synthesis clearly demonstrates the efficiency of the benzannulation reaction of Fischer carbene complexes in organic synthesis.



The synthesis of fredericamycin A is a formidable task not only due to the complexity of the molecule but also because a highly oxygenated aryl carbene complex is required (Eq. 134). Depending on the substitution pattern and the nature of the substituents, these complexes can be problematic in the benzannulation reaction.^{151,183,268,269} The 2,3,5-trioxygenated phenyl carbene complex **309** is no exception. In fact, the importance of the “acetic anhydride” effect (Eq. 81)¹¹⁶ was made apparent in the course of this synthesis. The key benzannulation in the synthesis of fredericamycin A is the reaction of complex **309** with alkyne **310** to give the desired phenol **311** in 35% yield. In the absence of acetic anhydride no product is observed.

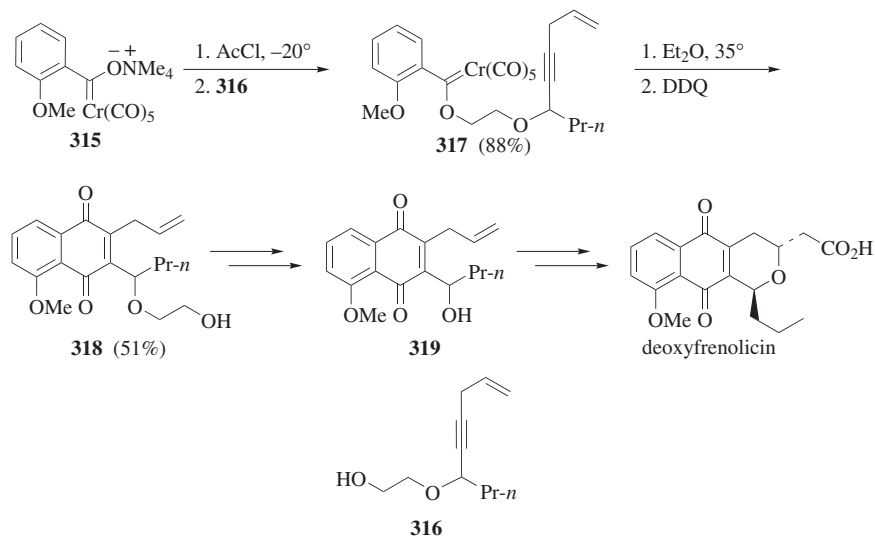


The synthesis outlined in Eq. 135 is not of a natural product, but rather of a compound that was designed and synthesized for the purpose of serving as the chiral ligand VAPOL for catalytic asymmetric synthesis. The synthesis begins with the benzannulation reaction of the 1-naphthylcarbene complex **312** and phenylacetylene,⁸⁹ which is carried out on a 250-gram scale to give a 72% yield of phenanthrene **313** after acetylation of the phenol.³⁰⁴ Cleavage of the methyl ether occurs with simultaneous reduction of the acetoxy group to give 2-phenyl-4-phenanthrol (**314**) in 81% yield. Heating **314** in the presence of air at 185° gives the VAPOL ligand directly as a product of oxidative phenolic coupling. The racemic VAPOL can be resolved into its enantiomers by salt formation of a cyclic phosphoric acid derivative with (–)-cinchonidine. VAPOL has found general use in asymmetric catalysis.^{305–309}



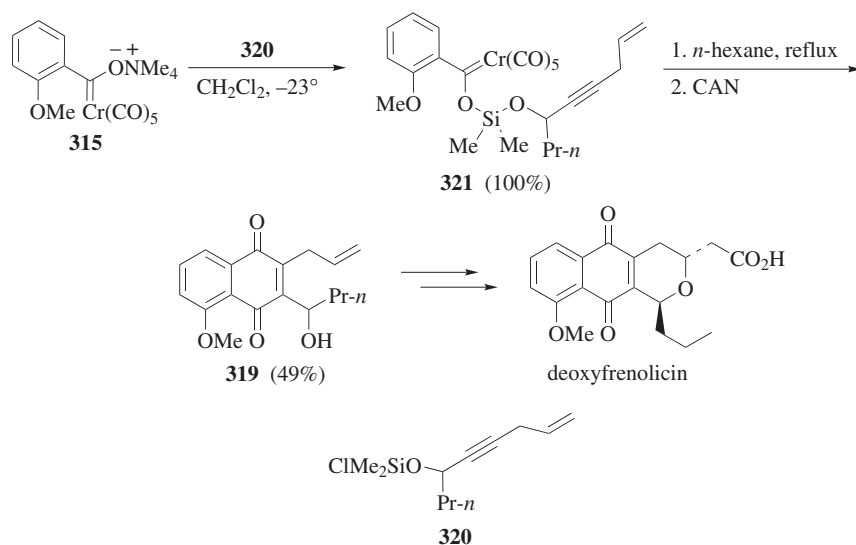
(Eq. 135)

The structural features of deoxyfrenolicin are sufficiently seductive to have inspired one formal and two total syntheses utilizing the benzannulation reaction. Since deoxyfrenolicin has a naphthalene core that is substituted in both the 2- and 3-positions, retrosynthesis to an aryl carbene complex requires a benzannulation reaction with an internal alkyne, a reaction known not to be regioselective. The first total synthesis solved the regiochemistry problem by tethering the alkyne **316** to the aryl carbene complex **315** via a β -alkoxyethoxy group that serves as the heteroatom stabilizing group (Eq. 136).^{90,214,218} The key intermediate is the carbene complex **317**, which upon thermolysis and oxidative workup gives naphthoquinone **318** as a single constitutional isomer.



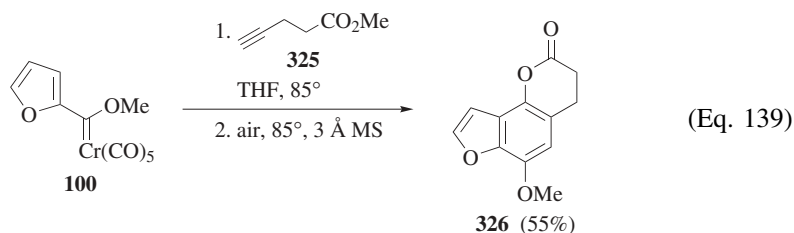
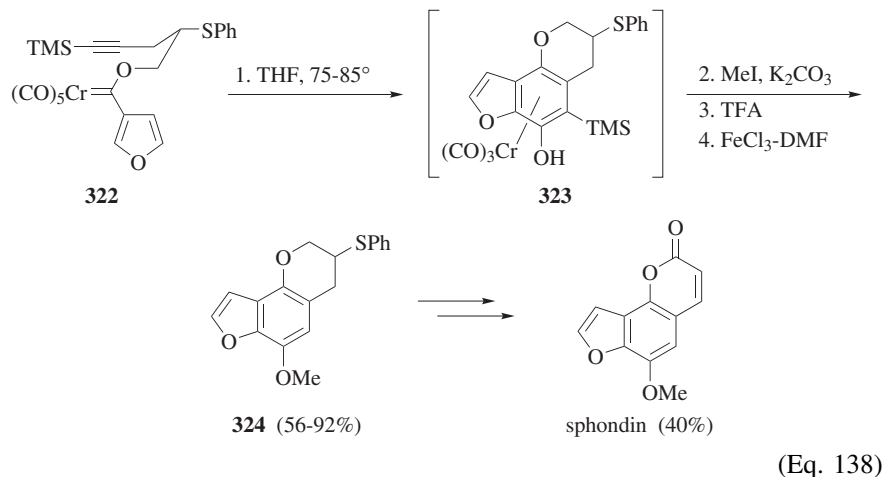
(Eq. 136)

This synthesis can be shortened and improved in overall efficiency by employing the silicon tether in carbene complex **321**, generated in situ from complex **315** and chloro(alkynyloxy)silane **320**. Complex **321** is heated in hexane to give the key intermediate **319**, which undergoes several subsequent steps to complete a formal synthesis of deoxyfrenolicin (Eq. 137).⁸⁶ Note that in this intramolecular reaction the product can be liberated from the silicon tether without oxidation at the alcohol function. A second total synthesis of deoxyfrenolicin has been reported in which the problem of regiochemistry is circumvented by employing a terminal alkyne. The substituent in the 3-position is introduced by an oxa-Pictet-Spengler reaction.¹⁵²

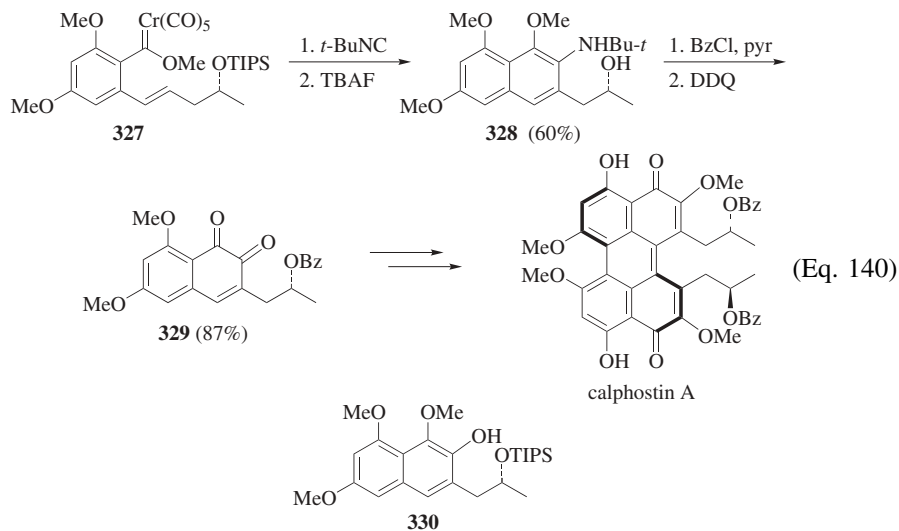


(Eq. 137)

The total synthesis of sphondin has been achieved by both an inter- and intramolecular benzannulation. The intramolecular approach involves the 3-furyl carbene complex **322** that has the alkyne tethered through the oxygen substituent of the carbene complex (Eq. 138).^{114,265} Thermolysis of **322** leads to in situ formation of the arenechromium tricarbonyl complex **323**, which is methylated, proto-desilylated, and finally oxidatively liberated from remaining metal fragments to afford the benzofuran **324** in yields that range from moderate to excellent. The presence of the trimethylsilyl group in the intramolecular benzannulation is critical because extremely poor yields are observed for this reaction with terminal alkynes.^{90,114,214} A more efficient synthesis of sphondin can be achieved by an intermolecular benzannulation of the 2-furyl complex **100** and alkyne **325** to generate the benzofuran **326** in 55% yield (Eq. 139).¹¹⁴ Oxidation of **326** with DDQ produces sphondin in 40–57% yield.

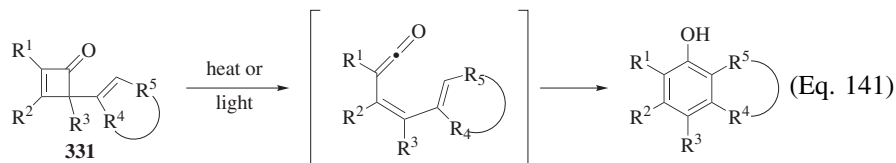


The calphostin family of natural products are potent inhibitors of protein kinase C. The synthesis of calphostin A illustrates a situation where the thermal isonitrile insertion/cyclization is superior to the photo-induced CO insertion/cyclization procedure (Eq. 125).²⁵⁵ The presence of adjacent oxygenated carbons in one of the rings in these molecules suggested an approach utilizing the ortho-benzannulation of a Fischer carbene complex (Eq. 140).^{271,272} The key intermediate for this synthesis is the 2-alkenyl substituted aryl complex **327**. The central disconnection in the retrosynthetic analysis leads to the ortho-quinone intermediate **329**. The photo-induced ortho-benzannulation fails to provide a synthetically viable synthesis since photolysis of complex **327** gives low yields of the ortho-methoxy phenol **330**. However, the alternative procedure involving the thermal reaction of complex **327** with an isonitrile gives the *o*-methoxynaphthylamine **328** in 60% yield. After protection of the alcohol function, **328** is oxidized to the *o*-quinone **329** in 87% yield. Quinone **329** is dimerized with trifluoroacetic acid in the presence of oxygen to give an intermediate, which upon deprotection affords calphostin A. The synthetic strategy developed for the synthesis of calphostin A has also been applied to the synthesis of calphostins B, C, and D.^{271,272}

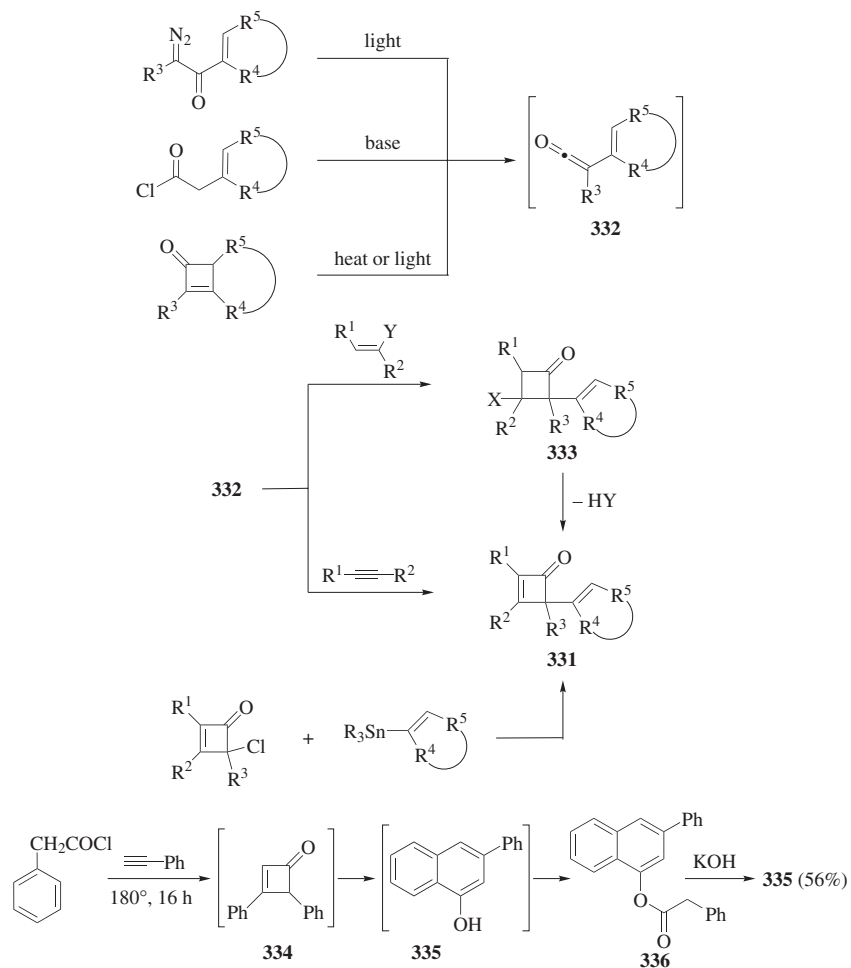


COMPARISON WITH OTHER METHODS

The synthesis of phenols and quinones by the reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes is broadly applicable, and provides good to excellent overall synthetic efficiency for a range of substituted phenols, naphthols, and higher polycyclic phenols. There are many other methods for construction of aromatic ring systems in general, and also for phenols and quinones in particular.³¹⁰ A few of these methods are closely related mechanistically to the benzannulation of carbene complexes in that they involve electrocyclic ring closure of a dienyl ketene intermediate that, however, is not coordinated to a metal center. Most of these processes involve the generation of cyclobutenones of the type **331**, and their electrocyclic ring opening to a dienyl ketene and subsequent cyclization (Eq. 141).



Many of the methods for the construction of cyclobutenones involve the [2 + 2] cycloaddition of a ketene with an alkyne (**332** to **331**, Scheme 17). This reaction can be synthetically useful with stable ketenes such as diphenylketene,^{311,312} but not generally with simple alkynes and ketenes. One example involves the reaction of phenylacetyl chloride with phenylacetylene.³¹³ Thermally induced elimination of HCl at 180° produces phenylketene, which undergoes cyclization to the cyclobutenone **334**. Under the reaction conditions, **334** undergoes ring

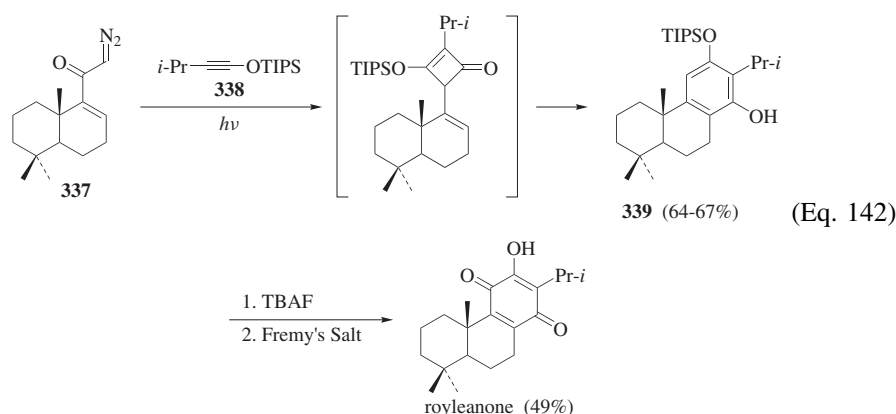


Scheme 17

opening and then cyclization to afford naphthol **335**, which in the presence of the acid chloride is acylated to provide ester **336**. Hydrolysis gives a 56% yield of naphthol **335**. The limitation of the [2 + 2] cycloaddition of ketenes with alkynes can be overcome in a two-step process involving the [2 + 2] cycloaddition of a ketene with an enol ether to provide **333** (Y = OR), followed by elimination of an alcohol to generate the phenol precursor **331**.^{314,315} An alternative approach to cyclobutenones of the type **331** is the installation of the unsaturated substituent on the sp³ carbon by a Stille coupling reaction of chlorocyclobutenones.³¹⁶

A synthetically reliable synthesis of phenols via cyclobutenones has been developed on the basis of the [2 + 2] cycloaddition of ketenes with alkynyl ethers, thio ethers, and ynamines.^{317,318} This process involves the cascade of

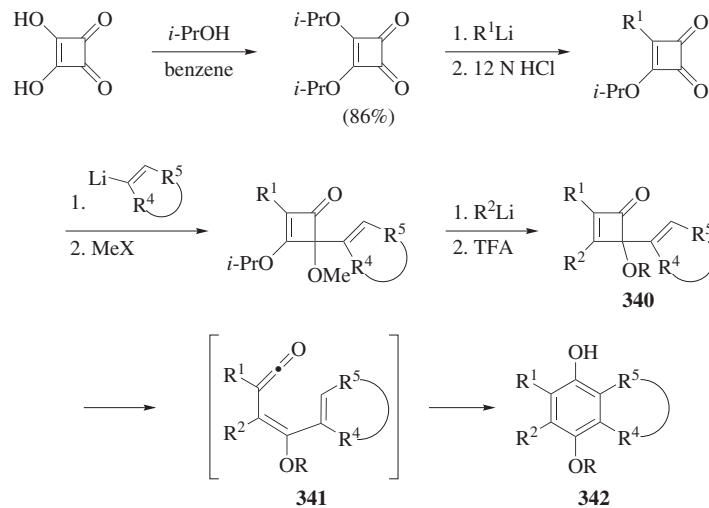
four pericyclic reactions and has been utilized in syntheses of a number of natural products. The synthesis of royleanone outlined in Eq. 142 involves a cascade of three pericyclic reactions beginning with the [2 + 2] cycloaddition of alkyne **338** with a ketene generated from the Wolff rearrangement of the diazo ketone **337**.³¹⁹ This reaction affords phenol **339** in 64–67% yield and subsequent silyl deprotection and oxidation completes the synthesis of royleanone. This synthesis is to be compared with the synthesis of *O*-methyl royleanone from carbene complex **299** (Eq. 130).²⁶⁶ The synthetic route to the methyl ether via the carbene complex is a few steps shorter and proceeds with somewhat higher overall yield.³¹⁹



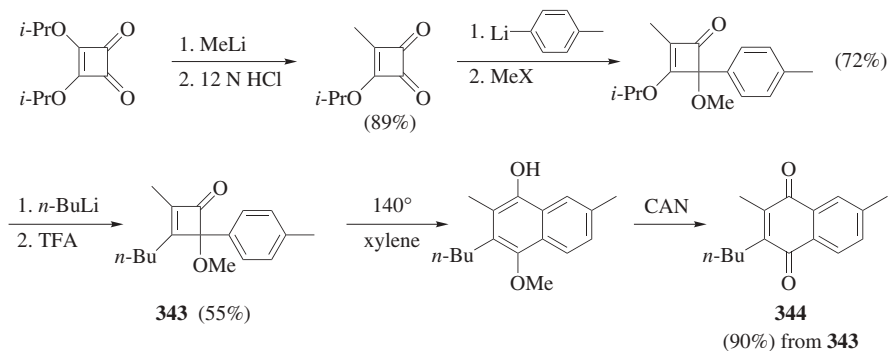
A flexible synthesis of 4-alkoxyphenols and quinones grew out of the synthesis of phenols from cyclobutenones as outlined in Scheme 18.^{320–325} Alkoxyphenols would be the expected products when R³ in cyclobutenone **331** is an alkoxy group, that is, when cyclobutenones of the type **340** are employed (Scheme 18). Cyclobutenones **340** bearing an alkoxy substituent on the sp³ carbon tend to give higher yields of phenols upon thermolysis because the alkoxy group has a propensity for outward rotation in the electrocyclic ring opening. Thus, the unsaturated substituent preferentially undergoes inward rotation to give the ketene intermediate **341** having the correct geometry for cyclization to phenol **342**.³²⁶ Cyclobutenones of the type **340** are best prepared from squaric acid.^{327,328}

One of the key advantages of this quinone synthesis is the regiocontrolled construction of quinones as exemplified in the synthesis of quinone **344** in an overall yield of 90% from the intermediate **343** (Scheme 19).³²⁹ The synthesis of the same quinone from the reaction of a 4-methylphenyl-substituted Fischer carbene complex with 2-heptyne would give a mixture of isomers in which quinone **344** would be expected as the minor isomer. Thus, although this quinone synthesis is longer than the one involving Fischer carbene complexes, it offers a much higher level of regiochemical control that is not possible with Fischer carbene complexes.

Much of the work on methods for quinone synthesis involving cyclobutenones and cyclobutenediones described above grew out of an earlier method that featured an oxidative addition of a transition-metal to a cyclobutenedione to give a metalla-cyclopentadienone followed by coupling with an alkyne to produce

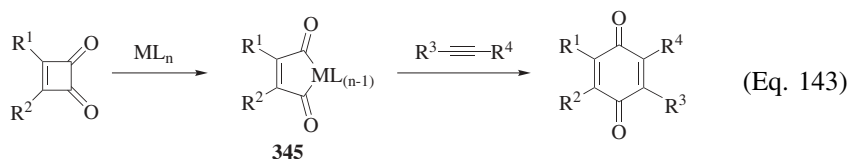


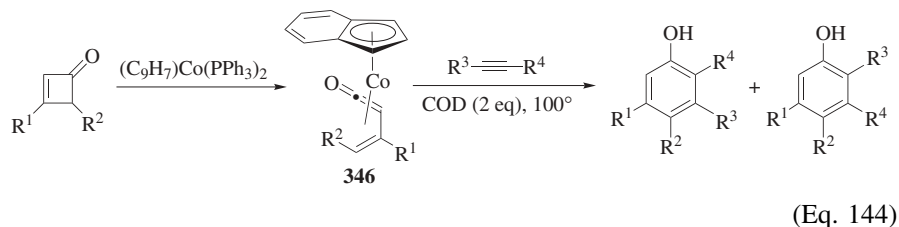
Scheme 18



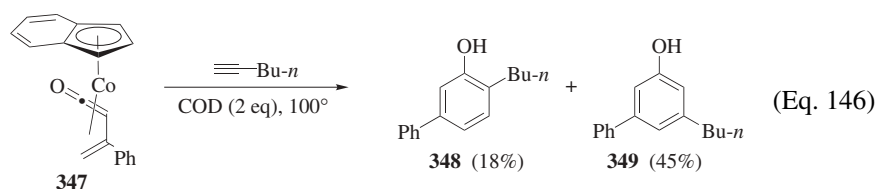
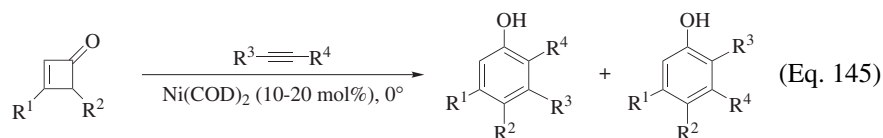
Scheme 19

quinones (Eq. 143).^{330,331} This method can be extended to cyclobutenones where, depending on the nature of the metal, either metallacyclopentenones³³² or vinyl ketene complexes of the type **346** can be isolated (Eq. 144).³³³ Subsequent reaction of complex **346** with an alkyne gives a mixture of constitutionally isomeric phenols.

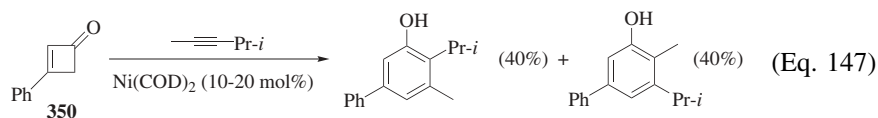




The reaction can also be performed catalytically with substoichiometric amounts of bis(cyclooctadiene)nickel resulting in facile formation of the same phenols at much reduced temperatures (Eq. 145).³³⁴ Reactions of the isolated vinyl ketene complexes **346** with alkynes give good to moderate yields of phenols (Eq. 144). However, the regioselectivity is low as indicated in the reaction of **347** with 1-hexyne, which gives a 2.5 : 1 mixture of phenols **348** and **349** (Eq. 146).³³³

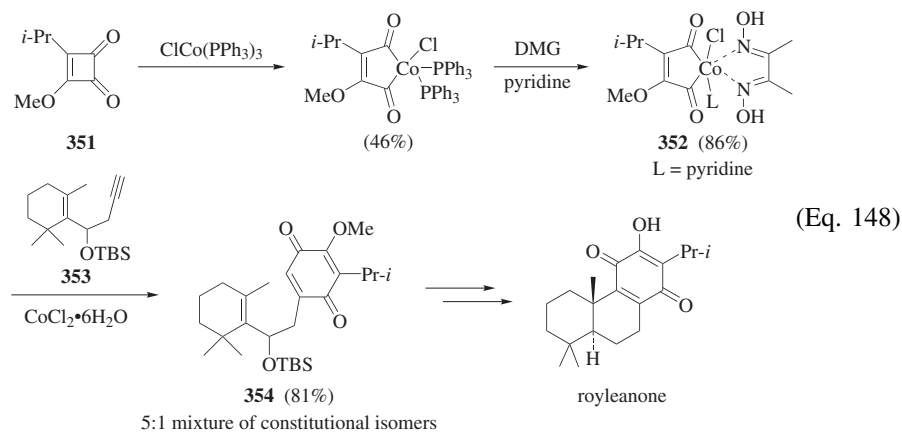


Reactions of cyclobutenones with alkynes catalyzed by Ni(0) fail to give phenolic products with terminal alkynes, but afford good to high yields with internal alkynes. The steric difference between the two substituents of the alkyne has essentially no impact on regioselectivity as noted in the reaction of cyclobutenone **350** with 4-methyl-2-pentyne, which gives an equal mixture of the two possible isomeric products (Eq. 147).³³⁴



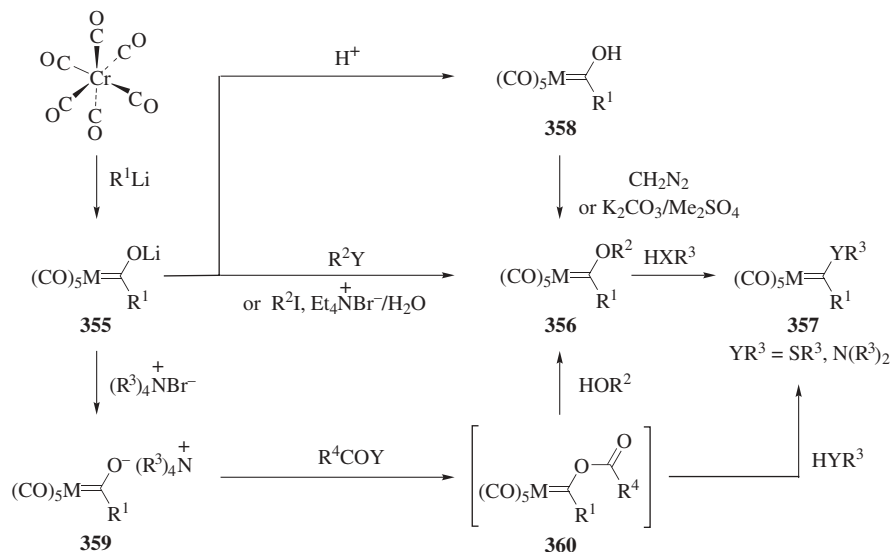
The most widely studied of the organometallic-based quinone syntheses is that involving metallacyclopentenediones of the type **345** derived from cyclobutenediones (Eq. 143). Application of this process to the synthesis of an intermediate for the natural product royleanone is illustrative (Eq. 148).³³⁵ Reaction of cyclobutenedione **351** with tris(triphenylphosphine)chlorocobalt gives the corresponding metallacycle in 46% yield. Replacement of the phosphine ligands in the metallacycle with dimethylglyoxime produces the more reactive (toward alkynes)

complex **352**.³³⁶ The key step in the synthesis is the reaction of complex **352** with alkyne **353** to give the quinone **354** as a 5 : 1 mixture of constitutional isomers.



PREPARATION OF CARBENE COMPLEXES

The most widely used method for the synthesis of Fischer carbene complexes remains the original method reported by Fischer, which involves the addition of an organolithium reagent to a metal carbonyl complex (Scheme 20).¹ The alkoxy complexes **356** can be obtained directly from the metal acylate **355** by in situ alkylation with trialkyloxonium salts,³³⁷ alkyl fluorosulfonates,³³⁸ or alkyl trifluoromethanesulfonates.³³⁹ The carbon monoxide ligands in lithium acylates will rapidly exchange with free carbon monoxide and also with the acyl carbon, thus providing an efficient method for the preparation of isotopically-labeled compounds.³⁴⁰ The reactions of acylate complexes **355** with less reactive electrophiles such as methyl iodide are not generally useful, although the direct preparation of complexes **356** with alkyl iodides in a two-phase system has been developed.³⁴¹ Reactivity toward a given electrophile can be increased by conversion of the lithium acylate **355** to the tetraalkylammonium acylate **359**. This enhancement is illustrated by the reaction of **359** with acid halides to generate the acyloxy complexes **360**.¹⁷⁰ These complexes are not generally stable to isolation under ambient conditions, but their reactivity can be utilized in the preparation of a variety of complexes by substitution reactions with alcohols, amines, and thiols.¹⁷¹ The preparation of complexes of the type **356** via the acyloxy complexes **360** is more efficient when the latter are generated with an acid halide from the ammonium salt **359** than from the lithium salt **355**. Fischer was the first to demonstrate that amino and thio complexes of the type **357** could be prepared by the direct treatment of alkoxy complexes with amines and thiols.⁹ The alkylation of **355** with dimethyl sulfate is slow and inefficient. However, high yields have been reported with this inexpensive alkylating agent from the reaction of the potassium acylate generated in situ from the hydroxy complex **358** and potassium

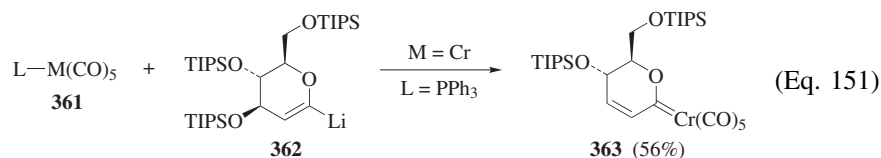
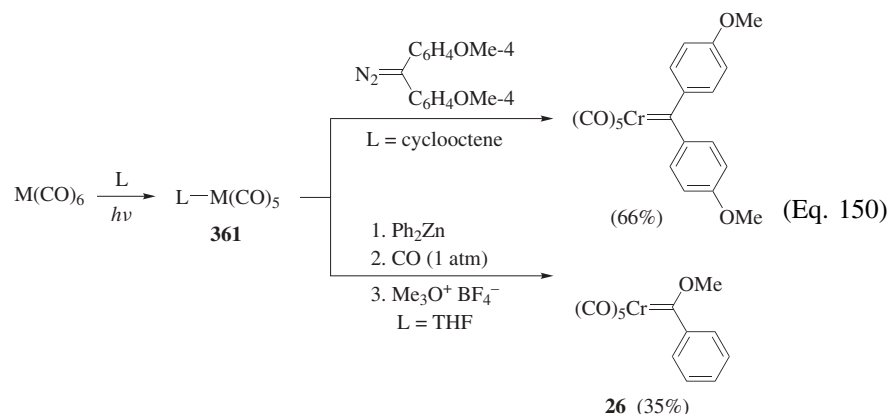
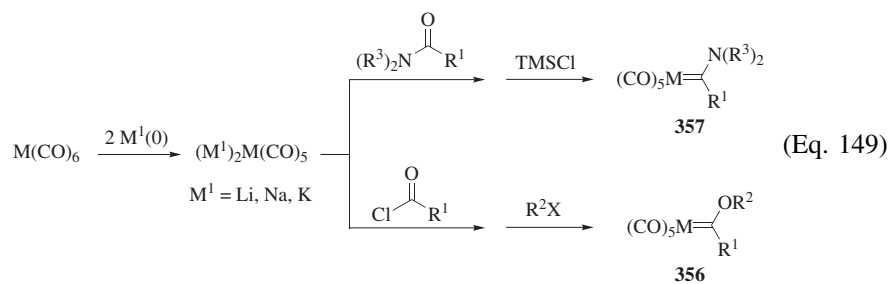


Scheme 20

carbonate.⁸⁹ Alkylation of the hydroxy complex with diazomethane was, in fact, the first method by which a Fischer carbene complex was produced.¹

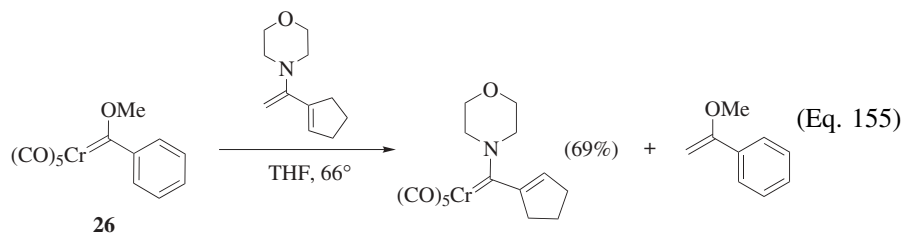
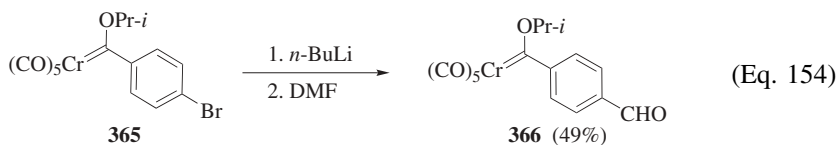
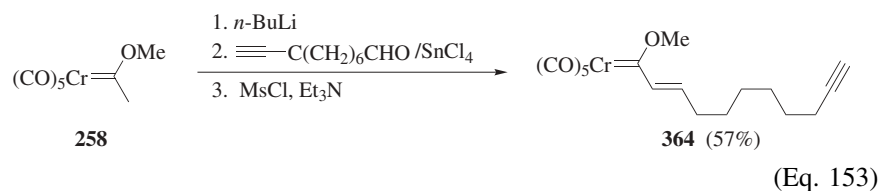
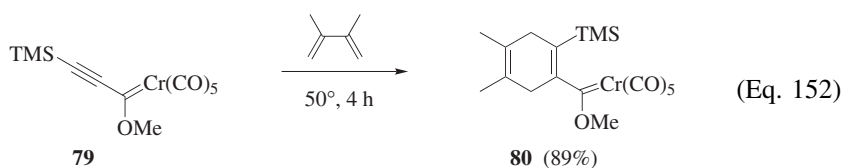
A number of “non-Fischer” methods for the synthesis of Group 6 pentacarbonyl carbene complexes have been developed and, while a comprehensive discussion of these methods is not possible here, a few select examples are shown (Eqs. 149–151). The most important of these involves the reaction of the pentacarbonyl Group 6 metal dianions with acid halides³⁴² and amides,³⁴³ which can lead to efficient synthesis of alkoxy and amino carbene complexes (Eq. 149). Although these methods were originally developed with disodium salts, the dipotassium salt is the preferred choice because of the ease of purification of the resulting carbene complex.³⁴⁴ Fischer carbene complexes can be prepared efficiently by the reaction of diazo compounds with metal pentacarbonyl derivatives of the type **361** that have an easily dissociable ligand (Eq. 150).³⁴⁵ This method does not appear to be applicable to the preparation of complexes that have oxygen substituents on the carbene carbon.³⁴⁶ Although Grignard reagents and other organometallic reagents less reactive than organolithiums do not provide useful yields of carbene complexes by the Fischer procedure, these reagents can potentially lead to Fischer complexes by addition to the more reactive metal precursors of the type **361** that have a labile ligand. Such a process has been reported for organozinc compounds.³⁴⁷ After the addition of diphenylzinc to **361** (L = THF), the resulting chromium pentacarbonyl monoanion is exposed to an atmosphere of CO, presumably leading to the formation of the zinc acylate corresponding to **355**, which upon subsequent alkylation gives phenyl complex **26** (Eq. 150). Finally, a rather interesting synthesis of the stabilized complex **363** has

been reported from the reaction of the vinyl lithium derivative **362** and complex **361** ($L = \text{PPh}_3$) in which the addition product suffers a conjugate elimination of triisopropylsiloxide to give the α,β -unsaturated complex **363** (Eq. 151).¹⁴³



Another important route to α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes is the conversion of one carbene complex into another. It is not possible to even summarize the large number of classes of reactions in this category. The examples provided illustrate the types of transformations resulting in α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complexes that could serve in the preparation of phenols and quinones (Eqs. 152–155). The first method (Eq. 152) involves the Diels-Alder reaction of an alkynyl carbene complex that provides cycloadduct **80**, which has been used to produce a benzannulated product (Eq. 21).¹¹² Certainly one of the most important reactions in this category is the aldol condensation of alkyl carbene complexes to give trans-1-alkenyl complexes as is illustrated by the synthesis of complex **364** (Eq. 153).³⁴⁸ A number of useful procedures for this process have been developed over the years.^{156,239,348–351} The carbene complex **366** obviously could not be directly prepared by the standard Fischer procedure

starting with 4-bromobenzaldehyde (Eq. 154).¹¹³ The metal-halogen exchange in the 4-bromophenyl carbene complex **365** is only successful if the isopropoxy group is present to prevent attack on the carbene carbon.³⁵² Finally, the metathesis reaction of electron-rich alkenes can be a useful method for the synthesis of either amino-³⁵³ or alkoxy-substituted³⁵⁴ Fischer carbene complexes (Eq. 155).



EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS

The reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes are best performed in non-polar solvents at temperatures of 45–80° under an inert atmosphere. Lower concentrations are usually required for intramolecular reactions and also to inhibit certain side-products in intermolecular reactions. However, most side-processes can be avoided by higher reaction concentrations. Many of the published procedures include deoxygenation of the reaction mixture by the freeze-thaw method. This procedure is usually taken for precautionary reasons when exploring a new reaction and looking for all primary products. For example, the 2-alkoxyfuran side-products are quite sensitive to air and often do not survive prolonged exposure. Deoxygenation by the freeze-thaw method is usually not needed for most reactions. Instead, flushing the flask with nitrogen is sufficient. In many reactions

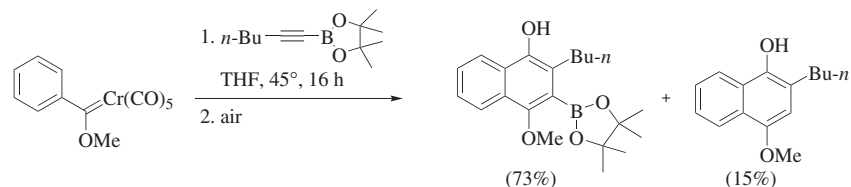
where the yields have been compared with and without careful deoxygenation, only slight if any differences have been noted. This observation is particularly important in the development of large-scale reactions where deoxygenation by the freeze-thaw method would be impractical (see the experimental procedure for the preparation 4-methoxy-2-phenylphenanthren-1-yl acetate).

Most Fischer chromium carbene complexes are only slightly sensitive to air and can be purified by chromatography on silica gel in the presence of air with negligible losses. In large-scale preparations, purification can be accomplished by crystallization because many complexes are solids. Crystallized complexes can be stored in a refrigerator in a vial or bottle flushed with nitrogen for indefinite periods, sometimes up to several years. For some of the more air-sensitive complexes, reactions are most successful if the complex is purified just prior to use by chromatography on silica gel in the presence of air. It is extremely rare to encounter a complex that is so air sensitive that chromatography on silica gel under an inert atmosphere is required.

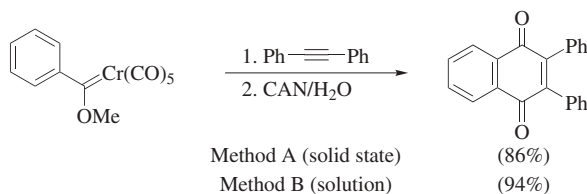
Air oxidation of chromium carbene complexes produces chromium(III) and even trace amounts can cause broadening in the NMR spectra. Filtration through a short plug of silica gel with CDCl_3 directly into an NMR tube removes the contaminant sufficiently enough to produce high quality spectra even when the filtration is done in air. Some complexes produce trace amounts of chromium(III) upon reaction with CDCl_3 and thus C_6D_6 is the preferred solvent in that event. CAUTION: *Although chromium is an essential element in the +3 oxidation state, high levels of chromium(III) are toxic. In addition, the reaction of chromium carbene complexes with alkynes can produce chromium hexacarbonyl as a product of the reaction. This compound is a toxic and relatively volatile solid. Thus, these reactions should be carried out in ventilated hoods taking the normal precautions for handling toxic materials.*

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

The following set of experimental procedures was chosen to illustrate a number of facets of the reactions of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes. Methods for product isolation, of particular importance in most applications of the procedure, are reviewed in the section on Scope and Limitations. As is more fully illustrated by the following Experimental Procedures, there is a range of experimental protocols available for the production of a diverse set of functionalized products from these reactions including phenols, protected phenols, quinones, quinone acetals, arene chromium tricarbonyl complexes, and cyclohexadienones. The reaction of Fischer carbene complexes with alkynes can be a very complicated reaction that can lead to a vast array of products, potentially detracting from its synthetic utility for generating phenols and quinones. The identity of the products reflects both the choice of reaction conditions and the actual protocol employed. In most of the following procedures, the procedure and conditions have been optimized for the normal benzannulation product.



2-Butyl-4-methoxy-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)naphthalen-1-ol (Benzannulation with an Alkynylborane).⁷⁵ To a solution of pentacarbonyl(methoxyphenylmethylene)chromium (102 mg, 0.327 mmol) in THF (6.4 mL) was added 2-(hex-1-ynyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (204 mg, 0.980 mmol) via syringe under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred at 45° for 14 hours and concentrated by rotary evaporation. Purification of the resulting residue by silica gel chromatography provided 4-methoxy-2-*n*-butyl-1-naphthol (11 mg, 15%) and the title compound (85 mg, 73%). The latter was crystallized from hexanes to provide an amber solid, mp 116–116.5°: IR 3445, 2991, 2977, 1662, 1142 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (250 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.42 (s, 12H), 1.47–1.72 (m, 4H), 2.73 (app t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 4.93 (br s, 1H), 7.39–7.53 (m, 2H), 7.95–8.03 (m, 1H), 8.05–8.13 (m, 1H); ¹³C NMR (62.9 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 14.1, 24.7, 24.9, 30.2, 33.0, 63.5, 84.0, 121.6, 122.0, 124.3, 125.2, 125.9, 126.6, 144.4, 153.9. Anal. Calcd for C₂₁H₂₉BO₄: C, 70.80; H, 8.20. Found: C, 70.67; H, 8.36.

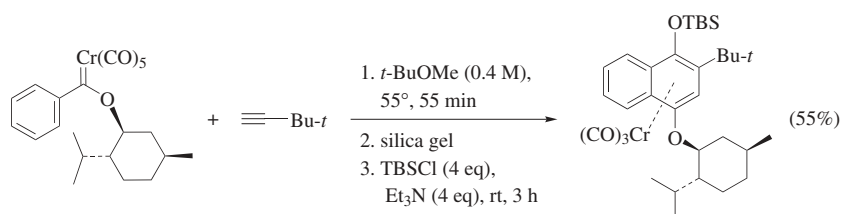


2,3-Diphenyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (Comparison of Thermal Reaction in THF Solution with Solid-Phase Reaction on Silica Gel).^{84,177}

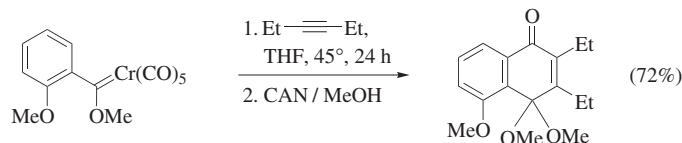
Method A. A suspension of pentacarbonyl(methoxyphenylmethylene)chromium (65 mg, 0.208 mmol), silica gel (2.58 g), and diphenylacetylene (46 mg, 0.258 mmol) in hexane or Et₂O was stirred for 5 minutes at room temperature and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The round-bottomed flask containing the resulting orange powder was purged with nitrogen, immersed in a heated oil bath, and the contents were stirred at 40–50° until all the complex had been consumed (as indicated by TLC analysis of extracts of small aliquots of solid mixture, 3 hours). On completion of the reaction, the adsorbent was extracted with Et₂O and the extracts filtered through a pad of Kieselguhr. The resulting crude phenol product was taken up in Et₂O (10 mL) and treated with an aqueous ceric ammonium nitrate solution (8 eq) for 30 minutes at room temperature. The quinone was purified on a silica gel column with a 3:2 mixture of petroleum ether/CH₂Cl₂ as eluent. 2,3-Diphenyl-1,4-naphthoquinone was obtained as a yellow crystalline

solid (56 mg, 86%), mp 139–140° (lit.³⁵⁵ mp 141–142°): FTIR (CH₂Cl₂) 1670, 1601 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.10 (m, 4H), 7.23 (m, 6H), 7.81 (m, 2H), 8.21 (m, 2H).

Method B. A solution of pentacarbonyl(methoxyphenylmethylene)chromium (0.156 g, 0.500 mmol) and diphenylacetylene (0.178 g, 1.00 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method and heated at 70° for 12 hours under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was diluted with THF (10 mL) and water (10 mL) and then ceric ammonium nitrate (1.8 g) was added. After 20 minutes the aqueous layer was extracted twice with Et₂O and the combined organic fractions were washed with water and brine, then dried over Mg₂SO₄. The crude reaction mixture was chromatographed on a silica gel column with a mixture of Et₂O, CH₂Cl₂, and hexanes (1 : 1 : 10) to give 0.146 g (0.47 mmol) of the title compound as a yellow solid in 94% yield.

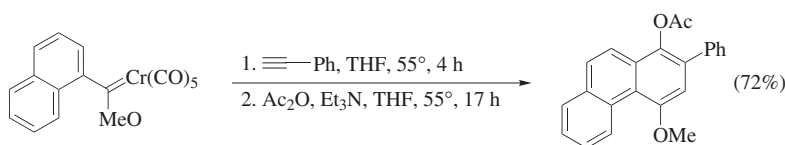


{*tert*-Butyl-[2-*tert*-butyl-4-(2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexyloxy)naphthalen-1-yloxy]dimethylsilanyloxy}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Asymmetric Benzannulation of *O*-Menthyl Complexes).⁹⁷ A solution of pentacarbonyl [[[1*S*,2*R*,5*S*]-5-methyl-2-(1-methylethyl)cyclohexyl]oxy]phenylmethylene]chromium (2 mmol) and of 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyne (8 mmol) in *tert*-butyl methyl ether (5 mL) was degassed in three cycles and warmed at 55° for 55 minutes. After cooling to room temperature and filtration over silica gel, (*tert*-butyl)chlorodimethylsilane (8 mmol) and triethylamine (8 mmol) were added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography (petroleum ether/CH₂Cl₂ = 5 : 1, -10°) to give 0.66 g (1.1 mmol, 55%) of the title arene complex as a red solid: *R*_f = 0.27 (petroleum ether/CH₂Cl₂ = 5 : 1); dr = 91 : 9 (based on ¹H NMR signals for H-3: 5.71 (s)/5.60 (s) ppm); [α] = -690° (c = 0.9, CHCl₃); IR (petroleum ether) 1958, 1890, 1877 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.34, 0.53 (s, 6H), 0.80, 0.93, 1.01 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (s, 9H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.15–1.70 (m, 3H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 2.11 (qd, *J* = 7.0, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 4.00 (ddd, *J* = 10.6, 9.8, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 5.60 (s, 1H), 7.33 (ddd, 1H, *J* = 9.1, 6.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (ddd, *J* = 8.9, 6.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H); ¹³C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃) δ -1.0, 0.4, 16.9, 20.8, 22.2, 19.9, 23.6, 26.0, 27.0, 30.9, 31.5, 34.2, 34.9, 39.3, 48.1, 76.9, 79.7, 99.0, 101.0, 108.6, 123.4, 125.4, 126.6, 127.8, 128.9, 130.6, 234.4; MS (70 eV) *m/z* (% relative intensity): 604 (5, M⁺), 548 (1, M⁺ - 2 CO), 520 (100, M⁺ - 3 CO), 468 (1, M⁺ - Cr(CO)₃). Anal. Calcd for C₃₃H₄₈O₅SiCr: C, 65.53; H, 8.00. Found: C, 65.43; H, 7.91.



2,3-Diethyl-4,4,5-trimethoxy-4H-naphthalen-1-one (Oxidative Workup to Quinone Monoacetals).¹²

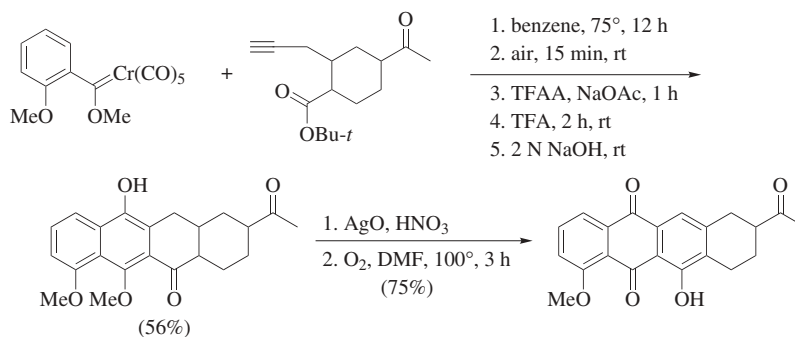
A solution of pentacarbonyl[methoxy(2-methoxyphenyl)methylene]chromium (0.690 g, 2.02 mmol) and 3-hexyne (0.207 g, 2.52 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method ($-196^{\circ}/0^{\circ}$, 3 cycles). The mixture was stirred under argon at 45° and monitored by TLC. The crude mixture was poured into a solution of ceric ammonium nitrate (7.5 eq) in anhydrous MeOH (100 mL) and stirred over powdered anhydrous Na_2CO_3 (1 g). After 30 minutes the solution was diluted with of 2% aqueous Na_2CO_3 (200 mL) then extracted with several portions of Et_2O . After removal of the volatiles the crude product was purified by chromatography on activity IV basic alumina with a mixture of $\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexanes}$ (1 : 1 : 4, $R_f = 0.13$) to give the title compound in 72% yield as a white solid, mp $88-89.5^{\circ}$ (ether/hexane); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 1.14 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H), 1.24 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 3H), 2.51 (q, 2H), 2.57 (q, 2H), 2.92 (s, 6H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 7.15 (d, $J = 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.47 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 13.3, 14.0, 19.4, 20.0, 51.2, 56.1, 99.5, 115.2, 118.5, 125.1, 130.0, 134.4, 142.1, 154.8, 157.3, 183.2; MS m/z (% relative intensity): 290 (18, M^+), 275 (16), 261 (100), 259 (52), 231 (78), 135 (78), 115 (85), 91 (60), 77 (88).



4-Methoxy-2-phenylphenanthren-1-yl Acetate (Benzannulation and In Situ Protection as an Aryl Acetate).³⁰⁴

An oven-dried, 3-L, three-necked, round-bottomed flask equipped with a mechanical stirrer, a reflux condenser, and a septum was charged with pentacarbonyl(methoxy-1-naphthalenylmethylene)chromium (250 g, 0.69 mol). To this was added dry THF (1.4 L) via cannula under an inert nitrogen atmosphere. The resulting dark-red solution was purged with nitrogen for 30 minutes. The septum was replaced by a pressure-equalizing dropping funnel containing a nitrogen purged solution of phenylacetylene (91 mL, 0.83 mol) and dry THF (29 mL). The flask and its contents were heated to 55° with a heating mantle and then the phenylacetylene solution was added dropwise over a 3-hour period. The reaction mixture was stirred at 55° for an additional 1 hour or until TLC indicated that the chromium carbene complex was totally consumed. At this point triethylamine (289 mL, 2.07 mol) and acetic anhydride (196 mL, 2.07 mol) were added to the flask and the resultant mixture was stirred at 55° for 17 hours. The dark brown reaction mixture was cooled to ambient

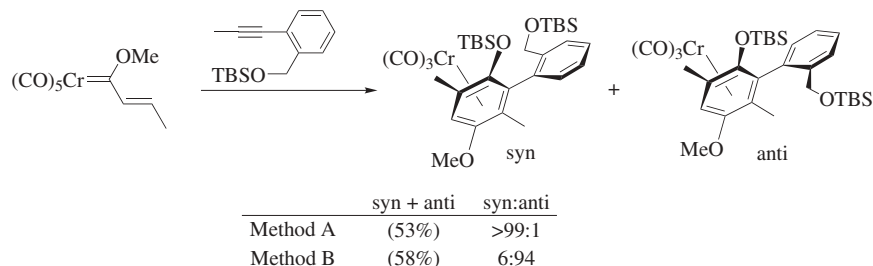
temperature, decanted into a 2-L round-bottomed flask, and the volume reduced to 1/4 of the original volume under reduced pressure (rotary evaporator). The greenish yellow precipitate was collected by filtration on a 13-cm Büchner funnel under reduced pressure and washed with EtOAc (3×200 mL) to afford the first crop of the yellow product. The green solid remaining in the 3-L flask was washed with EtOAc (3×100 mL) and the solvent decanted. The solid residue remaining was discarded, the decanted EtOAc washings were combined with the filtrate from the first crop, and the combined organic layers washed with 1 L of water and 1 L of brine. The organic layer was suction filtered through a 3-cm bed of wet packed silica gel in a 12-cm diameter Büchner funnel to remove the green chromium residue. The brown filtrate was reduced to 1/4 of its original volume under reduced pressure and the resultant precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with EtOAc (3×50 mL) to afford a second crop of the product as a yellow solid. The filtrate was then further concentrated to afford a third crop. The three crops were combined to provide the title compound as a light yellow solid (171 g, 72% yield based on the carbene complex). The product was further purified by flash column chromatography using EtOAc/hexane (1:9) to give a white solid, mp 160–161°; $R_f = 0.23$ (EtOAc/hexane = 1:9); IR (neat) 3056, 2929, 2844, 1762, 1598, 1498, 1451, 1367, 1213, 1196, 1174, 1157, 1100, 1049, 815, 745, 700 cm^{-1} ; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 2.19 (s, 3H), 4.14 (s, 3H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.36 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.43 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.53–7.63 (m, 4H), 7.70 (d, $J = 8.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 9.62 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 1H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 20.7, 56.0, 109.6, 119.5, 120.9, 126.3, 126.9, 127.5, 127.6, 128.3, 128.4, 128.6, 129.1, 129.3, 130.1, 131.9, 132.5, 137.3, 138.0, 156.6, 169.7; MS m/z (% relative intensity): 342 (8, M^+), 300 (100), 285 (46), 268 (8), 255 (6), 239 (10), 226 (12), 191 (2), 155 (27), 126 (18); exact mass (m/z) calcd for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$, 342.1256; found, 342.1253. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$: C, 80.68; H, 5.30. Found: C, 80.76; H, 5.42.



2-Acetyl-11-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxy-2,3,4,4a,12,12a-hexahydro-1H-naphthalen-5-one and 8-Acetyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-11-hydroxy-1-methoxytetra-cene-5,12-dione (One-Pot Benzannulation/Friedel-Crafts Reactions Followed by Oxidation).¹⁵⁸ A solution of pentacarbonyl[methoxy(2-methoxyphenyl)]

methylene]chromium (0.176 g, 0.516 mmol) and *tert*-butyl 4-acetyl-2-(prop-2-ynyl)cyclohexanecarboxylate (0.163 g, 0.619 mmol) in benzene (6 mL) was deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method (-196° to room temperature, 3 cycles). The reaction mixture was heated under an argon atmosphere at 60° for 30 hours and then opened to air for 15 minutes. A major spot on TLC ($R_f = 0.34$, $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$) indicated the presence of the benzannulated product. NaOAc (98.0 mg, 0.715 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes before trifluoroacetic anhydride (2.0 mL) was introduced. The acetylation reaction was complete in one hour after stirring at room temperature ($R_f = 0.42$, $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$). Trifluoroacetic acid (3 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours to effect the Friedel-Crafts cyclization. Only one spot was present on TLC ($R_f = 0.29$, $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$). To hydrolyze the trifluoroacetate, NaOH solution (4 M) was slowly added until the solution became basic ($\text{pH} > 11$). After the mixture was stirred at room temperature for a half hour, HCl was added to neutralize the reaction mixture ($R_f = 0.13$, $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$). The mixture was extracted with Et_2O (6×30 mL) and the organic phases were combined and dried over MgSO_4 . After removal of the volatiles, 2-acetyl-2,3,4,4a,12,12a-hexahydro-11-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxytetracen-5(1*H*)-one was isolated by flash chromatography ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$) in 56% overall yield.

The tetracenone intermediate was not characterized, but rather directly oxidized by treatment with silver oxide (1.28 g, 10.3 mmol) and nitric acid (2.0 N, 10.3 mL, 20.6 mmol) in acetone (20 mL) at room temperature for 30 minutes ($R_f = 0.14$). After addition of buffer solution ($\text{pH} 7$, 10 mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL), the organic phase was washed with brine and water, and dried over MgSO_4 . Evaporation of the volatiles under reduced pressure gave an orange residue which was aromatized by a gentle purge with oxygen in DMF (10 mL) at 100° for 2 hours. After removal of the DMF by heating under reduced pressure, the product was purified by flash chromatography ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{hexane} = 1:1:1$, $R_f = 0.44$) to give the title compound (0.109 g, 0.311 mmol, 75% yield) as an orange solid and as the sole product; mp $222\text{--}225^{\circ}$ (lit.³⁵⁶ mp $222\text{--}225^{\circ}$). If the tetracenone intermediate is not purified, the final product was isolated in 61% overall yield from the alkyne in a one-pot seven step process. IR (neat) 2957, 2921, 2854, 1701, 1665, 1622, 1585, 1460, 1436, 1415, 1384, 1353, 1287, 1269, 1260, 1249, 1235, 1213, 1176, 1053 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.71–1.82 (m, 1H), 2.23–2.31 (m, 1H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.69–2.84 (m, 2H), 2.95–3.08 (m, 3H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 7.33 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.71 (t, $J = 8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 13.35 (s, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 22.8, 24.5, 28.2, 31.5, 46.8, 56.7, 114.0, 118.0, 119.5, 120.1, 120.9, 129.7, 132.7, 135.6, 135.9, 144.2, 160.8, 160.8, 182.7, 188.8, 210.1; MS m/z (% relative intensity): 350 (100, M^+), 335 (6), 308 (30), 307 (97), 306 (12), 304 (25), 291 (12), 290 (12), 289 (15), 275 (5), 189 (6), 178 (4), 166 (4), 115 (5), 77 (4), 69 (5); exact mass (m/z) calcd for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_5$, 350.1154; found, 350.1169.

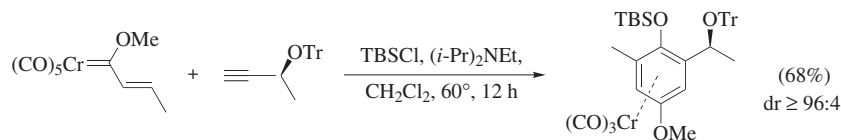


Tricarbonyl[6-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2'-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-oxymethyl]-3-methoxy-2,5-dimethylbiphenyl]chromium(0) (Simultaneous and Stereoselective Creation of Axial and Planar Elements of Chirality).²¹²

Method A. A magnetic stir bar was placed in a flame-dried, single-necked flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm threaded high-vacuum stopcock. The stopcock was replaced by a rubber septum and the flask was back-filled with argon. *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.162 g, 1.25 mmol, distilled from KOH and freshly filtered through basic alumina) was added via syringe. Pentacarbonyl[(*ZZ*)-1-methoxy-2-butenylidene]chromium (0.102 g, 0.37 mmol, freshly purified or freshly prepared) was added to the reaction flask followed by a solution of (2-(prop-1-ynyl)benzyloxy)(*tert*-butyl)dimethylsilane (0.065 g, 0.25 mmol) in toluene (1.0 mL) and then (*tert*-butyl)chlorodimethylsilane (0.113 g, 0.75 mmol) was added via syringe. The septum was replaced by the threaded stopcock and the reaction mixture was deoxygenated using the freeze-thaw method (three cycles). The reaction flask was left to warm to room temperature, after which it was back-filled with argon, sealed with the stopcock, covered with aluminum foil, and heated to 50° for 24 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and subjected to silica gel chromatography. Elution with a mixture of pentane and CH₂Cl₂ (3:1) gave the title compound (88 mg, 53% yield) as a yellow oil which was determined by ¹H NMR to be ≥99:1 syn:anti. ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 400 MHz) δ -0.64 (s, 3H), -0.17 (s, 3H), 0.17 (s, 6H), 0.80 (s, 9H), 0.97 (s, 9H), 1.86 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 4.97 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.72 (s, 1H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H).

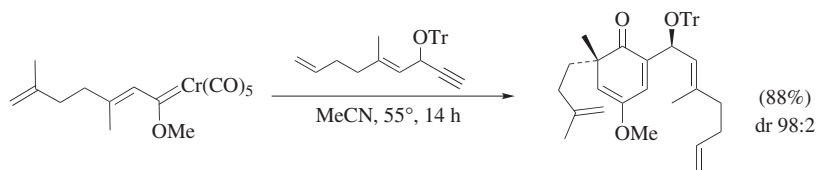
Method B. A magnetic stir bar was placed in a flame-dried, single-necked flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm threaded high-vacuum stopcock. The stopcock was replaced by a rubber septum and the flask was back-filled with argon. Pentacarbonyl[(*ZZ*)-1-methoxy-2-butenylidene]chromium (105 mg, 0.38 mmol) was added together with a solution of (2-(prop-1-ynyl)benzyloxy)(*tert*-butyl)dimethylsilane (65 mg, 0.25 mmol) in toluene (1.0 mL). The septum was replaced by the threaded stopcock and the reaction mixture was deoxygenated using the freeze-thaw method (-196° to room temperature, three cycles). At the end of the third cycle (room temperature), the reaction flask was back-filled with argon, sealed with the stopcock,

covered with aluminum foil, and heated in an oil bath at 50° for 48 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction flask was placed under a positive flow of argon, and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.218 mL, 1.25 mmol) and (*tert*-butyl)chlorodimethylsilane (0.113 g, 0.75 mmol) were added to the reaction flask. The flask was deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method (−196° to room temperature, two cycles) and heated for an additional 24 hours at 50°. After being cooled to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the product was purified by silica gel chromatography (pentane/CH₂Cl₂ = 3 : 1) to provide the title compound as a yellow oil (92 mg, 58%). The product was determined by ¹H NMR to be a 96 : 4 mixture of anti to syn diastereomers. The same ratio was found in the ¹H NMR of the crude reaction mixture. The diastereomers are not separable by TLC or silica gel chromatography. Anti-isomer: IR (neat) 2930, 2857, 1955, 1880, 1463, 1409, 1255, 1159, 1119, 1077, 914, 837, 778 cm^{−1}; ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂, 400 MHz) δ −0.49 (s, 3H), −0.04 (s, 3H), −0.03 (s, 3H), 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.73 (s, 9H), 0.85 (s, 9H), 1.80 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 4.28 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H).



{*tert*-Butyl[4-methoxy-2-methyl-6-(1-trityloxyethyl)phenoxy]dimethylsilyloxy}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Central to Planar Chirality Transfer from a Chiral Propargyl Ether).⁸⁸ Pentacarbonyl[(2*Z*)-1-methoxy-2-butenylidene]chromium (0.263 mmol) and a small magnetic stir bar were placed in a flame-dried, single-necked flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm threaded high-vacuum stopcock (Kontes No. 826610). The stopcock was replaced with a rubber septum and the flask was evacuated and back-filled with argon. One half of the volume of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ required for a 0.05 M solution of the carbene complex, optically pure (*S*)-(but-3-yn-2-yloxy)triphenylmethane (1.9 eq), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (5.0 eq, freshly distilled or passed through a pipette-size basic alumina column), (*tert*-butyl)chlorodimethylsilane (3.0 eq), and the remaining solvent were added via syringe. The septum was replaced with the threaded stopcock, and the reaction mixture was degassed using the freeze-thaw method (three to four cycles). Then the reaction flask was back-filled with argon, sealed with the stopcock, and the reaction mixture was heated at 60° for 6–20 hours or until all the carbene complex was consumed. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was analyzed by TLC (CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1, UV/PMA), concentrated under reduced pressure, and subjected to column chromatography (gradient elution from 0–75% CH₂Cl₂ in hexane or pentane, column size 1.5 × 30 cm) to give the title compound (239.7 mg, 68% yield) as a yellow waxy foam,

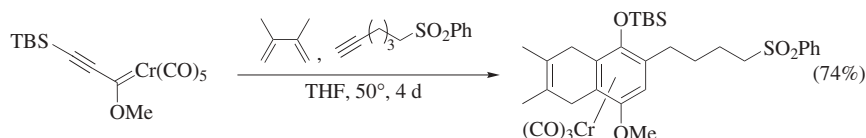
$R_f = 0.42$ ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexane} = 1:1$). The diastereomeric purity was determined to be greater than 96:4 by ^1H and ^{13}C NMR analysis with the aid of samples of each diastereomer. $[\alpha]^{20}_{436} -298.3^\circ$ ($c\ 5.70 \times 10^{-5}$, CH_3OH); $[\alpha]^{20}_{\text{D}} -114.0^\circ$ ($c\ 5.70 \times 10^{-5}$, CH_3OH); IR (neat) 2928, 2855, 1941, 1858, 1452, 1429, 1235, 1153, 1041, 1026, 893, 829 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.14 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H), 0.76 (s, 9H), 1.51 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 4.82 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 4.85 (q, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.51 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.12 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 7.16 (t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 6H), 7.36 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_2Cl_2) δ -2.9, 17.7, 18.8, 25.8, 26.7, 56.2, 66.3, 81.6, 83.3, 88.3, 99.1, 114.1, 127.5, 127.6, 128.0, 128.1, 129.1, 129.3, 136.0, 144.6, 235.5; EIMS m/z (% relative intensity): 675 (11, $\text{M}^+ + 1$), 590 (56), 538 (10), 347 (3), 330 (4), 289 (3), 243 (100), 228 (3), 207 (3), 183 (9), 165 (34), 126 (5), 105 (28); exact mass (m/z) calcd for isomer $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{42}\text{CrO}_6\text{Si}$: 674.2156, found 674.2143.



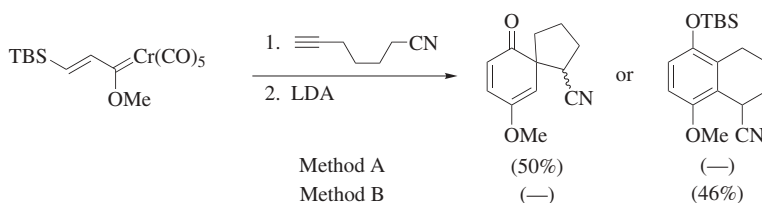
4-Methoxy-6-methyl-6-(3-methylbut-3-enyl)-2-(3-methyl-1-trityloxyhepta-2,6-dienyl)cyclohexa-2,4-dienone (1,4-Asymmetric Induction in Cyclohexa-dienone Formation).³⁵⁷

Pentacarbonyl[methoxy-1-(2,5-dimethylhexa-1,5-dienyl)methylene]chromium (0.552 mmol) and ((*E*)-5-methylnona-4,8-dien-1-yn-3-yloxy)triphenylmethane (0.28 g, 0.718 mmol, 1.3 eq) were placed in a 100-mL, flame-dried, single-necked flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm threaded high-vacuum stopcock. The stopcock was replaced by a rubber septum and the flask was evacuated and back-filled with argon. To this flask was added MeCN (50 mL), the septum was replaced by the threaded stopcock, and the reaction mixture was deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method (three cycles). The flask was back-filled with argon, sealed with the stopcock at room temperature, and heated to 55° for 14 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was opened to the air, the solvent was changed to Et_2O , and the solution was stirred for 3 hours in air. The crude mixture was concentrated, and the product purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 1:1$) to yield the title compound (0.28 g, 88% yield) as a light yellow solid, dr = 98:2 as determined by ^1H and ^{13}C NMR analysis with the aid of a sample of a mixture of diastereomers. $R_f = 0.31$ (hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 1:1$); IR (neat) 1646, 1598, 1448, 1384 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 0.94 (s, 3H), 1.32 (m, 3H), 1.53 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 3H), 1.81 (m, 1H), 2.01 (m, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 4.46 (s, 1H), 4.55 (s, 1H), 4.69 (d, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 4.93 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, $J = 16.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 5.33 (d, $J = 9$ Hz, 1H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 6.66 (d, $J = 3$ Hz, 1H), 7.71 (m, 9H), 7.47 (d, $J = 8$ Hz, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 17.0, 22.4, 27.1, 32.2, 32.3, 39.0, 41.2, 48.5, 54.5, 66.9,

87.8, 109.3, 109.5, 114.4, 125.3, 127.0, 127.6, 128.8, 136.0, 136.2, 138.3, 138.5, 144.6, 145.4, 150.4, 202.8.



[[2-(4-Benzenesulfonylbutyl)-4-methoxy-6,7-dimethyl-5,8-dihydronaphthalen-1-yloxy]-*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy]tricarbonylchromium(0) (Tandem Diels-Alder/Benzannulation Reaction).⁹⁵ Pentacarbonyl[3-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-1-methoxy-2-propynylidene]chromium (0.388 g, 1.037 mmol) and 1-(hex-5-ynylsulfonyl)benzene (0.166 g, 1.55 mmol) were combined in a mixture of THF (10 mL) and 2,3-dimethylbutadiene (3.5 mL). The solution was degassed (four cycles), and heated at 50° under argon for six days. Concentration and chromatographic purification on silica gel (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexanes = 1 : 1 : 6) gave the title compound as a yellow solid (0.409 g, 0.764 mmol, 74% yield), mp 136.5 – 138.0°; R_f = 0.23 (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexanes = 1 : 1 : 4); IR (neat film) 1946, 1860, 1463, 1355, 1306, 1257, 1150, 1133 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.28 (s, 3H), 0.34 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 9H), 1.65 – 1.85 (m, 4H), 1.73 (s, 3H), 1.75 (s, 3H), 2.24 (dt, *J* = 13.8, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (dt, *J* = 13.8, 7.0 Hz, 1H), 3.07–3.13 (m, 5H), 3.20–3.30 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 4.87 (s, 1H), 7.56 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ –3.1, –2.1, 18.4, 18.5, 18.7, 22.4, 25.9, 28.9, 29.8, 30.8, 32.5, 55.8, 56.0, 73.8, 96.8, 102.0, 103.6, 121.4, 122.0, 125.9, 127.9, 129.3, 133.8, 136.2, 138.9, 234.7; MS *m/z* (% relative intensity): 650 (10, M⁺), 566 (45), 514 (100), 457 (100), 372 (20), 331 (20), 317 (75). Anal. Calcd for C₃₂H₄₇CrO₇SSi: C, 59.06; H, 6.50. Found: C, 58.67; H, 6.14.



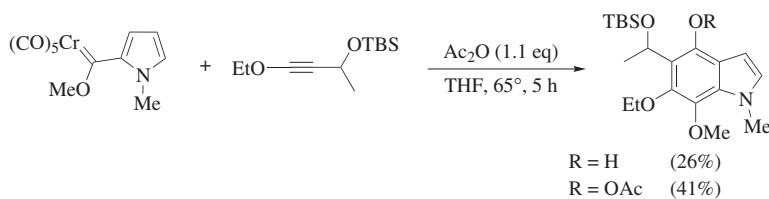
7-Methoxy-10-oxospiro[4.5] deca-6,8-diene-1-carbonitrile and 5-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-8-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene-1-carbonitrile (Tandem Benzannulation/Aromatic Nucleophilic Substitution).¹⁵⁹

Method A. Pentacarbonyl[(2*E*)-3-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-1-methoxy-2-propenylidene]chromium (0.2125 g, 0.565 mmol), 6-cyano-1-pentyne (0.0666 g, 0.621 mmol), and a small stir bar were placed in a 100-mL flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm

threaded high-vacuum stopcock. The contents of the flask were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (11.3 mL) and deoxygenated by the freeze-thaw method. The flask was back-filled with argon at room temperature, the stopcock was replaced, and the flask sealed and heated at 65° under argon for 20 hours. The reaction flask was cooled to 0° and opened to high vacuum to strip the volatiles, followed by 2 hours at room temperature under high vacuum. The crude benzannulated product was taken up into THF (30 mL), then the flask was degassed and back-filled with argon. Under an argon stream, the threaded stopcock was replaced with a rubber septum. The flask was then cooled to -78° . A deoxygenated THF solution of lithium diisopropylamide (0.847 mmol, 1.5 eq) was cooled to -78° and added by cannula. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78° for 1.5 hours. A -78° degassed THF solution of iodine (1.15 g, 4.52 mmol, 8.0 eq) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring the resulting solution for 1 hour at -78° , the cold bath was removed. After 2.5 hours of stirring at room temperature, the mixture was poured into $\text{Et}_2\text{O}/10\%$ aqueous $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$. The aqueous layer was extracted once with Et_2O . The combined organic layers were dried with brine and MgSO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. Chromatography on silica gel ($\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexanes} = 1:1:6$) gave two separable diastereomers of the spirocyclic title compound in a combined yield of 50%; major (0.0298 g, 0.147 mmol) and minor (0.0234 g, 0.115 mmol). If the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex produced by the benzannulation reaction was first purified (69%) and then subjected to the aromatic nucleophilic addition in a second step, then the major diastereomer of the spirocyclic product was obtained in 33% overall yield and the minor in 17% overall yield. The major isomer was isolated as a colorless solid, mp $88-90^\circ$; $R_f = 0.19$ ($\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexane} = 1:1:4$); IR (neat film) 2240, 1670, 1641, 1582, 1453, 1408, 1250, 1032, 824 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.83 (quint, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 1.94–2.00 (m, 2H), 2.04–2.16 (m, 2H), 2.39–2.46 (m, 1H), 3.31 (t, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 5.27 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 6.09 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, $J = 10.1, 2.7$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 23.9, 30.8, 39.6, 40.8, 55.1, 57.9, 105.9, 119.7, 126.6, 142.3, 150.9, 201.7; MS m/z (% relative intensity): 203 (70, M^+), 188 (15), 175 (25), 171 (10), 161 (30), 147 (90), 137 (100), 133 (50), 122 (40), 117 (40), 105 (50), 91 (65), 77 (90); exact mass (m/z) calcd for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_2$, 203.0946; found 203.0915.

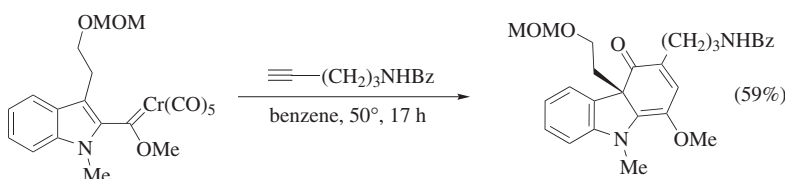
The minor isomer was isolated as an amber oil: $R_f = 0.14$ ($\text{Et}_2\text{O}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexane} = 1:1:4$); IR (neat film) 2240, 1669, 1642, 1585, 1464, 1408, 1242 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 1.74–1.78 (m, 1H), 1.83–1.91 (m, 1H), 2.12–2.19 (m, 2H), 2.21–2.29 (m, 1H), 2.38–2.46 (m, 1H), 2.76 (t, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 4.93 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.04 (d, $J = 10.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.83 (dd, $J = 10.2, 2.8$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3) δ 23.4, 30.1, 38.5, 40.5, 55.0, 58.5, 107.6, 119.5, 126.7, 141.5, 151.3, 202.0; MS m/z (% relative intensity) 203 (45, M^+), 188 (10), 175 (15), 171(5), 161 (25), 147 (25), 137 (90), 121 (25), 107 (40), 91 (45), 77 (100); exact mass (m/z) calcd for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_2$, 203.0946; found 203.0948.

Method B. Pentacarbonyl[(2*E*)-3-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-1-methoxy-2-propenylidene]chromium (0.1555 g, 0.414 mmol) and 6-cyano-1-pentyne (0.071 g, 0.66 mmol) were combined as described in Method A and heated at 65° for 21 hours. The procedure for the nucleophilic addition was the same as for the one-pot conversion to spirocycle, except that (1) the annulation residue was taken up into only 8.5 mL of THF (~0.05 M), and (2) 10 minutes after the addition of lithium diisopropylamide to the reaction mixture, the dry ice/acetone bath was replaced with an ice-water bath. After 1 hour at 0°, a deoxygenated solution of iodine (0.79 g, 3.11 mmol, 7.5 eq) in THF (5 mL) was added at 0°. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours prior to workup as described above. Chromatography (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1 : 10) yielded the tetrahydronaphthalene title compound in 38% yield (0.0497 g, 0.157 mmol). If the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex from the benzannulation reaction was first purified (69%) and then subjected to the aromatic nucleophilic addition in a second step, the tetrahydronaphthalene product was obtained in 46% yield for the two steps. The product was a colorless solid, mp 72–74°: *R_f* = 0.52 (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1 : 4); IR (neat film) 2237, 1594, 1476, 1252, 1090, 905, 861 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.22 (s, 3H), 0.23 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 1.80–1.84 (m, 1H), 1.88–1.94 (m, 1H), 1.95–2.04 (m, 1H), 2.25 (br d, *J* = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 2.47 (ddd, *J* = 17.7, 11.4, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (br d, *J* = 17.4 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 4.06 (br s, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ -4.2, 18.2, 19.1, 23.6, 25.0, 25.7, 26.1, 55.7, 107.6, 117.1, 119.9, 121.7, 129.3, 147.2, 151.3; MS *m/z* (% relative intensity) 317 (65, M⁺), 261 (20), 233 (100), 218 (10), 159 (15), 144 (5), 129 (5), 115 (10); exact mass (*m/z*) calcd for C₁₈H₂₇NO₂Si, 317.1811; found 317.1828.



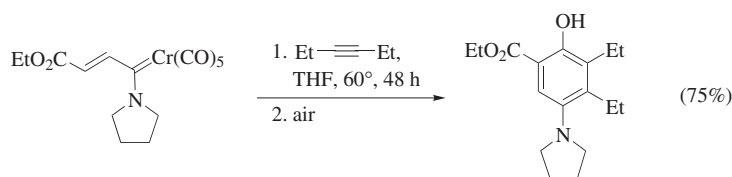
Methyl 5-{1-[(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]ethyl}-6-ethoxy-4-hydroxy-7-methoxyindole and its Acetate (Benzannulation of a Heteroaryl Carbene Complex).^{115,116} A solution of pentacarbonyl[methoxy(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)methylene]chromium (1.0 g, 3.2 mmol), (4-ethoxybut-3-yn-2-yloxy)(*tert*-butyl)dimethylsilane (1.5 g, 4.8 mmol), and acetic anhydride (0.3 mL, 3.2 mmol) in THF (150 mL) was heated at 65° under argon for 5 hours. The mixture was cooled, and the solvent was removed by rotary evaporation to give a black oil. Purification by flash column chromatography (silica gel, 250 g, Et₂O/hexanes = 3 : 7) gave the title compound as a brown oil (309 mg, 26% yield) and its corresponding acetate as a brown oil (553 mg, 41% yield). Spectral data for the 4-acetoxyindole: IR (neat) 3334, 1637, 1494, 1324, 1288, 1056 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR

(CDCl₃) δ -0.07 (s, 3H), 0.16 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 9H), 1.41 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 1.51 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 4.09 (q, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 2H), 5.45 (q, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 6.49 (d, $J = 3.1$ Hz, 1H), 6.78 (s, $J = 3.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.86 (s, 1H); MS m/z : 379 (M⁺), 363, 247, 218. Anal. Calcd for C₂₀H₃₃NO₄Si: C, 63.28; H, 8.76; N, 3.69. Found: C, 63.25; H, 8.81; N, 3.52.



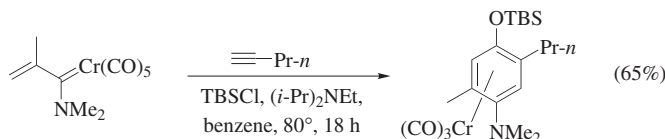
***N*-{3-[1-Methoxy-4a-(2-methoxymethoxyethyl)-9-methyl-4-oxo-4a,9-dihydro-4*H*-carbazol-3-yl]propyl}benzamide (Cyclohexadienone Annulation of an Aryl Carbene Complex).⁶²**

Pentacarbonyl[methoxy[3-[2-(methoxymethoxy)ethyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-indol-2-yl]methylene]chromium (121 mg, 0.27 mmol) was combined with *N*-(pent-4-ynyl)benzamide (76.8 mg, 0.41 mmol) in benzene (27.0 mL). The mixture was deoxygenated by the freeze-pump-thaw method and then was stirred at 50° under argon for 17 hours. Once cool, the flask was opened to air and stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The solution was concentrated and the residue was chromatographed on 60 mL of silica gel (Et₂O/hexane = 9 : 1). The principal deep purple band was collected to afford the title compound (77 mg, 0.16 mmol, 59% yield) as a viscous oil: IR (CHCl₃) 2929, 2851, 1653, 1609, 1580, 1547, 1488, 1464, 1363, 1101, 993, 913 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.73–1.87 (m, 2H), 2.09 (br t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 2H), 2.33–2.42 (m, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.33 (t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 2H), 3.34–3.50 (m, 2H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.39 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 6.93 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 7.03 (br s, 1H), 7.24 (t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.44 (t, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 2H), 7.86 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 25.6, 29.4, 31.2, 38.6, 46.4, 55.1, 60.9, 61.5, 63.2, 96.3, 107.0, 120.2, 122.3, 125.1, 126.9, 127.3, 128.2, 128.3, 128.4, 129.5, 131.0, 134.7, 141.8, 146.7, 167.2, 201.6; Anal. Calcd for C₂₈H₃₂N₂O₅: C, 70.57; H, 6.77; N, 5.88. Found: C, 70.26; H, 7.03; N, 5.76.



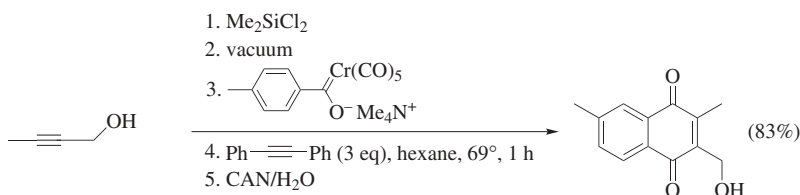
Ethyl 3,4-Diethyl-2-hydroxy-5-(1-pyrrolidinyl)benzoate (Phenol Formation from an Activated Aminocarbene Complex).^{156–157} To a solution of pentacarbonyl[(2*E*)-4-ethoxy-4-oxo-1-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-2-butenylidene]chromium

(74 mg, 0.2 mmol) in THF (7 mL) was added an excess of diethylacetylene. The mixture was stirred at 60° for 48 hours and then cooled to room temperature and stirred with silica gel (1 g) for 30 minutes. The solid was filtered off and the solvent and excess alkyne were removed under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel (hexane/EtOAc = 3 : 1) to yield the title compound (44 mg, 75% yield) as a yellow oil: ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 1.22 (m, 6H), 1.42 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 2.77 (m, 4H), 3.00 (m, 4H), 4.40 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 10.94 (s, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ 14.1, 14.3, 15.3, 19.5, 21.3, 24.5, 53.9, 61.0, 109.4, 118.3, 131.2, 141.1, 147.7, 156.5, 170.5. Anal. Calcd for C₁₆H₂₁NO₅: C, 62.53; H, 6.89; N, 4.56. Found C, 62.69; H, 6.72; N, 4.53.

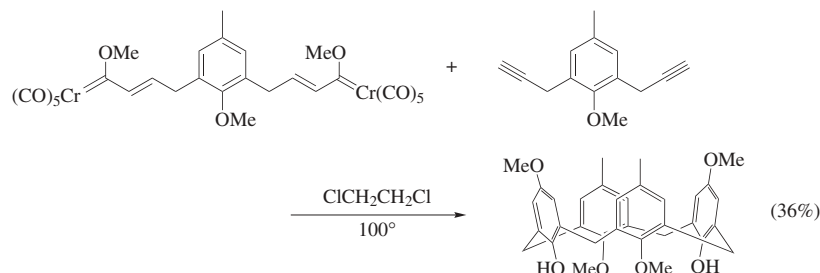


{[4-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-methyl-5-propylphenyl]dimethylamino}tricarbonylchromium(0) (Generation of an Aniline Chromium Tricarbonyl Complex).⁸³ Pentacarbonyl[1-(dimethylamino)-2-methyl-2-propenylidene]chromium (75.0 mg, 0.26 mmol) and a small magnetic stir bar were placed in a flame-dried, single-necked flask that had been modified by replacement of the 14/20 joint with a 10-mm threaded high-vacuum stopcock (Kontes No. 826610). The stopcock was replaced with a rubber septum and the flask was evacuated and back-filled with argon. One-half of the total amount of anhydrous benzene (1.0 mL) required for a 0.25 M solution of the carbene complex, 1-pentyne (48.5 μ L, 0.49 mmol, 1.9 eq), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (135.3 μ L, 0.78 mmol, 3.0 eq, freshly distilled and/or passed through a pipette-size basic alumina column), (*tert*-butyl)chlorodimethylsilane (78.1 mg, 0.52 mmol, 2.0 eq), and the remaining solvent were added via syringe. The septum was replaced with the threaded stopcock, and the reaction mixture was deoxygenated using the freeze-thaw method (-196° to room temperature, three to four cycles). The reaction flask was back-filled with argon at the end of the last cycle, sealed with the stopcock, and heated at 80° for 17 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was analyzed by TLC (CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1, UV/PMA), concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (10-50% CH₂Cl₂ in hexane) to give the title compound as a yellow solid (74.8 mg, 65% yield), mp 74–75°. Recrystallization from Et₂O:pentane gave yellow needles: *R_f* = 0.43 (CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1); IR (neat) 2959, 2932, 2861, 1951, 1868, 1473, 1364, 1266, 1172, 945, 862, 842, 784 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CD₂Cl₂) δ 0.31 (s, 3H), 0.41 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 1.03 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 2.19 (m, 1H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.61 (s, 6H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 5.05 (s, 1H), 5.50 (s, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CD₂Cl₂) δ -4.2, -3.8, 14.3, 18.4, 18.6, 24.8, 25.8, 32.7, 45.1, 86.1, 89.5, 102.0, 106.1, 126.5, 135.8, 236.0;

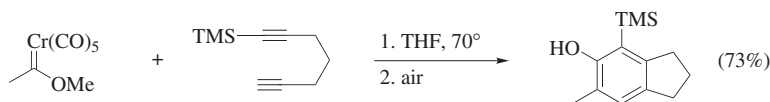
EIMS m/z (% relative intensity): 443 (46, M^+), 387 (25), 359 (100), 307 (64), 250 (9), 120 (14); exact mass (m/z) calcd for $C_{21}H_{33}CrNO_4Si$, 443.1584; found, 443.1566. Anal. Calcd for $C_{21}H_{33}CrNO_4Si$: C, 56.86; H, 7.50; N, 3.16; Cr, 11.73. Found C, 56.64; H, 7.84, N, 3.05; Cr, 11.56.



2-Hydroxymethyl-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (Intramolecular Benzannulation with an In Situ Generated Tether).⁸⁶ 2-Butyn-1-ol (500 mg, 7.1 mmol) was added dropwise at room temperature to neat dichlorodimethylsilane (9.10 g, 70.5 mmol). Immediate removal of HCl and excess dichlorodimethylsilane in vacuo provided (but-2-ynoxy)chlorodimethylsilane in quantitative yield and requiring no additional purification. The in situ preparation of pentacarbonyl[[[(2-butynyloxy)dimethylsilyl]oxy](4-methylphenyl)methylene]chromium was accomplished by dropwise addition of a solution of (but-2-ynoxy)chlorodimethylsilane (84 mg, 0.52 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) to a stirred solution of [tetramethylammonium][[(4-(1-methylphenyl)oxido)methylene]pentacarbonyl chromium] (200 mg, 0.52 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL). After several minutes, tetramethylammonium chloride was removed by filtration and the solvent was removed in vacuo to give the siloxy carbene complex in quantitative yield. This complex was taken up in hexane (50 mL, $[Cr] = 0.01$ M) and diphenylacetylene (922 mg, 5.2 mmol, 10.0 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux with stirring and monitored by IR spectroscopy until the carbonyl ligand stretching bands of the starting siloxycarbene complex disappeared (~ 1 hour). The reaction mixture was left to cool to room temperature under an inert atmosphere after which the solvent was removed by rotary evaporation in air. The residue was taken up in Et_2O (40 mL) and treated with a solution of ceric ammonium nitrate (0.5 M, 10 mL) in 0.1 N aqueous nitric acid (10 eq). The combined aqueous and organic layers were stirred vigorously for 10 minutes. The aqueous phase was then extracted with Et_2O (3×25 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated. The products were separated by flash chromatography (petroleum ether/ $EtOAc = 65 : 35$). The excess diphenylacetylene eluted rapidly and was recovered quantitatively. Further elution gave the title compound (93 mg, 83% yield): IR ($CDCl_3$) 1665, 1622, 1602 cm^{-1} ; 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$), δ 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 4.72 (s, 2H), 6.76 (br s, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 12.2, 21.8, 58.0, 126.4, 126.9, 129.4, 131.8, 134.5, 141.9, 144.7, 145.2, 185.4, 186.0. Anal. Calcd for $C_{13}H_{12}O_3$: C, 72.21; H, 5.59. Found: C, 72.14; H, 5.91.

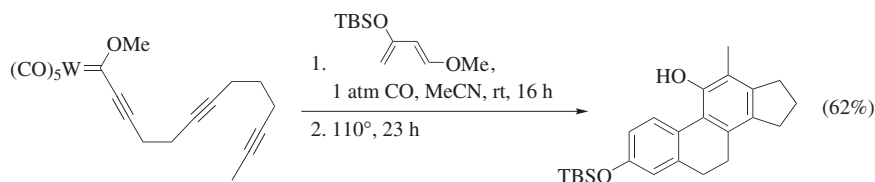


5,17-Dimethyl-11,23,26,28-tetramethoxy-25,27-dihydrocalix(4)arene (Calix[4]arene Formation via a Triple Annulation).²²³ 1,3-Bis-[2'-propenyl(methoxy)methylene]pentacarbonylchromium (0)-2-methoxy-5-methylbenzene (0.188 g, 0.28 mmol) and 2-methoxy-5-methyl-1,3-di(prop-2-ynyl)benzene (0.055 g, 0.28 mmol) were dissolved in 1,2-dichloroethane (112 mL) in a flame-dried, 250-mL Schlenk flask under argon. The solution was deoxygenated by the freeze pump thaw method (-196° to room temperature, three cycles) and then backfilled with argon at ambient temperature. The flask was sealed with a threaded high-vacuum Teflon stopcock and heated to 100° for 20–40 minutes during which time the deep red solution turned yellow. The yellow solution was stirred overnight exposed to air to facilitate demetalation of the arene chromium tricarbonyl complex. The solvent was removed under vacuum, the residue dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL), and the solution filtered through a short pad of silica gel. Further washing of the silica gel pad with EtOAc and evaporation of the solvent gave the crude calixarenes. Purification was accomplished by flash chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexanes = 1 : 3), giving the title calix(4)arene (0.054 g, 0.101 mmol, 36% yield) as a white solid and as a single conformer. This compound was crystallized from acetonitrile and subjected to single crystal X-ray diffraction analyses that revealed that it exists as the cone conformer, mp $>298^{\circ}$ (dec.) $R_f = 0.32$ (EtOAc/hexanes = 1 : 3); IR (CH_2Cl_2) 3297, 3055, 2988, 2937, 2835, 1600, 1481, 1433, 1285, 1228, 1124, 1055, 1009 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 2.03 (s, 6H), 3.27 (d, $J = 13.2$ Hz, 4H), 3.74 (s, 6H), 3.93 (s, 6H), 4.27 (d, $J = 12.9$ Hz, 4H), 6.61 (s, 4H), 6.72 (s, 4H), 7.59 (s, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl_3 , 75 MHz) δ 20.9, 31.5, 55.8, 63.5, 113.7, 129.1, 129.7, 132.7, 134.3, 146.9, 151.3, 152.2; HRMS (m/z): calcd for $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{36}\text{O}_6$, 540.2512; found 540.2512. Anal. Calcd for $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{36}\text{O}_6$: C, 75.53; H, 6.71. Found: C, 75.62; H, 6.60.



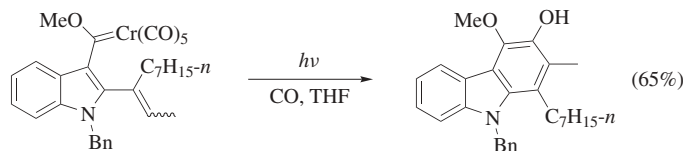
6-Methyl-4-(trimethylsilyl)indan-5-ol (Regioselective Two-Alkyne Phenol Annulation).⁸⁰ A deoxygenated solution of pentacarbonyl[methoxy(methyl)methylene]chromium (164 mg, 0.67 mmol) and (hepta-1,6-diynyl)trimethylsilane

(108 mg, 0.66 mmol) in THF (7 mL) was heated at 50° for 20 hours. The mixture was then stirred in air at room temperature for 1 hour followed by filtration through a bed of Celite. After removal of the volatiles from the filtrate, the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1 : 50) to first give the recovered carbene complex (14 mg) and then the title compound (106 mg, 0.48 mmol, 73% yield): IR (CHCl₃) 3600, 2970, 1560, 1400 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.37 (s, 9H), 2.02 (m, 2H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.78 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.73 (s, 1H), 7.01 (s, 1H); MS *m/z* (% relative intensity) 220 (30, M⁺) 205 (30), 204 (100), 189 (50); exact mass (*m/z*) calcd for C₁₃H₂₀OSi, 220.1283; found 220.1287. Anal. Calcd for C₁₃H₂₀OSi: C, 70.88; H, 9.09. Found: C, 71.20; H, 9.23.



3-(*tert*-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-12-methyl-7,15,16,17-tetrahydro-6*H*-cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-11-ol (Tandem Diels-Alder Two-Alkyne Phenol Annulations).²⁴⁵

A 100-mL, single-necked flask equipped with a threaded high-vacuum stopcock was charged with pentacarbonyl(1-methoxy-2,6,11-tridecatrynylidene)tungsten (0.147 g, 0.28 mmol), ((*E*)-4-methoxybuta-1,3-dien-2-yloxy) (*tert*-butyl)dimethylsilane (0.0902 g, 0.42 mmol), and MeCN (5.6 mL). The solution was deoxygenated three times via the freeze-thaw method, the flask was back-filled with 1 atm of carbon monoxide and sealed, and the contents of the flask were stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The flask was opened and the reaction mixture was diluted with MeCN (50.6 mL). The solution was degassed twice using the freeze-thaw method, and then the flask was back-filled with one atmosphere of carbon monoxide at room temperature, sealed, and placed in an oil bath at 110° for 23.5 hours. The crude reaction mixture was filtered through Celite, and after removal of solvents, the product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1 : 30, then 1 : 1 : 4) to give the title compound as a colorless oil (0.0635 g, 0.17 mmol, 62% yield); *R_f* = 0.38 (Et₂O/CH₂Cl₂/hexane = 1 : 1 : 16); IR (neat) 3567, 3028, 2952, 2894, 2857, 1608, 1495, 1471, 1419, 1287, 1247, 1224, 1169, 1073, 999, 969, 852, 839, 781 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 0.25 (s, 6H), 1.02 (s, 9H), 2.10 (quintet, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 2.88 (quintet, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 4H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 6.74 (m, 1H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (CDCl₃) δ -4.1, 12.6, 18.2, 24.6, 25.7, 26.5, 30.0, 31.3, 32.2, 117.8, 118.2, 119.3, 119.9, 126.4, 126.6, 132.0, 132.7, 140.7, 142.8, 149.2, 154.0; MS *m/z* (% relative intensity): 380 (100, M⁺), 339 (14), 323 (36), 161 (8), 75 (29), 57 (14); exact mass (*m/z*) calcd for C₂₄H₃₂O₂Si, 380.2173; found, 380.2162. Anal. Calcd for C₂₄H₃₂O₂Si: C, 75.74; H, 8.48. Found: C, 75.36; H, 8.58.



***N*-Benzyl-1-heptyl-4-methoxy-2-methyl-9*H*-carbazol-3-ol (Photoinduced ortho-Benzannulation).**²⁵⁸ A solution of pentacarbonyl[[2-(1-ethylideneoctyl)-1-(phenylmethyl)-1*H*-indol-3-yl]methoxymethylene]chromium (472 mg, 0.815 mmol) in THF (150 mL) in a quartz photoreactor was purged with nitrogen for 15 minutes and then purged with carbon monoxide for another 15 minutes. The solution was irradiated with a 450 W medium-pressure mercury lamp for 30 minutes at room temperature. The resulting solution was kept under a carbon monoxide atmosphere for 12 hours. The solvent was then evaporated to give a red oily residue. The residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc/hexanes = 3 : 97) to give the title compound (223 mg, 65% yield) as a light brown solid, mp 102–104°: IR (CH₂Cl₂) 3544, 2959, 2928, 2857 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.91 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.20–1.40 (m, 8H), 1.42–1.64 (m, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.74–2.84 (m, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 5.65 (s, 1H), 5.66 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 7.19–7.30 (m, 5H), 7.34–7.40 (m, 1H), 8.20 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.3 Hz, 1H); ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 12.0, 14.1, 22.6, 28.2, 29.1, 29.8, 31.8, 31.8, 48.7, 60.5, 108.8, 114.7, 119.2, 121.0, 122.1, 123.0, 124.3, 125.4, 127.1, 128.8, 134.2, 138.7, 138.8, 140.6, 142.1; EIMS *m/z* (% relative intensity) 415 (65), 330 (20), 240 (80), 91 (100). Anal. Calcd for C₂₈H₃₃NO₂: C, 80.93; H, 8.00; N, 3.37. Found C, 81.23; H, 7.84; N, 3.48.

TABULAR SURVEY

The literature coverage includes that cited in *Chemical Abstracts* up to mid-September of 2004, but some additional references past this time have been included. All reactions in the literature that involve the reaction of an α,β -unsaturated Fischer carbene complex with an alkyne are included whether or not a phenol or quinone product was formed in the reaction, i. e., every example is included where a phenol or quinone product could have been produced. Not all reactions of saturated alkyl carbene complexes with alkynes are included; only those where reaction occurs to give a phenol product or phenol-derived product. The reactions of alkyl carbene complexes that give phenol products are largely the two-alkyne phenol products, which are to be found in Table 24 on miscellaneous reactions, or in Table 21 on carbene complexes with tethered alkynes.

The product distribution from the reactions of carbene complexes with alkynes can often be very sensitive to the concentration and, thus, for purposes of comparison, the concentration of the carbene complex and the number of equivalents of alkyne are given in the tables when they are reported. Most of the tables are organized by the carbon number of the alkyne that appears in the first column and then by the carbon number of the carbene complex that appears in the second

column. Tables 21 and 23 are organized by the carbon number of the carbene complex which appears in the first column. In some instances, the carbene complex that participates in the reaction is generated in situ and the organization is by the carbon number of the precursor carbene complex. The tables are subdivided by the nature of the metal, whether the alkyne is terminal or internal, and by the type of heteroatom-stabilizing group on the carbene complex. Thus the reactions of chromium, tungsten, and molybdenum complexes occur in separate tables. The reactions of chromium complexes are also separated into oxygen-, amino- and imino-, and sulfur-stabilized complexes. The exceptions to this organization are the tables on intramolecular reactions (Table 21), non-heteroatom-stabilized complexes (Table 22), and doubly unsaturated complexes (Table 23), where all examples of different metals and/or heteroatom complexes appear.

The yields for the reactions are given in parentheses, followed by a ratio of product if applicable. A dash (—) indicates that no yield is reported in the reference.

The following abbreviations have been used in the tables:

Ad	adamantyl
Bn	benzyl
Boc	<i>tert</i> -butoxycarbonyl
Bz	benzoyl
CAN	ceric ammonium nitrate
CC	carbene complex
COD	1,5-cyclooctadiene
Cp	cyclopentadienyl
Cp'	methylcyclopentadienyl
DBU	1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
de	diastereomer excess
DEAD	diethylazodicarboxylate
DDQ	2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano- <i>f</i> -benzoquinone
DMAP	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylaminopyridine
DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
DMF	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamide
DMTH	2,5-dimethyltetrahydrofuran
dr	diastereomeric ratio
ds	diastereomer selectivity
EE	2-ethoxyethyl
HMPA	hexamethylphosphoric triamide
LAH	lithium aluminum hydride
MEM	methoxyethoxymethyl
MOM	methoxymethyl
naphth	naphthyl
N-morph	<i>N</i> -morpholino
PMB	<i>p</i> -methoxybenzyl
PMP	<i>p</i> -methoxyphenyl

pyr	pyridine, pyridinyl
TBAF	tetrabutylammonium fluoride
TBS	<i>tert</i> -butyldimethylsilyl
TBDPS	<i>tert</i> -butyldiphenylsilyl
Tf	trifluoromethanesulfonyl (triflyl)
THF	tetrahydrofuran
THP	2-tetrahydropyranyl
TIPS	triisopropylsilyl
TMS	trimethylsilyl
Tol	tolyl
Tr	triphenylmethyl (trityl)
tr	trace
Ts	<i>p</i> -toluenesulfonyl

TABLE I. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES



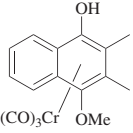


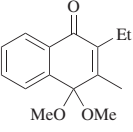
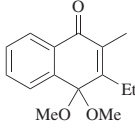

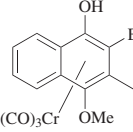

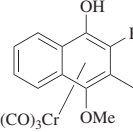
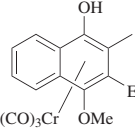
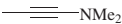

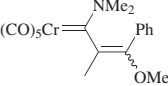

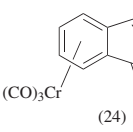
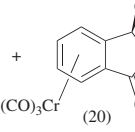


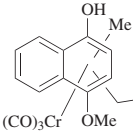


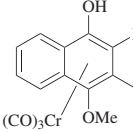

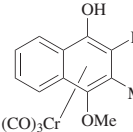
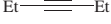

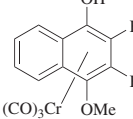
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄  excess	 0.27 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 2 h	 (68)	87
C ₅  1.7 eq	 0.3 M	1. Solvent, 45° 2. CAN, MeOH	 I +  II Solvent Time I + II I:II (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O 2 h (51) 2.2:1 (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O 24 h (70) 2.0:1 THF 24 h (66) 2.2:1	67
1.5 eq	 0.33 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 2 h	 (60)	358
1.5 eq	 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 I +  II I + II (56), I:II = 2.2:1	68
 1 eq	 0.3 M	Hexane, rt, 1 h	 (2-65) E:Z = 45:1	359, 142
1 eq	 0.3 M	1. Hexane, rt, 1 h 2. Decane, 125°, 3 h	 (24) +  (20)	142
C ₆  2 eq	 0.33 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 40-60°, 2 h	 (—)	93
 1.25 eq	 0.27 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 2 h	 I (58)	87
1.5 eq	 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 I (80)	68
Et—  —Et 1-4 eq	 0.3-0.3 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O or <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-55°, 1-2 h	 (65-72)	87, 73

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

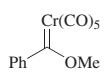
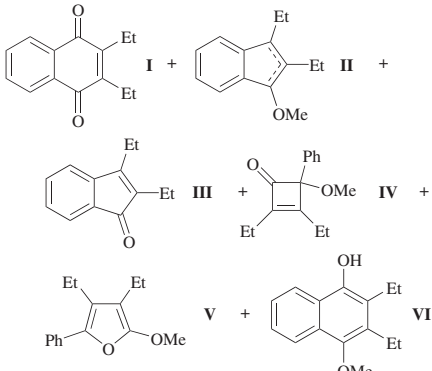
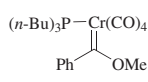
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)						Refs.		
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et											
			Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)		I	II	III		IV	V
		1. THF, 45°, 16-24 h 2. CAN	3.0	0.12	(88)	(≤0.3)	(≤0.3)	(0)	(—)	(—)	13, 84
		1. THF, 80°, 47 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.1	(97.4)	(1.3)	(0)	(0)	(≤1)	(—)	60
		1. THF, -78°, 13.5 h UV photolysis 2. CAN, -78°	2.0	0.021	(44)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
		1. THF, -15°, 13.5 h UV photolysis 2. CAN	2.0	0.021	(54)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
		1. THF, 80°, 34 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.005	(96.6)	(1.7)	(0)	(0)	(1.3)	(—)	60
		1. THF, 110°, 1-2 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.005	(87)	(≤1)	(≤1)	(0)	(—)	(—)	60
		1. THF, 50°, 20 h 2. CAN	1.5	0.3	(96)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	67
		1. Benzene, 80°, 46 h 2. CAN	1.9	0.1	(96.5)	(≤0.7)	(0)	(0)	(≤1)	(—)	60
		1. Benzene, 45°, 64 h 2. CAN	1.9	0.005	(95.7)	(≤0.6)	(0)	(0)	(<0.9)	(—)	60
		1. Hexane, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	3.0	0.1-0.2	(84)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
		1. MeCN, 45°, 16-24 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.5	(57)	(tr)	(—)	(23)	(—)	(—)	84
		1. MeCN, 45°, 17 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	2.0	0.1	(38)	(14)	(—)	(23)	(≤1)	(—)	84
		1. MeCN, 80°, 20 h 2. Air/SiO ₂	2.0	0.1	(—)	(25)	(—)	(7)	(≤2)	(32)	60
		1. MeCN, 45°, 16-24 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.05	(37)	(5)	(5)	(24)	(—)	(—)	84
		1. MeCN, 45°, 44 h 2. CAN	2.0	0.005	(24)	(14)	(15)	(19)	(—)	(—)	84
		1. MeCN, 80°, 48 h 2. Air/SiO ₂	2.0	0.005	(—)	(65)	(—)	(11)	(1)	(12)	60
					I + II + III + IV + V + VI						
			Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
		1. THF, 50°, 20 h 2. CAN	2.2	0.05	(64)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	133
		1. THF, 80°, 20-40 h 2. CAN	1.9	0.1	(79)	(<3)	(—)	(—)	(8)	(—)	201
											

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

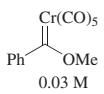
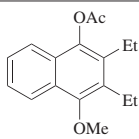
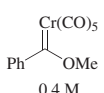
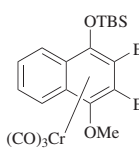
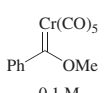
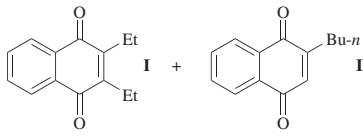
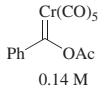
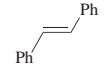
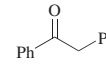
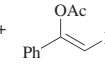
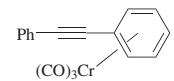
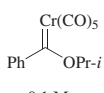
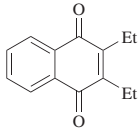
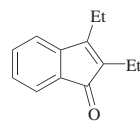
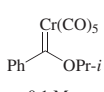
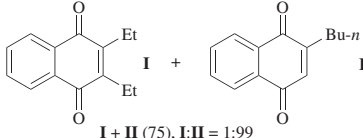
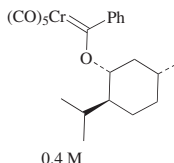
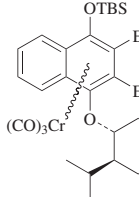
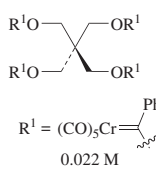
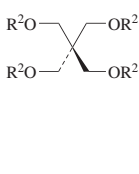
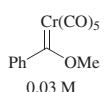
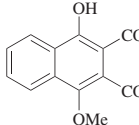
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 2.8 eq		Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), NEt ₃ (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 2 h	 (75)	267, 360
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 4 h	 (94)	73
Et—C≡C—Et 1.5 eq + C≡C—Bu- <i>n</i> 1.5 eq		1. Benzene, 40°, 22 h 2. CAN	 I + II (78), I:II = 4:96	361
Et—C≡C—Et 1.9 eq		THF, -20° to rt, 15 h	Ph—C≡C—Ph (≤5) +  (≤5) + Ph—C≡C—Ph (≤5) + Ph—Ph (≤5) +  (≤5) +  (≤5) +  (≤5)	114
2 eq		Benzene, 80°, 16 h	 (97) +  (≤0.5)	113
Et—C≡C—Et 1.5 eq + C≡C—Bu- <i>n</i> 1.5 eq		1. Benzene, 40°, 22 h 2. CAN	 I + II (75), I:II = 1:99	361
Et—C≡C—Et 4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 4 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h	 (44) 85% de	73
6 eq		1. TBSCl (5 eq), Et ₃ N (10 eq), THF, 55°, 3h 2. CAN	 (80)	362
MeO ₂ C—C≡C—CO ₂ Me 1 eq		THF, 65°, 3 h	 (7)	183

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₇				
Et-C≡C-CH=CH ₂ 2 eq		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 40-60°, 2 h		(—) 93
—C≡C-Bu- <i>t</i> 1.5 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h		I + II (59), I:II = 98:2 68
1.5 eq		1. Hexane, 45°, 24-48 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		I (32) + II (23) 13
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24-48 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		I (26) + II (14) 13
1.5 eq		1. MeCN, 45°, 24-48 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		II (27) 13
Et-C≡C-Pr- <i>n</i> 1.5 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h		(62) one isomer 68
2 eq		1. THF, 55°, 12 h 2. Ac ₂ O, NaOAc, THF, 55°, 12 h		I + II = (96), I:II = 52:48 363
Et-C≡C-CO ₂ Et		Ac ₂ O (2.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 5 h		I + II (38), I:II = 1.1:1 70
<i>n</i> -Bu-C≡C-SMe		Hexane, 79°, 16 h		(39) 144
—C≡C-NEt ₂ 1 eq		Hexane, rt, 0.5 h		I (62-70) E:Z = 14.5:1 140, 359 142, 141
1 eq		Octane, 30.2°		I (—) 364
C ₈				
<i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-CH=CH ₂ 2 eq		1. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 40-60°, 2 h 2. O ₂ /SiO ₂		(35) 93

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.		
C ₈		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.29 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-55°, 1 h	 (85)	262	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 (66)	68	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe CC (M) 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.005	1. Solvent, heat 2. CAN	 I + II	84	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.2 M	1. THF, 66°, 5 h 2. CAN	 (49)	135	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.4 M	Heptane, 80°, 84 h	 (0)	183	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.4 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 19 h	 (0)	183	
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.4 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 50°, 2 h	 (52) + (20)	57, 132 365	
	C ₉		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 (62) single isomer	68
			Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 (73) single isomer	68, 42
			Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.05 M	1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN	 I (70)	192
		Cr(CO) ₅ Ph OMe 0.05 M	1. Microwave, THF, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN	 I (86)	192	

TABLE I. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

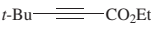

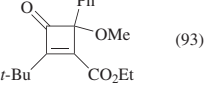
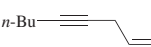

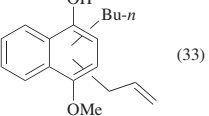
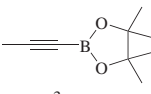

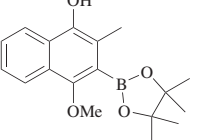
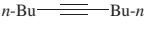

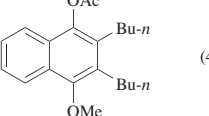
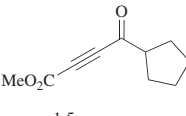

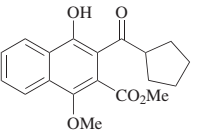
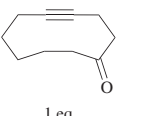

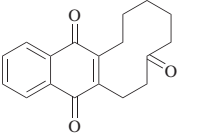
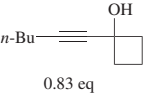

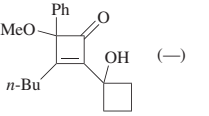
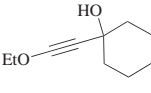

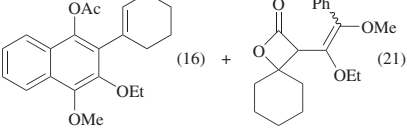
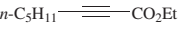

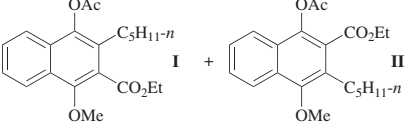
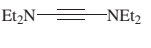

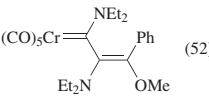
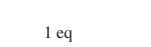

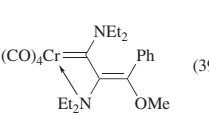
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₉  1.5 eq	 0.06 M	1. THF, 65°, 6 h 2. Air	 (93)	70
 2 eq	 0.33 M	1. (n-Bu) ₂ O, 40-60°, 2 h 2. Air, silica gel	 (33)	93
 3 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 45°, 2-16 h	 (53)	75
C ₁₀  2 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (2 eq), NEt ₃ (2 eq), THF, 65°, 10 h,	 (48)	267
 1.5 eq	 0.2 M	THF, 65°, 24 h	 (0)	151, 183
 1 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (89)	103
 0.83 eq	 0.12 M	THF, 65°, 4 h	 (—)	149
 1.2 eq	 0.12 M	Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, reflux, 16 h	 (16) + (21)	148, 191
 1.5 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (2.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 5 h	 I + II (49-60), I:II = 1.6-2.0:1	70, 267
 3 eq	 0.13 M	Hexane, 14°, 4 d	 (52)	366, 367
 1 eq	 0.33 M	(n-Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 4 h	 (39)	366, 367

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

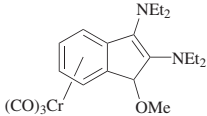
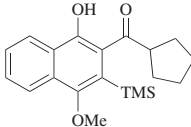
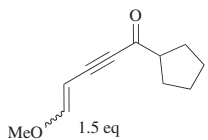
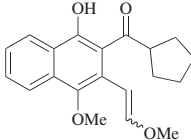
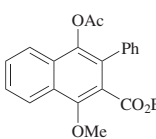
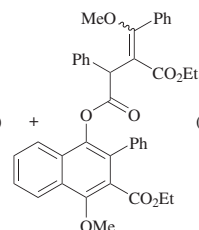
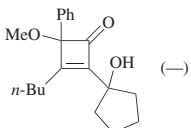
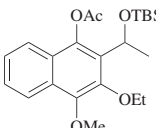
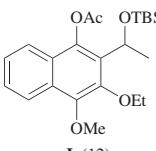
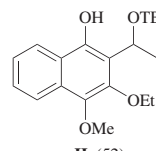
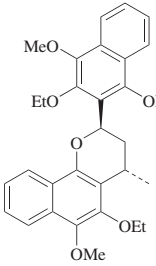
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₀ Et ₂ N-C≡C-NEt ₂ 1 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.33 M (step 1) 0.09 M (step 2)	1. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 4 h 2. Decane, 125°, 2 h	 (23)	367
C ₁₁ TMS-C≡C-C(=O)-Cyclopentane 1.4 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.4 M	Heptane, 80°, 17 h	 (0)	183
 1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.02 M	Hexane, 45°, 17 h	 (0)	183
Ph-C≡C-CO ₂ Et 1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (1.2 eq), Et ₃ N (1.3 eq), THF, 65°, 6 h	 (22) +  (50)	70
<i>n</i> -Bu-C≡C-C(OH)-Cyclopentane 0.83 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.12 M	THF, 65°, 4 h	 (-)	149
C ₁₂ EtO-C≡C-C(OTBS)- 1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.033 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), THF, 65°, 3 h	 (54)	70, 115
1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 4 h	 I (12) +  II (52)	115
1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.033 M	AcOH (1 eq), THF, 65°, 6 h	I (0), II (50)	115
1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.03 M	Et ₃ N (1.0 eq), THF, 65°, 4 h	 I (29)	115
1.5 eq	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=CH- 0.03 M	THF, 65°, 4 h	I (88)	115, 368

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₂ 		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 I R I NH ₂ (38) NO ₂ (0) Cl (71)	369
		1. Silica gel 2. CAN	 I R I NO ₂ 125° 12 h (0) Cl 100° 2 h (79)	369
		Silica gel, 100°, 2 h	 (13)	369
		THF, 45°, 2-16 h	 (73)	75
C ₁₃ 		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-55°, 1 h	 (91)	262
		1. Silica gel 2. CAN	 I R I Me 100° 2 h (64) OMe 80° 20 h (57) CHO 100° 2 h (0)	369
C ₁₄ 		1. Silica gel, 120°, 20 h 2. CAN	 (24)	369
		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 3 h	 (62)	2
		Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 45°, 2 h	 (53)	360

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

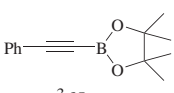
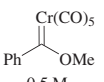
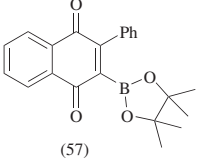
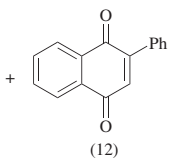
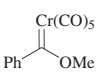
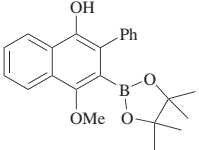
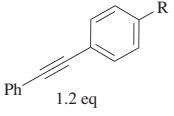
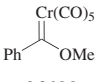
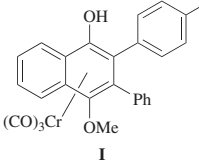
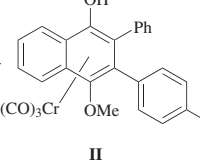
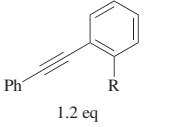
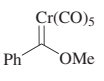
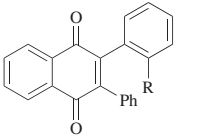
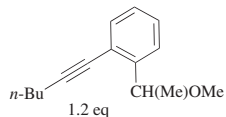
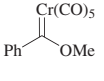
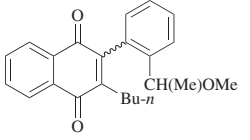
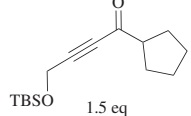
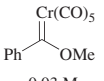
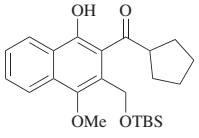
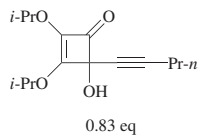
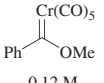
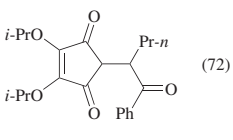
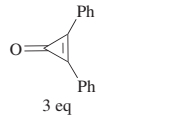
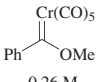
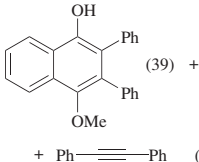
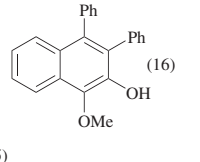
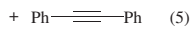
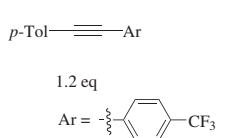
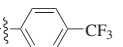
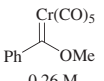
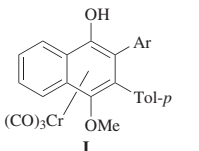
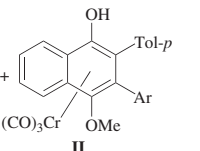
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.									
C ₁₄  3 eq	 0.5 M	1. THF, 45°, 16 h 2. CAN	 (57) +  (12)	74									
3 eq	 0.5 M	THF, 45°, 14 h	 (64)	75									
C ₁₅  1.2 eq	 0.26 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 6 h	 I +  II	42, 68									
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I + II</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CF₃</td> <td>(66)</td> <td>55:45 (not assigned)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>53:47 (not assigned)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I + II	I:II	CF ₃	(66)	55:45 (not assigned)	Me	(52)	53:47 (not assigned)	
R	I + II	I:II											
CF ₃	(66)	55:45 (not assigned)											
Me	(52)	53:47 (not assigned)											
 1.2 eq	 0.26 M	1. Silica gel, 80°, 20 h 2. CAN	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(65)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>(57)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I:II	Me	(65)	OMe	(57)	369			
R	I:II												
Me	(65)												
OMe	(57)												
 1.2 eq	 0.12 M	1. Silica gel, 50°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (76) 0% de	213									
 1.5 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 65°, 24 h	 (0)	151, 183									
 0.83 eq	 0.12 M	1. THF, reflux, 4 h 2. HCl (cat), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt	 (72)	372, 149									
 3 eq	 0.26 M	Dioxane, reflux, 6 h	 (39) +  (16) +  (5)	371									
C ₁₆  1.2 eq Ar = 	 0.26 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 6 h	 I +  II I + II (62), I:II = 46:54	42, 68									

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN		369
		THF, 65°, 24 h		151
		Ac2O (1.5 eq), Et3N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 19 h	I (10) + II (8)	151, 183
		Ac2O (1.1 eq), Et3N (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 5 h		115
		Ac2O (1.5 eq), Et3N (1.5 eq), THF, 65°, 7 h		70
		1. THF, 105°, 2 h 2. CAN		100
		THF		100
	<u>CC (M)</u>		<u>Temp</u> <u>Time</u> <u>I</u> <u>II</u>	
	0.03		60° 24 h (20) (21)	
	0.03		70° 23 h (44) (—)	
	0.5		70° 24 h (16) (—)	
	0.21		105° 3 h (12) (—)	
	0.21 ^a		105° 3 h (—) (—)	
		1. THF, 50°, 17 h 2. CAN		100
		Solvent, 70°, 24 h		100
			<u>Solvent</u> <u>I</u> <u>II</u>	
			THF (61) (—)	
			benzene (40) (—)	
			hexane (31) (—)	

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.			
C ₁₆ Ph-C≡C-C≡C-Ph 0.9 eq	 THF		 I +	100			
			 II				
	CC (M)		Temp	Time	I	II	
	0.005		80°	16 h	(12)	(21)	
	0.024		80°	16 h	(23)	(13)	
	0.029		105°	4 h	(19)	(25)	
	0.16		45°	16 h	(19)	(7)	
	0.20		105°	4 h	(7)	(13)	
0.84 eq	 THF, 75°, 17 h 0.03 M		 (23) ^b	100			
			+ (29)				
			+ (21) ^b				
0.84 eq	 THF, 75°, 5 h 0.03 M		 (22) ^b	100			
C ₁₇ Ph-C≡C-TIPS 1.2 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(=O)OMe	Benzene, 80°, 12-24 h	 (88)	134			
C ₁₈ 1.2 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(=O)OMe	1. Silica gel, 75°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (68) 0% de	213			
 1.2 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(=O)OMe	1. Silica gel, 125°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (39) 0% de	213			
 1.2 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(=O)OMe	1. Silica gel, temp, 2 h 2. CAN	 (60) 47% de	213			
			 (40) 52% de				
	Temp		% de				
	75°		(60) 47				
	50°		(40) 52				

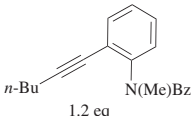
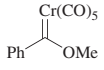
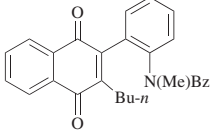
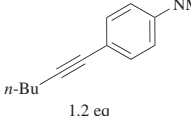
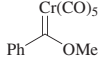
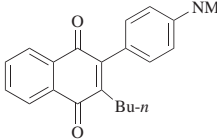
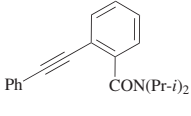
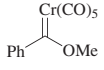
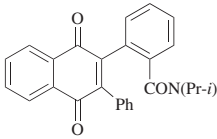
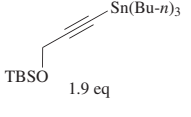
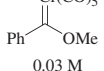
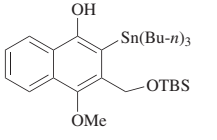
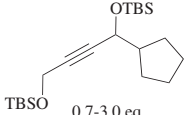
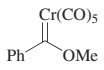
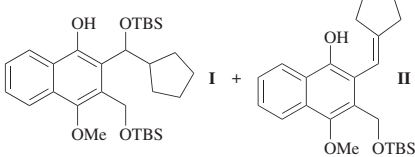
TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₈ 		1. Silica gel, 75°, 2 h 2. Air	 (44) 67% de	213
		1. Silica gel, 75°, 2 h 2. Air	 (—)	213
		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1.5 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 3 h	 (28) + (7)	370
		Benzene, 90°, 24 h	 (3)	373
C ₁₉ 		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (44)	369
		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (44)	369
		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (34)	369
C ₂₀ 		t -BuOMe, 45-55°, 1 h	 (90)	262
		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (0)	213

254

255

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₀  1.2 eq		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (50)	369
 1.2 eq		1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (72)	369
C ₂₁  1.2 eq		1. Silica gel, 80°, 12 h 2. CAN	 (0)	369
 1.9 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 65°, 4 h	 (0)	183
 0.7-3.0 eq	 0.3 M	Additives, solvent, heat, 3-24 h	 I + II	151, 183

Solvent	Temp	Ac ₂ O (eq)	Et ₃ N (eq)	I	II
heptane	80°	1.0	0	(66)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(68)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(67)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(63)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(65)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(66)	(—)
heptane	80°	1.0	1.0	(67)	(—)
heptane	80°	0	1.0	(30)	(17)
heptane	80°	0	0	(—)	(74)
heptane	40°	0	0	(48)	(—)
THF	65°	1.0	0	(29)	(—)
acetone	55°	0	0	(24)	(—)
heptane	54°	1.5	1.5	(44)	(—)
ultrasound					
heptane	56°	0	0	(51)	(26)

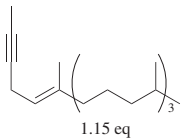
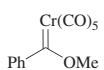
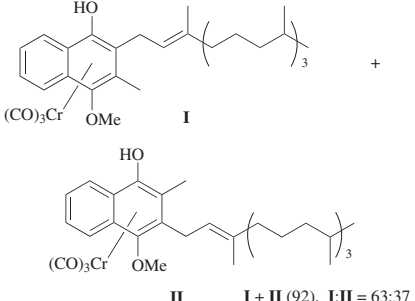
C ₂₃  1.15 eq	 0.29 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 1 h	 I + II (92), I:II = 63:37	262, 68
---	---	------------------------------	---	---------

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

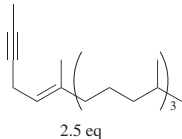
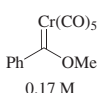
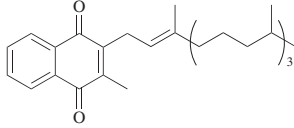
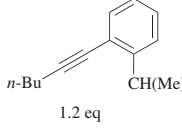
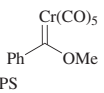
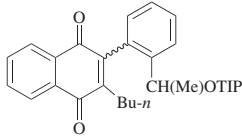
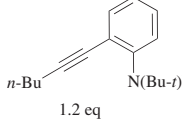
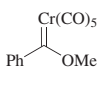
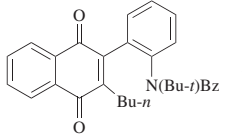
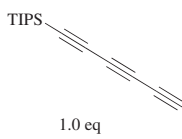
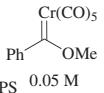
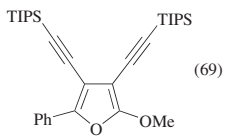
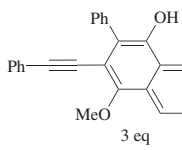
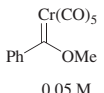
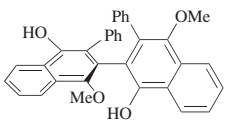

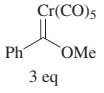
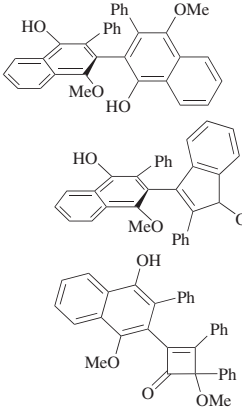
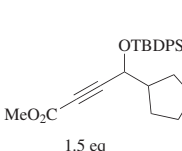
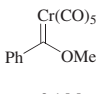
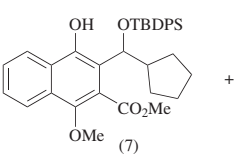
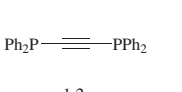
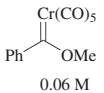
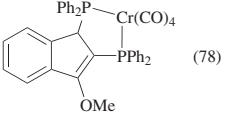
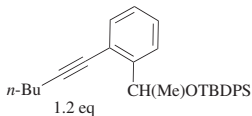
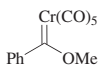
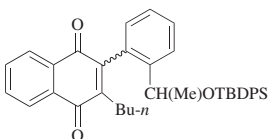
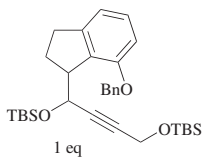
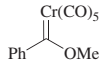
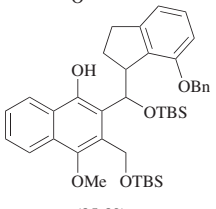
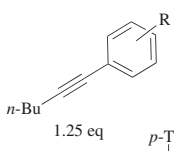
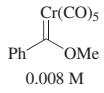
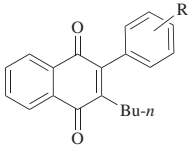
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																
C ₂₃  2.5 eq	 0.17 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 60°, 1 h 2. Ag ₂ O/Et ₂ O, 1 h	 (48)	261																
 1.2 eq	 0.17 M	1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (43) 60% de	213																
 1.2 eq	 0.17 M	1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (0)	369																
C ₂₄  1.0 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 90°, 24 h	 (69)	373																
C ₂₅  3 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, 80°, 24 h	 (16)	100																
 3 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 80°, 24 h	 I + II + III	100																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alkyne (M)</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(35)</td> <td>(11)</td> <td>(16)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(29)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.006</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(32)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Alkyne (M)	I	II	III	0.1	(35)	(11)	(16)	0.05	(17)	(8)	(29)	0.006	(19)	(23)	(32)	
Alkyne (M)	I	II	III																	
0.1	(35)	(11)	(16)																	
0.05	(17)	(8)	(29)																	
0.006	(19)	(23)	(32)																	
C ₂₆  1.5 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 19 h	 (7)	151																
 1.2 eq	 0.06 M	Octane, 90°, 4 h	 (78)	374																

TABLE 1. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₃₀  1.2 eq	 0.3 M	1. Silica gel, 100°, 2 h 2. CAN	 (67) 50% de	213
 1 eq	 0.3 M	Heptane, 80° Time Ac ₂ O (1 eq) 3 h — 20 h	 (85-89) (0)	151, 183
C ₃₄  1.25 eq	 0.008 M	1. THF, 60° 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 3-R (73) 4-R (75)	375, 376

^a The carbene complex was added slowly.

^b Only one diastereomer was observed.

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂ ≡	 0.07-0.13 M	THF, 45°	 I + II (1) (36) (1) (27) (2) (34)	131
Alkyne 2 eq 20 eq 1 atm				
C ₃ ≡	 0.07-0.2 M	Solvent, 45°	 I + II (45) (4) (10) (44) (0.3) (26-28)	131, 377, 245
Alkyne 2 eq 40 eq neat		Solvent THF THF —		
saturated solution	 0.25 M	1. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 55°, 2 h 2. AcOH, HNO ₃ , 0.5 h	 (66)	261
C ₄ 1.5 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 65°, 5 h	 (28-42)	70, 183

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄ 1.5 eq	 0.08 M	THF, 65°, 6 h	 (32)	183
 1.25 eq	 0.27 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 2 h	 (35)	87
 4 eq	 0.25 M	Et ₂ O, 0-4°, 24 h	 (48) E:Z = 10:1	378
 3 eq	 0.25 M	1. THF, reflux, 16 h 2. Air	 (0) + (38)	289
C ₅ 1.1-1.5 eq	 0.03-0.05 M	Additive (1.1-1.5 eq), THF, 60-65°, 4-6 h	 I + II (41) R Et R ¹ Et (9) — (0) Et Et (83) 6:1 (0) <i>t</i> -Bu <i>t</i> -Bu (16) 4:1 (0) Et <i>t</i> -Bu (35) 4:1 (0) Et Et (18) 3:1 (0) Et N(<i>Pr</i> - <i>i</i>) ₂ (50) Z >> E	70 379 379 379 379 379

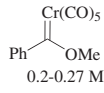
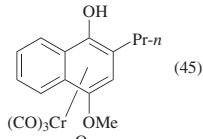
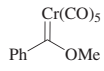
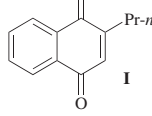
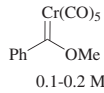
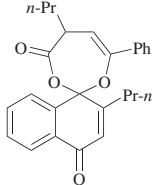
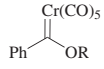
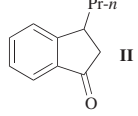
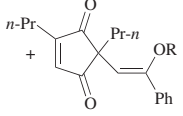
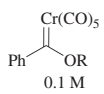
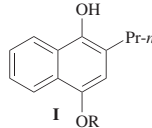
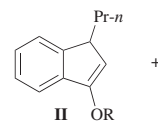
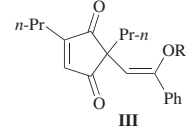
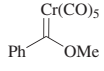
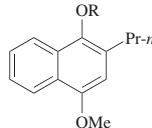
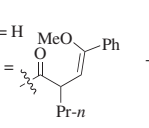
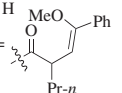
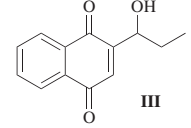
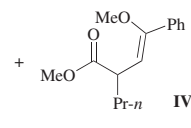
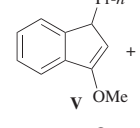
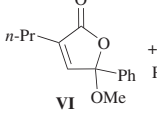
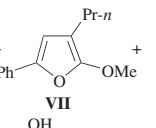
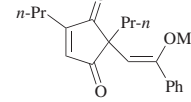
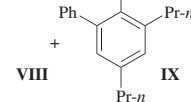
$\equiv\text{Pr-}n$ 1.2-1.5 eq		$(n\text{-Bu})_2\text{O}$ or $t\text{-BuOMe}$, 45-50°, 2-5 h	 (45)	68, 87			
		1. See table 2. CAN	 I				
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time			
3	0.1-0.2	hexane	45°	24-48 h	—	(80)	13
1-1.5	0.04	$(n\text{-Bu})_2\text{O}$	rt	15 min	ultrasound	(67)	177
3	0.1-0.2	THF	45°	24-48 h	—	(73)	13
2	—	—	60°	10 min	silica gel	(51)	177, 178
5	0.05	$(n\text{-Bu})_2\text{O}$	130°	300 s	microwave	(91)	192
5	0.05	THF	130°	300 s	microwave	(68)	192
3 eq		1. MeCN, 45°, 24-28 h 2. CAN	I (53) +	 (45)	13		
3 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	I +	 II +  III	113		
	CC (M)	R	I	II	III		
	0.005	Me	(82)	(—)	(11)		
	0.1	Me	(78)	(1)	(8)		
	0.1	<i>i</i> -Pr	(90)	(<1)	(<5)		

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.												
$\equiv\text{Pr-}n$ 2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. Air	 I +  II +  III <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(76)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(90)</td> <td>(≤1)</td> <td>(<5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	III	Me	(76)	(1)	(8)	<i>i</i> -Pr	(90)	(≤1)	(<5)	113
R	I	II	III													
Me	(76)	(1)	(8)													
<i>i</i> -Pr	(90)	(≤1)	(<5)													
$\equiv\text{Pr-}n$ 1.5-1.9 eq		1. Solvent, 45-80°, 20-70 h 2. Air	 I: R = H  II: R =   III +  IV  V +  VI +  VII  VIII +  IX													

CC (M)	Solvent	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	
0.1	MeCN	(48)	(31)	(5)	(0)	(4)	(2)	(0)	(0)	(0)	13
0.1	THF	(84)	(<1.5)	(0)	(0)	(2)	(0)	(10)	(0)	(0.5)	60
0.005	THF	(62)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(12)	(0)	(7)	(0)	(0.5)	60
0.1	benzene	(64)	(<1.5)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(0)	(4)	(10)	(1)	60
0.005	benzene	(59)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(0)	(8)	(5)	(3)	60
0.1	MeCN	(60)	(12)	(0)	(<1.5)	(9)	(0.5)	(19)	(0)	(2)	60
0.005	MeCN	(76)	(<1.5)	(0)	(<1.5)	(3)	(3)	(1)	(0)	(5)	60
—	hexane	(80)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(12)	(—)	78

4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 58°, 2.5 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 12 h		+		205
4 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), EtN(<i>Pr</i> - <i>i</i>) ₂ (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 58°, 2.5 h	I (32) + II (25) dr = 6.1:1		205	
		Et ₃ N (x eq)				

x	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	Isomer ratio ^d	
Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	3 THF	reflux	7 h	(26)	2:1	148
Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	2 THF	reflux	7 h	(40)	3:1	148
ultrasound	3 benzene	—	1.5	(35)	4:1	380

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ 		1. THF, 60°, 15 h 2. Air		289
		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 50°, 1.5 h		57
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h		73
4 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air		169
		THF, 65°, 16 h		183

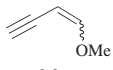
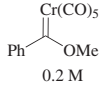
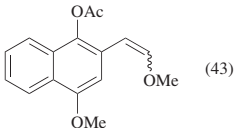

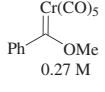
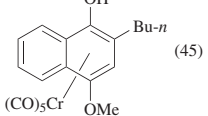
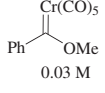
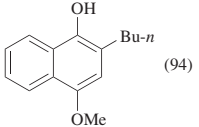
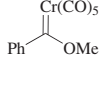
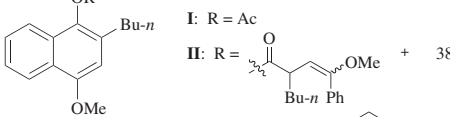
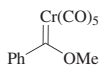
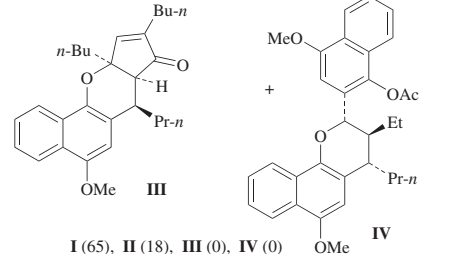

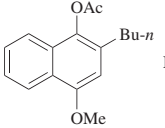
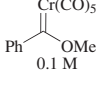
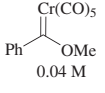


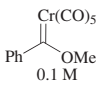

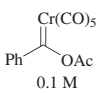
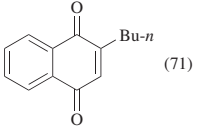
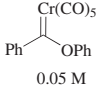
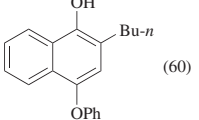
C ₆			Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 21 h		183
			(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 2 h		87
	1.0 eq		THF, 65°, 2 h		267
	1.5 eq		Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), Et ₃ N (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 3 h		381
	1.5 eq		1. THF, 65°, 1 h 2. Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), pyridine, rt		381

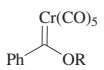
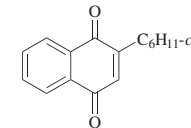
TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.		
C ₆		Ac ₂ O (2.2 eq), Et ₃ N (1.1 eq), DMAP (0.16 eq), THF, 65°, 1 h		94		
	1.5 eq		I (82)	267, 360		
	2.7 eq		Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 60°, 1 h	I + II (78), I:II = 96:4	361	
	 + 	1.5 eq 1.5 eq		1. Benzene, 40°, 22 h 2. CAN	I + II (75), I:II = 99:1	361
		3 eq		1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN		172
2 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air, 30 min		169		

		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h		148
1.5 eq	0.2 M		(79)	
4 eq		1. Solvent, 55°, 55 min 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 2 h		204, 97
	0.4 M		I + II	
	R*	Solvent	I + II	dr
	(-)-menthyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(55)	10:1
	(-)-menthyl	benzene	(50)	5.6:1
	(-)-menthyl	pet ether	(52)	3.7:1
	(+)-menthyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(55)	1.9:2
	(-)-8-phenylmenthyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(65)	3:1
	<i>endo</i> -(-)-bornyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(65)	2.3:1
	<i>endo</i> -(+)-fenchyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(80)	7:1
	(±)-1-phenylethyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(71)	3:1
	(±)-naphthylethyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(51)	2.3:1
	(±)-1-phenyl-2-methylpropyl	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	(45)	3:1
		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), THF, reflux		148
			I (33) ^b	
		Et ₃ N (3 eq), ultrasound, benzene, 1.5 h	I (20) ^c > 2 isomers	380

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. THF, 60°, 15 h 2. Air		289
3 eq			(40)	
		1. THF, reflux 2. Air		153
0.83 eq	0.12 M		(62)	
		1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN		172
3 eq	0.1 M		(58)	
		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-55°, 1 h		262
1.2 eq	0.3 M		(60)	
		THF, 70°, 1.5 h		16
1.2 eq			(24) + (41)	
		1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN		172
3 eq	0.1 M		(47)	

$\equiv\text{C}_6\text{H}_{11-c}$		1. See table 2. CAN		191
Alkyne (eq)	R	Temp	Time	
1.8	Me	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	70°	14 h (72)
2.8	Me	silica gel	50°	4 h (68)
1.4	Me	ultrasound, THF,	—	25 min (83)
1.8	Et	silica gel	60°	2 h (51)
1.4	Et	ultrasound, THF	—	40 min (91)

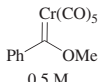
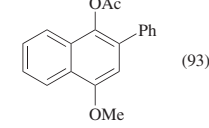
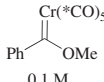
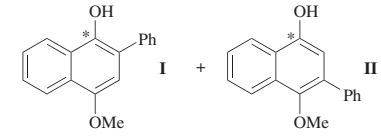
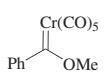
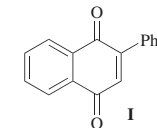
$\equiv\text{Ph}$		1. Ac ₂ O (2.2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 45°, 12 h 2. THF, 60°, 4 h		89
2.7 eq	0.5 M			
2 eq		THF, 45°, 21 h		100
	0.1 M *C = ¹³ C		I + II (87), I:II 179:1	

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$\equiv\text{Ph}$		1. Microwave, solvent, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN		192
			I	
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent		
1	0.01	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(68)	
1	0.05	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(88)	
1	0.5	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(65)	
5	0.05	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(91)	
210	0.05	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(47) ^d	
1	0.01	THF	(70)	
1	0.05	THF	(73)	
1	0.5	THF	(64)	
5	0.05	THF	(78)	
1	0.05	toluene	(58)	
1	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(36)	
1	0.05	MeOH	(50)	
1	0.05	EtOH	(54)	
1	0.05	HO(CH ₂) ₂ OH	(58)	
1	0.05	H ₂ O	(0)	
1	0.05	THF	(73)	
1	0.05	Et ₂ O	(82)	
1	0.05	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	(88)	

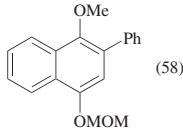
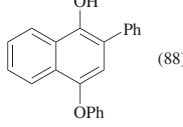
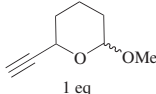
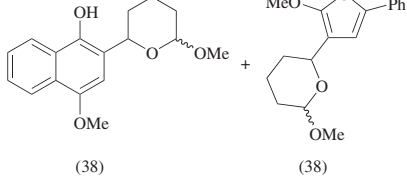
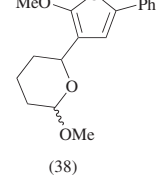
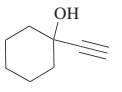
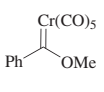
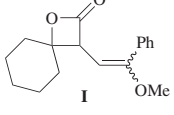
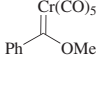
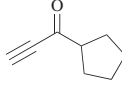
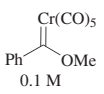
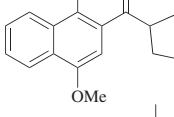
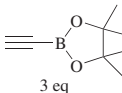
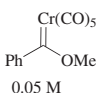
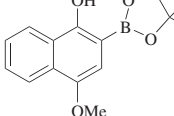
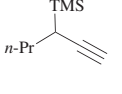
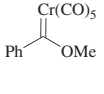
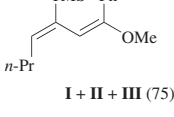
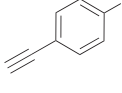
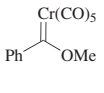
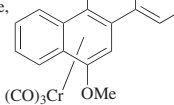
Alkyne (eq)	Cr(CO) ₅ Ph-C(OMe)=	CC (M)	1. See table 2. CAN	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	
3.0		0.1-0.2		THF	45°	24-48 h	(67)	13
3.0		0.1-0.2		hexane	45°	24-48 h	(57)	13
1-1.5		0.04		ultrasound	<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	10 min	(66)	177
2.0		—		silica gel	—	60-65°	90 min (81)	177, 178
2.0		—		MgSO ₄	—	60-70°	90 min (18)	177, 178
1 eq		0.2 M	1. THF, 48°, 12 h 2. NaH, Me ₂ SO ₄				 (58)	100
2 eq		0.04 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN				 (88)	169
1 eq			THF, 60°, 12 h				 (38) +  (38)	150

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C₈ 		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), THF, reflux, 2.5 h	 (52) 3:2 mixture of isomers ^a	148
		Et ₃ N (3 eq), ultrasound, benzene, 1.5 h	I (36) 9:1 mixture of isomers ^a	380
		Hexane, 45°, 3 h	 (0)	183
		THF, 45°, 2-16 h	 (50)	75
C₉ 		Dioxane, 100°	 (I) + 2 isomers (II and III) I + II + III (75), I:II:III = 56:25:19	154
		1. Photolysis, 3-methylpentane, 95 K 2. 200-235 K	 (—)	64

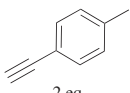
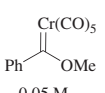
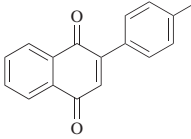
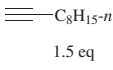
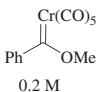
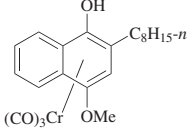
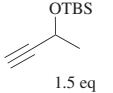
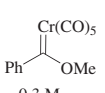
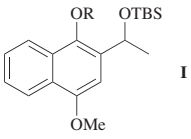
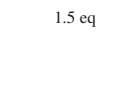
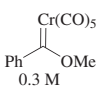
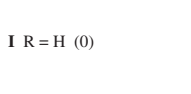
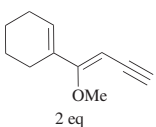
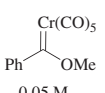
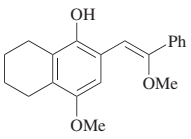
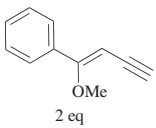
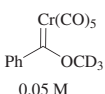
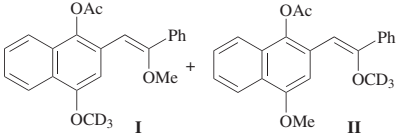
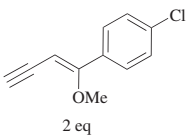
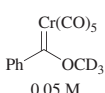
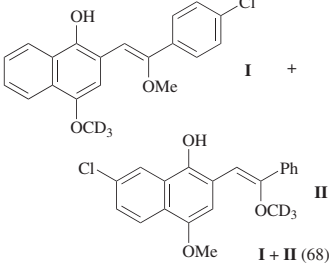
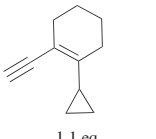
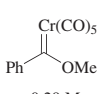
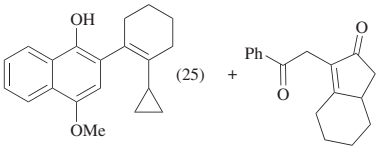
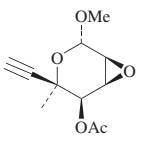
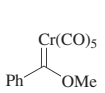
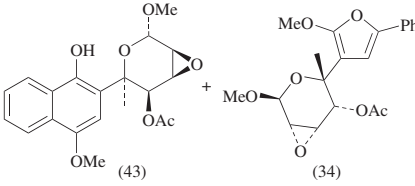
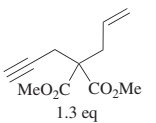
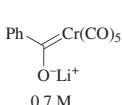
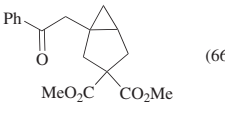
C ₁₀	 2 eq	 0.05 M	1. Microwave, solvent, 130°, 5 min 2. CAN		Solvent THF (75) <i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O (73)	192
	 1.5 eq	 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-50°, 2-5 h		(59)	68
	 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 1 h		I R = Ac (74)	183
	 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	Heptane, 80°, 43 h		I R = H (0)	183
C ₁₁	 2 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, 45°, 12 h		(76)	382
	 2 eq	 0.05 M	Ac ₂ O (2.5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), benzene, 45°, 12 h		I + II = (53), I:II = 1:1	382

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 2 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, 45°, 12 h	 I + II (68), I:II = 1:1	382
 1.1 eq	 0.29 M	Dioxane, reflux	 (25) + (45)	51
 1.0 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (43) + (34)	288
 1.3 eq	 0.7 M	THF, reflux, 12 h	 (66)	383

277

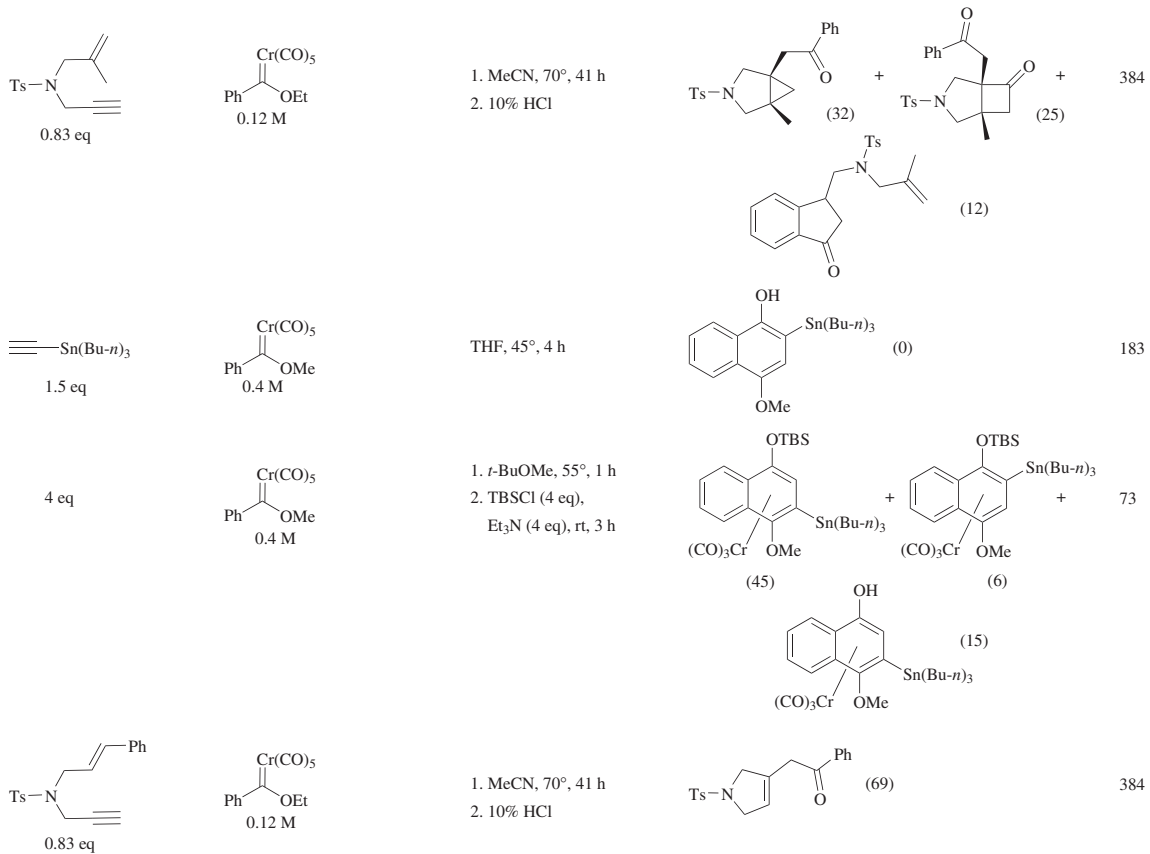
C ₁₂		1. THF, 50-55°, 16-36 h 2. Ac ₂ O, pyr, DMAP, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 16-24 h		295
		Dioxane, 100°		154
		1. THF, 65°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂		92
C ₁₃		1. MeCN, 70°, 1 h 2. 10% HCl		384
		See table.		179

R	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield(s) (%)	
Me	THF	heat	—	(18)	
Et	THF	heat	—	(22)	
Me	ultrasound	benzene	—	(0)	
Et	ultrasound	benzene	—	(0)	
Me	silica gel	—	55°	(27)	
Et	silica gel	—	55°	(23)	
Me	silica gel	—	rt	3 d	(51)
Et	silica gel	—	rt	3 d	(66)

TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

278

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ 		Dioxane, reflux		51
		Dioxane, 100°, 26 h		260
		Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 1 h		151, 183
		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		385

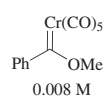
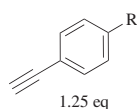


279

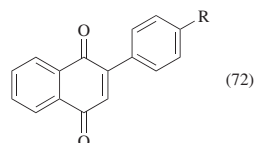
TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																						
 C ₂₁ 0.33 eq	 0.12 M	1. Solvent, heat, 17-30 h 2. [FeCl ₄][FeCl ₂ (DMF) ₃]	 I + II + III	386, 387																																																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EtOH</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(21)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(18)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(27)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DMF</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-PrOH</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(20)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>acetone</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF, PPh₃ (0.39 eq)</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(20)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	THF	reflux	(22)	(9)	(22)	EtOH	70°	(21)	(14)	(21)	MeCN	70°	(14)	(16)	(7)	CH ₂ Cl ₂	reflux	(27)	(0)	(22)	benzene	70°	(19)	(5)	(18)	toluene	70°	(0)	(17)	(27)	DMF	70°	(0)	(23)	(0)	<i>i</i> -PrOH	70°	(13)	(12)	(20)	acetone	70°	(13)	(3)	(12)	THF, PPh ₃ (0.39 eq)	reflux	(20)	(0)	(20)	
Solvent	Temp	I	II	III																																																						
THF	reflux	(22)	(9)	(22)																																																						
EtOH	70°	(21)	(14)	(21)																																																						
MeCN	70°	(14)	(16)	(7)																																																						
CH ₂ Cl ₂	reflux	(27)	(0)	(22)																																																						
benzene	70°	(19)	(5)	(18)																																																						
toluene	70°	(0)	(17)	(27)																																																						
DMF	70°	(0)	(23)	(0)																																																						
<i>i</i> -PrOH	70°	(13)	(12)	(20)																																																						
acetone	70°	(13)	(3)	(12)																																																						
THF, PPh ₃ (0.39 eq)	reflux	(20)	(0)	(20)																																																						
 C ₂₄ 1.5 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1.5 eq), heptane, 80°, 3 h	 (32)	151, 183																																																						

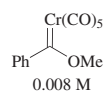
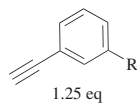
280

C₄₉

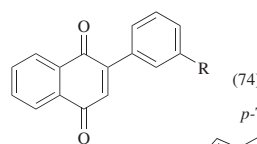
1. THF, 60°, 2 d
2. PbO₂, CH₂Cl₂



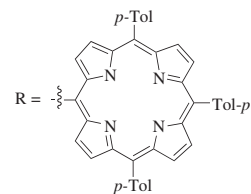
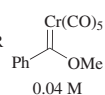
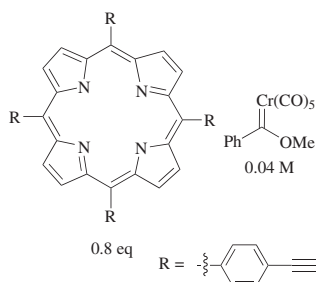
375, 376



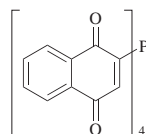
1. THF, 60°, 2 d
2. PbO₂, CH₂Cl₂



375, 376

C₅₂

1. THF, 60°, 2 d
2. DDQ, MeOH, reflux, 1 h



376

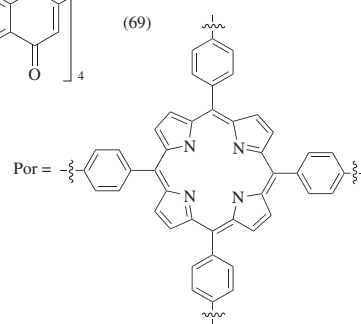


TABLE 2. PHENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. THF, 50-55°, 16-36 h 2. Ac ₂ O, pyr, DMAP, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 16-24 h	 (low)	295
		1. THF, 50-55°, 16-36 h 2. Ac ₂ O, pyr, DMAP, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 16-24 h	 (62)	295

^a Isomers were not specified.

^b Only one isomer of unreported configuration was obtained.

^c More than two isomers were obtained as products from this reaction.

^d The starting alkyne provided the solvent for this reaction.

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES


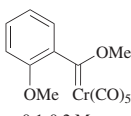
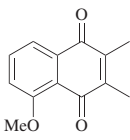
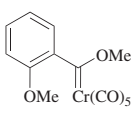
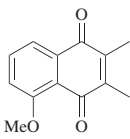
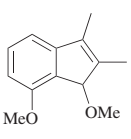
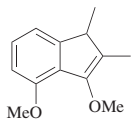

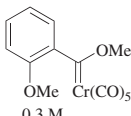
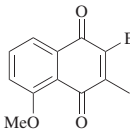
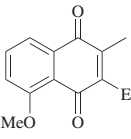

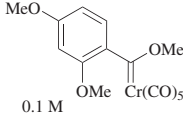
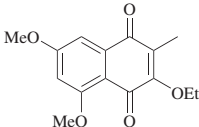

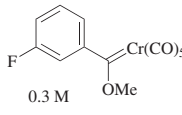
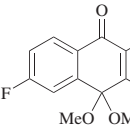
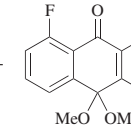
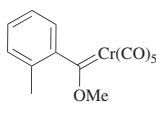
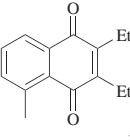
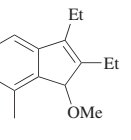
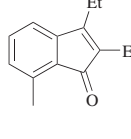
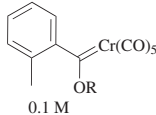
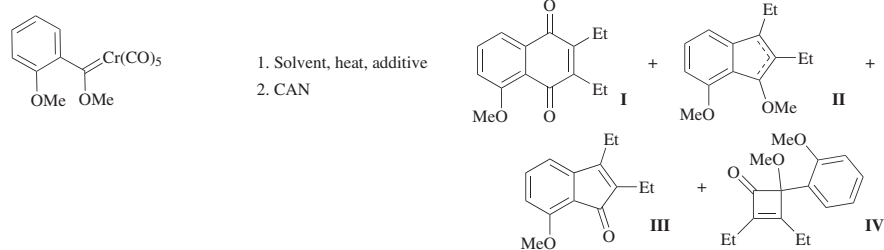
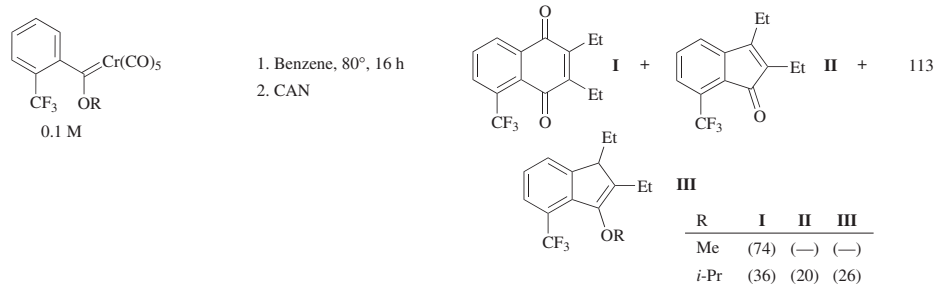
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄  1.5 eq	 0.1-0.2 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (68)	13
	 0.1-0.2 M	1. MeCN, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (3) +  (9) +  (11)	13
C ₅  1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	 I +  II I + II (81), I:II = 1.5:1	67
	 4.3 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, 62°, 34 h 2. CAN	 (22)

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.		
C ₆  1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN, MeOH	 I +  II I + II (70), I:II = 7.5:1	67		
	 0.1 M	1. THF, heat 2. CAN	 I +  II +  III	84		
	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III
	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(87)	(<1)	(<1)
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(77)	(<1)	(<1)
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(58)	(16)	(1)
	0.001	110°	14 h	(37)	(17)	(<1)
2.0 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	I + III R Me (58) (—) <i>i</i> -Pr (59) (6)	113		



Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Additive	I	II	III	IV	Refs.
2.0	0.5	THF	45°	24 h	—	(61)	(18)	(5)	(—)	84, 13
2.0	0.5	THF	45°	24 h	—	(70)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
2.0	0.5	THF	45°	24 h	—	(72)	(—)	(—)	(—)	67
1.5	0.2	THF	45°	24 h	—	(55-65)	(18-26)	(4)	(<3)	67
3.4	0.1	THF	55°	34 h	—	(52)	(27)	(4)	(—)	13
3.4	0.1	THF	55°	48 h	PPh ₃ (1 eq)	(33)	(48)	(9)	(—)	13
1.7	0.1	THF	55°	48 h	PMe ₂ Ph (1 eq)	(27)	(4)	(—)	(—)	13
2.0	0.1	THF	55°	43 h	OPPh ₃ (1 eq)	(32)	(50)	(6)	(—)	13

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions				Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)				Refs.
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et						I + II + III + IV (continued from previous page)				
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Additive	I	II	III	IV	
2.0	0.1	THF	55°	55 h	OPPh ₃ (1 eq)	(27)	(30)	(5)	(—)	13
2.0	0.1	THF	55°	48 h	Me ₂ S (1 eq)	(39)	(43)	(4)	(—)	13
2	0.05	THF	45°	11 h	—	(46)	(42)	(1)	(3)	84
20	0.05	THF	45°	11 h	—	(84)	(5)	(1)	(2)	84
176	0.05	neat	45°	12 h	—	(91)	(<1)	(<1)	(—)	84
2	0.005	THF	45°	48 h	—	(5)	(66)	(9)	(—)	84, 13
200	0.005	THF	45°	37 h	—	(81)	(5)	(<1)	(5)	84
4	0.1-0.2	THF	45°	40 h	EtOCH=CH ₂ (4 eq)	(58)	(—)	(—)	(—)	137
2	0.5	THF	110°	30 min	—	(29)	(53)	(10)	(—)	84
2	0.5	THF	110°	20 min	—	(26)	(54)	(10)	(—)	84
2	0.5	THF	110°	40 h	CO (1 atm)	(28)	(47)	(<1)	(—)	84
2	0.05	THF	110°	1 h	—	(9)	(68)	(11)	(—)	84
20	0.05	THF	110°	1 h	—	(38)	(46)	(7)	(—)	84
2	0.005	THF	110°	2 h	—	(tr)	(65)	(10)	(—)	84
2	0.005	THF	110°	2 h	CO (1 atm)	(8)	(62)	(10)	(—)	84
2	0.005	THF	110°	—	C ₅ H ₆ (200 eq)	(0)	(73)	(12)	(—)	84
2	0.005	THF	110°	—	isoprene (200 eq)	(0)	(55)	(16)	(—)	84
200	0.005	THF	110°	12 h	—	(45)	(31)	(8)	(—)	84
2	0.5	THF	180°	5 min	—	(13)	(38)	(18)	(—)	84
2	0.5	DMTHF	45°	36 h	—	(88)	(6)	(tr)	(—)	84
2	0.005	DMTHF	45°	58 h	—	(28)	(52)	(2)	(—)	84
2	0.5	benzene	45°	24 h	—	(77)	(2)	(5)	(—)	84
2	0.005	benzene	45°	48 h	—	(21)	(—)	(37)	(—)	84, 13
2	0.5	benzene	110°	30 min	—	(29)	(6)	(37)	(—)	84
2	0.05	benzene	110°	13 h	—	(5)	(8)	(53)	(—)	84

2.0	0.005	benzene	110°	2 h	—	(<1)	(3)	(68)	(—)	84
2.0	0.5	heptane	45°	—	—	(81)	(<2)	(<4)	(—)	84
2.0	0.5	heptane	110°	50 min	—	(54)	(9)	(35)	(—)	84
2.0	0.5	heptane	110°	25 min	—	(60)	(1)	(38)	(—)	84
2.0	0.5	heptane	110°	25 min	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq)	(36)	(tr)	(30)	(—)	84
1.5	0.1-0.2	hexane	45°	24 h	—	(83)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
2	0.5	MeCN	45°	24 h	—	(6)	(5)	(6)	(78)	84
2	0.05	MeCN	45°	24 h	—	(3)	(24)	(12)	(44)	84
2	0.005	MeCN	45°	48 h	—	(tr)	(31)	(25)	(25)	84
1.5	0.12	MeCN	45°	24 h	—	(<2)	(17)	(—)	(43)	13
3	0.1-0.2	CH ₂ Cl ₂	45°	24 h	—	(65)	(—)	(—)	(—)	12,13
2	0.5	isoprene	45°	24 h	—	(80)	(—)	(4)	(—)	84
1.5	0.1-0.2	dioxane	45°	24 h	—	(70)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
1.5	0.1-0.2	MeNO ₂	45°	24 h	—	(60)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13
1.5	0.1-0.2	MeOH ^a	45°	24 h	—	(51)	(20)	(—)	(—)	13
1.5	0.1-0.2	HMPA	45°	24 h	—	(12)	(21)	(—)	(29)	13

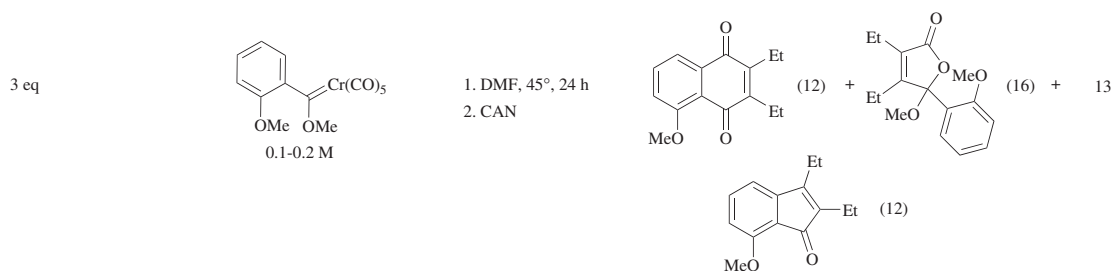


TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 4 eq	 0.4 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h	 (63)	73
3 eq	 0.1-0.2 M	1. DMF, 45°, 24 h 2. Oxidant Oxidant air air, S ₈	 I + II I II (5) (25) (19) (28)	13
1.5 eq	 0.02 M	1. UV photolysis, THF, 15°, 2 h 2. Air, silica gel	I (49) + (2) + (5) + (4)	13
1.2 eq	 MeO → Cr(CO) ₄	1. THF, 45° 2. CAN	 (58)	13

1.5 eq	<p>0.3 M</p> <p>R</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>R</td></tr> <tr><td>Me</td></tr> <tr><td>OMe</td></tr> <tr><td>CF₃</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td></tr> </table>	R	Me	OMe	CF ₃	F	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN, MeOH	<p>I + II</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>(79)</td><td>1.2:1</td></tr> <tr><td>(81)</td><td>2.1:1</td></tr> <tr><td>(55)</td><td>25.5:1</td></tr> <tr><td>(70)</td><td>7.5:1</td></tr> </table>	(79)	1.2:1	(81)	2.1:1	(55)	25.5:1	(70)	7.5:1	67						
R																							
Me																							
OMe																							
CF ₃																							
F																							
(79)	1.2:1																						
(81)	2.1:1																						
(55)	25.5:1																						
(70)	7.5:1																						
2 eq	<p>CC (M)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td></tr> </table>	0.5	0.5	0.005	1. THF, heat 2. CAN	<table border="1"> <tr><th>Temp</th><th>Time</th><th>I + II</th><th>I:II</th></tr> <tr><td>45°</td><td>16-24 h</td><td>(94)</td><td>2:1</td></tr> <tr><td>110°</td><td>30-40 min</td><td>(94)</td><td>1.6:1</td></tr> <tr><td>110°</td><td>1-2 h</td><td>(94)</td><td>1.3:1</td></tr> </table>	Temp	Time	I + II	I:II	45°	16-24 h	(94)	2:1	110°	30-40 min	(94)	1.6:1	110°	1-2 h	(94)	1.3:1	84
0.5																							
0.5																							
0.005																							
Temp	Time	I + II	I:II																				
45°	16-24 h	(94)	2:1																				
110°	30-40 min	(94)	1.6:1																				
110°	1-2 h	(94)	1.3:1																				
2 eq	<p>0.1 M</p> <table border="1"> <tr><th>R¹</th><th>R²</th></tr> <tr><td>Me</td><td>Br</td></tr> <tr><td><i>i</i>-Pr</td><td>Br</td></tr> <tr><td>Me</td><td>CF₃</td></tr> <tr><td><i>i</i>-Pr</td><td>CF₃</td></tr> </table>	R ¹	R ²	Me	Br	<i>i</i> -Pr	Br	Me	CF ₃	<i>i</i> -Pr	CF ₃	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	<p>(93)</p> <p>(98)</p> <p>(96)</p> <p>(99)</p>	113									
R ¹	R ²																						
Me	Br																						
<i>i</i> -Pr	Br																						
Me	CF ₃																						
<i>i</i> -Pr	CF ₃																						

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																
C ₆ Et-C≡C-Et 1.5-2 eq	<p>R</p> <p>CC (M)</p>	1. Solvent, heat 2. CAN	<table border="1"> <tr><th>I</th><th>II</th><th>III</th><th>IV</th></tr> <tr><td>(80)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(44)</td><td>(19)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(4)</td></tr> <tr><td>(85-93)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(88)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(64)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(94)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(80)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> </table>	I	II	III	IV	(80)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(44)	(19)	(—)	(4)	(85-93)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(88)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(64)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(94)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(80)	(—)	(—)	(—)	13 13 84, 13 84 84 84
			I	II	III	IV																														
			(80)	(—)	(—)	(—)																														
			(44)	(19)	(—)	(4)																														
			(85-93)	(—)	(—)	(—)																														
			(88)	(—)	(—)	(—)																														
			(64)	(—)	(—)	(—)																														
(94)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																	
(80)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																	
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN		84																																

	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	
2 eq	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(74)	(tr)	(—)	(—)	
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(59)	(17)	(—)	(9)	
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(6)	(37)	(16)	(5)	
4 eq	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(45)	(14)			
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(37)	(—)			
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(<4)	(—)			
0.4 M	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(83)	(<2)	(<2)		
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(15)	(19)	(34)		
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(<2)	(54)	(<2)		

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.				
 2-3 eq		1. Solvent, 45° 2. CAN	I + II + III					
		CC (M)	Solvent	Time	I	II	III	
		0.03	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	8 h	(20)	(—)	(—)	276
	0.005	THF	48-72 h	(24)	(31)	(<2)	84	
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN		84				
		CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III	
		0.5	45°	16-24 h	(60)	(tr)	(10)	
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(35)	(8)	(42)		
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(—)	(12)	(70)		
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h		73				
		CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III	
		0.5	45°	16-24 h	(83)	(<2)	(<2)	
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(15)	(19)	(34)		
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(<2)	(54)	(<2)		

2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. Oxidant		84					
	CC (M)	Temp	Time	Oxidant	I	II	III	IV	
	0.5	45°	16-24 h	air	(52)	(<2)	(<2)	(9)	
	0.005	45°	48-72 h	air	(<4)	(<7)	(20)	(43)	
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	FeCl ₃ -DMF	(11)	(tr)	(31)	(46)	
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	FeCl ₃ -DMF	(<1)	(<1)	(34)	(54)	
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h		73					
2 eq		1. Benzene, 110°, 13 h 2. Air		242					
	CC (M)				I + II (100), I:II = 65:35				
	1.0 M								
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), rt, 3 h		73					
	0.4 M								

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.				
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 2 eq		Benzene, 110-125°		243				
	0.5-1.0 M							
	2 eq		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (0.1 eq), MeCN, 60°, 29 h		243			
	0.5-1.0 M							
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN						
	R							
	R	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	
	CH ₂ CH ₂ OMe	45°	16-24 h	(82)	(—)	(—)	(—)	84
	CH ₂ CH ₂ OMe	110°	30-40 min	(76)	(tr)	(—)	(—)	84
	CH ₂ CH ₂ OMe	110°	1-2 h	(50)	(22)	(4)	(—)	84
	OBu- <i>t</i>	45°	16-24 h	(96)	(<1.3)	(—)	(—)	84
	OBu- <i>t</i>	110°	30-40 min	(52)	(21)	(6)	(—)	84
	OBu- <i>t</i>	110°	1-2 h	(7)	(54)	(8)	(—)	84
	OBu- <i>t</i>	45°	1-2 d	(72)	(<6)	(—)	(—)	13

2 eq		1. MeCN, 45°, 1-2 d 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	I (24) + II (18) + III (—) + IV (23)	13		
2.8 eq		Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), Et ₃ N (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 5 h		267		
		THF, 45°		12		
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN		84		
	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III
	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(87)	(—)	(—)
	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(71)	(—)	(—)
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(44)	(13)	(8)

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 2 eq		Benzene, 90°, 4 h		243
1.8 eq		1. THF, 60°, 20 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt		98
1.6 eq		1. THF, 60°, 9 h 2. CAN		98
1.5 eq		1. Silica gel, 60°, 5 h 2. CAN		98
2 eq		1. THF, 60°, 5 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, Et ₂ O, rt 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		98

2 eq	 0.2 M	1. THF, 60°, 5 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, Et ₂ O, rt 3. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (63)	98
10 eq	 0.2 M	1. Silica gel, 60°, 6 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt	 (31)	98
3 eq	 0.04 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50° 2. TBSCl (10 eq), Et ₃ N (10 eq), rt, 12 h	 (30) + (39)	388
10 eq	 0.04 M	1. Hexane, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN	 (48)	86

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 4 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 55°, 3 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, rt, 3 h	 (34) + (18)	208
1.3-1.5 eq	 0.04 M R 2,6-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃	Toluene, 70°, 0.75-3 h	 (68) + (48)	203
5 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, 66°, 2 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, rt, 2 h	 (29) 1.4:1 mixture of isomers	209

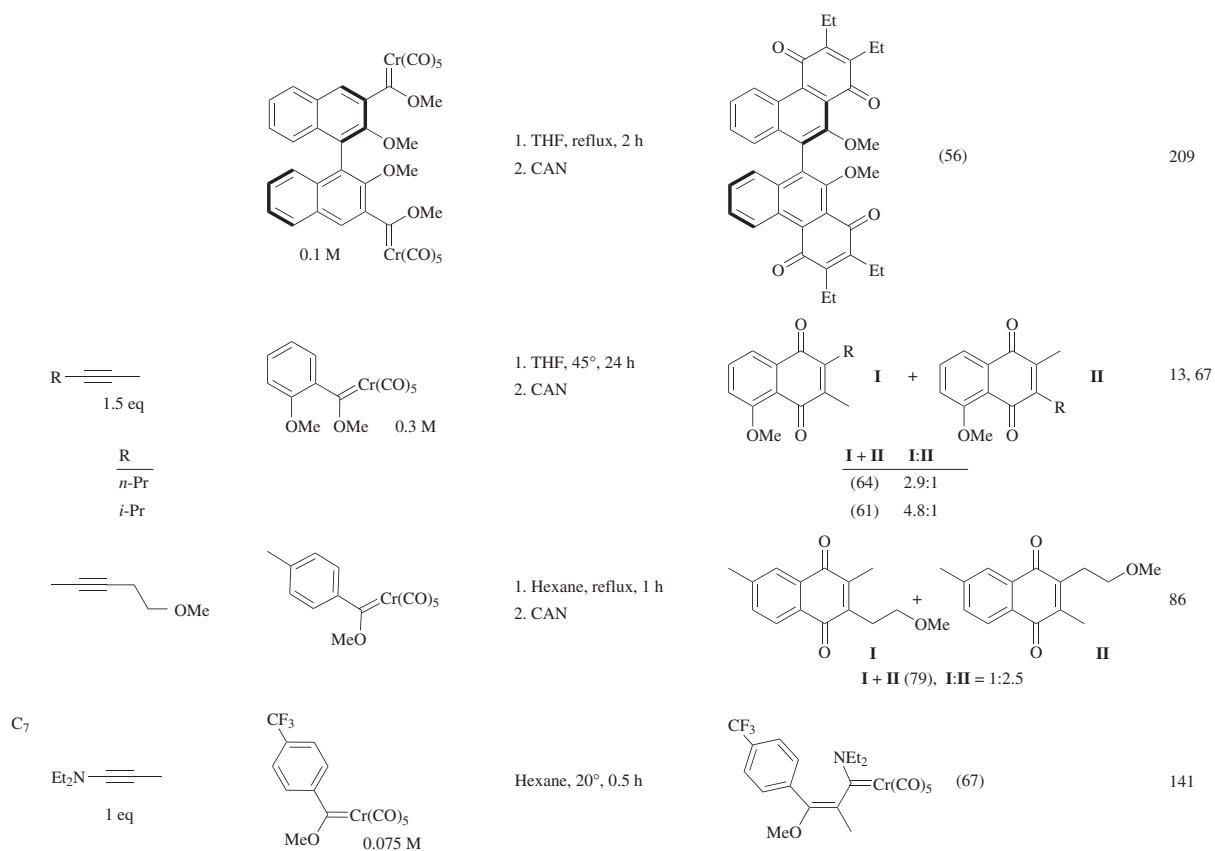


TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₈ EtO ₂ C—C≡C—CO ₂ Et 2.1 eq	(CO) ₅ Cr=C(OMe) 0.04 M	1. THF, 60°, 17 h 2. Air, Et ₂ O, rt	 (2)	98
<i>i</i> -Pr—C≡C— <i>i</i> -Pr	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 70-115 h 2. CAN	 I + II + III + IV I (29%) II (36%) III (9%) IV (11%) (21) (43) (8) (12)	84
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)			
20	0.05			
2	0.5			
2 eq	 0.5 M	1. THF, 45°, 44 h 2. CAN	 (83)	84
2 eq	 0.5 M	1. Benzene, 110-130°, 34 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (79)	242

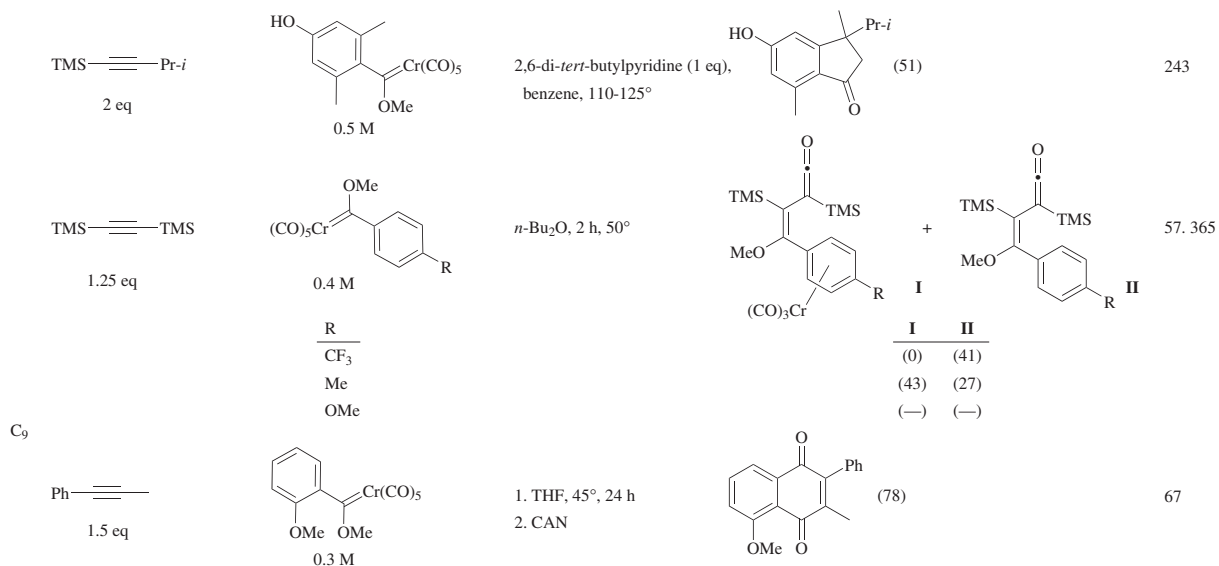


TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.							
		1. Solvent, heat, 2-24 h additive 2. CAN		66							
	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Additive	I	A:B	II	A:B	III	A:B	IV
	0.5	THF	45°	none	(70)	38:1	(13)	1.1:1	(1)	1.0:1	(7)
	0.005	THF	45°	none	(23)	49:1	(53)	1.1:1	(11)	1.1:1	(0)
	0.5	THF	45°	PPh ₃ (2 eq)	(29)	≥27:1	(24)	1:1.5	(4)	1.6:1	(15)
	0.005	THF	45°	PPh ₃ (2 eq)	(13)	≥35:1	(67)	1.2:1	(6)	1.2:1	(2)
	0.05	DMTHF	90°	none	(34)	18:1	(59)	1.3:1	(3)	1:1.1	(—)
	0.005	DMTHF	90°	none	(5)	18:1	(74)	1.4:1	(9)	1:1.1	(—)
	0.05	DMTHF	90°	PPh ₃ (2 eq)	(17)	16:1	(69)	1.3:1	(2)	1:1.1	(—)
	0.005	DMTHF	90°	PPh ₃ (2 eq)	(8)	19:1	(81)	1.3:1	(5)	1:1.6	(—)

2 eq		1. Microwave, $(n\text{-Bu})_2\text{O}$, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN		192																																			
	0.05 M																																						
		Benzene, 110-125°		243																																			
	0.5-1.0 M																																						
2 eq		Benzene, 100°, 8 h		243																																			
	0.5-1.0 M																																						
1.5-2 eq		1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		103																																			
	0.2-0.4 M																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CF₃</td> <td>H</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(17)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>H</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>(21)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>H</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>(25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>H</td> <td><i>n</i>-heptane</td> <td>(57)</td> <td>(20)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>H</td> <td>DMTHF</td> <td>(56)</td> <td>(24)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	Solvent	I	II	CF ₃	H	THF	(25)	(17)	OMe	H	THF	(48)	(21)	OMe	H	benzene	(53)	(25)	OMe	H	<i>n</i> -heptane	(57)	(20)	OMe	H	DMTHF	(56)	(24)	OMe	OMe	THF	(27)	(—)			
R ¹	R ²	Solvent	I	II																																			
CF ₃	H	THF	(25)	(17)																																			
OMe	H	THF	(48)	(21)																																			
OMe	H	benzene	(53)	(25)																																			
OMe	H	<i>n</i> -heptane	(57)	(20)																																			
OMe	H	DMTHF	(56)	(24)																																			
OMe	OMe	THF	(27)	(—)																																			

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{10} $i\text{-Pr}\text{---}\text{C}\equiv\text{C}\text{---}\text{Pr-}i$ 1 eq		THF, 50°, 16 h		100
	0.03 M			
$\text{TMS}\text{---}\text{C}\equiv\text{C}\text{---}C_5H_{11-n}$ 2 eq		1. Benzene, 110-145°, 33-39 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		242
	0.5 M			
2 eq		2,6-Di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine (1 eq), benzene, 110-125°		243
	0.5 M			
C_{11} $\text{TMS}\text{---}\text{C}\equiv\text{C}\text{---}\text{Ph}$		1. THF, 45° 2. CAN	1 : 1 mixture R ¹ = TMS (<i>n</i> -C ₅ H ₁₁); R ² = <i>n</i> -C ₅ H ₁₁ (TMS) Complex mixture	146
$\text{Me}_3\text{Sn}\text{---}\text{C}\equiv\text{C}\text{---}\text{Ph}$		1. THF, 45° 2. CAN		146
C_{12} $t\text{-Bu}\text{---}\text{C}\equiv\text{C}\text{---}\text{Bu-}t$ 1 eq		1. THF, 50°, 16 h 2. CAN		100
	0.03 M			

C ₁₃		0.94 eq		0.025 M	1. Dioxane, 60°, 32 h 2. Iodine		(47)	270
C ₁₄	Ph-C≡C-Ph	1.2 eq		0.2 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 100°, 1 h		(30) (-)	126
		1.6 eq		0.1-0.2 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 45-60°, 2 h		R Me (40) CF ₃ (25)	104
		1-1.5 eq		0.04 M	1. Ultrasound, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 20 min 2. CAN		I (69)	177
		1.4 eq			1. Silica gel, 50°, 3 h 2. CAN		I (70)	177, 178
		3 eq		0.02 M	1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. Air, 30 min		(76)	169

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ Ph-C≡C-Ph 2 eq	 0.5 M	Solvent, 100-110°, 2-20 h Solvent (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O benzene	 I + II (52) I:II 65:35 (96) 55:45	241, 242
2 eq	 0.5-1.0 M	Solvent, 100-125° additive Solvent benzene THF MeOH benzene benzene	 I + II (88) I:II 49:51 (64) 38:62 (74) 46:54 2,6-di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine (76) 72:28 pyridinium tosylate (39) 92:8	243
1.1 eq	 0.3 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 2.5 h	 (21.5)	104
1.3 eq	 0.3 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 60°, 2.5 h	 (19)	104

1.8 eq		0.07 M	1. THF, 65°, 16 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt		X H (50) Br (32)	98
2 eq		0.1 M	1. THF, 60°, 4 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, Et ₂ O, rt 3. FeCl ₃ -DMF		(50)	98
1 eq		0.1 M	1. (n-Bu) ₂ O, 45°, 4 h 2. HNO ₃		(39)	389
1.4 eq			1. Silica gel, 60°, 6 h 2. CAN		(51)	98
1.1 eq		0.2 M	1. (n-Bu) ₂ O, 50° 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, rt		(30) + 	388

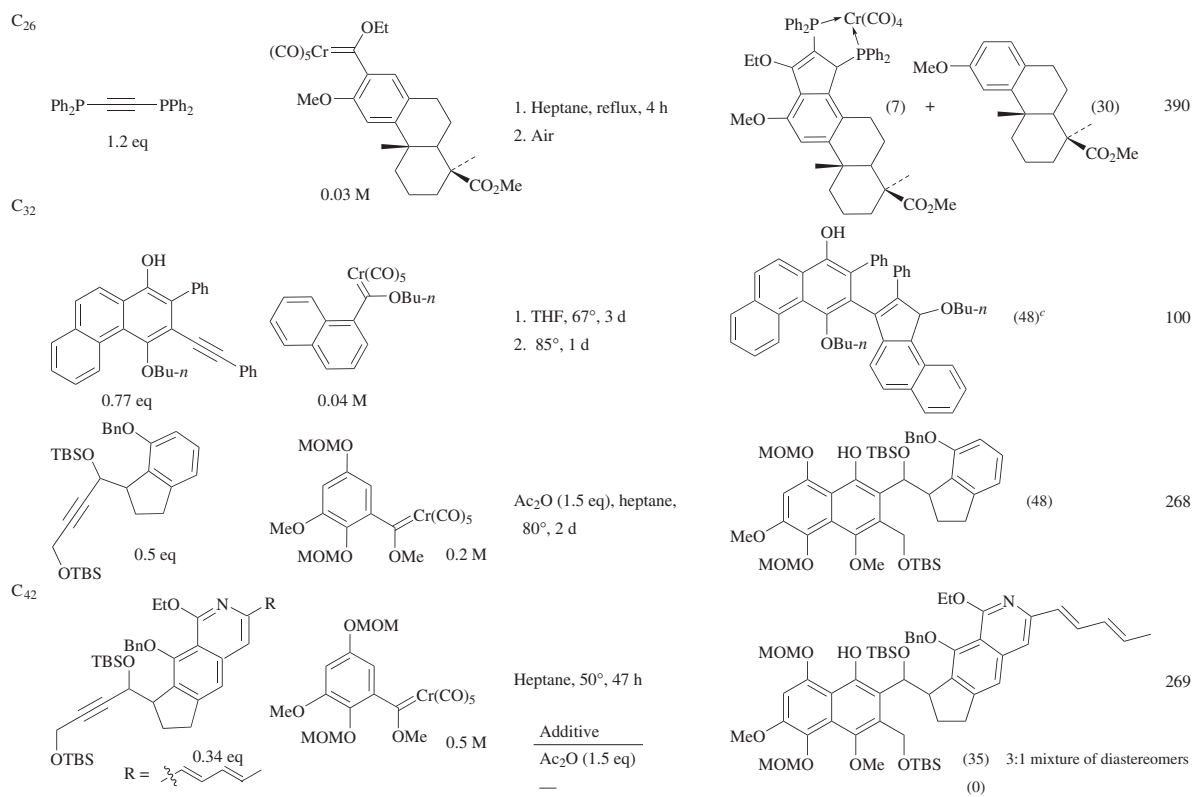
TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.		
C ₁₄ Ph—C≡C—Ph		0.09 M	THF, 45°, 3.5 h		(42) 391	
2.2 eq						
2.0 eq		0.08 M	(s-Bu) ₂ O, 50°, 2.5 h		(51) 391	
1.2 eq		0.08 M	1. Heptane, 76-80°, 1 h 2. Air, 40 h		(32) β:α = 1.9:1.0 390	
Ph—C≡C—TBS			Benzene, 80°, 12-24 h		(57) + 	(12) 134

C ₁₄		Benzene, 80°, 12-24 h		+	134
		1. THF, 65° 2. CAN		+	75
		1. Dioxane, reflux, 24 h 2. Iodine			270
C ₁₅		1. THF, 55°, 14 h 2. CAN		(40) ^c one isomer	90
C ₁₆		THF, 50°, 16 h		R Me (61) n-Bu (82)	100

TABLE 3. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₆ 		Ac ₂ O (1 eq), THF, 50°, 17 h		298
C ₁₇ 		Benzene, 80°, 12-24 h		134
C ₂₃ 		THF, 75°, 40 h		100
C ₂₆ 		Octane, 90°, 4 h		374



^a Oxidation was carried out using FeCl₃-DMF.

^b The product was a single isomer.

^c The carbene complex was recovered in 30% yield.

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

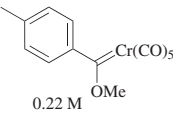
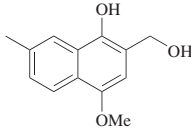
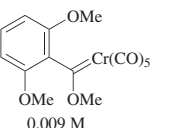
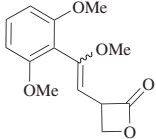
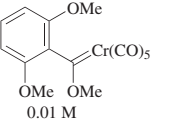
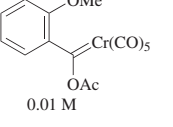
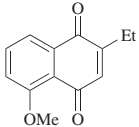
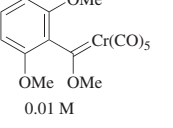
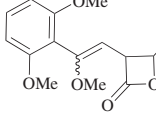
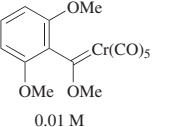
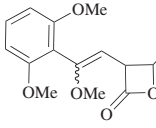
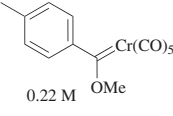
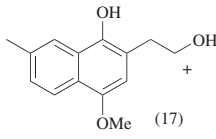
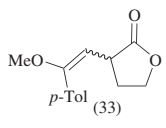
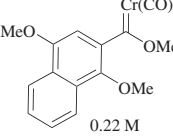
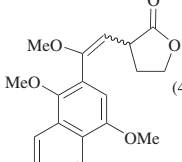
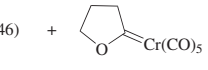
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																			
C ₃		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (60)	147																																																			
		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), THF, reflux, 4.5 h	 I (45) one isomer	148																																																			
		Ultrasound, Et ₃ N (3 eq), benzene, 3 h	I (41) one isomer	380																																																			
C ₄		1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN	 (35)	172																																																			
		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), THF, reflux, 3.5 h	 (48) >2 isomers	148																																																			
		Ultrasound, 1-4 h	 >2 isomers	380																																																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Ac₂O</th> <th>Et₃N</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>THF</td><td>0 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(55)</td></tr> <tr><td>THF</td><td>0 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(0)</td></tr> <tr><td>THF</td><td>1.5 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(0)</td></tr> <tr><td>THF</td><td>2 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(0)</td></tr> <tr><td><i>n</i>-Bu₂O</td><td>0 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(29)</td></tr> <tr><td><i>n</i>-Bu₂O</td><td>0 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(27)</td></tr> <tr><td><i>n</i>-Bu₂O</td><td>1.5 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(0)</td></tr> <tr><td><i>n</i>-Bu₂O</td><td>2 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(25)</td></tr> <tr><td>benzene</td><td>0 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(20)</td></tr> <tr><td>benzene</td><td>0 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(89)</td></tr> <tr><td>benzene</td><td>1.5 eq</td><td>0 eq</td><td>(0)</td></tr> <tr><td>benzene</td><td>2 eq</td><td>3 eq</td><td>(72)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Ac ₂ O	Et ₃ N	Yield (%)	THF	0 eq	0 eq	(55)	THF	0 eq	3 eq	(0)	THF	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)	THF	2 eq	3 eq	(0)	<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	0 eq	0 eq	(29)	<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	0 eq	3 eq	(27)	<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)	<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	2 eq	3 eq	(25)	benzene	0 eq	0 eq	(20)	benzene	0 eq	3 eq	(89)	benzene	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)	benzene	2 eq	3 eq	(72)	
Solvent	Ac ₂ O	Et ₃ N	Yield (%)																																																				
THF	0 eq	0 eq	(55)																																																				
THF	0 eq	3 eq	(0)																																																				
THF	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)																																																				
THF	2 eq	3 eq	(0)																																																				
<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	0 eq	0 eq	(29)																																																				
<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	0 eq	3 eq	(27)																																																				
<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)																																																				
<i>n</i> -Bu ₂ O	2 eq	3 eq	(25)																																																				
benzene	0 eq	0 eq	(20)																																																				
benzene	0 eq	3 eq	(89)																																																				
benzene	1.5 eq	0 eq	(0)																																																				
benzene	2 eq	3 eq	(72)																																																				
C ₄		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (17) +  (33)	147																																																			
		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (46) +  (—)	147																																																			

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


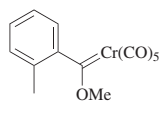
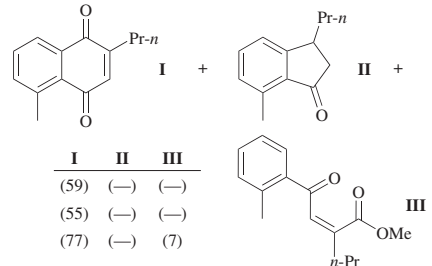
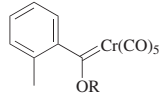
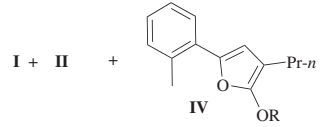
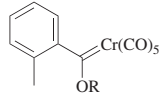
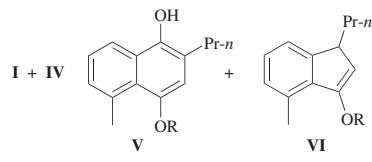
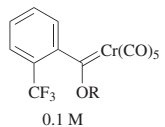
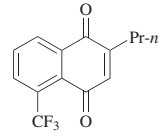
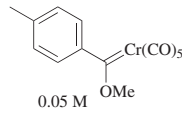
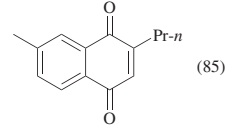
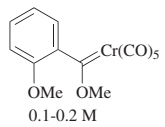
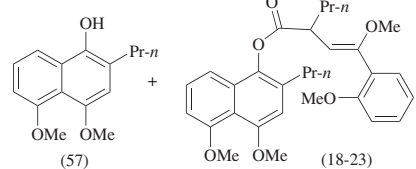
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_5  2 eq	 CC (M) 0.5 0.5 0.005	1. THF, heat 2. CAN Temp Time 45° 16-24 h 110° 30-40 min 110° 1-2 h	 I II III (59) (—) (—) (55) (—) (—) (77) (—) (7)	84
	 R CC (M) Me 0.1 <i>i</i> -Pr 0.1 Me 0.005	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	 I II IV (66) (—) (3) (66) (—) (—) (78) (4) (—)	113
	 0.1 M R Me <i>i</i> -Pr	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. Air	 I IV V VI (3) (3) (62) (—) (19) (—) (48) (—)	113
2 eq  0.1 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	 R Me (64) <i>i</i> -Pr (60)	113	
2 eq  0.05 M	1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 5 min 2. CAN	 (85)	192	
3 eq  0.1-0.2 M	1. MeCN, 45°, 24 h 2. CO (650 psi), THF, rt, 36 h	 (57) (18-23)	13	

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.					
C ₅ ≡-Pr- <i>n</i>		1. Solvent, heat 2. CAN							
Alkyne	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	<i>n</i> -Pr	I	II	III	
2 eq	0.5	THF	45°	16-24 h	(64)	(—)	(11)		84
3 eq	0.1	THF	45°	24 h	(74)	(—)	(—)		13
2 eq	0.5	THF	110°	30-40 min	(57)	(—)	(11)		84
2 eq	0.005	THF	110°	1-2 h	(23)	(41)	(6)		84
3 eq	0.1	CH ₂ Cl ₂	45°	24 h	(71)	(—)	(—)		13
1-1.5 eq	0.04	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, ultrasound	—	5 min	(61)	(—)	(—)		177
2 eq	0.5	benzene	45°	16-24 h	(60)	(—)	(tr)		84
3 eq	0.1-0.2	benzene	45°	24 h	(90)	(—)	(—)		13
2 eq	0.5	benzene	110°	30-40 min	(52)	(—)	(—)		84
2 eq	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	45°	16-24 h	(56)	(—)	(—)		84
3 eq	0.1-0.2	<i>n</i> -hexane	45°	24 h	(88)	(—)	(—)		13
3 eq	0.1-0.2	MeCN	45°	24 h	(57-69)	(—)	(—)		13
1.5 eq	0.05 M	TBSX (1.5 eq), amine (2.5 eq), 45°							95
		X	Amine	Solvent	I	II			
		Cl	Et ₃ N	THF	only	(—)			
		Cl	Et ₃ N	<i>n</i> -heptane	(—)	(34)			
		OTf	2,6-lutidine	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(86)	(tr)			
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN							
	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I + II	I:II	III			
	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(74)	11.3:1	(7)			84
	0.3	45°	24 h	(76)	10.5:1	(—)			67
	0.5	110°	30 min	(80)	5.6:1	(9)			84
	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(84)	5.0:1	(—)			84
2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN							
	0.1 M								
							R		
							Me (95)		113
							<i>i</i> -Pr (98)		
2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. Air							
	0.1 M								
							R		
							Me (96)		113
							<i>i</i> -Pr (98)		
2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN							
	0.1 M								
							R		
							Me (75)	(5)	113
							<i>i</i> -Pr (91)	(≤5)	

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

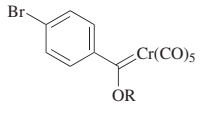
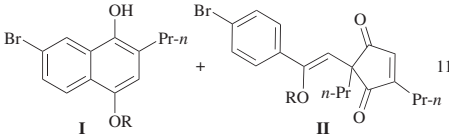
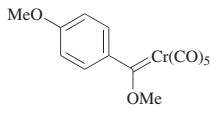
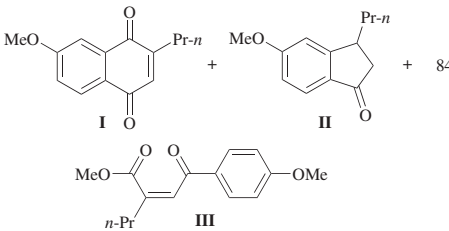
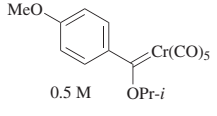
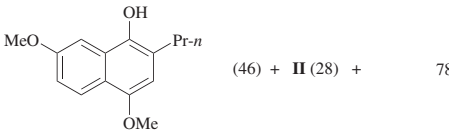
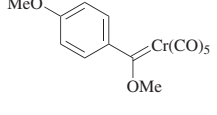
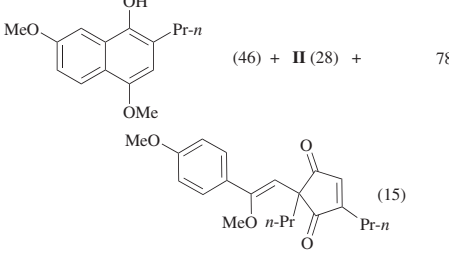
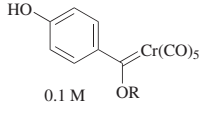
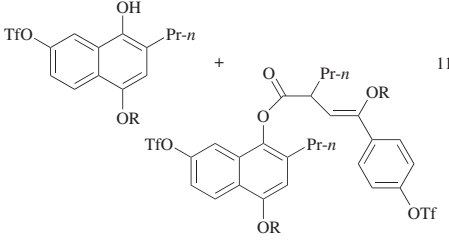
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																																
C_5 $\equiv\text{Pr-}n$ 2 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. Air	 113 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(72)</td> <td>(5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(90)</td> <td>(≤5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	Me	(72)	(5)	<i>i</i> -Pr	(90)	(≤5)																																																																																								
	R	I	II																																																																																																	
Me	(72)	(5)																																																																																																		
<i>i</i> -Pr	(90)	(≤5)																																																																																																		
2 eq	 0.1 M	1. Additive (1.5 eq), solvent, heat 2. CAN	 84 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Additive</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(37)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>30 min</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>TBSCl</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>25 min</td> <td>(46)</td> <td>(28)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>none</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(36)</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(Tr)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>none</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>110°</td> <td>30 min</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>none</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>TBSCl</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(55)</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>TMSCl</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>Ac₂O</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>BF₃•OEt₂</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(56)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Additive	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	0.5	none	THF	45°	16-24 h	(30)	(37)	(9)	0.5	none	THF	110°	30 min	(41)	(39)	(13)	0.5	TBSCl	THF	110°	25 min	(46)	(28)	(—)	0.005	none	THF	110°	1-2 h	(41)	(25)	(7)	0.5	none	benzene	45°	16-24 h	(36)	(40)	(Tr)	0.5	none	benzene	110°	30 min	(50)	(23)	(2)	0.5	none	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(50)	(23)	(2)	0.5	TBSCl	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(55)	(26)	(2)	0.5	TMSCl	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(52)	(22)	(—)	0.5	Ac ₂ O	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(26)	(12)	(9)	0.5	BF ₃ •OEt ₂	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(56)	(20)	(—)	
CC (M)	Additive	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III																																																																																													
0.5	none	THF	45°	16-24 h	(30)	(37)	(9)																																																																																													
0.5	none	THF	110°	30 min	(41)	(39)	(13)																																																																																													
0.5	TBSCl	THF	110°	25 min	(46)	(28)	(—)																																																																																													
0.005	none	THF	110°	1-2 h	(41)	(25)	(7)																																																																																													
0.5	none	benzene	45°	16-24 h	(36)	(40)	(Tr)																																																																																													
0.5	none	benzene	110°	30 min	(50)	(23)	(2)																																																																																													
0.5	none	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(50)	(23)	(2)																																																																																													
0.5	TBSCl	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(55)	(26)	(2)																																																																																													
0.5	TMSCl	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(52)	(22)	(—)																																																																																													
0.5	Ac ₂ O	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(26)	(12)	(9)																																																																																													
0.5	BF ₃ •OEt ₂	heptane	110°	0.5 h	(56)	(20)	(—)																																																																																													
2 eq	 0.5 M	1. Benzene, 45°, 16 h 2. CAN	 113 I (29) + II (59)																																																																																																	
	 0.5 M	Hexane, 45°	 78 I (46) + II (28) + III (15)																																																																																																	
2 eq	 0.1 M	1. Tf ₂ O, pyridine, benzene 2. Alkyne, benzene, 80°, 16 h 3. Air	 113 I (80) + II (≤5) I (82) + II (6)																																																																																																	

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

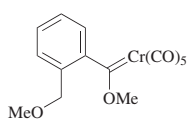
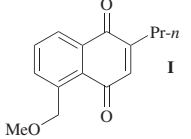
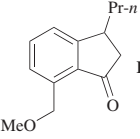
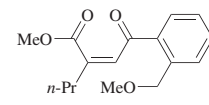
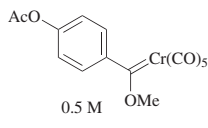
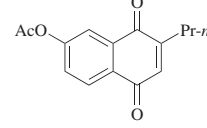
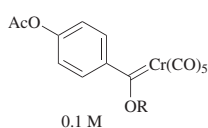
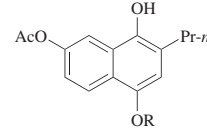
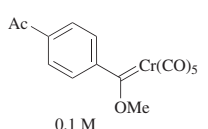
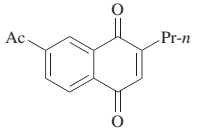
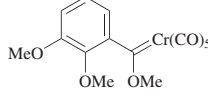
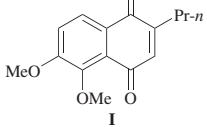
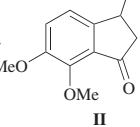
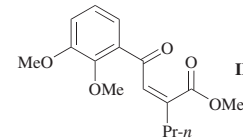
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																								
C ₅ ≡Pr- <i>n</i> 2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN	 I +  II +  III	84																								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(56)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>110°</td> <td>30-40 min</td> <td>(63)</td> <td>(<6)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>110°</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>(59)</td> <td>(<18)</td> <td>(5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(56)	(—)	(—)	0.5	110°	30-40 min	(63)	(<6)	(7)	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(59)	(<18)	(5)	
			CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III																				
0.5	45°	16-24 h	(56)	(—)	(—)																							
0.5	110°	30-40 min	(63)	(<6)	(7)																							
0.005	110°	1-2 h	(59)	(<18)	(5)																							
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN	 (61) (50)	84																								
2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. Air	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(60)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(60)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Yield (%)	Me	(60)	<i>i</i> -Pr	(60)	113																		
R	Yield (%)																											
Me	(60)																											
<i>i</i> -Pr	(60)																											
2 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	 (63)	113																								
2 eq		1. THF, heat 2. CAN	 I +  II +  III	84																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(60)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>110°</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>110°</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III	0.5	45°	16-24 h	(60)	(—)	(10)	0.5	110°	0.5 h	(53)	(tr)	(9)	0.005	110°	1-2 h	(39)	(10)	(10)			
CC (M)	Temp	Time	I	II	III																							
0.5	45°	16-24 h	(60)	(—)	(10)																							
0.5	110°	0.5 h	(53)	(tr)	(9)																							
0.005	110°	1-2 h	(39)	(10)	(10)																							

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


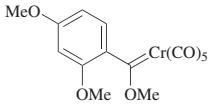
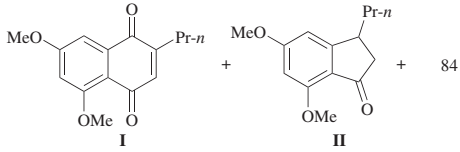
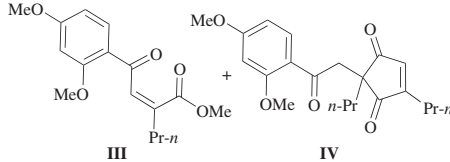

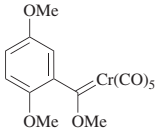
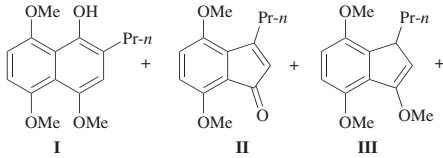
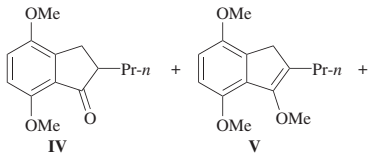
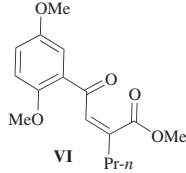
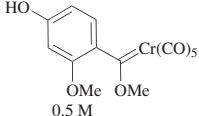
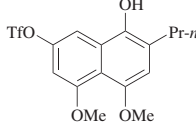
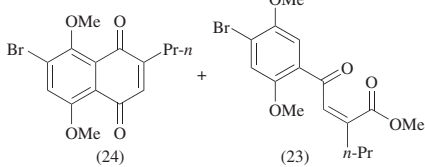
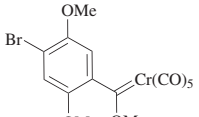
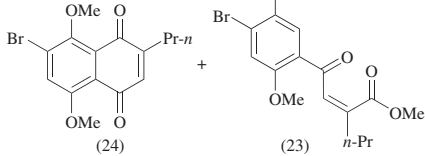
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																
C_5  2 eq		1. Solvent, heat 2. CAN		84																																																																																
																																																																																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(46)</td> <td>(<16)</td> <td>(<10)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>30-40 min</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>(<6)</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(47)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>110°</td> <td>40 min</td> <td>(35)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(49)</td> <td>(7)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(16)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	0.5	THF	45°	16-24 h	(46)	(<16)	(<10)	(<2)	0.5	THF	110°	30-40 min	(43)	(12)	(3)	(—)	0.005	THF	110°	1-2 h	(<6)	(43)	(<2)	(—)	0.5	benzene	45°	16-24 h	(47)	(14)	(<2)	(10)	0.5	benzene	110°	40 min	(35)	(8)	(4)	(—)	0.5	hexane	45°	16-24 h	(49)	(7)	(<2)	(16)																									
			CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV																																																																										
			0.5	THF	45°	16-24 h	(46)	(<16)	(<10)	(<2)																																																																										
			0.5	THF	110°	30-40 min	(43)	(12)	(3)	(—)																																																																										
			0.005	THF	110°	1-2 h	(<6)	(43)	(<2)	(—)																																																																										
			0.5	benzene	45°	16-24 h	(47)	(14)	(<2)	(10)																																																																										
			0.5	benzene	110°	40 min	(35)	(8)	(4)	(—)																																																																										
			0.5	hexane	45°	16-24 h	(49)	(7)	(<2)	(16)																																																																										
 2 eq		1. Solvent, heat 2. Air																																																																																		
																																																																																				
																																																																																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> <th>V</th> <th>VI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>(71)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<1)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>30-40 min</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>2-3 d</td> <td>(65)</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>110°</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>(15)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(36)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>24 h</td> <td>(59)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>45°</td> <td>24 h</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>45°</td> <td>24 h</td> <td>(76)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	0.5	THF	45°	16-24 h	(71)	(2)	(—)	(<1)	(—)	(<2)	0.5	THF	110°	30-40 min	(52)	(—)	(17)	(8)	(—)	(10)	0.005	THF	45°	2-3 d	(65)	(13)	(—)	(4)	(—)	(<3)	0.005	THF	110°	1-2 h	(15)	(—)	(36)	(—)	(20)	(—)	0.5	THF	45°	24 h	(59)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	0.5	hexane	45°	24 h	(14)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	0.5	MeCN	45°	24 h	(76)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	
			CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	V	VI																																																																								
			0.5	THF	45°	16-24 h	(71)	(2)	(—)	(<1)	(—)	(<2)																																																																								
			0.5	THF	110°	30-40 min	(52)	(—)	(17)	(8)	(—)	(10)																																																																								
			0.005	THF	45°	2-3 d	(65)	(13)	(—)	(4)	(—)	(<3)																																																																								
			0.005	THF	110°	1-2 h	(15)	(—)	(36)	(—)	(20)	(—)																																																																								
			0.5	THF	45°	24 h	(59)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																																																								
0.5	hexane	45°	24 h	(14)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																																																											
0.5	MeCN	45°	24 h	(76)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																																																											
2 eq		1. Tf_2O , pyridine, benzene 2. Alkyne, benzene, 45°, 16 h 3. Air		113																																																																																
				175																																																																																
2 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		175																																																																																

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

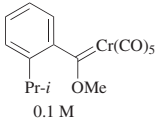
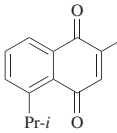
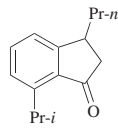
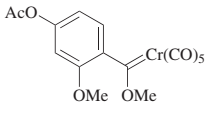
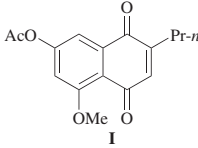
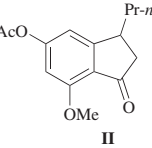
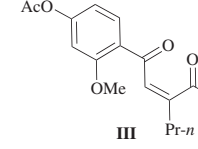
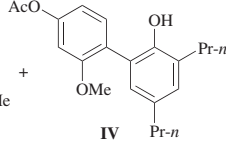
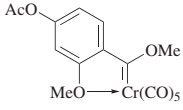
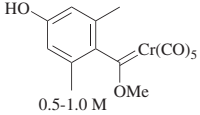
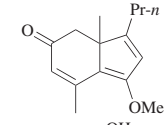
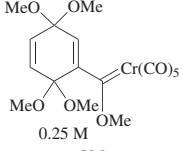
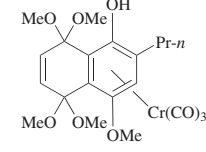
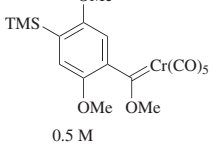
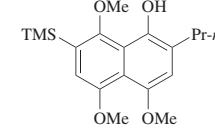

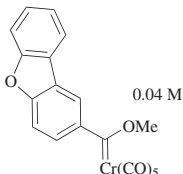
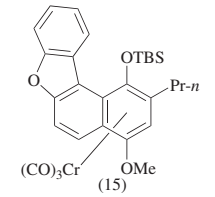
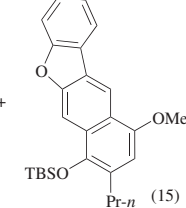
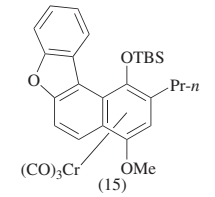
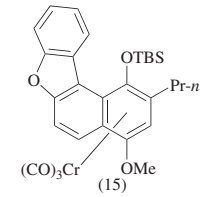
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																				
C ₅ ≡-Pr-n 2 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 16 h 2. CAN	 (49) +  (11)	113																				
			 2 eq	1. THF, heat 2. CAN	 I +  II +	84																		
					 III +  IV																			
					<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td>(67)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(<15)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp</td> <td>45°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>30 min</td> <td>30 min^a</td> <td>1-2 h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	IV	CC (M)	(67)	(<2)	(<15)	(<2)	Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°	Time	16-24 h	30 min	30 min ^a
	I	II	III	IV																				
CC (M)	(67)	(<2)	(<15)	(<2)																				
Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°																				
Time	16-24 h	30 min	30 min ^a	1-2 h																				
2 eq	 MeO → Cr(CO) ₅	1. Solvent, heat 2. CAN	I + II + III + IV	84																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td>(68)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(<15)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp</td> <td>45°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>40 min</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>30 min</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	IV	CC (M)	(68)	(<2)	(<15)	(<2)	Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°	Time	16-24 h	40 min	1-2 h	30 min	
				I	II	III	IV																	
			CC (M)	(68)	(<2)	(<15)	(<2)																	
Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°																				
Time	16-24 h	40 min	1-2 h	30 min																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>30 min</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	IV	CC (M)	(41)	(14)	(14)	(—)	Temp	110°	110°	110°	110°	Time	16-24 h	1-2 h	1-2 h	30 min				
	I	II	III	IV																				
CC (M)	(41)	(14)	(14)	(—)																				
Temp	110°	110°	110°	110°																				
Time	16-24 h	1-2 h	1-2 h	30 min																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td>(37)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp</td> <td>45°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> <td>110°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time</td> <td>16-24 h</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>1-2 h</td> <td>30 min</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	IV	CC (M)	(37)	(24)	(23)	(—)	Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°	Time	16-24 h	1-2 h	1-2 h	30 min				
	I	II	III	IV																				
CC (M)	(37)	(24)	(23)	(—)																				
Temp	45°	110°	110°	110°																				
Time	16-24 h	1-2 h	1-2 h	30 min																				
2 eq	 0.5-1.0 M	Benzene, 110-125°	 (9)	243																				
			 0.25 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 0.5 h	 (57)	93																		
					 0.5 M	1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. Air	 (20)	175																
							 (46)																	
3 eq	 0.04 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50° 2. TBSCl (10 eq), Et ₃ N (10 eq), rt, 12 h	 (15) +  (15)	388																				
			 (15)																					
			 (15)																					

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


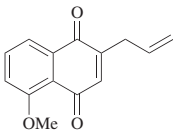
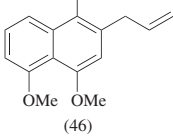
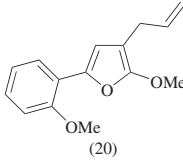
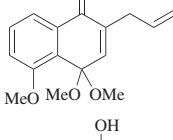
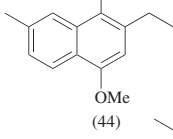
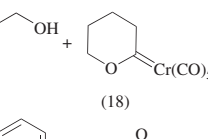
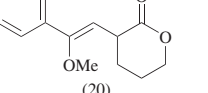
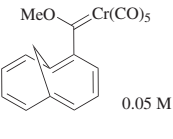
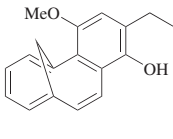
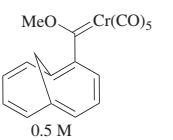
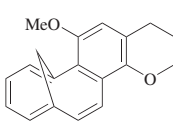

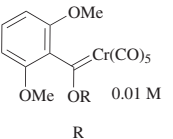
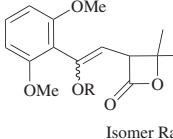
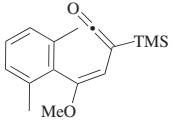
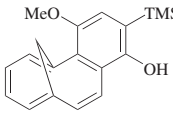
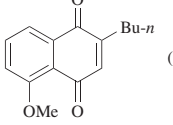
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅		1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. CAN, MeCN/H ₂ O, rt, 0.5 h	 (52)	218, 90
	1.5 eq	1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. Silica gel	 (46) +  (20)	90
	1.5 eq	1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. DDQ, MeOH, 0°, 2 h	 (54)	218
	2 eq	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (44) +  (18) +  (20)	147, 65
3 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 60°, 17 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt	 (41)	98
2 eq	 0.5 M	1. THF, 60°, 4 h 2. DEAD, PPh ₃ , THF, rt, 18 h	 (29)	98
	 0.01 M	Et ₃ N (3 eq)	 (58)	148
	R	Additive	Isomer Ratio ^b	
	Me	Ac ₂ O (2 eq) THF, reflux	(58) 4:1	148
	Et	Ac ₂ O (2 eq) THF, reflux	(72) 3:1	148
	Me	none benzene, ultrasound	(67) 3:1	380
327	2 eq	THF, 45°, 64 h	 (69)	61
	2 eq	1. THF, 50°, 6 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt	 (61)	98
C ₆	3 eq	1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN	 (80)	172

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ ≡-Bu- <i>n</i> 2 eq		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 4 h		267
2.3 eq		1. THF, 45°, 12 h 2. CAN		276
2 eq		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 4 h		267
2 eq		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 20 h		267
1.8 eq		1. THF, 60°, 9 h 2. CAN		98
5 eq		1. THF, 66°, 2 h 2. CAN		209
≡-R 1 eq		THF, 60°, 12 h		150
R <i>s</i> -Bu <i>t</i> -Bu				(3) (9)
≡-Bu- <i>t</i> 4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 1 h 2. TBSCl (4 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq)		73
1.5 eq		THF, 60°, 17 h		89

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


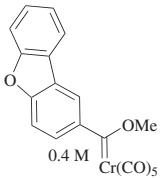
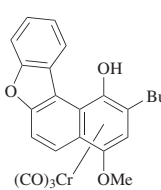
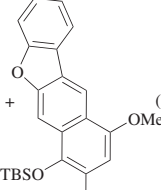
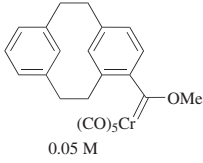
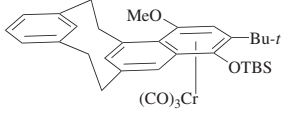
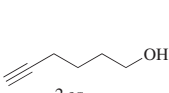
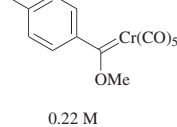
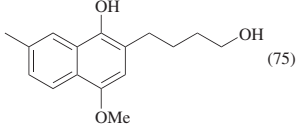

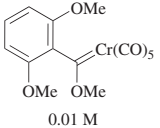
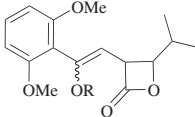
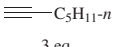
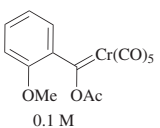
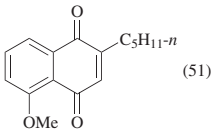

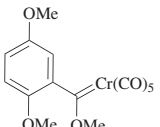
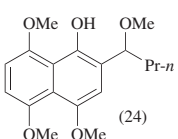
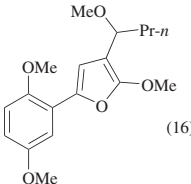

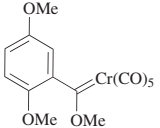
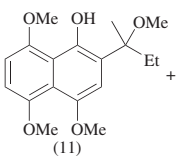
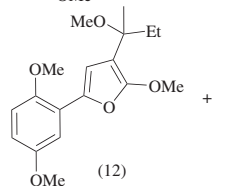
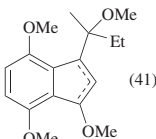
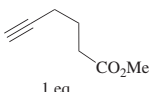
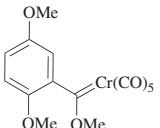
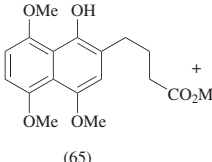
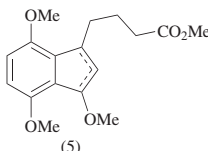
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₆	 5 eq	 0.4 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50° 2. TBSCl (10 eq), Et ₃ N (10 eq), rt, 12 h	 (23) +  (20)	388
	4.4 eq	 0.05 M (CO) ₅ Cr	1. THF, 50°, 2 h 2. Et ₃ N (4 eq), TBSCl (4 eq), THF, rt, 2 h	 (50) ^c	208
	 2 eq	 0.22 M Cr(CO) ₅	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (75)	147
		 0.01 M Cr(CO) ₅	Et ₃ N (3 eq), 3.5 h	 (77) ^d	148
		Additive Ac ₂ O (2 eq) THF, reflux none benzene, ultrasound	(77) ^d (77) ^d	380	
C ₇	 3 eq	 0.1 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN	 (51)	172
	 1 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (24) +  (16)	150
	 1 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (11) +  (12) +  (41)	150
	 1 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (65) +  (5)	150

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

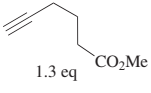
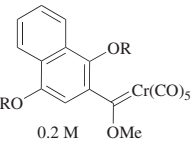
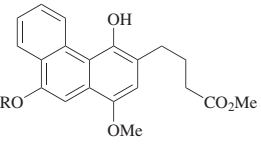
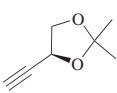
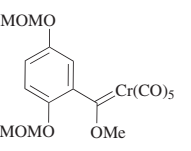
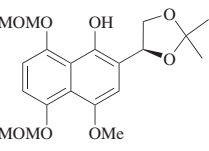
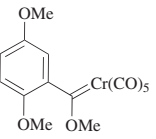
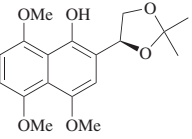
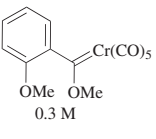
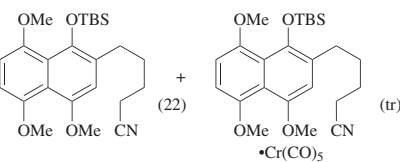
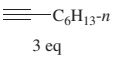
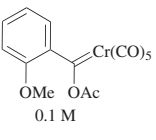
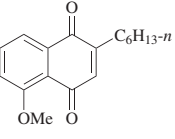
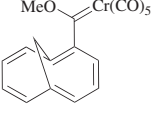
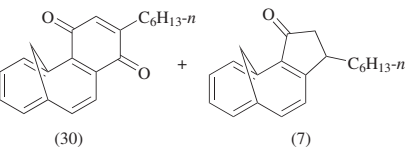
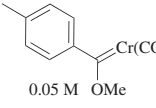
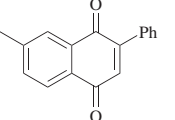
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																						
 1.3 eq	 0.2 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45-65° 2. PPh ₃ , acetone, rt, 15 h	 R Me (53) Ac (47)	105																																																						
				 1.2 eq	 0.05 M	See table		275																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alkyne (eq)</th> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>14 h</td><td>(36)</td></tr> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>hexane</td><td>55°</td><td>64 h</td><td>(30)</td></tr> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>70°</td><td>4 h</td><td>(39)</td></tr> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>heptane</td><td>90°</td><td>12 h</td><td>(33)</td></tr> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>ultrasound THF</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>(23)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>0.05</td><td>ultrasound hexane</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>(31)</td></tr> <tr><td>2.6</td><td>0.5</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>70°</td><td>3 h</td><td>(20)</td></tr> <tr><td>2.4</td><td>0.3</td><td>hexane</td><td>50°</td><td>20 h</td><td>(28)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield (%)	1.2	0.05	THF	50°	14 h	(36)	1.2	0.05	hexane	55°	64 h	(30)	1.2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	4 h	(39)	1.2	0.05	heptane	90°	12 h	(33)	1.2	0.05	ultrasound THF	—	—	(23)	5	0.05	ultrasound hexane	—	—	(31)	2.6	0.5	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	3 h	(20)	2.4	0.3	hexane	50°	20 h	(28)	 0.05 M	See table		275
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield (%)																																																					
1.2	0.05	THF	50°	14 h	(36)																																																					
1.2	0.05	hexane	55°	64 h	(30)																																																					
1.2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	4 h	(39)																																																					
1.2	0.05	heptane	90°	12 h	(33)																																																					
1.2	0.05	ultrasound THF	—	—	(23)																																																					
5	0.05	ultrasound hexane	—	—	(31)																																																					
2.6	0.5	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	3 h	(20)																																																					
2.4	0.3	hexane	50°	20 h	(28)																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alkyne (eq)</th> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>12 h</td><td>(18)</td></tr> <tr><td>2.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>12 h</td><td>(34)</td></tr> <tr><td>3.5</td><td>0.1</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>12 h</td><td>(42)</td></tr> <tr><td>2.2</td><td>0.05</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>70°</td><td>1 h</td><td>(23)</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>0.05</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>70°</td><td>1 h</td><td>(59)</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>0.05</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>70°</td><td>1 h</td><td>(76)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield (%)	1.2	0.05	THF	50°	12 h	(18)	2.2	0.05	THF	50°	12 h	(34)	3.5	0.1	THF	50°	12 h	(42)	2.2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(23)	10	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(59)	20	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(76)	 0.3 M	2,6-lutidine, TBSOTf, heptane or CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 45°	 (22) + (tr) •Cr(CO) ₅	95												
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield (%)																																																					
1.2	0.05	THF	50°	12 h	(18)																																																					
2.2	0.05	THF	50°	12 h	(34)																																																					
3.5	0.1	THF	50°	12 h	(42)																																																					
2.2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(23)																																																					
10	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(59)																																																					
20	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	70°	1 h	(76)																																																					
C ₈  3 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, rt, 20 h 2. 50°, 2 h 3. CAN	 (33)	172																																																						
				1.5 eq	 0.05 M	1. Silica gel, 60°, 4 h 2. CAN	 (30) + (7)	98																																																		
				5 eq	 0.05 M	1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN	 (52)	192																																																		

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


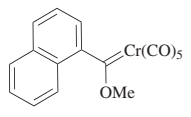
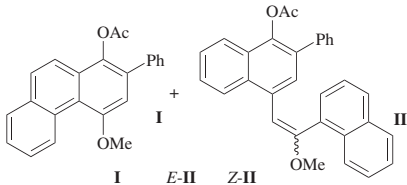
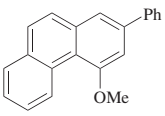
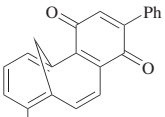
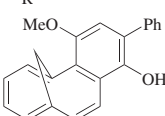
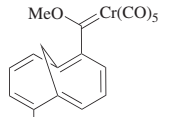
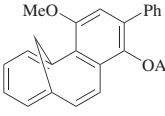
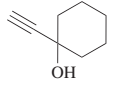
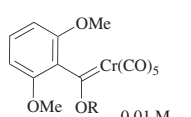
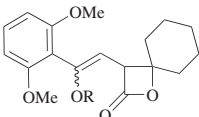
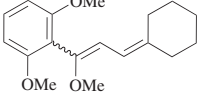
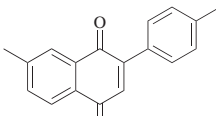
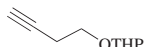
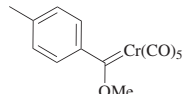
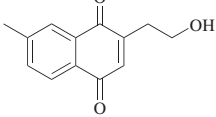
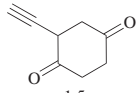
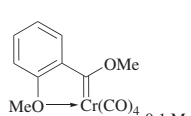
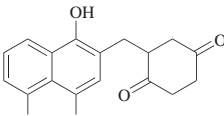
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																									
C ₈	 1.2-2.0 eq		1. Solvent, 60°, 17 h 2. Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), solvent, 60°, 17 h		89																																								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>E-II</th> <th>Z-II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(79)</td> <td>(<1.2)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.03</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(65)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(66)</td> <td>(<13)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(32)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(74)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(<0.5)^e</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(36)</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(<1.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(<2.8)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	I	E-II	Z-II	0.005	THF	(79)	(<1.2)	(—)	0.03	THF	(65)	(8)	(—)	0.05	THF	(66)	(<13)	(—)	0.5	THF	(38)	(32)	(—)	0.5	THF	(74)	(8)	(<0.5) ^e	0.5	benzene	(36)	(25)	(<1.7)	0.5	MeCN	(22)	(18)	(<2.8)		
			CC (M)	Solvent	I	E-II	Z-II																																						
			0.005	THF	(79)	(<1.2)	(—)																																						
			0.03	THF	(65)	(8)	(—)																																						
			0.05	THF	(66)	(<13)	(—)																																						
			0.5	THF	(38)	(32)	(—)																																						
			0.5	THF	(74)	(8)	(<0.5) ^e																																						
			0.5	benzene	(36)	(25)	(<1.7)																																						
			0.5	MeCN	(22)	(18)	(<2.8)																																						
1.2 eq	1. THF, 60°, 17 h 2. Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (3 eq), THF, 60°, 24 h 3. AlCl ₃ , EtSH, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12 h		(69)	89																																									
1.5 eq	1. Silica gel, 60°, 5 h 2. CAN		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Br</td> <td>(24)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Yield (%)	H	(22)	Br	(24)	98																																			
R	Yield (%)																																												
H	(22)																																												
Br	(24)																																												
1.8 eq	1. THF, 60°, 21 h 2. O ₂ , Et ₂ O, rt		(50)	98																																									
2 eq	 0.2 M	1. THF, 60°, 5 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, Et ₂ O, rt 3. FeCl ₃ -DMF		(25)	98																																								
C ₉		 0.01 M	Et ₃ N (3 eq)																																										
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>THF, reflux</th> <th>Z:E</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ac₂O (2 eq)</td> <td>(74)</td> <td>3:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ac₂O (2 eq)</td> <td>(77)</td> <td>7:3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>benzene, ultrasound</td> <td>(79) 7:3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	THF, reflux	Z:E	Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	(74)	3:1	Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	(77)	7:3	—	benzene, ultrasound	(79) 7:3		148 148 380																												
			Additive	THF, reflux	Z:E																																								
			Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	(74)	3:1																																								
Ac ₂ O (2 eq)	(77)	7:3																																											
—	benzene, ultrasound	(79) 7:3																																											
Silica gel, 50-60°, 3 h		(71)	380																																										
1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN		(57)	192																																										
	 0.05 M	1. Hexane 2. CAN 3. MeOH, HCl (1 M)		(76)	86																																								
 1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. <i>n</i> -BuOMe, 40°, 1 h 2. CO (75 bar), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 48 h		(75)	279 280 281																																								

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₉ 		THF, 60°, 12 h	 + 	150
		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50°, 1 h 2. CO (75 bar), Et ₂ O, 70°, 72 h		282, 283, 281, 279, 284
1.1 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50°, 16 h 2. CO (82 bar), Et ₂ O, 70°, 84 h		105
1.1 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50°, 16 h 2. See table		105
		Step 2	R	
		NaOMe (9 eq), MeOH, rt, 2 h	OH (27)	
		Ac ₂ O (3.2 eq), Et ₃ N (9.5 eq), PPh ₃ (7.5 eq), acetone	OAc (44)	
1.1 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50°, 1 h 2. CO (75 bar), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 72 h		281, 279
C ₁₀ 		1. Hexane, 50°, 3.5 h 2. CAN	 + 	276
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		67
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air		12
1.5 eq		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 40°, 36 h 2. Air, rt, 15 min 3. (CF ₃ CO) ₂ O, NaOAc 4. CF ₃ CO ₂ H, 45 min 5. NaOH		12, 13, 265

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

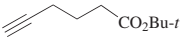
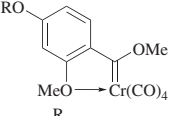
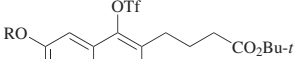
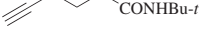
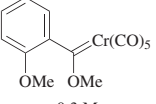
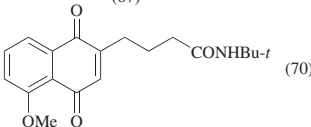
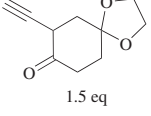
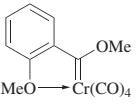
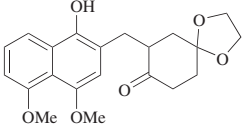
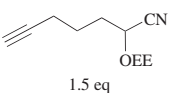
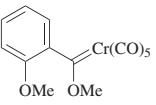
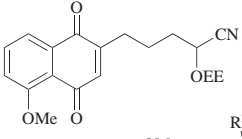
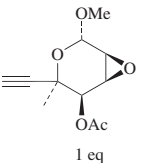
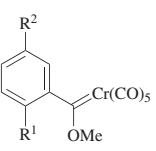
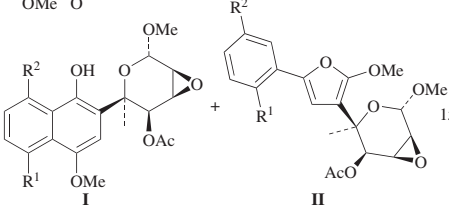
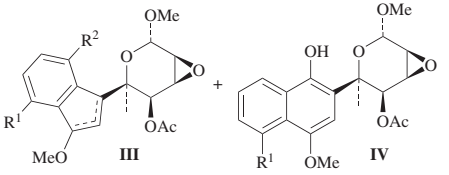
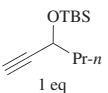
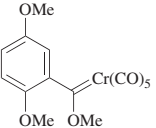
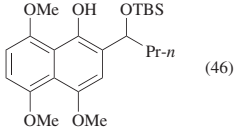
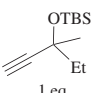
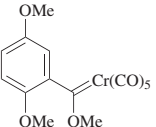
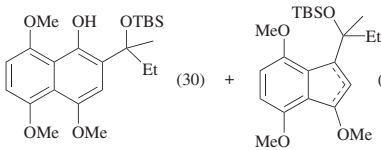
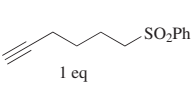
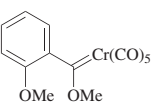
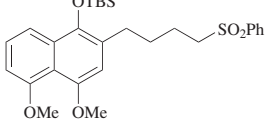
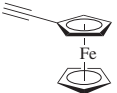
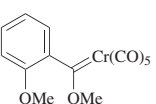
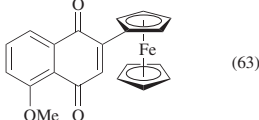
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																								
C ₁₀	 Alkyne 1.5 eq 1.2 eq	 R Me 0.01 M Ac 0.5 M	1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. TF ₂ O, pyridine, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 14 h Solvent hexanes CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (47) (67)	286																							
	 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (70)	67																							
C ₁₁	 1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40°, 1 h 2. CO (75 bar), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 48 h	 (76)	279, 280, 281																							
	 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. CAN	 (76)	12																							
	 1 eq	 R ¹ R ²	THF, 60°, 12 h	 I II	150, 288																							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>OMe</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OAc</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OAc</td> <td>OAc</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	OMe	OMe	OAc	H	OAc	OAc		 III IV	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(—)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(30-50)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(16)</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(21)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	I	II	III	IV	(—)	(24)	(24)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(30-50)	(16)	(30)	(—)
R ¹	R ²																											
OMe	OMe																											
OAc	H																											
OAc	OAc																											
I	II	III	IV																									
(—)	(24)	(24)	(—)																									
(—)	(—)	(—)	(30-50)																									
(16)	(30)	(—)	(21)																									
C ₁₂	 1 eq	 0.3 M	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (46)	150																							
	 1 eq	 0.3 M	THF, 60°, 12 h	 (30) + (28)	150																							
	 1 eq	 0.3 M	TBSCl, Et ₃ N, heptane, 45°	 (—)	95																							
	 1 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 65°, 48 h 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (63)	92																							

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

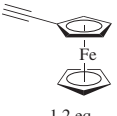
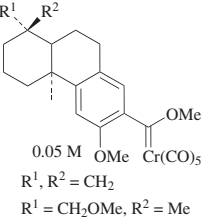
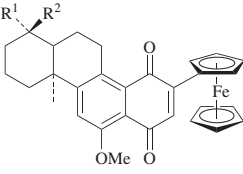
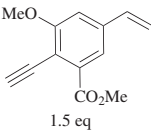
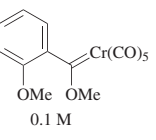
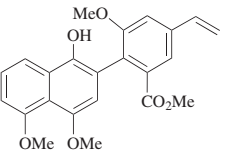
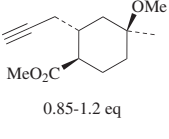
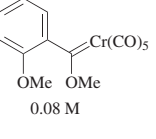
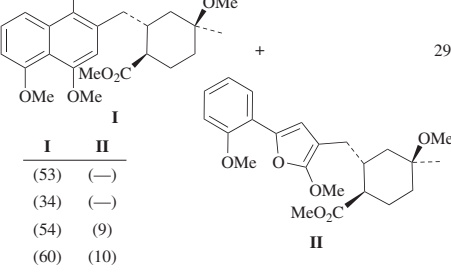
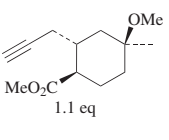
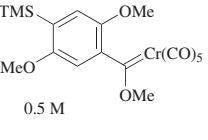
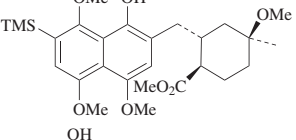
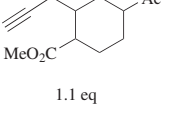
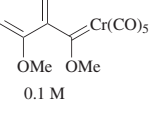
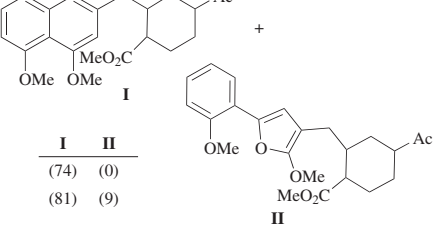
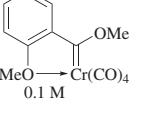
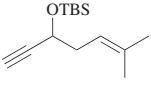
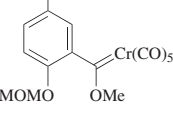
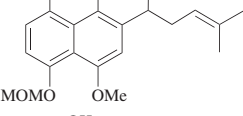
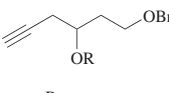
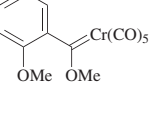
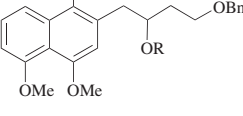
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.															
C ₁₂  1.2 eq	 0.05 M R ¹ , R ² = CH ₂ R ¹ = CH ₂ OMe, R ² = Me	1. THF, reflux, 19-25 h 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (57)	392															
C ₁₃  1.5 eq	 0.1 M	Heptane, 70°, 10 h	 (43)	290															
 0.85-1.2 eq	 0.08 M	1. Solvent, 50°, 48 h 2. Air	 I II	297															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>(34)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>(54)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>(60)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	I	II	MeCN	(53)	(—)	hexane	(34)	(—)	benzene	(54)	(9)	benzene	(60)	(10)		
Solvent	I	II																	
MeCN	(53)	(—)																	
hexane	(34)	(—)																	
benzene	(54)	(9)																	
benzene	(60)	(10)																	
 1.1 eq	 0.5 M	1. MeCN, 45°, 36 h 2. Air	 (66)	175															
 1.1 eq	 0.1 M	1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. Air, silica gel	 I II	158, 393															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(74)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>(81)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	I	II	MeCN	(74)	(0)	benzene	(81)	(9)								
Solvent	I	II																	
MeCN	(74)	(0)																	
benzene	(81)	(9)																	
1.1 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, 50°, 48 h 2. Air, silica gel	I (73) + II (10)	158, 393															
C ₁₄ 	 MOMO	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55-60°, 10-24 h	 (—)	274															
C ₁₅  R	 MOMO	1. Solvent, 60°, 15 h 2. Air, silica gel	 (25) (22) (74)	152															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Solvent</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OMOM</td> <td>THF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMOM</td> <td>benzene</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OAc</td> <td>THF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Solvent	OMOM	THF	OMOM	benzene	OAc	THF										
R	Solvent																		
OMOM	THF																		
OMOM	benzene																		
OAc	THF																		

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

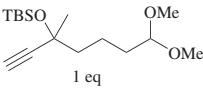
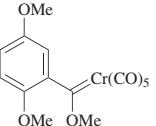
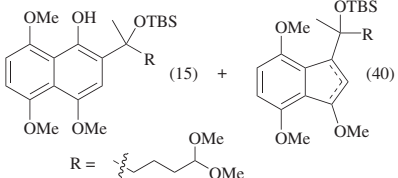
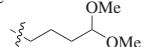
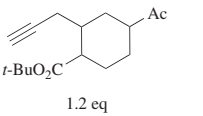
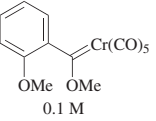
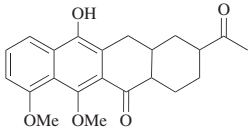
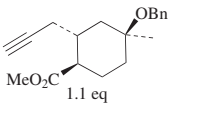
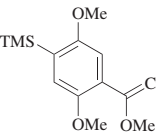
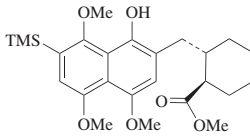
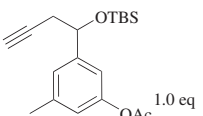
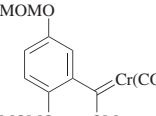
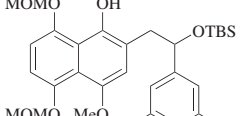
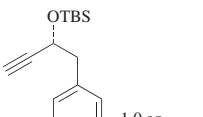
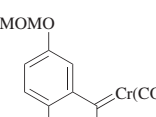
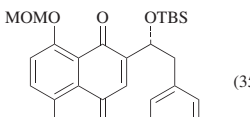
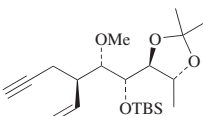
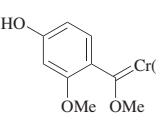
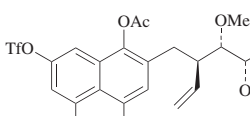
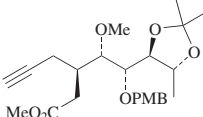
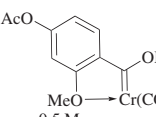
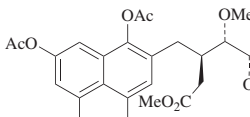
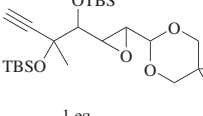
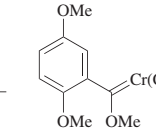
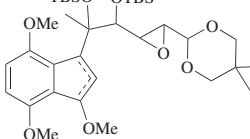
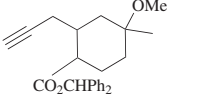
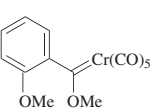
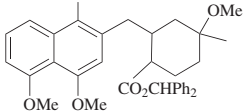
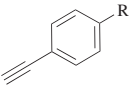
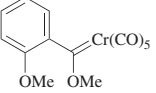
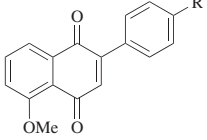
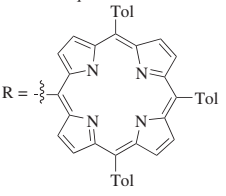
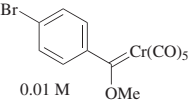
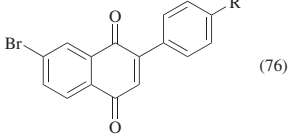
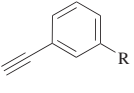
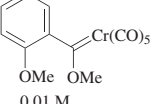
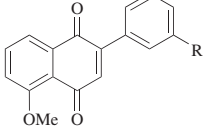
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 <p>1 eq</p>	 <p>0.1 M</p>	THF, 60°, 12 h	 <p>(15) + (40)</p> <p>R = </p>	150
 <p>1.2 eq</p>	 <p>0.1 M</p>	1. Benzene, 75°, 12 h 2. Air, 10 min, rt 3. (CF ₃ CO) ₂ O, NaOAc 4. CF ₃ CO ₂ H, 1.5 h, rt 5. NaOH	 <p>(56)</p>	158
 <p>1.1 eq</p>	 <p>0.5 M</p>	1. MeCN, 45°, 24 h 2. Air	 <p>(62)</p>	175
 <p>1.0 eq</p>	 <p>2.8 M</p>	THF, 55°, 12 h	 <p>(38)</p>	277
 <p>1.0 eq</p>	 <p>3.2 M</p>	1. Heptane, 55°, 14 h 2. CAN	 <p>(35-40)</p>	277
 <p>1.04 eq</p>	 <p>0.14 M</p>	1. Tf ₂ O, pyridine, CH ₂ Cl ₂ 2. Alkyne (1.05 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 45°, 24 h 3. Ac ₂ O, DMAP	 <p>(40)</p>	113
 <p>1.04 eq</p>	 <p>0.5 M</p>	1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 45°, 22 h 3. Ac ₂ O, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ EtN, DMAP, rt, 5 h	 <p>(42)</p>	285
 <p>1 eq</p>	 <p>0.1 M</p>	THF, 60°, 12 h	 <p>(40)</p>	150
 <p>1 eq</p>	 <p>0.1 M</p>	MeCN, 50°, 15 h	 <p>(56-60)</p>	12

TABLE 4. ARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 0.8 eq	 0.01 M	1. THF, 60°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (75)	375, 376
 0.8 eq	 0.01 M	1. THF, 60°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (76)	375, 376
 0.8 eq	 0.01 M	1. THF, 60°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (74)	375, 376

^a The reaction mixture was not deoxygenated.

^b Isomers were not specified.

^c Only one isomer of unreported configuration was obtained.

^d More than two isomers were obtained as products from this reaction.

^e Alkyne added via syringe pump.

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES


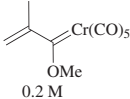
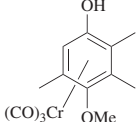
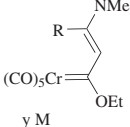
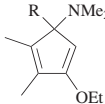
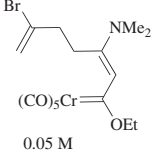
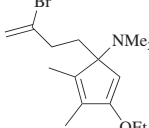
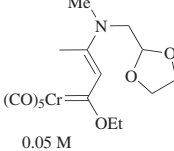
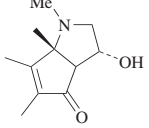
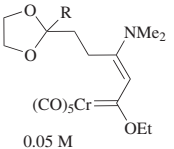
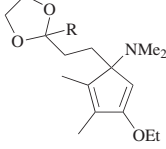

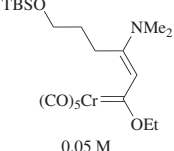
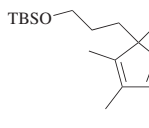
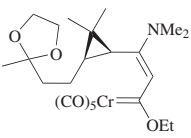
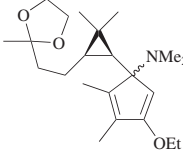
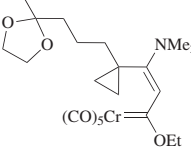
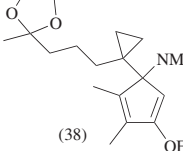
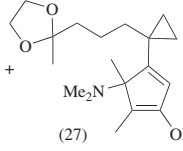
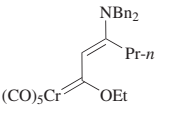
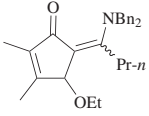
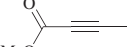
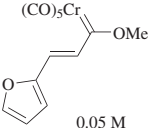
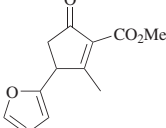
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.															
C ₄  1.2 eq	 0.2 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40-60°, 2-4 h	 (68)	300															
x eq	 y M	Pyridine	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> <th>R</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0.05</td> <td>Me</td> <td>80°</td> <td>1.5 h (56)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>0.1</td> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>55°</td> <td>78 h (95)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	y	R	Temp	Time	3	0.05	Me	80°	1.5 h (56)	4	0.1	<i>n</i> -Pr	55°	78 h (95)	394
x	y	R	Temp	Time															
3	0.05	Me	80°	1.5 h (56)															
4	0.1	<i>n</i> -Pr	55°	78 h (95)															
3 eq	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 70°, 72 h	 (79)	394															
2-4 eq	 0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80°, 6 d 2. HCl, DME, 80°, 14 h	 (36)	395															
2-4 eq	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 80°, 3 d	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H (87)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me (75)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	H (87)	Me (75)	395												
R																			
H (87)																			
Me (75)																			

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄  3 eq	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 80°, 1.5 h	 (91)	394
	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 80°, 3 d	 (72)	1:1 mixture of isomers
	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 80°, 3 d	 (38) +  (27)	398
	 0.05 M	THF, 50-55°, 4 d	 (78)	Z:E = 64:36
C ₅  1.5 eq	 0.05 M	[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]- [SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h	 (81)	396

345

346

C ₆	Et—C≡C—Et		1. THF, 45-60° 2. CAN		(<5)	110, 399
			1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 45-60° 2. Air		(~10)	110, 399
1.5 eq			1. THF, 50° 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h		(59)	95
1.5 eq			1. Solvent, 45-55°, 24 h 2. Air		Solvent THF (39) MeCN (42)	61
5 eq			THF, -20°, photolysis, 2 h		(35)	187
1.5 eq			1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		(58)	69

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆				
Et—C≡C—Et		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		69
1.5 eq	0.3 M			
1.5 eq		1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		69, 13
	0.3 M		Solvent THF (73) hexane (79) benzene (73) MeCN (64)	
1.5-2.0 eq		1. THF, 45-50°, 24-96 h 2. Air		I + II
	CC (M)		I II	
	0.3		(80) (—)	69
	0.5		(73) (<0.1)	60
	0.005		(75) (<1.0)	60
1.5-2.0 eq		1. THF, 50° 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h		(38)
	0.05 M			95

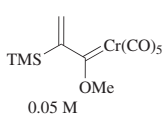
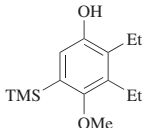
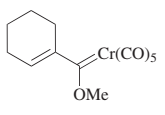
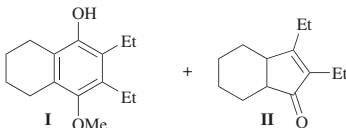
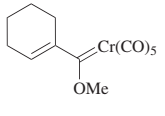
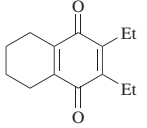
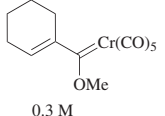
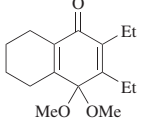
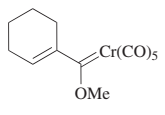
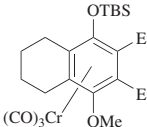
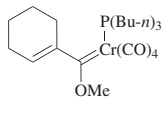
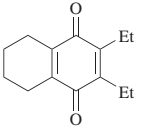
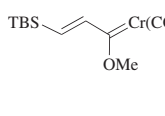
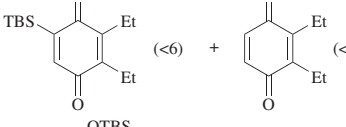
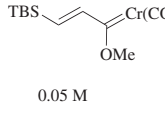
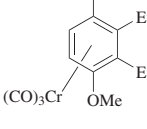
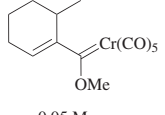
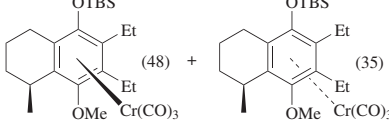
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 26 h 2. Air	 (33)	95		
1.5-2.0 eq		1. Solvent, 45-50°, 18-42 h 2. Conditions				
	CC (M)	Solvent	Conditions	I	II	
	0.5	THF	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(67)	(≤3)	60
	0.3	THF	FeCl ₃ -DMF	(64)	(—)	69
	0.005	THF	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(60)	(≤1)	60
	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(58)	(≤0.1)	60
	0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(73)	(≤0.1)	60
	0.5	MeCN	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(41)	(≤1)	60
	0.005	MeCN	air, TsOH, H ₂ O/THF	(23)	(22)	60
1.5 eq		1. Solvent, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		Solvent		69, 13
	0.3 M			THF	(65)	
				MeCN	(56)	
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN/MeOH	 (59)			69
	0.3 M					

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆				
Et—C≡C—Et 1.5 eq		1. THF, 50° 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h	 (65)	95
	0.05 M			
5 eq		1. THF, 60°, 12 h 2. CAN	 (33)	133
	0.1 M			
		1. THF, 45-60° 2. CAN	 (<6) + (<6)	110
1.5 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 65°, 15 h	 (43)	110
	0.05 M			
1.9 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 10-12 h	 (48) + (35)	207
	0.05 M			

1.5 eq		1. 2,3-Dimethyl-1,3-butadiene (80 eq), THF, 70°, 48 h 2. Air		112
2-4 eq		Pyridine, 80°, 4 d		395
5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 2 h		187
5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 0.5 h		188
		1. THF, 60°, 42 h 2. Air		121
		Pyridine, 80°, 3 d		398

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$\text{Et-C}\equiv\text{C-Et}$ 2.2 eq		THF, 80°		124
10 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 7 h		210, 400
10 eq		THF or <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 50-55°, 2.5-6 h		143, 294, 210, 400
$\text{Pr-n-C}\equiv\text{C-Pr-n}$ 1.2 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40-60°, 2-4 h		300

MeO-C≡C-Pr-i 3 eq		1. THF, reflux, 4 h 2. CAN		(≥28)	266																				
3 eq		1. THF, reflux, 4 h 2. CAN		(≥37)	266																				
Ac-C≡C-Et 1.5-2 eq		THF, 50°		(18) +	(39) 71																				
1.5-2 eq		Solvent, heat		I +	II 71																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>THF</td> <td>50°</td> <td>(33)</td> <td>(32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>50°</td> <td>(35)</td> <td>(31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-morpholino</td> <td>THF</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(63)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Solvent	Temp	I	II	OMe	THF	50°	(33)	(32)	OMe	MeCN	50°	(35)	(31)	1-morpholino	THF	70°	(18)	(63)				71 71 401
R	Solvent	Temp	I	II																					
OMe	THF	50°	(33)	(32)																					
OMe	MeCN	50°	(35)	(31)																					
1-morpholino	THF	70°	(18)	(63)																					

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.			
C ₆ Ac-C≡C-Et 2 eq		1. Solvent, 50°, 14-15 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		I +			
C ₆ MeO ₂ C-C≡C-CO ₂ Me 1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Iodine		(8)			
C ₇ Et ₂ N-C≡C- 1.5 eq		Pet ether/hexanes (1:1), 0-20°		(30) +			

1 eq		Hexane, rt, 3 h		(64)	403
Ac-C≡C-TMS 1.5-2 eq		THF, 50°		(8) + (25)	71
MeO2C-C≡C-Pr-n 1.5-2 eq		THF, 50°		(35) + (33)	47
C ₈ 		Pyridine, 80°, 4 d		(65)	395
3 eq		Pyridine, 80°, 1.5 h		(51)	394

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₈ 		THF, 50-55°, 4 d	 R $\frac{Z:E}{n-Pr$ (75) 67:33 $c-C_3H_5$ (62) 90:10	397
<i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-TMS		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		101
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 18 h 2. TFA, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 0.5 h		72
<i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-SnMe ₃ 1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 16 h 2. HCl (aq) 3. CAN	 I + II (—), I:II = 34.3:1	72
TMS-C≡C-TMS		THF, 50-55°, 4 d		397
Ph-C≡C-I		THF, 60°		146

C ₉			SiO ₂ , 80°		(39)	404
			THF, 80°		(31)	404
			THF, 50°		(4)	71
	1.5-2 eq	0.05 M			(62)	
C ₁₀			Photolysis, THF, -20°, 0.5 h		(30)	187
	5 eq				(10)	
	5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 0.5 h		(28)	188
					(7)	

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₀		TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h		212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M	I + II (63), I:II = 89:11	
		1. Toluene, 80°, 24 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 80°, 24 h	I + II (62), I:II = 3:97	212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M		
		TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 3 h		212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M	I + II (61), I:II = 22:78	
		1. Toluene, 120°, 24 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 120°, 24 h	I + II (63), I:II = 2:98	212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M		
		Toluene, 50°, 24 h		212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M	I + II (73), I:II ≤ 3:97	

1.5 eq		Toluene, heat, 24 h		212
	0.25 M	Temp	I + II I:II	
		50°	(69) 65:35	
		120°	(60) 1:99	
1.5 eq		1. Toluene, 80°, 24 h 2. Tf ₂ O (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 80°, 24 h		212
	0.25 M		I + II (86), I:II ≤1:99	
1.5 eq		TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, heat, 24 h		212
	0.25 M	Temp	I + II I:II	
		50°	(77) 21:79	
		80°	(66) 23:77	
1.5 eq		1. Toluene, heat, time 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, heat, 24 h	Temp Time I + II I:II	212
	0.25 M		I + II 50° 24 h (75) 14:86	
			50° 48 h (66) ≤1:99	
			80° 24 h (74) 2:98	

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		2,3-Dimethyl-1,3-butadiene, THF, 50°, 14 d		212
1.5 eq	0.07 M		(29)	
		THF, 50°		71
1.5-2 eq	0.05 M		(73)	
		THF, 50°		71
1.5-2 eq	0.05 M		(5) + (70)	
		THF, 50°		71
1.5-2 eq	0.05 M		(6) + (87)	
		THF, 70°		47
1.5-2 eq	0.05 M		(62) ≥98% ds	
		[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]- [SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h		396
1.5 eq	0.05 M		(85)	

C₁₁

Ph-C≡C-TMS 2 eq	 0.044 M	1. THF, 45-60°, 19-38 h 2. CAN	 (70)	146
2 eq	 0.044 M	1. THF, 45-60°, 19-38 h 2. CAN	 (66)	146
2 eq	 0.044 M	1. THF, 45-60°, 19-38 h 2. CAN	 (60)	146
Ph-C≡C-CO ₂ Et 1.5-2 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 50°	 (43) + (27)	71
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]- [SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h	 (75)	396
 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	 I + II = (74), I:II <2:98 R = CO ₂ Me	212

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₂				
 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 12 h	 I + II = (56), I:II = 94:6	212
	 0.25 M	1. Toluene, 120°, 24 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 120°, 24 h	I + II = (33), I:II ≤1:99	212
 2 eq	 0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80°, 60 h 2. H ₂ O	 (47)	405
 1.5 eq	 0.04 M	THF, 50°, 36 h	 (8) + (37)	401
C ₁₂₋₁₄				
 2 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 50°, 14-15 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 I + II = 47	47

R			I + II	I:II
CF ₃			(70)	37:63
Cl			(56)	51:49
H			(67)	61:39
OMe			(68)	74:26
NMe ₂			(75)	79:21

C ₁₃	Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	Ph-C≡C-TMS		1. THF, 60°, 28 h 2. CAN	(5) + complex mixture	146
			TBSCl (3 eq), (i-Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	 I + II = (75), I:II 57:43	212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M			
	1.5 eq	0.25 M	1. Toluene, 120°, 24 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (i-Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 120°, 24 h	I + II = (67), I:II ≤1:99	212
			TBSCl (3 eq), (i-Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	 I + II = (57), I:II = 89:11	212
	1.5 eq	0.25 M			
	1.5 eq	0.25 M	1. Toluene, 120°, 24 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (i-Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 120°, 24 h	I + II = (47), I:II ≤1:99	212

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄				
Ph-C≡C-Ph		(n-Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 1.5 h	 (26)	104
1.1 eq	0.14 M			
1.5 eq		1. (n-Bu) ₂ O, 70° 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (36)	69
	0.3 M			
1.5 eq		1. Hexane, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (66)	13
	0.3 M			
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (67)	69
	0.3 M E:Z = 1.6:1.0			
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 46 h 2. CAN	 (25) + (27)	406
	0.03 M			
1.5 eq		THF, 50°, 46 h	 (11)	406, 110
	0.03 M			

1.5 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 18 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		125
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		13
4 eq		Pyridine, 55°, 78 h		394
1.2 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40-60°, 2-4 h		300
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 46 h 2. CAN		110
1.5 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°		110

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_{14} Ph-C≡C-Ph 2-4 eq		1. Pyridine, 80°, time 1 2. HCl, DME, 80°, time 2	 R Time 1 Time 2 Me 7 d 36 h (50) <i>n</i> -Pr 3 d 20 h (42)	395
4 eq		Pyridine, 80°, time	 R Time Time H 5 d (81) Me 4 d (51)	395
2 eq		1. Pyridine, 80°, 60 h 2. H ₂ O		405
1.5 eq		Toluene, 70°, 5 h		407
5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 0.5 h		188

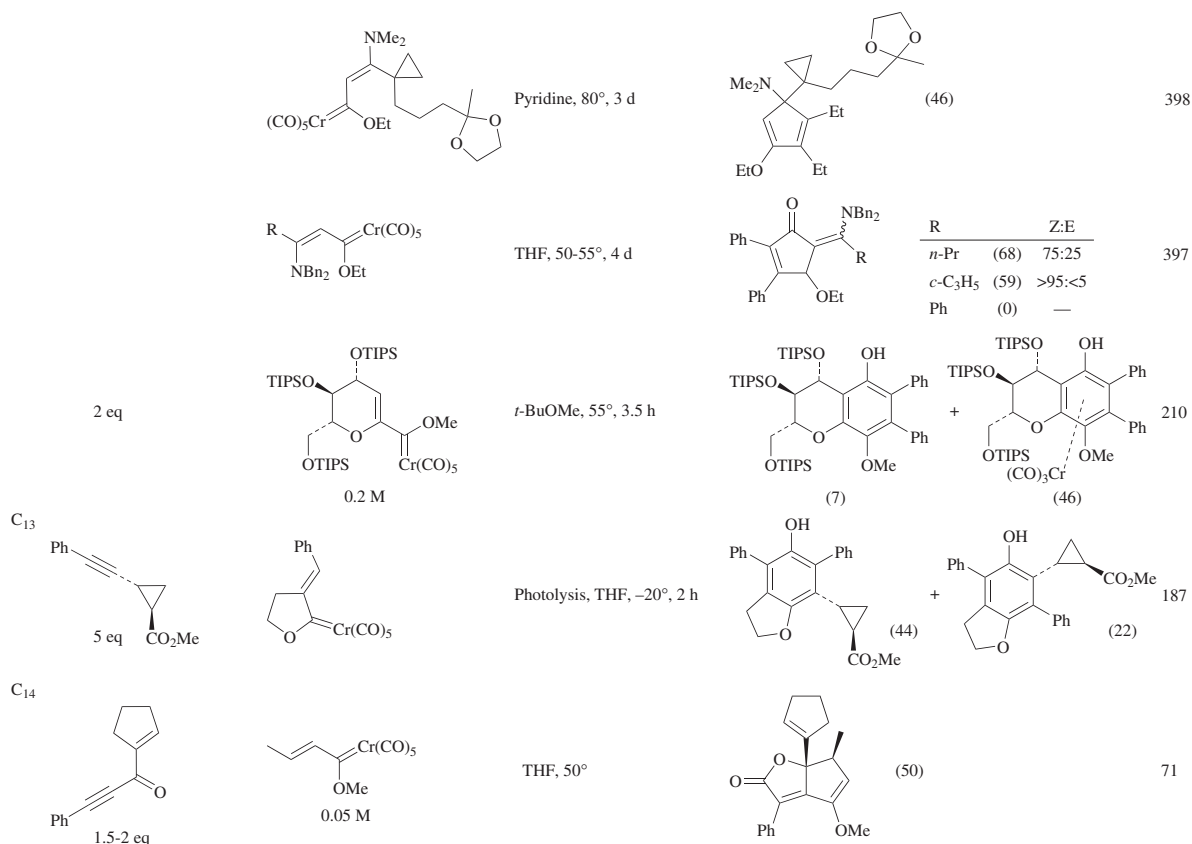


TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 3 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 45°, 14 h 2. CAN	 (83) + (14)	75
 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	 I + II = (70), I:II < 1:99 R = TBS	212
 MeO—Sn(Bu- <i>n</i>) ₃	 Cr(CO) ₅	SiO ₂ , 80°	 (20)	404
 0.77 eq	 0.26 M	Dioxane, reflux, 6 h	 (48) + (8)	371
 0.83 eq	 0.1 M	THF, reflux, 6 h	 (39) 2.8:1 mixture of isomers (21) E:Z = 2.5:1	372, 149

Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Additive	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
1.0	0.05	THF	none	I (73) II (2.4)	100
1.0	0.5	THF	none	I (73) II (2.8)	
1.0	0.05	benzene	none	I (44) II (<1.3)	
0.4	1.2	THF	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P (3 eq)	I (74) II (<1.3)	
0.4 eq	1.2 M	THF, 66-70°		I (67) III (4)	100
		Time		I (67) III (4)	
		9 h		(5) (0.6)	
		60 h			
2 eq	0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80°, 72 h		(60)	405
		2. H ₂ O			
0.75 eq	0.02 M	1. Dioxane, 85°		(61)	408
		2. MeO ₂ C≡CO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h			

TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₆ 		TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	 I + II = (53), I:II = >99:1 R = CH ₂ OTBS	212
		1. Toluene, 50°, 48 h 2. TBSCl (3 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (5 eq), toluene, 50°, 24 h	I + II = (58), I:II 6:94 R = CH ₂ OTBS	212
C ₁₇ 		1. THF, 50° 2. HCl (aq) 3. CAN	 I + II = (68), I:II = 34.1:1	72
		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50° 2. I ₂	 I + II = (50), I:II > 20:1	72
		1. Hexanes, 50°, 18 h 2. HCl (aq)	 I + II = (77), I:II > 99:1	72

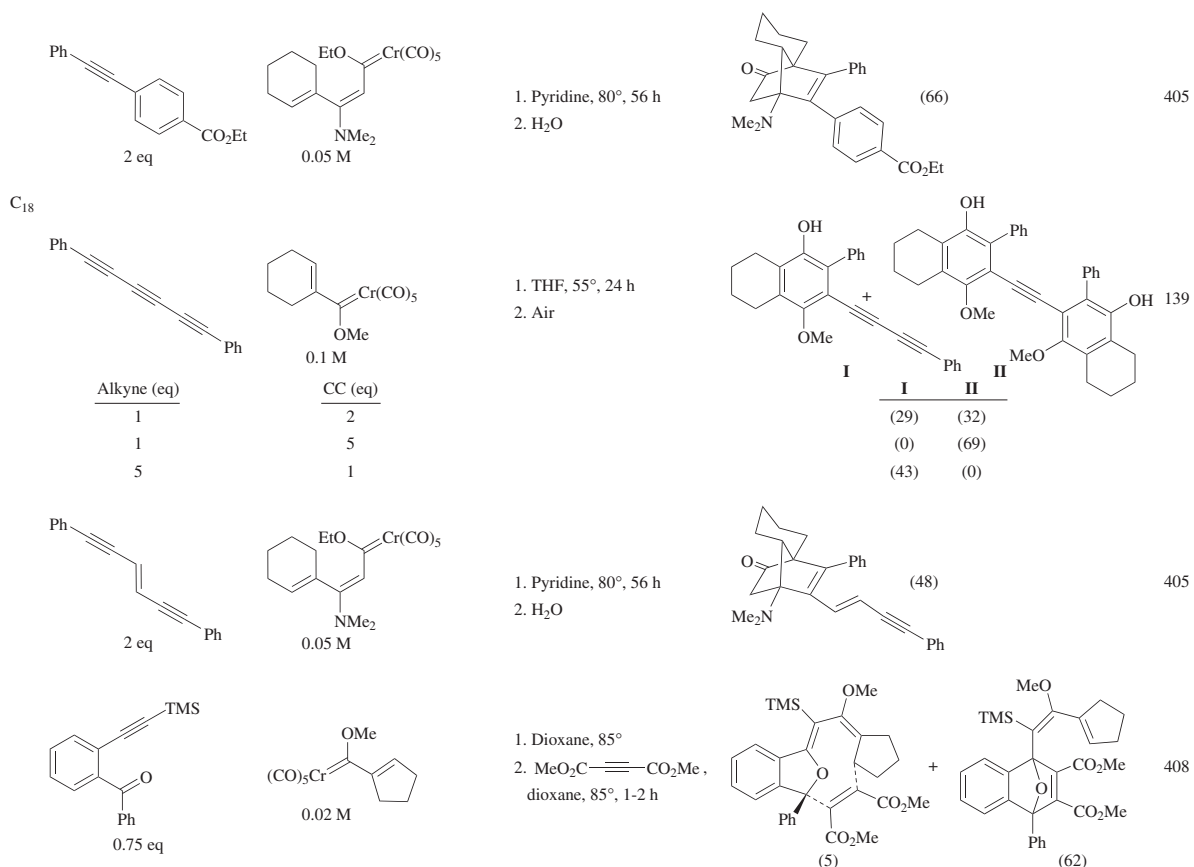


TABLE 5. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. Dioxane, 85° 2. MeO ₂ C-C≡C-CO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h		408
		1. Dioxane, 85° 2. MeO ₂ C-C≡C-CO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h		408
		1. Dioxane, 85° 2. MeO ₂ C-C≡C-CO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h		408
		1. Dioxane, 85° 2. MeO ₂ C-C≡C-CO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h		408

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

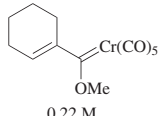
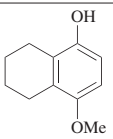
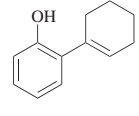
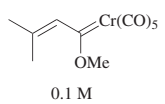
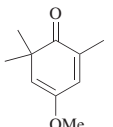
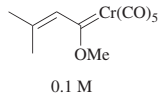
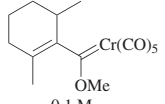
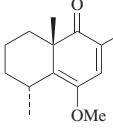
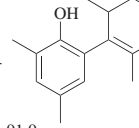
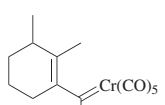
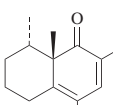
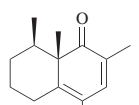
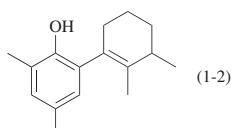
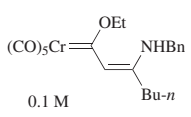
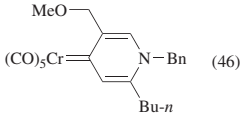
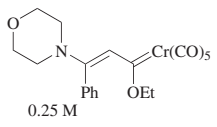
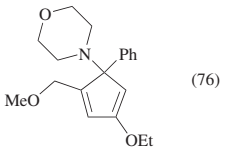
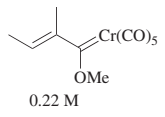
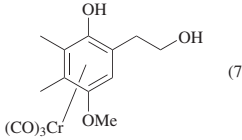
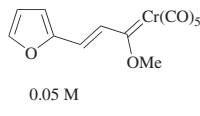
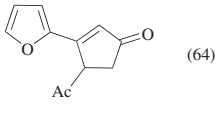
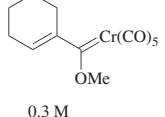
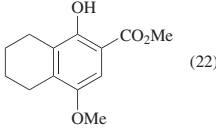
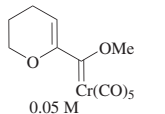
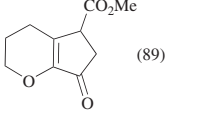
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂ ≡ 1 atm	 0.22 M	THF, 50°	 (15) +  (33)	131
C ₃ ≡ 1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, 45-55°, 24 h 2. Air	 I (59)	61
1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. MeCN, 45-55°, 24 h 2. Air	I (62)	61
1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air	 (44) +  (7) trans:cis = 91:9	61
2.4 eq	 0.05 M	Hexane, 60°, 24 h	 (26) +  (20) +  (1-2)	207

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄ MeO-CH ₂ -C≡C- 2.5 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 70°, 12 h	 (46)	410
	 0.25 M	RhCl ₃ ·3H ₂ O (2 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°	 (76)	194
≡-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -OH 2 eq	 0.22 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 45°, 2-4 h	 (76)	147
≡-Ac 1.5 eq	 0.05 M	[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]- [SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h	 (64)	396
≡-CO ₂ Me 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (22)	69
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]- [SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h	 (89)	396

C ₅	1.5 eq		[(Naphthalene)Rh(cod)]-[SbF ₆] (10 mol%), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 12-36 h		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>p</i>-MeOC₆H₄</td> <td>(81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-furyl</td> <td>(88)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ferrocenyl</td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td>(70)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R		Ph	(75)	<i>p</i> -MeOC ₆ H ₄	(81)	2-furyl	(88)	ferrocenyl	(71)	<i>n</i> -Bu	(70)	396
	R																	
	Ph	(75)																
	<i>p</i> -MeOC ₆ H ₄	(81)																
	2-furyl	(88)																
ferrocenyl	(71)																	
<i>n</i> -Bu	(70)																	
<i>n</i> -Pr			CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°		(~13)	110, 399												
1.5 eq		0.3 M	1. THF, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		(47) +	(4)	69											
1.5 eq		0.05 M	1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°, 1 d 2. Tf ₂ O (1.5 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (2.5 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 24 h		(66)	96												
1.5 eq		0.05 M	TBSOTf (1.5 eq), base (2.5 eq), 50°, 18-22 h		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Base</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>2,6-lutidine</td> <td>(73)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>2,6-lutidine</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(<i>i</i>-Pr)₂NEt</td> <td>(55)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Base		THF	2,6-lutidine	(73)	CH ₂ Cl ₂	2,6-lutidine	(77)	THF	(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt	(55)	95
Solvent	Base																	
THF	2,6-lutidine	(73)																
CH ₂ Cl ₂	2,6-lutidine	(77)																
THF	(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt	(55)																
1.5 eq		0.05 M	1. THF, 50°, 18-22 h 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), THF, rt, 6-12 h		(65)	95												

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																							
C ₅																											
<i>n</i> -Pr		1.9 eq		0.05 M	TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14-19 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R*</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>dr I</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R¹</td> <td>(69)</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>60:40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R²</td> <td>(83)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>50:50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R³</td> <td>(68)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>58:42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R⁴</td> <td>(77)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>55:45</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R*	I	II	dr I	R ¹	(69)	(23)	60:40	R ²	(83)	(—)	50:50	R ³	(68)	(—)	58:42	R ⁴	(77)	(—)	55:45	205
R*	I	II	dr I																								
R ¹	(69)	(23)	60:40																								
R ²	(83)	(—)	50:50																								
R ³	(68)	(—)	58:42																								
R ⁴	(77)	(—)	55:45																								
1.5 eq		0.3 M	1. THF, 50°, 24 h 2. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P, rt, 36 h 3. MeOH, CCl ₄		(60)	69																					
1.5 eq		0.3 M	1. THF, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		+	I + II (75), I:II ≥ 99:1	69																				
1.5 eq		0.3 M Z:E = 2.2:1.0	1. THF, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		(—)	69																					

1.5 eq		TBSOTf (1.5 eq), 2,6-lutidine (2.5 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°, 18-22 h		95
1.5 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		57:43 mixture of diastereomers 205
1.2 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40-60°, 2-4 h		300
5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 2 h		187
		MeCN, 50°, 24 h		122
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		69

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		69
1.5 eq	0.3 M E:Z = 1.6:1.0			
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF complex		60, 69
1.5 eq		1. Hexane, 45°, 24 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60, 246
2 eq		1. THF, 50°, 21 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		69, 13
		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50° 2. Air, CF ₃ CO ₂ H		110

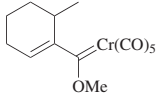
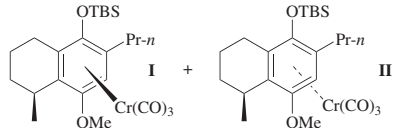
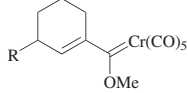
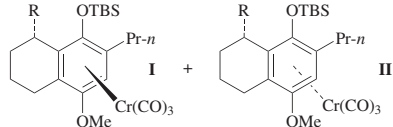
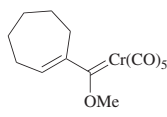
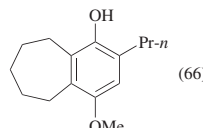
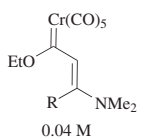
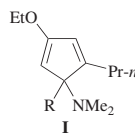
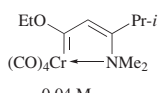
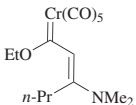
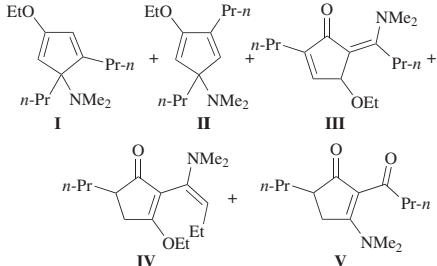
1.9 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 10-12 h		207
	0.05 M		I + II (65), I:II = 60:40	
1.9 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 10-12 h		207
	0.05 M		I + II (50) 76:24 (48) 94:6	
	R Me OMe			
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF complex		69
	0.3 M		(66)	
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h		411, 412
	0.04 M		I	
	R		R (14) <i>c</i>-Pr (77)	
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h	I R = <i>i</i>-Pr (30)	411
	0.04 M			

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.							
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-		See table.									
Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Time	Temp	Additive	I	II	III	IV	V	
4.5	0.01	hexane	90 h	55-60°	none	(11)	(0)	(10)	(0)	(0)	412
4	0.1	hexane	20 h	55-60°	none	(26)	(tr)	(27)	(0)	(0)	412
34	0.1	hexane	20 h	55-60°	none	(24)	(tr)	(25)	(0)	(0)	412
101	0.1	1-pentyne	20 h	55-60°	none	(22)	(tr)	(24)	(0)	(0)	412
4	0.1	THF	60 h	55-60°	none	(20)	(tr)	(47)	(0)	(0)	412
34	0.1	THF	22 h	55-60°	none	(22)	(tr)	(37)	(0)	(0)	412
3.5-7	0.04	THF	14 h	52°	none	(9)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	411
4	0.1	DMF	144 h	55-60°	none	(27)	(tr)	(0)	(0)	(28)	412
34	0.1	DMF	48 h	55-60°	none	(25)	(tr)	(0)	(0)	(27)	412
4	0.1	MeCN	72 h	55-60°	none	(40)	(14)	(0)	(26)	(0)	412
34	0.1	MeCN	14 h	55-60°	none	(13)	(2)	(1)	(45)	(0)	412
4	0.1	DMF	90 h	55-60°	Ph ₃ P (1 eq)	(42)	(10)	(0)	(6)	(6)	412
4	0.1	DMF	72 h	55-60°	Ph ₃ P (10 eq)	(50)	(12)	(0)	(0)	(0)	412
60	0.1	DMF	60 h	55-60°	Ph ₃ P (1 eq)	(21)	(5)	(0)	(0)	(24)	412
4	0.1	pyridine	88 h	55-60°	none	(68)	(11)	(0)	(3)	(0)	412
1.5	0.05	pyridine	7 h	80°	none	(78)	(15)	(0)	(0)	(0)	412
4	0.1	hexane	7 h	55-60°	MeCN (1.8 eq)	(6)	(tr)	(13)	(59)	(0)	412

1.9 eq		Solvent, 60°, 24 h		207
	0.05 M			
		Solvent	I II III	
		THF	(27) (25) (—)	
		hexane	(46) (37) (<3)	
		MeCN	(43) (17) (—)	
		THF, 50°, 24 h		112
	0.05 M			
1.5 eq		2,3-Dimethylbutadiene (50 eq), THF, 50°, 7 d		95
	0.07 M			
		1. THF, 45-60° 2. CAN		110
		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°		110

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅				
$n\text{-Pr}\text{-}\equiv$		THF, 52°, 14 h to 7 d		411, 413
3.5-7 eq	0.04 M			
		THF, 50°, 24 h		112
	0.05 M			
		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		95
		THF, 55°		412
4 eq	0.1 M			
		See table		414
		Solvent		
		DMF	(52)	
		THF/H ₂ O (99:1)	(54)	
		Temp		
		55°		
		80°		
		Time		
		36 h		
		3 h		
Alkyne (eq)				
6				
3				

4 eq		THF, 80°, 3 h	 (56) + (13)	414, 412
3 eq	 0.05 M	DME, 65°, 15 h	 (66)	415
3 eq	 0.05 M	THF/MeCN (9:1), 65°, 15 h	 (82)	415
4.5 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 55°	 (67)	412
		THF, 65°	 (25)	416
8 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 52°, 7 d	 (66)	413

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_5 $n\text{-Pr-C}\equiv\text{C-}$ 8 eq		THF, 52°, 7 d	 (17)	413
5 eq		Photolysis, THF, -20°, 0.5 h	 (37)	187
		THF, 50°, 24 h	 (56)	112
1.1 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 30 min	 (57)	417, 418, 279
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h to 7 d	 (19) + (0)	411, 413
4 eq		THF, 55°, 36 h	 (21) + (38)	416

5 eq		THF, -20°, 0.5 h photolysis		188
1.5 eq		THF, 45°, 24 h		12, 95, 112
		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Silica gel		112
		1. THF, 45°, 12 h 2. Air		12
		THF, 50°, 24 h		112
		1. THF, 60°, 42 h 2. Air		121

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C- 1.9 eq		TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 10-12 h	 I + II + III (79)	207
1.9 eq		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 10-12 h 2. CAN	 (47) + (11)	207
3 eq		1. Hexanes, 50°, 24 h 2. Air		299
1.5 eq		1. THF, 60°, 42 h 2. Air		121

6 eq		DMF, 55°, 45 h		414
1.5 eq		1. 2-Trimethylsilyloxy-1,3-butadiene (15 eq), THF, 50°, 36 h 2. Silica gel, air		112
4 eq		Hexanes, 55°, 24 h		394
1.2 eq		1. THF, 45°, 48 h 2. FeCl3-DMF		12
1.5 eq		1. THF, 60°, 42 h 2. Air		121
		Pyridine, 80°, 3 d		398

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																
C_5 $n\text{-Pr}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$ 3 eq		1. Benzene, 55-58°, 36 h 2. Air	 I + II I:II	211																																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>I + II</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>II only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Et</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>II only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(47)</td> <td>II only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>II only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(73)</td> <td>1:13.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(72)</td> <td>1:12.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	I + II	I:II	Me	Me	(40)	II only	Me	Et	(43)	II only	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	(47)	II only	Me	<i>t</i> -Bu	(50)	II only	Et	Me	(73)	1:13.2	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	(72)	1:12.5					
R ¹	R ²	I + II	I:II																																	
Me	Me	(40)	II only																																	
Me	Et	(43)	II only																																	
Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	(47)	II only																																	
Me	<i>t</i> -Bu	(50)	II only																																	
Et	Me	(73)	1:13.2																																	
<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	(72)	1:12.5																																	
		1. Benzene, 55-58°, 36 h 2. Air	 I + II I:II	211, 299																																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>I + II</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>3.0:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Et</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>2.4:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>2.4:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>2.0:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>2.1:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>2.1:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>3.4:1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	I + II	I:II	Me	Me	(53)	3.0:1	Me	Et	(45)	2.4:1	Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	(51)	2.4:1	Me	<i>t</i> -Bu	(48)	2.0:1	Et	Me	(45)	2.1:1	<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	(45)	2.1:1	<i>i</i> -Pr	<i>t</i> -Bu	(48)	3.4:1	
R ¹	R ²	I + II	I:II																																	
Me	Me	(53)	3.0:1																																	
Me	Et	(45)	2.4:1																																	
Me	<i>i</i> -Pr	(51)	2.4:1																																	
Me	<i>t</i> -Bu	(48)	2.0:1																																	
Et	Me	(45)	2.1:1																																	
<i>i</i> -Pr	Me	(45)	2.1:1																																	
<i>i</i> -Pr	<i>t</i> -Bu	(48)	3.4:1																																	

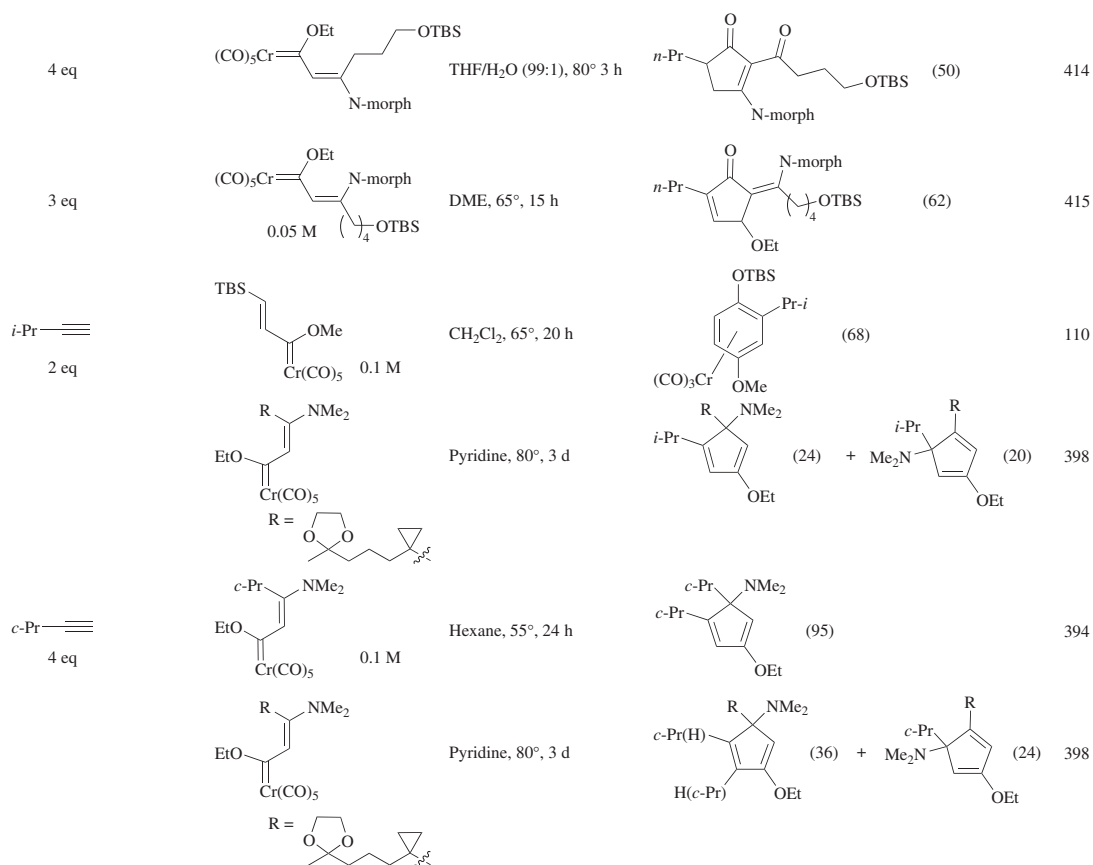


TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<i>C</i> ₅ 1.5 eq	 0.3 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (57)	69
2 eq	 0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80°, 45 h 2. H ₂ O	 (73)	405
1.5 eq	 0.25 M	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O (2 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°	 	194
1.5 eq		THF, 60°, 12 h	 	193
 1.9 eq		2,6-Lutidine, TBSOTf, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 12-24 h	 	88
 1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. SiO ₂ , air		12, 69

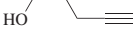
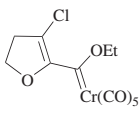
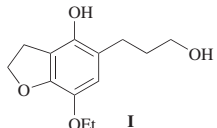
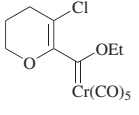
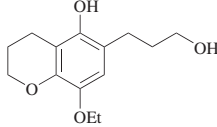
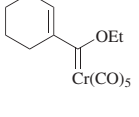
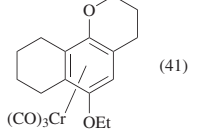
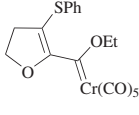

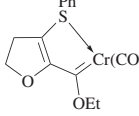

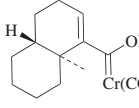
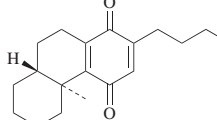
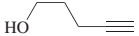
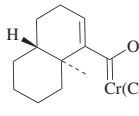
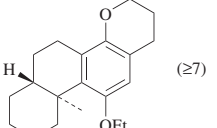
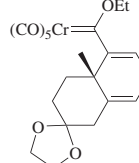
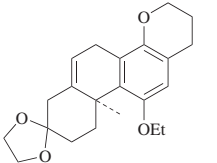

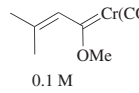
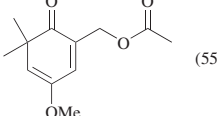
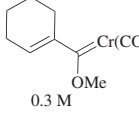
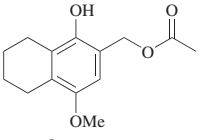
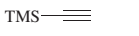
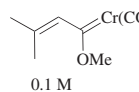
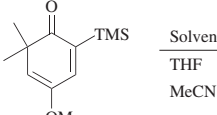
3 eq			Silica gel, 80°		(20)	404
			Silica gel, 80°		(32)	404
			1. THF, reflux 2. Ph ₃ P, DEAD, THF, 20°		(41)	289
8 eq			1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Pyridine- <i>N</i> -oxide		I (19)	91
8 eq			1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Pyridine- <i>N</i> -oxide		I (39)	91
3 eq			1. THF, reflux 2. CAN		(≥34)	289

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ 3 eq 		1. THF, reflux 2. PPh ₃ , DEAD, THF, 20° 3. Air, benzene, <i>hν</i>		(≥7) 289
3 eq		1. THF, reflux 2. PPh ₃ , DEAD, THF, 20° 3. Air, benzene		(≥31) 289
1.5 eq 	0.1 M 	1. MeCN, 45-55°, 24 h 2. Air		(55) 61
1.5 eq	0.3 M 	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		(33) 69
1.5 eq TMS— 	0.1 M 	Solvent, 45-55°, 24 h		Solvent THF (50) MeCN (73) 61

		Silica gel, 80°		(36)	404
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50°, 22 h 2. TBSCl, Et3N, rt, 16 h		(40)	72
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air		(71)	69, 13
		THF, 50°, 36 h		(71)	239
		1. THF, 50-55°, 16-36 h 2. Ac2O, pyr, DMAP, CH2Cl2, rt, 16-24 h		(—)	295
2 eq		MeCN, 80°, 8 h		(53)	394

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.									
C ₅													
		THF, 45°, 24 h		61									
1.5 eq	0.1 M		I + II (75), I:II = 92:8										
		THF, 55°, 24 h		419									
			(37) 2:1 mixture of isomers										
		THF, 80°		124									
2.2 eq			I + II (28)										
		Pyridine, 80°, 4 d		395									
2-4 eq	0.05 M												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	H	(40)	(9)	Me	(45)	(9)	
R	I	II											
H	(40)	(9)											
Me	(45)	(9)											

2-4 eq	 0.05 M	Pyridine, 80°, 40 h	 (56)	395
3 eq	 0.07 M	THF, reflux	 (50) + (13) 1.4:1 mixture of isomers	420
	 0.05 M	THF/MeCN (9:1), 75°	 (-)	415
3 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 55°, 28 h 2. Ac2O, pyr, DMAP, CH2Cl2, rt, 16-24 h	 (-)	295
C ₆	 0.1 M	Solvent, 45-55°, 24 h	 Solvent THF (60) MeCN (80)	61
1.5 eq				

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆				
1.5 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 45°, 24 h	 I + II (78), I:II = 90:10	61
	 0.1 M	THF, 60°, 2 h	 (66)	410
2.2 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 80°	 (42)	124
2.5 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 70°, 12 h	 R Me (54) <i>i</i> -Pr (48) Ph (42) Bn (46)	410
2.5 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 70°, 12 h	 (71)	410
8 eq	 0.1 M	1. Silica gel, 70° 2. CAN	 (37)	91

3 eq		THF, reflux		(70) 3:1 mixture of isomers	420
3 eq		THF, reflux		(57) 5:1 mixture of isomers	420
3 eq		THF, reflux		(53) 15:1 mixture of isomers	420
3 eq		THF, reflux		(52)	420
3 eq		THF, reflux		Ar Ph (45) PMP (62)	420

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																		
C ₆ <i>t</i> -Bu-C≡C- 1.9-4.0 eq		A: TBSCl (2 eq), (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt (3 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h B: 1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 55 min 2. Filter through SiO ₂ 3. TBSCl (4 eq), NEt ₃ (3 eq), rt, 3 h																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>CC (M)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>H</td> <td>0.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Me</td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—(CH)₄—</td> <td></td> <td>0.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—(CH)₄—</td> <td></td> <td>0.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	CC (M)	Me	H	0.4	H	Me	0.05	—(CH) ₄ —		0.05	—(CH) ₄ —		0.4		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Method</th> <th>Product</th> <th>dr</th> <th>% de</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>(63)</td> <td>57:43</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>(78)</td> <td>52:48</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>(90)</td> <td>55:45</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>(59)</td> <td>58:42</td> <td>16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Method	Product	dr	% de	B	(63)	57:43	14	A	(78)	52:48	4	A	(90)	55:45	10	B	(59)	58:42	16
R ¹	R ²	CC (M)																																				
Me	H	0.4																																				
H	Me	0.05																																				
—(CH) ₄ —		0.05																																				
—(CH) ₄ —		0.4																																				
Method	Product	dr	% de																																			
B	(63)	57:43	14																																			
A	(78)	52:48	4																																			
A	(90)	55:45	10																																			
B	(59)	58:42	16																																			
		THF, 60°, 20 h		421																																		
		Pyridine, 80°, 2 d		421																																		
		DMF/H ₂ O (99:1), 55°, 36 h		414																																		

3-6 eq		Solvent/H ₂ O (99:1), 55-80°, 3-36 h		Solvent THF (51) DMF (30)	414
5 eq		1. THF, reflux 2. PPh ₃ , DEAD, THF, -10° to -20°		(50)	99
2.2 eq		THF, 80°		(16) +	124
2 eq		1. THF, 80°, 16 h 2. PPh ₃ , DEAD		(33)	404
2 eq		MeCN, 80°, 8 h		(53)	394

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$n\text{-C}_5\text{H}_{11}$ 8 eq		1. Silica gel, 70° 2. CAN		91
		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air		69
2 eq		1. Pyridine, 80°, 60 h 2. H ₂ O		405
		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 65°, 20 h		110
1.9 eq		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 12-24 h		88
			I + II (75), I:II = 90:10	

		Pyridine, 80°, 2 d		(58)	421
2 eq	0.05 M				
		1. Heptane, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		(76)	95
2 eq	0.5 M				
1.5 eq		Tf ₂ O, 2,6-lutidine, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50°		(47)	95
	0.05 M				
1.5 eq		TBSOTf (1.5 eq), 2,6-lutidine (2.5 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50-65°, 15-24 h		R Me (73) c-C ₆ H ₁₁ (75)	159, 95
	0.05 M				
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50° 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h		(67)	95
	0.05 M				
2 eq		1. Heptane, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		(57)	95
	0.5 M				

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₇ 		ROTf (1.5 eq), 2,6-lutidine (2.5 eq), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50-65°, 15-24 h		R TBS (73) TIPS (68)	159, 95
1.5 eq	0.05 M				
1.5 eq		1. THF, 50° 2. TBSOTf (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h		(22)	95
	0.05 M				
1.5 eq		EX (1.5 eq), base (2.5 eq), solvent, 50-65°, 15-24 h			159, 95
	0.05 M				
		EX Solvent Base			
		TBSOTf CH ₂ Cl ₂ 2,6-lutidine	(72)		
		TIPSOTf CH ₂ Cl ₂ 2,6-lutidine	(76)		
		AcBr THF (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt	(55)		
1.5 eq		1. Solvent, 50° 2. EX (1.5 eq), base (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h			159, 95
	0.05 M				
		Solvent EX Base			
		THF TBSCl Et ₃ N	(65)		
		CH ₂ Cl ₂ TIPSOTf 2,6-lutidine	(72)		
		THF Ac ₂ O Et ₃ N	(31)		

1.5 eq		1. THF, 50° 2. TBSCl (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (2.5 eq), rt, 6-12 h		(52)	95
2 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ or THF, 45-65°, 11-24 h		(68-69)	159, 95, 110
		THF, 45°, 24 h		(<5) + (43)	95
1.5 eq		2,3-Dimethyl- butadiene (50 eq), THF, 50°, 6 d		(68)	95
C ₈		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. CAN		(31)	404
<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. CAN		(52)	404

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₈ <i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. CAN		I (9)	91
		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. CAN		I (18)	91
<i>t</i> -Bu 1.9 eq		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 12-24 h		(79) 55:45 mixture of isomers	88
		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 65°, 19 h		(40)	110
2 eq		1. Pyridine, 80°, 60 h 2. H ₂ O		(40)	405
1.5 eq		RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O (2 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°		$\frac{NR_2}{NMe_2}$ (72) <i>N</i> -morpholino (73)	194

1.5 eq		THF, 60°, 12 h		193
Ph-C≡C-		1. Solvent, 45-55°, 24 h 2. Air		61
1.5 eq	0.1 M		Solvent THF (55) MeCN (81)	
4 eq		1. Medium, 70° 2. CAN		91
			Medium Silica gel (2) THF (2)	
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF		69
	0.3 M		(76)	
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h		411
	0.04 M		(2)	
2 eq		1. THF, 50°, 9 h 2. CAN		146
	0.04 M		(60)	

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.									
C ₈ Ph-C≡C-		1. (n-Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s, microwave 2. CAN		192									
2 eq	0.05 M		(75)										
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h		411									
	0.04 M		I (62)										
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h		411									
	0.04 M		I (72)										
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h		411									
	0.04 M		(27)										
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h to 7 d		411, 413									
	0.04 M		(0) + (52)										
Ph-C≡C-R		THF, 55°, 4 d		422, 423									
3-6 eq													
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I + II</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>1.8:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>(64)</td> <td>1.8:1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I + II	I:II	H	(62)	1.8:1	D	(64)	1.8:1	
R	I + II	I:II											
H	(62)	1.8:1											
D	(64)	1.8:1											

1.5 eq		0.1 M	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. Air		61
			THF, 55°, 16 h		(21) 2.5:1 mixture of isomers 424
1.5 eq		0.02 M	1. THF, 65°, 17 h 2. CAN		110
1.5 eq		0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 65°, 19 h		110
2.5 eq		0.1 M	THF, 70°, 12 h		410
8 eq		0.05 M	THF, 52°, 7 d		413

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																								
C_8 Ph-C≡C-		0.05 M THF, 52°, 7 d		(41) 413																								
8 eq		0.05 M THF/MeCN (9:1), 65°, 15 h		(97) 415																								
3 eq		0.05 M MeCN, 80°, 8 h		(95) 394																								
2 eq		0.05 M THF, 50°, 20 h		(33) 240																								
8 eq		0.05 M 1. Medium, 70-80° 2. CAN		I 91																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Y</th> <th>Medium</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>SPh</td> <td>silica gel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>SPh</td> <td>THF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>SO₂Ph</td> <td>silica gel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>SO₂Ph</td> <td>silica gel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Y	Medium	Et	SPh	silica gel	Et	SPh	THF	Et	SO ₂ Ph	silica gel	Me	SO ₂ Ph	silica gel	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Product</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(21)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(0)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(47)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(69)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Product	Yield (%)	(21)		(0)		(47)		(69)		
R	Y	Medium																										
Et	SPh	silica gel																										
Et	SPh	THF																										
Et	SO ₂ Ph	silica gel																										
Me	SO ₂ Ph	silica gel																										
Product	Yield (%)																											
(21)																												
(0)																												
(47)																												
(69)																												

8 eq		1. Medium, 70-80°, 2. CAN	Medium I silica gel (68) THF (45)	91
2 eq		1. Pyridine, 80°, 68 h 2. H2O		405
3.5-7 eq		THF, 52°, 14 h to 7 d		411, 413
1.5 eq		RhCl3·3H2O (2 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°		194
3 eq		THF, reflux		420 1.2:1 mixture of isomers
1.5 eq		THF, 60°, 12 h		193

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C_8 Ph—C≡C—		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. CAN	 R H (19) Cl (48)	124
AcO—C≡C—		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Pyridine <i>N</i> -oxide, CH2Cl2, 20°		91
TBS—C≡C— 3 eq		THF/MeCN (9:1), 65°, 15 h		415
3 eq		THF/MeCN (9:1), 65°, 15 h		415
2-4 eq		Pyridine, 80°, 4 d		395

C ₉	3 eq 	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OEt})=\text{C}(\text{R})\text{N-morph}$	THF/H ₂ O (99:1), 80°, 12-20 h		$\frac{\text{R}}{n\text{-Pr (62)}}$ Ph (48)	414
	2 eq 	0.05 M 	1. Pyridine, 80°, 60 h 2. H ₂ O		(26)	405
	1.5 eq 	0.05 M $\text{TBS}-\text{C}(\text{CO})_5=\text{C}(\text{OMe})=\text{C}(\text{R})$	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 65°, 20 h		(57)	110
	3-6 eq $\text{PMP}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{C}(\text{R})$	0.07 M $\text{TMS}-\text{C}(\text{CO})_5=\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=\text{C}(\text{OEt})$	THF, 55°, 4 d		(26) +	422, 423
	3 eq $\text{TBSO}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{C}(\text{R})$	0.07 M 	THF, reflux		(59)	420
	3 eq $\text{EtO}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{C}(\text{R})$	0.05 M $\text{EtO}-\text{C}(\text{CO})_5=\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=\text{C}(\text{R})$	Pyridine, 80°, 1.5 h		(86) +	1.3:1 mixture of isomers 394

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₉ 1.5 eq 	0.05 M 	THF, 50°, 24 h		(66) 238	
1.5 eq 	0.3 M 	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. I ₂		(17) 69	
1.5 eq 	0.05 M 	THF, 50°, 24 h		(49) +	238 (8)
1.5 eq 	0.04 M 	1. THF, 60°, 42 h 2. Air		(43) 121	
		THF, reflux, 6 h		(70) 5.1:1:1 mixture of isomers; E,E is major	155
		THF, reflux, 6 h		(72) 11.5:4.2:1 mixture of isomers; E,E is major	155

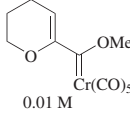
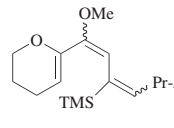
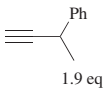
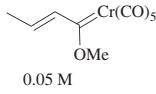
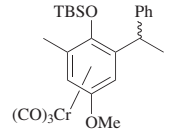
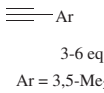
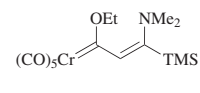
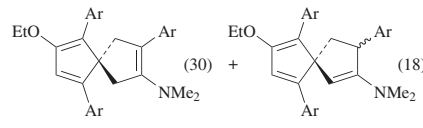
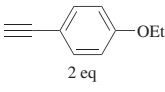
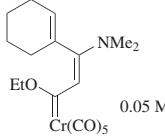
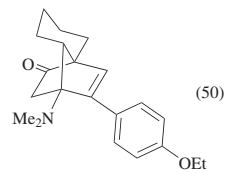
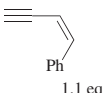
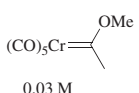
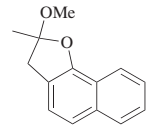

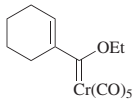
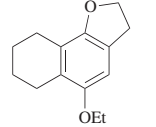
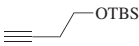
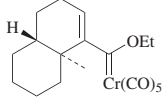
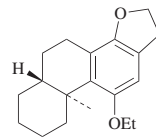
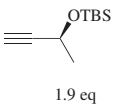
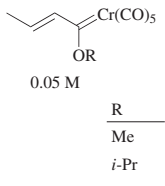
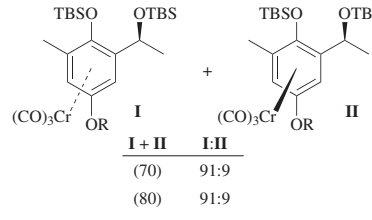

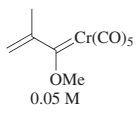
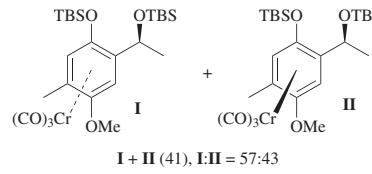

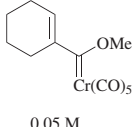
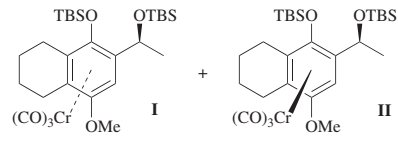
C ₁₀		0.01 M	THF, reflux, 6 h		(79) 5.25:1 mixture of isomers; E,E is major	155		
		1.9 eq		0.05 M	(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 12-24 h		(74) 55:45 mixture of isomers	88
		3-6 eq Ar = 3,5-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃		(CO) ₅ Cr	THF, 55°, 4 d		(30) + (18)	422, 423
		2 eq		0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80°, 52 h 2. H ₂ O		(50)	405
		1.1 eq		(CO) ₅ Cr	Dioxane, reflux		(80)	51
					1. THF, reflux 2. TBAF (1 eq), THF, 20° 3. Ph ₃ P, DEAD, THF, 20° 4. Photolysis, air, benzene, 20°		(≥9)	289

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
		1. THF, reflux 2. TBAF (1 eq), THF, 20° 3. Ph ₃ P, DEAD, THF, 20° 4. Photolysis, air, benzene, 20°		(7) 289
		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		I + II (70) 91:9 I:II = 91:9 88
		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		I + II (41), I:II = 57:43 88
		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		I + II (87), I:II = 72:28 88

1.9 eq		0.05 M	$(i\text{-Pr})_2\text{NEt}$, TBSCl, CH_2Cl_2 , 60° , 14 h		88
1.3 eq			Additive (3 eq), heptane, 90° , 18 h		111
			<u>Additive</u>	<u>I + II</u> <u>I:II</u>	
			none	(73) 82:18	
			$(n\text{-Bu})_3\text{P}$	(49) 66:34	
1.5 eq		0.05 M	THF, 50° , 24 h		238
1.5 eq		0.05 M	THF, 50° , 24 h		238
2 eq		0.05 M	1. Pyridine, 80° , 64 h 2. H_2O		405

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
$\text{Ar-C}\equiv\text{C}$ 3 eq $\text{Ar} = 2,4,6\text{-Me}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$		THF, 60° , 7 d		421
		Pyridine, 80° , 1.5 h		394
			$\text{R} = (\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OTBS}$	
		Benzene, 45° , 48 h		52
			$\text{I} + \text{II}$ (77), $\text{I:II} = 1:1$; $\text{E:Z I} = 1:3$, $\text{E:Z II} = 1:3$	
		1. THF, 45° 2. $\text{FeCl}_3\text{-DMF}$		16
1.1 eq		1. Solvent, $45\text{-}50^\circ$, 18 h 2. $\text{FeCl}_3\text{-DMF}$		278, 12
		<u>Solvent</u>		
		THF	(72-76)	
		MeCN	(69)	

1.5 eq		1. 2-TMSO-1,3-butadiene (15 eq), THF, 50°, 72 h 2. Me ₂ C(CH ₂ OH) ₂ , TMSCl		(23)	112
		Silica gel, 80°		(40)	404
		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. DBU, THF		$\frac{n}{1 \text{ (38)}}$ 2 (48)	404
		Pyridine, 80°, 1.5 h		$\frac{R}{n\text{-Pr} \text{ (69)}}$ (CH ₂) ₃ OTBS (51)	394
C ₁₂ 1-Ad 2 eq		Pyridine, 80°, 2 d		(50) + 1-Ad (19)	421
		TIPSOTf, 2,6-lutidine, THF, 50°		(65)	95

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₁₂ 		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Cs ₂ CO ₃ , DMF		$\frac{n}{1 \text{ (25)}}$ 2 (26)	404
		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Pyridine <i>N</i> -oxide, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 20° 2. Cs ₂ CO ₃ , DMF, 20°		(26)	91
8 eq 		1. Silica gel, 80° 2. Pyridine <i>N</i> -oxide		(49)	91
1.5 eq 		2,3-Dimethylbutadiene (50 eq), THF, 50°, 4 d		(74)	95
1.2 eq 		1. THF, 55°, 18 h 2. Ac ₂ O, pyr, DMAP, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 16-36 h		(59)	295

1.2 eq		0.05 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. THF, 55°, 18 h 2. CAN		(61)	295
1.5 eq		0.3 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. THF, 45°, 24 h 2. CAN		(71)	69
1 eq		0.06 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. THF, 65°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂		(55)	92
1 eq		0.06 M Cr(CO) ₅	1. THF, 65°, 2 d 2. PbO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂		(62)	92
1.9 eq		0.05 M Cr(CO) ₅	(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		I + II I:II	88
	R					
	Ph				(40)	85:15
	C ₆ F ₅				(32)	62:38
	PMP				(56)	88:12

TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₃ 		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		88
	0.05 M		I + II (87), I:II = 95:5	
		THF/MeCN (9:1), 80°, 1.5 h		(78)
3 eq	0.05 M			415
		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 50° 2. MEMCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, rt		(65)
				95
		THF, 50°, 24 h		(70)
1.5 eq	0.05 M			238
		THF (1% H ₂ O), 80°, 7 h		(26)
3 eq				414

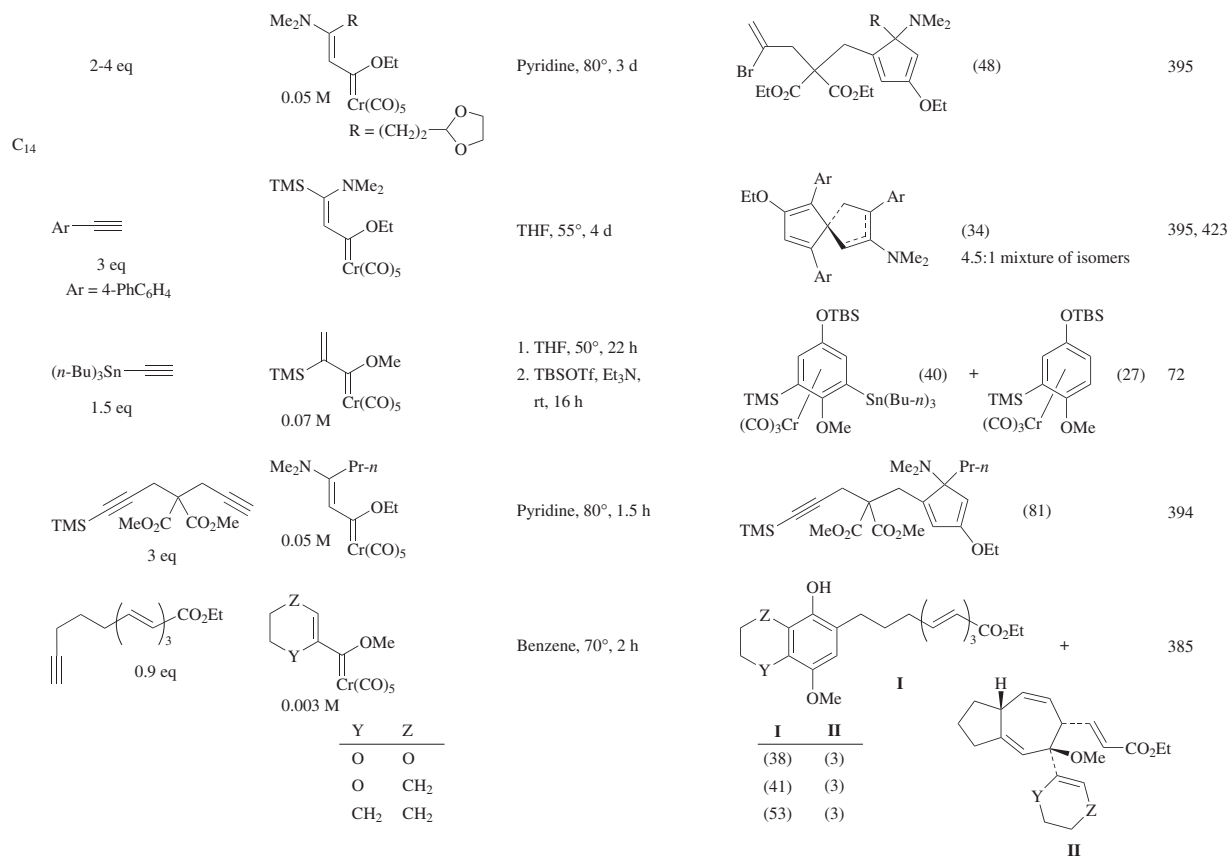


TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄		Benzene, 70°, 2 h		385
C ₁₅		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TBSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		88
		(<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, TIPSCl, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h		88
		1. Dioxane, 85° 2. MeO ₂ C≡CCO ₂ Me, dioxane, 85°, 1-2 h		408
		1. Solvent, 45° 2. Iodine		278

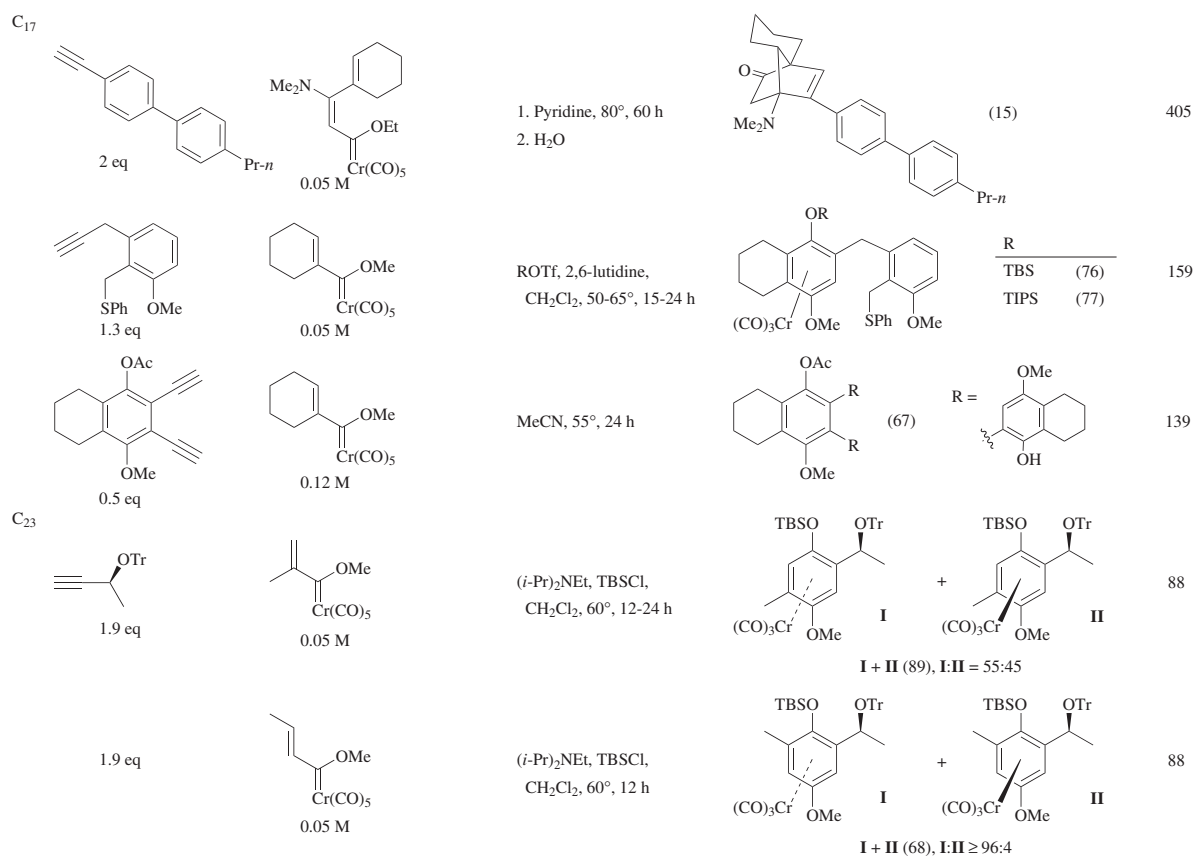
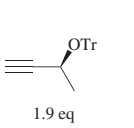
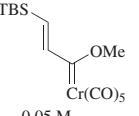
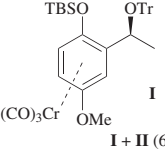
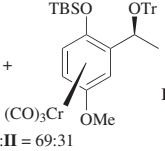
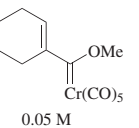
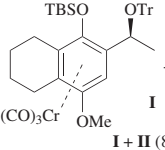
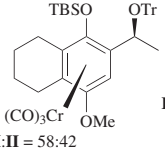
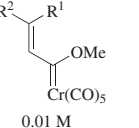
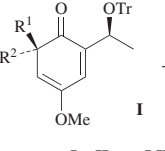
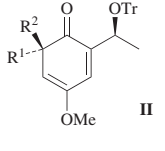
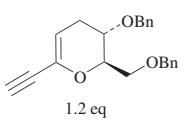
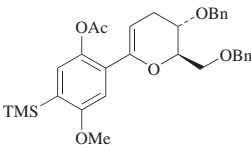


TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C₂₃ 1.9 eq 	 $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ 0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h	 I +  II (65), I:II = 69:31 88	88
1.9 eq	 $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ 0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 14 h	 I +  II (88), I:II = 58:42 88	88
1.3 eq	 $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ 0.01 M R ¹ R ² E:Z	Heptane, additive (3 eq), 16-18 h	 I +  II (73) I:II (73) 92:8 (76) 91:9 (72) 90:10 (68) 80:20 (65) 68:32	111
	 1.2 eq	1. THF, 55°, 22 h 2. Ac ₂ O, pyr, DMAP, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 16-24 h	 (53)	295

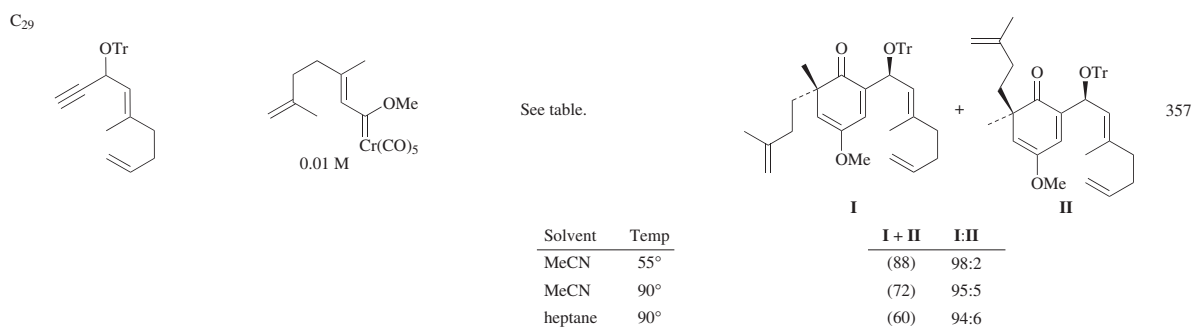
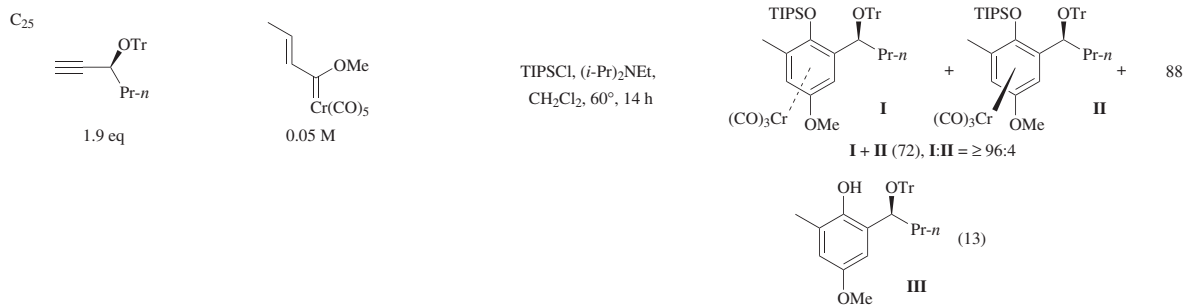
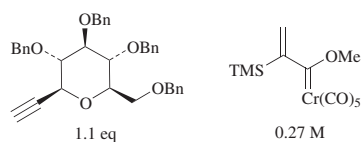
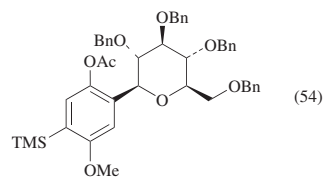


TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

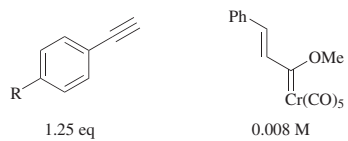
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₃₆ 2 eq	 0.15 M	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 60°, 26 h	 (88) (85) (76) (67) (80)	425

C₃₆₋₅₆

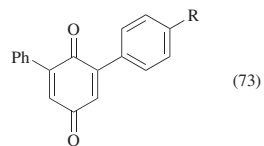
1. THF, 55°, 16 h
2. Ac₂O, pyr, DMAP,
CH₂Cl₂, rt, 16-24 h



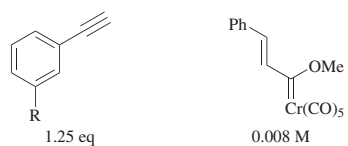
295

C₄₉

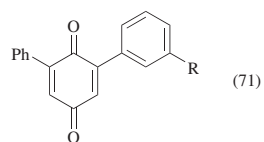
1. THF, 60°, 2 d
2. PbO₂, CH₂Cl₂



375, 376



1. THF, 60°, 2 d
2. PbO₂, CH₂Cl₂



375, 376

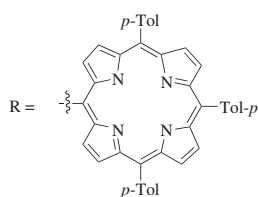


TABLE 6. ALKENYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>0.8 eq</p> <p>R =</p>	<p>0.04 M</p>	<p>1. THF, 60°, 2 d 2. DDQ, MeOH, reflux, 1 h</p>	<p>(68)</p>	376

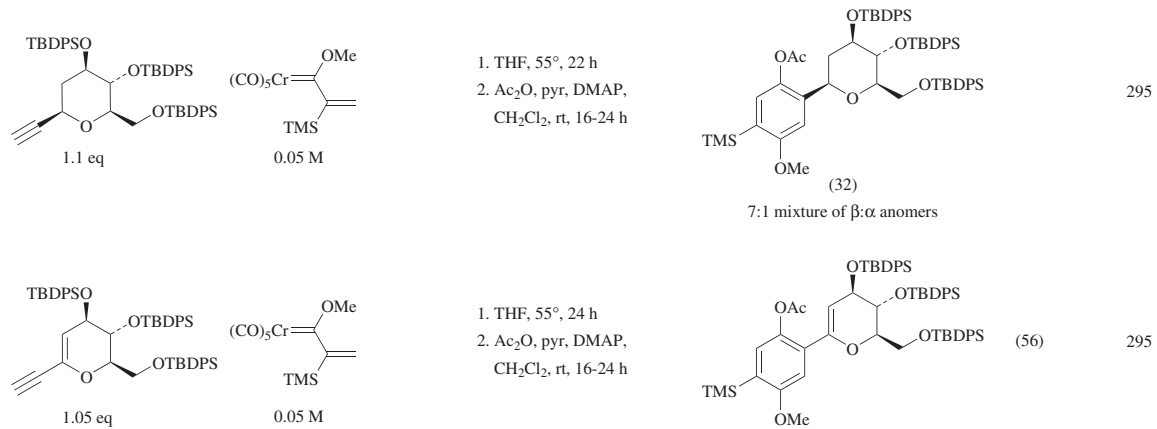
C₅₆

TABLE 7. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES

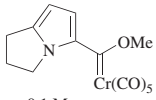
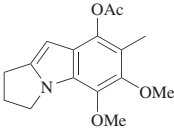
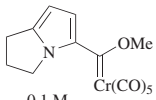
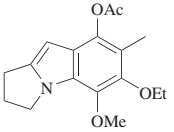
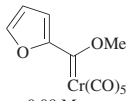
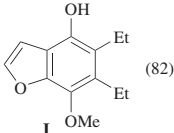
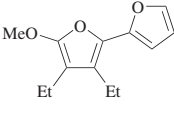
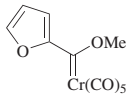
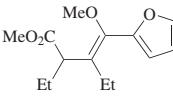
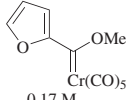
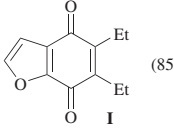
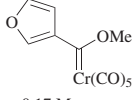
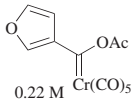
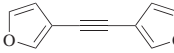
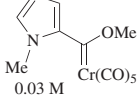
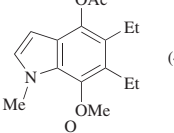
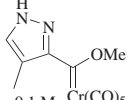
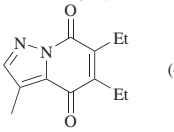
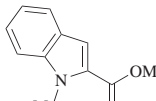
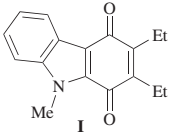
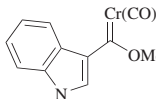
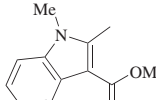
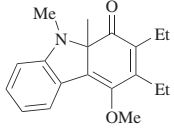
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄ MeO—C≡C— 4 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 70°, 6 h	 (—)	287
C ₅ EtO—C≡C— 4 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 70°, 6 h	 (—)	287
C ₆ Et—C≡C—Et 1.5 eq	 0.08 M	1. THF, 85°, 10 h 2. Air, silica gel	 (82) +  (4)	65
1.5 eq	 0.08 M	1. MeOH, 85°, 10 h 2. Air, silica gel	I (82) +  (3)	65
1.6 eq	 0.17 M	1. THF, 75°, 18 h 2. CAN	 (85) I	114
1.6 eq	 0.17 M	1. THF, 75°, 18 h 2. CAN	I (77)	114
1.0 eq	 0.22 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20° to rt, 1 h	 (3)	114
2-4 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 3 h	 (42-48)	116, 360
1.5 eq	 0.1 M	1. THF, 45°, 18 h 2. CAN	 (45)	237
1.5-2.5 eq	 CC (M)	1. Solvent, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (81) (79) (79) (29)	62
		Solvent		
		0.2	THF	(81)
		0.01	hexane	(79)
		0.2	benzene	(79)
		0.01	MeCN	(29)
	 0.01 M	1. Hexane, 80°, 9-20 h 2. CAN	I (78)	62
1.1 eq	 0.01 M	1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. Air	 (76)	62

TABLE 7. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

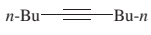
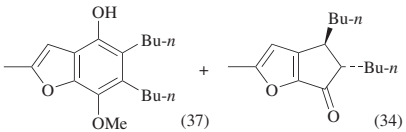
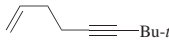
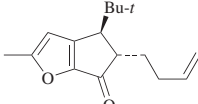
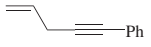
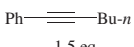
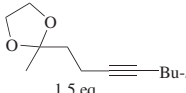
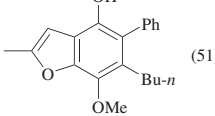
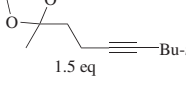
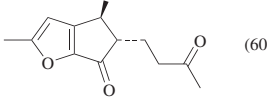
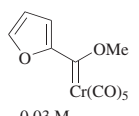
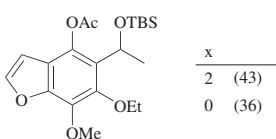
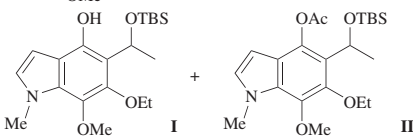
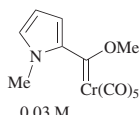
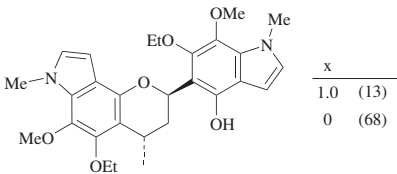
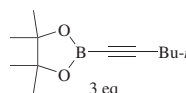
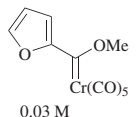
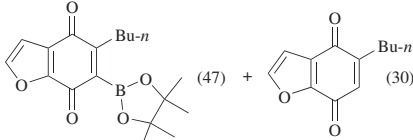
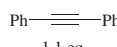
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₀	 1.5 eq	1. DMF, 120°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH	 (37) + (34)	427
	 1.5 eq		 (72)	427
	C ₁₁		 1.5 eq	1. DMF, 120°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH
C ₁₂		 1.5 eq	1. DMF, 120°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH	
	 1.5 eq	1. THF, 65° 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH		 (51)
	 1.5 eq	1. DMF, 125°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH	 (60)	427
TBSO-C≡C-OEt 1.5 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (x eq), THF, 65°, 10 h	 $\frac{x}{2}$ (43) 0 (36)	115, 264
		Ac ₂ O (x eq), Et ₃ N (y eq), AcOH (z eq), THF, 65°, 5-10 h	 I + II	115, 116
	Alkyne (eq)	$\frac{x}{y \quad z}$		
	1.5	1.1 0 0	(26) (41)	
	1.5	1.1 1.1 0	(0) (46)	
2.4	1.5 1.5 0	(0) (62)		
1.5	0 0 1	(19) (—)		
1.5 eq	 0.03 M	Et ₃ N (x eq), THF, 65°, 4-5 h	 $\frac{x}{1.0}$ (13) 0 (68)	115
 3 eq	 0.03 M	1. THF, 65°, 16 h 2. CAN	 (47) + (30)	74, 75
			C ₁₄	 1.1 eq

TABLE 7. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ Ph—C≡C—Ph 1.5 eq		1. DMF, 120°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH	 I (8) (61) 1.5:1 II (9) (56) 1.3:1	427
		1. Medium, 50-80°, 2-3 h 2. CAN	 Medium silica gel (74) MgSO ₄ (43)	177, 178
		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 2 h	 (62)	104
		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 80°, 1.5 h	 (28)	104
		Ac ₂ O (1-2 eq), Et ₃ N (1-2 eq), THF, 65°, 2-24 h	 (22-24)	116, 267, 360
C ₁₄ Ph—C≡C—Ph 2 eq		1. Toluene, 95°, 15 h 2. Air	 (44)	117
		1. THF, 45°, 18 h 2. CAN	 R Me (51) Ph (41)	237
		1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (52)	62
		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 80°, 4 h	 (45)	428
		Dioxane, 100°, 5 h	 I (38) (—) II (43) (20)	426
Alkyne (eq)				
1.5				
2.5				

TABLE 7. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

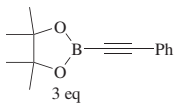
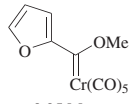
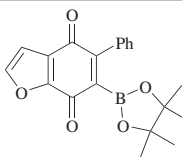
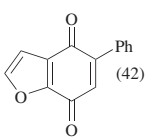
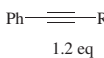
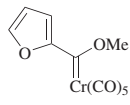
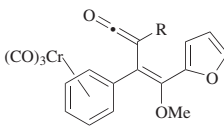
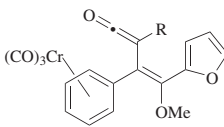
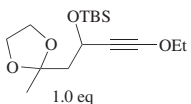
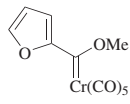
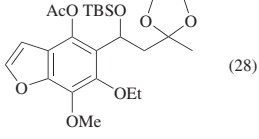
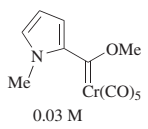
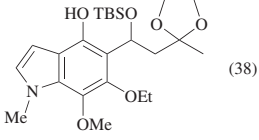
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₁₄  3 eq	 0.05 M	1. THF, 65°, 16 h 2. CAN	 (35) +  (42)	74, 75	
C ₁₄₋₁₇  1.2 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, 80°, 12-24 h	 (36)  (62)	R TBS (36) TIPS (62)	134
C ₁₆  1.0 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 72 h	 (28)	264, 115	
1.5 eq	 0.03 M	Ac ₂ O (1.1 eq), Et ₃ N (1.1 eq), THF, 65°, 8 h	 (38)	115	

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.														
 x eq	 y M	THF, 65°, 20 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Y</th> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> <th>Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>20 h (13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NMe</td> <td>2.4</td> <td>0.03</td> <td>4 h (39)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Y	x	y	Time	O	—	—	20 h (13)	NMe	2.4	0.03	4 h (39)	264, 115, 116		
			Y	x	y	Time												
O	—	—	20 h (13)															
NMe	2.4	0.03	4 h (39)															
 1.5 eq	 0.17 M	1. THF, 75°, 18 h 2. CAN	 I (51)	114														
			 0.1 M	1. Ultrasound, (n-Bu) ₂ O, rt, 25 min 2. CAN	I (45)	177												
					 0.05 M	1. Microwave, (n-Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN	I (72)	192										
			 y M	(n-Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 2 h			 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Y</th> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>1.1</td> <td>0.35</td> <td>70°</td> <td>2 h (23)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>1.2</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>80°</td> <td>1.5 h (40)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Y	x	y	Temp	Time	O	1.1	0.35	70°	2 h (23)	S
Y	x	y			Temp	Time												
O	1.1	0.35	70°	2 h (23)														
S	1.2	0.5	80°	1.5 h (40)														

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.				
 1.5 eq	 x M	1. THF, 45°, 18 h 2. CAN	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.01 (10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1 (31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.0 (27)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	0.01 (10)	0.1 (31)	1.0 (27)	237
			x					
			0.01 (10)					
0.1 (31)								
1.0 (27)								
 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), THF, 45°, 36 h	 (11)	237					
		 0.01 M	1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN	 I + II (68), I:II ≥ 350:1	62			
 0.1 M	1. Hexane, 80°, 9-20 h 2. CAN			I + II (73), II:I ≥ 110:1	62			
		 0.01 M	1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. Air	 (85)	62			

1.1-1.5 eq		0.1 M	1. Hexane, 50°, 24h 2. Air		(48)	62												
1.1 eq		0.01 M	1. Hexane, 55°, 1.5h 2. Air		(53)	242												
1.1 eq		0.01 M	1. Hexane, 55°, 48h 2. Air		(38)	242												
HO-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -C≡CH 1.2 eq		0.1 M	1. Solvent, 80°, 14h 2. Air		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>(Z)-II</th> <th>(E)-II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(32)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(5)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	I	(Z)-II	(E)-II	THF	(22)	(48)	(0)	MeCN	(32)	(20)	(5)	65
Solvent	I	(Z)-II	(E)-II															
THF	(22)	(48)	(0)															
MeCN	(32)	(20)	(5)															
EtO-C≡C- 1.5 eq		0.05 M	EtOH (1.5 eq), THF, 60°, 4-6 h		(81) E:Z = 1:2	379												

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.									
C ₅ 		EtOH (x eq), THF, 60-65, 3-20 h		379 264, 115									
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>II (E:Z)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(—)</td> <td>(80)</td> <td>1:1.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(21)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	II (E:Z)	(—)	(80)	1:1.2	(21)	(20)	—
			I		II	II (E:Z)							
(—)	(80)	1:1.2											
(21)	(20)	—											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>II (E:Z)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(87)</td> <td>E only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	I	II	II (E:Z)	1.5	(—)	(87)	E only	0	(51)	(5)	—	
x	I	II	II (E:Z)										
1.5	(—)	(87)	E only										
0	(51)	(5)	—										
C ₅ 		EtOH (x eq), THF, 60-65°, 3-6 h		379 116									
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>II (E:Z)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(—)</td> <td>(87)</td> <td>E only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(51)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	II (E:Z)	(—)	(87)	E only	(51)	(5)	—
			I		II	II (E:Z)							
(—)	(87)	E only											
(51)	(5)	—											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>II (E:Z)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(87)</td> <td>E only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	I	II	II (E:Z)	1.5	(—)	(87)	E only	0	(51)	(5)	—	
x	I	II	II (E:Z)										
1.5	(—)	(87)	E only										
0	(51)	(5)	—										
C ₆ 		Additives (1.1 eq), THF, 60-65°, 6-24 h											

Alkyne (eq)	Y	Additive	R	I	II	
1.5	O	none	H	(33)	(35)	381
2.6	O	none	H	(76)	(—)	360
1.5-2.5	O	Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N	Ac	(68)	(—)	381, 267, 360
1.5	S	none	H	(33)	(10)	381
1.5	S	none	H	(44)	(—)	360
1.5	S	Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N	Ac	(66)	(—)	381, 360

1.5 eq	 0.08 M	1. THF, 85°, 20 h 2. Ac ₂ O, NaOAc, THF, 85°, 6 h	 (60) + (29)	65
3 eq	 0.03 M	1. THF, 53°, conditions 2. Air, 30 min	 (42)	169
			Conditions 40 h (42) ultrasound, 2 h (59)	
2.4 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1.5 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 65°, 2 h	 (34)	116
4 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 70°, 6 h	 (22)	287

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.				
<i>n</i> -Bu-C≡C-H 4 eq	 0.1 M	Ac ₂ O (1 eq), Et ₃ N (1 eq), THF, 70°, 6 h	 (18)	287				
MeO ₂ C-CH ₂ -C≡C-H 1.0-2.1 eq	 0.08-0.17 M	1. Solvent, 78-85°, 12-20 h 2. Workup	 I + II + III + IV + V R = (CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	114, 65				
		Solvent	I	II	III	IV	V	
		Workup	(15)	(37)	(22)	(—)	(—)	
		THF, air, SiO ₂	(—)	(55)	(—)	(—)	(—)	
		THF, TsOH, benzene, 85°	(6)	(39)	(15)	(—)	(—)	
		hexane, air, SiO ₂	(47)	(—)	(—)	(24)	(—)	
		MeOH, air, SiO ₂	(30)	(—)	(30)	(—)	(—)	
		benzene, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P, acetone	(12)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(42)	
		MeCN, air, SiO ₂						

1.1 eq		1. MeOH, 85°, 18 h 2. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P, acetone, rt, 1 h		114
1.5 eq		1. THF, 85°, 10 h 2. Air, SiO ₂		114
C ₈		1. MeOH, 85°, 2 h 2. Cl ₃ CCO ₂ H, benzene, reflux		114
Ph—C≡C— 2 eq		1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN		192
1.2 eq		1. THF, 45°, 36 h 2. Air, 30 min		169

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₈				
Ph—C≡C— 2.4 eq		Ac ₂ O (2 eq), Et ₃ N (2 eq), THF, 65°, 4 h		116
1.5 eq		1. THF, 45°, 18 h 2. CAN		237
2.5 eq		1. Benzene, 50°, 24 h 2. CAN		62
1.1 eq		1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. Air		62
C ₉				
		1. Microwave, (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 130°, 300 s 2. CAN		192

C ₁₀		1. THF, 55°, conditions 2. Air, 30 min		Conditions 33 h (25) ultrasound, 5 h (55)	169
C ₁₁		1. Hexane, 50°, 24 h 2. K ₂ CO ₃ , NaI, 80°, 6 h		(42)	62
C ₁₂		Benzene, 70°, 2 h		I (37)	385
		THF, 100°, 2 h		I (10)	385
		1. Toluene, 85°, 18 h 2. (n-Bu) ₃ P, acetone 3. Air, SiO ₂		(23) + (8)	114
		1. THF, 50-55°, conditions 2. Air, 30 min		(53) (59)	169
	Alkyne (eq) 1.5 3.0	Conditions 21 h ultrasound, 2 h			

TABLE 8. HETEROARYL(ALKOXY)CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₂ 		1. THF, 45°, 17-36 h 2. Air, 30 min	 Ar	169
	0.01-0.05 M		I (34) (—) I (26) (—) II (43) (—) II (35) (—)	
		1. Benzene, 50°, 17 h 2. Air		62
	0.01 M			
C ₁₃ 		1. Xylenes, 55°, 1.5 h 2. 140°, 1 h		242
	0.05 M			

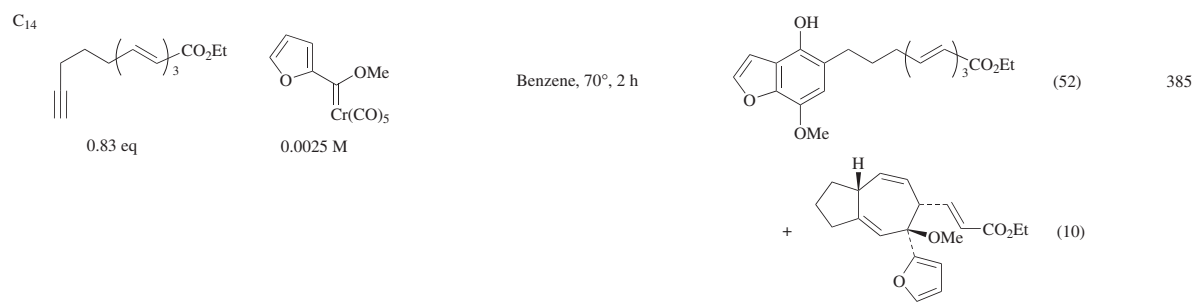


TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES


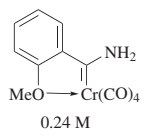
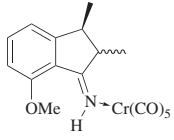
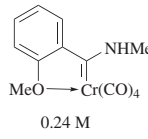
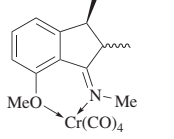
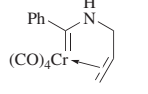
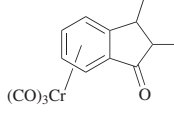
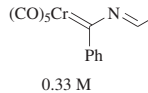
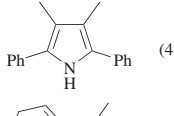
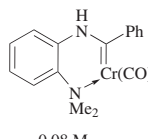
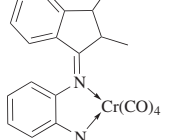
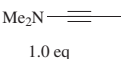
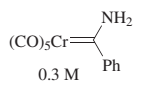
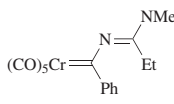
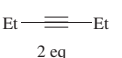
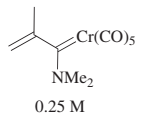
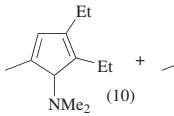
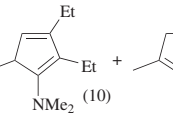
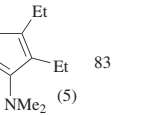
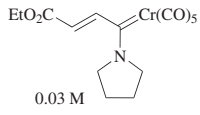
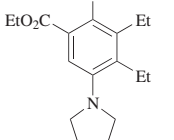
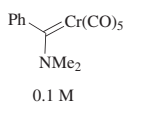
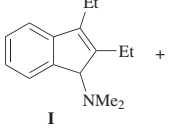
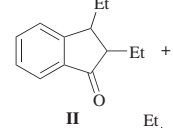
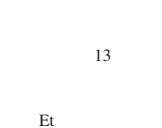
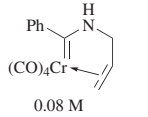
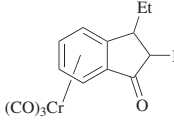
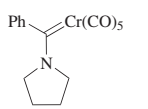
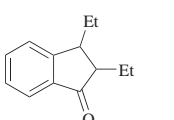
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																									
C ₄		 0.24 M	Argon (5 bar), MeCN, 80°, 15 min	 (48)	431																								
	1.3 eq	 0.24 M	Argon (5 bar), MeCN, 80°, 15 min	 (73)	431																								
	5 eq	 0.24 M	Benzene, reflux, 12 h	 (52)	429																								
	1.5 eq	 0.33 M	THF or cyclohexane, 80°, 1-3 h	 (48)	235, 236																								
	3.2 eq	 0.08 M	Argon (5 bar), THF, 70°, 1 h	 (51)	432																								
C ₅		 0.3 M	Benzene, 20°, 2 h	 (79)	430																								
C ₆		 0.25 M	Benzene, 80°, 18 h	 (10) +  (10) +  (5)	83																								
	4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 48 h	 (75)	156, 157																								
	3 eq	 0.1 M	Solvent, 2.5-5 d	 (I) +  (II) +  (III)	13																								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>95°</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(46)</td> <td>(15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>115°</td> <td>(31)</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>95°</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(19)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>115°</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	THF	95°	(13)	(46)	(15)	THF	115°	(31)	(22)	(14)	toluene	95°	(2)	(2)	(19)	toluene	115°	(22)	(14)	(22)	
	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III																								
THF	95°	(13)	(46)	(15)																									
THF	115°	(31)	(22)	(14)																									
toluene	95°	(2)	(2)	(19)																									
toluene	115°	(22)	(14)	(22)																									
5 eq	 0.08 M	Benzene, reflux, 6 h	 (71)	429																									
1.5-2.0 eq	 0.03 M	1. DMF, 120-125°, 5 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h	 (52)	79																									

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

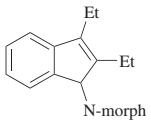
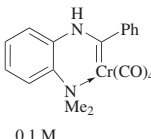
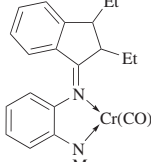
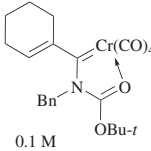
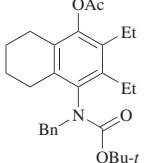
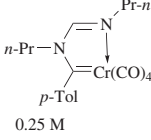
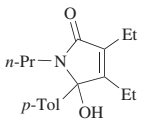
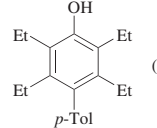
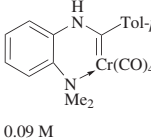
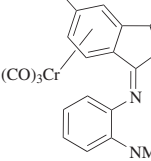
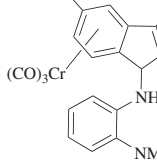
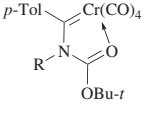
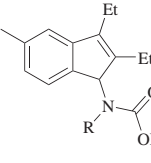
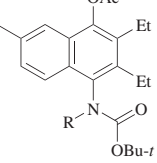
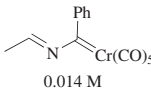
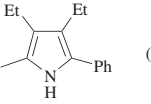
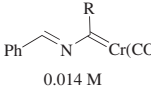
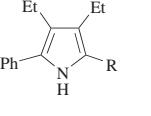
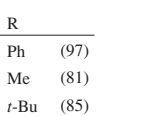
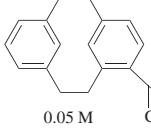
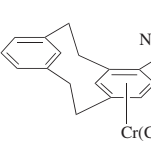
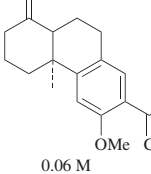
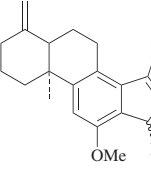
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₆ Et-C≡C-Et	Ph-Cr(CO) ₄ N-morph	1. DMF, 120-125°, 5 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h	 (96)	79	
	 0.1 M	THF, 70°, 1 h	 (59)	432	
	 0.1 M	1. Toluene, 55°, 4 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, rt, 3.5 h 3. FeCl ₃ -DMF, 20 min	 (67)	162, 163	
	 0.25 M	Toluene, 100°	 (17) +  (14)	433	
	 0.09 M	Toluene, 70°, 1 h	 (5) +  (36)	432	
2 eq	 CC (M)	1. Solvent, 55-60°, 2-3 h 2. Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N, DMAP, rt, 0.5-2 h 3. Workup	 I +  II	162, 163	
	0.05	Solvent	R	I	II
	0.26	THF	H	(54)	(—)
		toluene	Bn	(11)	(56)
3 eq	 0.014 M	Hexane, 85-90°, 24 h	 (84)	232	
3 eq	 0.014 M	Hexane, 70-90°, 1-3 d	 (97)  (81) (85)	232	
	 0.05 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 90°, 3 h	 (40)	208	
2.2 eq	 0.06 M	DMF, 120°, 3 h	 (66)	392	

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.						
C ₆	<p>MeO₂C—C≡C—CO₂Me 1 eq</p>	<p>0.1 M</p>	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 24 h	<p>(73)</p>	54					
	<p>1.2 eq</p>	<p>0.03 M</p>	THF, 60°, 16 h	<p>R Et (81) (1<i>R</i>,2<i>S</i>,5<i>R</i>)-menthyl (67)</p>	157					
	<p>10 eq</p>	<p>0.005 M</p>	Photolysis (pyrex), hexane, rt, 4-11 h	<p>(23)</p>	189, 190					
	<p>1 eq</p>	<p>0.1 M</p>	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 24 h	<p>R¹ R² —CH₂CH₂CH₂— (54) —CH₂CH₂CH₂O— (95) CH₂OMe Me (69)</p>	54, 53					
	<p>2 eq</p>	<p>0.03 M</p>	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 25 h	<p>I (90)</p>	165					
	<p>2 eq</p>	<p>0.03 M</p>	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 5 d	<p>I (78)</p>	165					
	<p>2 eq</p>	<p>0.17 M</p>	1. <i>n</i> -BuLi, THF, -78°, 10 min 2. PhCOCl, -78 to 0°, 15 min 3. Alkyne (2 eq), CO (30 psi), rt, 2 d	<p>R Ph (72) Me (23)</p>	165					
	<p>1 eq</p>	<p>0.05 M</p>	Photolysis, THF, -40° to rt, 12 h	<p>NR₂ NH₂ (9) NHMe (10)</p>	54					
	<p>1 eq</p>	<p>0.05 M</p>	1. Photolysis, THF, -40° 2. Alkyne (1 eq), -40° to rt, 12 h	<p>(35)</p>	54					
	<p>1 eq</p>	<p>0.05 M</p>	1. Photolysis, THF, -40° 2. Alkyne (1 eq), -40° to rt, 12 h	<p>R Ph (55) 2-furyl (50)</p>	54					
<p>3 eq</p>	<p>0.014 M</p>	Hexane <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>80°</td> <td>24 h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70°</td> <td>2-3 d</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Temp	Time	80°	24 h	70°	2-3 d	<p>I + II R Ph (95) (≤1) Ph (98) (0)</p>	234, 232
Temp	Time									
80°	24 h									
70°	2-3 d									
C ₇	<p>3 eq</p>	<p>0.014 M</p>	Hexane, 80°, 24 h	<p><i>n</i>-Pr Ph (73) + Ph (98) (≤1) EtO Pr-<i>n</i></p>	234					

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₇				
EtO-C≡C-Pr- <i>n</i> 3 eq		Hexane, 70°, 2-3 d	 (94)	232
Et ₂ N-C≡C- 1 eq		Benzene, 20°, 2 h	 (81) Ar: Ph (81), 4-ClC ₆ H ₄ (96)	430, 435
1 eq		Benzene, 60°, 2 h	 (63)	403
1 eq		THF or hexanes, 80°, 1-3 h	 (26)	235, 236
1 eq		THF, 20°, 1 h	 I (16) + +	434
4 eq		THF, 80°, 30 min	 	436
2 eq		Et ₂ O, 20°, 1 h	 	227
C ₈				
MeO ₂ C-C≡C-Bu- <i>n</i> 2 eq		CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 25 h	 (36)	165
EtO ₂ C-C≡C-R 1.2 eq		THF, 60°, 16 h	 	157

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

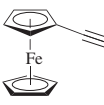
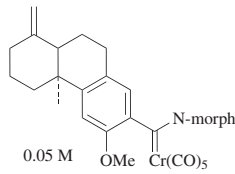
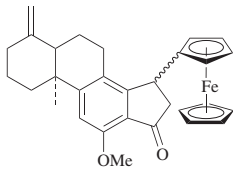
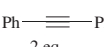
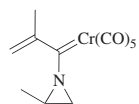
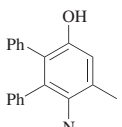
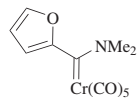
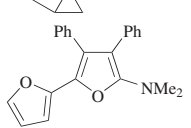
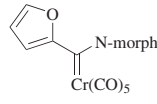
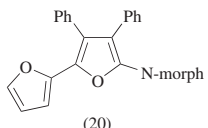
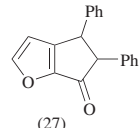
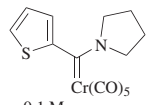
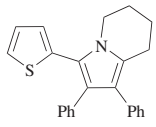
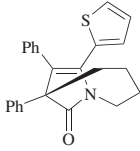
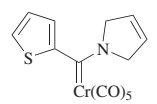
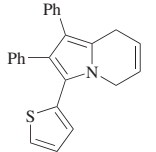
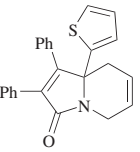
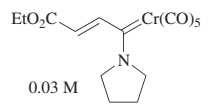
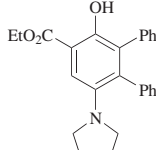
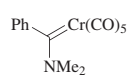
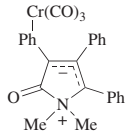
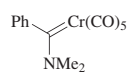
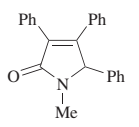
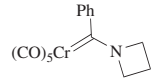
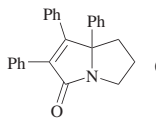
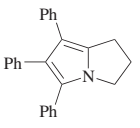
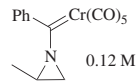
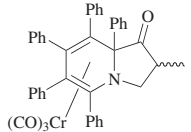
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
 1.5 eq	 0.05 M	DMF, 120°, 3 h	 (50)	392
 2 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, reflux, 15 h	 (15.4)	437
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	DMF, 120-125°, 5 h	 (44)	427
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	1. DMF, 120°, 5 h 2. 1 N HCl, MeOH	 (20) +  (27) cis:trans = 1:1	427
1.1 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, reflux, 12 h 2. Pyridine, reflux, 6 h	 (44) +  (46)	77
1.1 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, reflux, 12 h 2. Pyridine, reflux, 6 h	 (1) +  (44)	77
1.5 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 48 h	 (57)	156, 157
1.2 eq	 0.05 M	Benzene, reflux, 12 h	 (55)	161
1.2 eq	 0.05 M	Cyclopentadiene (10 eq), benzene, reflux, 24 h	 (59)	438
2 eq	 0.05 M	1. Benzene, reflux, 12 h 2. Pyridine, reflux, 6 h	 (24) +  (2)	77
2 eq	 0.12 M	Benzene, reflux, 2 h	 (18-23)	439, 440a

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

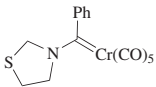
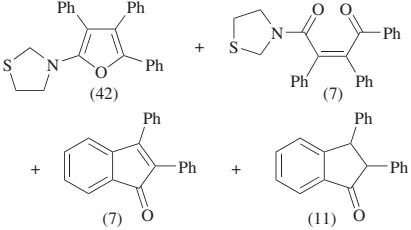
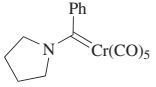
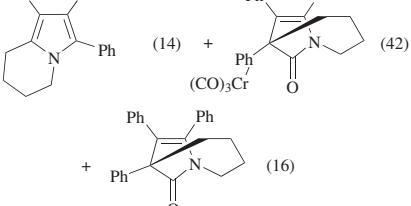
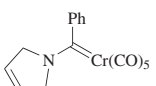
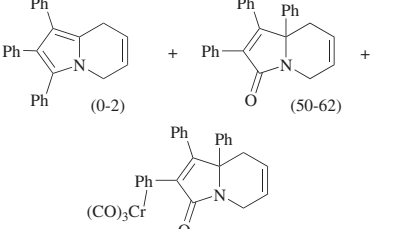
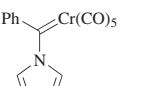
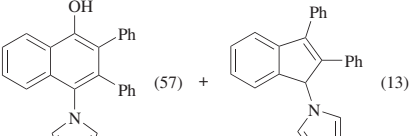
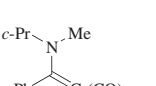
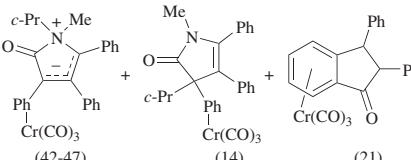
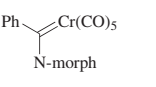
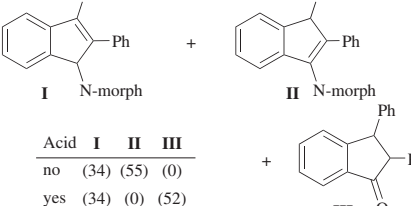
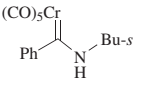

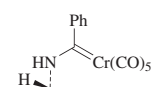
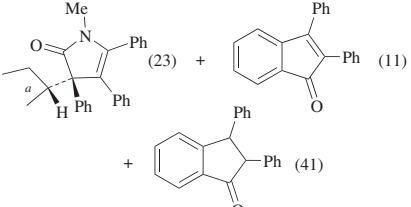
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.												
$\text{Ph-C}\equiv\text{C-Ph}$ 2 eq		Benzene, reflux, 12 h		77												
	 0.1 M	Benzene, reflux, 12 h		77												
		Benzene, reflux, 12 h		77, 440a												
0.9 eq	 0.03 M	1. THF, reflux 2. Air		164												
1.25 eq	 0.07 M	Cyclohexane, reflux, 12 h		161, 441												
1.5-2.0 eq		1. DMF, 120-125°, 5 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h 3. Acid	 <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Acid</td> <td>I</td> <td>II</td> <td>III</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no</td> <td>(34)</td> <td>(55)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>yes</td> <td>(34)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(52)</td> </tr> </table>	Acid	I	II	III	no	(34)	(55)	(0)	yes	(34)	(0)	(52)	79
Acid	I	II	III													
no	(34)	(55)	(0)													
yes	(34)	(0)	(52)													
2.0 eq		1. Toluene, reflux, 18 h 2. Pyridine, 6 h		441												
2.0 eq		1. Benzene, reflux, 12 h 2. Pyridine, 6 h		441												

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ Ph—C≡C—Ph		1. Benzene, reflux, 8 h 2. Pyridine, reflux	(—) + (—)	440a
	1.5 eq 	1. Benzene, reflux, 48 h 2. Pyridine, reflux, 12 h	(62) + (7)	440b
		Cyclohexane, reflux	(—)	442
		THF, 80°, 1-3 h	(41)	235, 236
	1.5 eq 	Cyclohexane, reflux	(65)	440b
1.2 eq		Benzene, reflux, 22 h	 I (6.7) + II (47) + III (0.7) + IV (0) + V (9.7) + VI (0) + VII (0) + VIII (0) + IX (0)	437

468

469

TABLE 9. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ Ph-C≡C-Ph 2 eq	 0.03 M	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 25 h	(12)	165
2 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅	Benzene, reflux, 10 h	Ph-CH=CH-CN (53.3) + (19.4)	437
1.0 eq	 0.1 M	Toluene, 75°, 1 h	(42) + (10)	432
2.3 eq	 Cr(CO) ₅	1. Benzene, reflux, 12 h 2. Pyridine, reflux, 12 h	(3) + (3.6) + 440b (0.7) + (5.8) + (42.6) + (4.1)	
10 eq	 0.005 M	Photolysis (pyrex), hexane, rt, 4-5 h	$\frac{R}{Me}$ (51) Ph (49)	189, 190
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	DMF, 120°, 3 h	(85)	392
C ₁₅ 2 eq	 0.03 M	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 2.25 h	(65)	165

^a This product was formed with retention of configuration of the *s*-butyl group.

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES


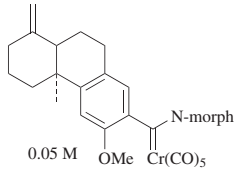
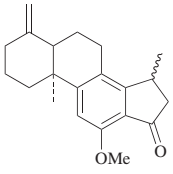

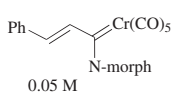
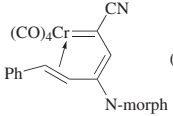

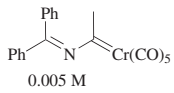
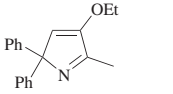
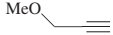
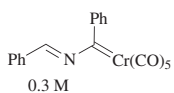
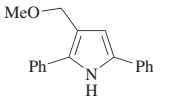
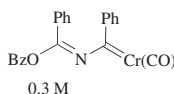
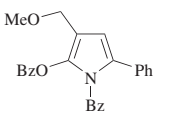
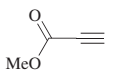
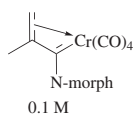
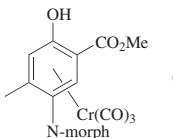
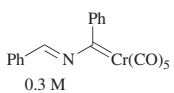
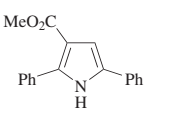
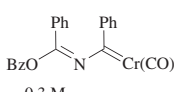
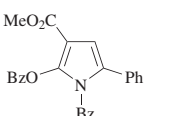
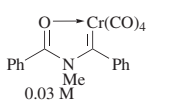
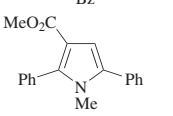

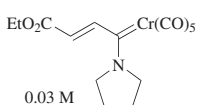
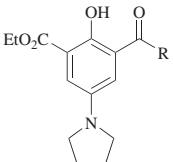

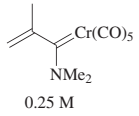
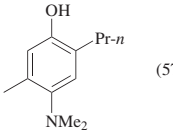
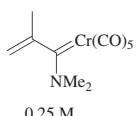
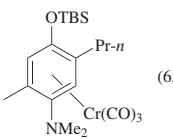
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₃ 	 0.05 M	DMF, 120°, 1 h	 (50)	392
NC≡ 	 0.05 M	1. Photolysis, THF, -40° 2. Alkyne (1 eq), -40° to rt, 12 h	 (22)	54
C ₄ EtO≡  10 eq	 0.005 M	Photolysis (pyrex), hexane, rt, 5 h	 (73)	190
MeO≡  1.5 eq	 0.3 M	THF, MeCN or C ₆ H ₁₂ , 80°, 1-3 h	 (38-55)	235, 236
1.5 eq	 0.3 M	THF, 80°, 1.5 h	 (11)	236
MeO≡  1 eq	 0.1 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 24 h	 (25)	54
1 eq	 0.3 M	THF or MeCN, 80°, 1-3 h	 (36)	236
1 eq	 0.3 M	THF, 80°, 1.5 h	 (18)	236
2 eq	 0.03 M	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 13 h	 (80)	165
C ₄₋₅ R≡  1.5 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 48 h	 R Me (63) OMe (89) OEt (94)	156, 157
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr≡  2 eq	 0.25 M	Benzene, 80°, 24 h	 (57)	83
3 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 17 h	 (65)	83

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																											
C ₅	$n\text{-Pr}\text{-C}\equiv\text{C}$ 2 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 14 h	 (42)	83																																										
	2 eq	 0.25 M	Benzene, 80°, 16 h	 (57)	83																																										
	2 eq	 0.05 M anti R ¹ = H, R ² = CH ₂ OR ³ syn R ¹ = CH ₂ OR ³ , R ² = H	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 14-18 h	 I + II	205																																										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R³</th> <th>R⁴</th> <th>anti:syn</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Me</td> <td>≤17:83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Me</td> <td>≥83:17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>26:74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TBS</td> <td>Me</td> <td>14:86</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TBS</td> <td>Me</td> <td>86:14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ³	R ⁴	anti:syn	Me	Me	≤17:83	Me	Me	≥83:17	Me	Ph	26:74	TBS	Me	14:86	TBS	Me	86:14		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>dr</th> <th>% de</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(49)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>55:45</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(34)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>55:45</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(40)</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>52:48</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(51)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>55:45</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(48)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>59:41</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	I	II	dr	% de	(49)	(—)	55:45	10	(34)	(—)	55:45	10	(40)	(13)	52:48	4	(51)	(—)	55:45	10	(48)	(—)	59:41	18	
	R ³	R ⁴	anti:syn																																												
Me	Me	≤17:83																																													
Me	Me	≥83:17																																													
Me	Ph	26:74																																													
TBS	Me	14:86																																													
TBS	Me	86:14																																													
I	II	dr	% de																																												
(49)	(—)	55:45	10																																												
(34)	(—)	55:45	10																																												
(40)	(13)	52:48	4																																												
(51)	(—)	55:45	10																																												
(48)	(—)	59:41	18																																												
2 eq	 0.05 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 20 h	 (51) dr = 55:45 + (12)	205																																											
1.5 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 48 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(72)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>(72)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Yield (%)	H	(72)	D	(72)	156, 157																																					
R	Yield (%)																																														
H	(72)																																														
D	(72)																																														
4 eq	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>(66)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(64)</td> <td>(<1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(57)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(<22)</td> <td>(19)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(<7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(<5)</td> <td>(13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>DMF</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(13)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	I	II	0.5	heptane	(66)	(<2)	0.5	benzene	(64)	(<1)	0.5	THF	(57)	(12)	0.005	THF	(<22)	(19)	0.5	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(18)	(<7)	0.5	MeCN	(<5)	(13)	0.5	DMF	(25)	(13)	1. Solvent, 80°, 36-47 h 2. HX, THF/H ₂ O	 I + II	83											
CC (M)	Solvent	I	II																																												
0.5	heptane	(66)	(<2)																																												
0.5	benzene	(64)	(<1)																																												
0.5	THF	(57)	(12)																																												
0.005	THF	(<22)	(19)																																												
0.5	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(18)	(<7)																																												
0.5	MeCN	(<5)	(13)																																												
0.5	DMF	(25)	(13)																																												
4 eq	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>(50)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>(33)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	Yield (%)	0.5	heptane	(50)	0.5	benzene	(40)	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(33)	TBSOTf, 2,6-lutidine, 80°, 42-64 h	 (50), (40), (33)	83																															
CC (M)	Solvent	Yield (%)																																													
0.5	heptane	(50)																																													
0.5	benzene	(40)																																													
0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	(33)																																													

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																								
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-	 0.5 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 84 h 2. Tf ₂ O, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, rt, 1 d	 (25)	83																								
	 0.25 M	1. Solvent, 80°, 20 h 2. Oxidative workup	 I + II + III + IV + V	83																								
		Solvent Workup																										
		benzene CAN	I II III IV V																									
		THF none	(—) (<4) (—) (25) (<4)																									
		THF CAN	(—) (<2) (12) (15) (19)																									
		DMF none	(—) (<2) (—) (—) (—)																									
			(<1) (—) (<1) (<1) (32)																									
1.9 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 10-12 h	 (21) + (20)	207																								
1.9 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 10-12 h	 (35) + (4)	207																								
1.9 eq	 0.25 M	TBSCl, (<i>i</i> -Pr) ₂ NEt, benzene, 80°, 10-12 h	 I + II	207																								
			 III																									
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(32)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TBS</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(29)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	III	Me	(32)	(2)	(9)	TBS	(25)	(4)	(29)													
R	I	II	III																									
Me	(32)	(2)	(9)																									
TBS	(25)	(4)	(29)																									
2 eq	 0.16 M	1. THF, 70°, 4 d 2. Air/silica gel	 (21) + (18)	406																								
3 eq	 0.014 M	Solvent, 70-80°, 24 h	 I + II + III	234, 232																								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(64)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(28)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(94)</td> <td>(≤1)</td> <td>(5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(61)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Solvent	I	II	III	Me	hexane	(40)	(9)	(51)	Ph	hexane	(64)	(—)	(28)	<i>t</i> -Bu	hexane	(94)	(≤1)	(5)	<i>t</i> -Bu	MeCN	(20)	(61)	(14)	
R	Solvent	I	II	III																								
Me	hexane	(40)	(9)	(51)																								
Ph	hexane	(64)	(—)	(28)																								
<i>t</i> -Bu	hexane	(94)	(≤1)	(5)																								
<i>t</i> -Bu	MeCN	(20)	(61)	(14)																								

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

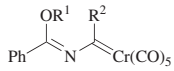
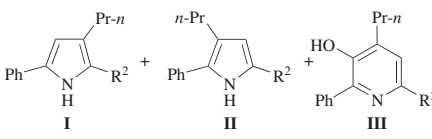
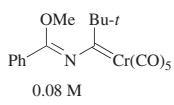
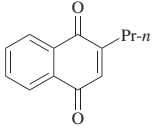
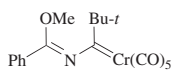
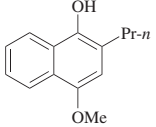
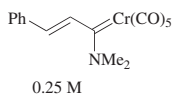
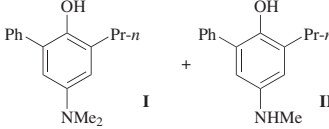
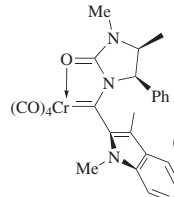
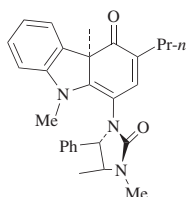
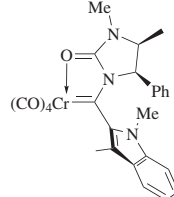
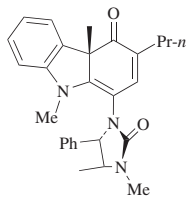
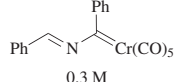
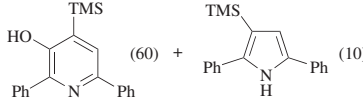
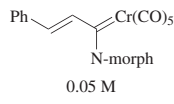
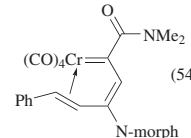
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.												
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-		Hexane, 70°	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(0)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(0)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(13)</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(37)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	I	II	III	(0)	(4)	(51)	(0)	(9)	(31)	(13)	(26)	(37)	234
	I	II	III													
	(0)	(4)	(51)													
(0)	(9)	(31)														
(13)	(26)	(37)														
2 eq	 0.08 M	1. THF, 70°, 24 h 2. CAN	 (41)	224, 233												
2 eq	 0.25 M	1. THF, 70° 2. Air	 (38)	224												
2 eq	 0.25 M	1. Benzene, 84°, 17 h 2. Workup	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(39)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(23)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	I	II	(39)	(—)	(23)	(8)	83						
I	II															
(39)	(—)															
(23)	(8)															
1.5 eq	 0.005 M	MeCN, 45-50°, 24 h	 (40-61) >96% de	244, 205												
1.5 eq	 0.005 M	MeCN, 45-50°, 24 h	 (22-33) >96% de	244, 205												
TMS-C≡C-	 0.3 M	THF or MeCN, 80°, 1-3 h	 (60) + (10)	236												
Me ₂ N-C≡C-	 0.05 M	1. Photolysis, THF, -40° 2. Alkyne (1 eq), -40° to rt, 12 h	 (54)	54												

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																					
C ₆	$n\text{-Bu-C}\equiv\text{C}$ 4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 16 h	 (88)	156, 157																				
	1.5-2 eq		1. DMF, 120-125°, 5 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h	 (49)	79																				
	1.0 eq		1. Solvent, temp, 4 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Yield (%)</td> <td>(7)</td> <td>(90)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(71)</td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	Yield (%)	(7)	(90)	(—)	MeCN	(9)	(71)	(3)	THF	(18)	(43)	(7)	hexane	(50)	(13)	(12)	160
		I	II	III																					
	Yield (%)	(7)	(90)	(—)																					
MeCN	(9)	(71)	(3)																						
THF	(18)	(43)	(7)																						
hexane	(50)	(13)	(12)																						
		1. DMF, 120-125°, 5 h 2. 90-95°, 15 h	 II (95)	79																					
		THF or MeCN, 80°, 1-3 h	 (30) + (56)	236																					
2 eq	 0.03 M	CO (30 psi), THF, rt, 13 h	 (27)	165																					
$t\text{-Bu-C}\equiv\text{C}$ 4 eq		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 90°, 3 h	 (40)	208																					
2-4 eq	 0.04-0.06 M	DMF, 120-125°, 3-3.5 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(53)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(20)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Yield (%)	H	(53)	Me	(20)	392															
R	Yield (%)																								
H	(53)																								
Me	(20)																								
2 eq	 0.09 M	DMF, 125°, 3 h	 (8)	392																					
$\text{TMSO-C}\equiv\text{C}$ 4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 16 h	 (73)	156, 157																					

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

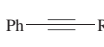
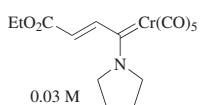
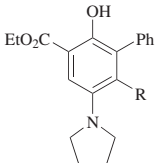

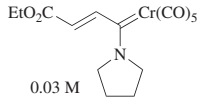
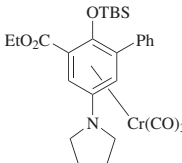
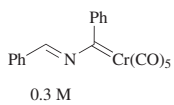
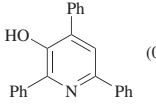
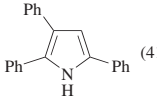
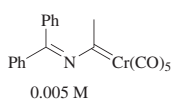
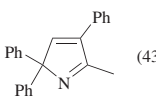
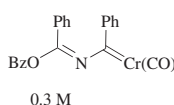
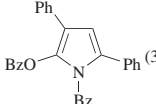
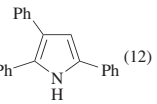
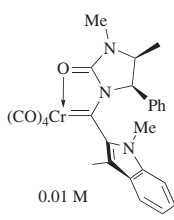
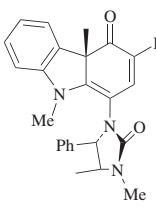
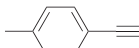
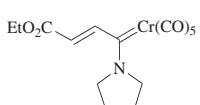
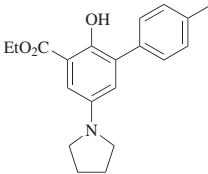
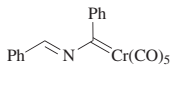
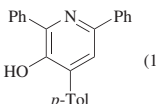
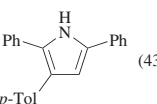
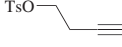
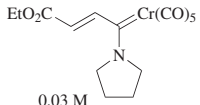
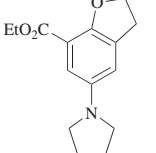
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₈	 4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 16 h	 R H (95) D (80)	156
	 4 eq	 0.03 M	1. THF, 60°, 16 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N	 (70)	156
	1.5 eq	 0.3 M	THF, MeCN or cyclohexane, 80°, 1-3 h	 (0-12) +  (41)	235, 236
	10 eq	 0.005 M	Photolysis (pyrex), hexane, rt, 4-5 h	 (43)	189, 190
1.5 eq	 0.3 M	THF, 80°, 1-3 h	 (38) +  (12)	236	
1.5 eq	 0.01 M	MeCN, 45-50°, 24 h	 (40) >95% de	244	
C ₉	 4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 16 h	 (58)	156, 157
	4 eq	 0.3 M	THF or MeCN, 80°, 1-3 h	 (15) +  (43)	236
C ₁₁	 4 eq	 0.03 M	THF, 60°, 16 h	 (68)	156, 157

TABLE 10. AMINO AND IMINO CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

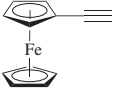
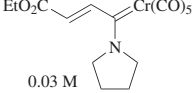
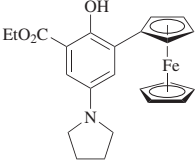
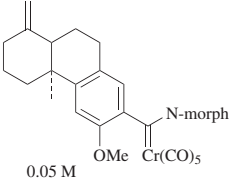
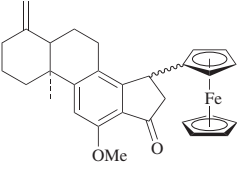
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₁₂</p>  <p>4 eq</p>	 <p>EtO₂C-CH=CH-Cr(CO)₅-N-pyrrolidine 0.03 M</p>	THF, 60°, 16 h	 <p>(85)</p>	156, 157
1.5 eq	 <p>N-morph-Cr(CO)₅-OMe 0.05 M</p>	DMF, 120°, 3 h	 <p>(50)</p>	392

TABLE 11. SULFUR-STABILIZED CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES

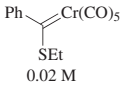
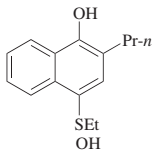
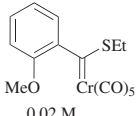
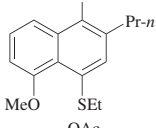
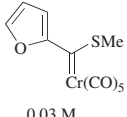
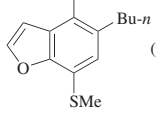
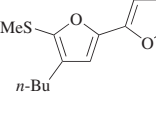
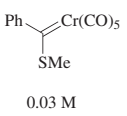
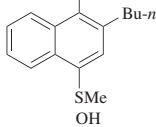
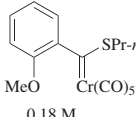
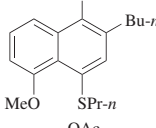

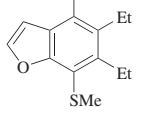
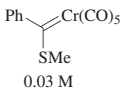
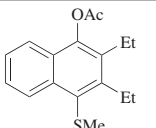
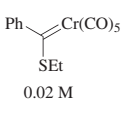
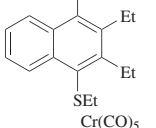
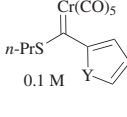
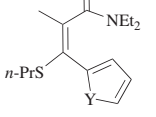
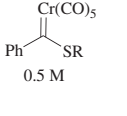
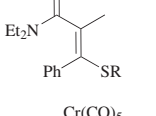
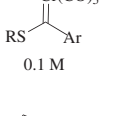
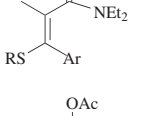
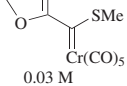
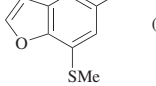
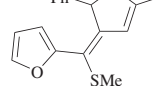
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr \equiv 2 eq	 0.02 M	1. THF, 46°, 48 h 2. Air	 (36)	377
2 eq	 0.02 M	1. THF, 46°, 48 h 2. Air	 (32)	377
C ₆ <i>n</i> -Bu \equiv 2 eq	 0.03 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°	 (28) +  (48)	167
2 eq	 0.03 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°	 (45)	167
1.9 eq	 0.18 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), toluene, 65°	 (21)	168
Et \equiv Et 2 eq	 0.03 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°	 (41)	167

TABLE 11. SULFUR-STABILIZED CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

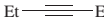
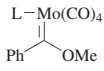
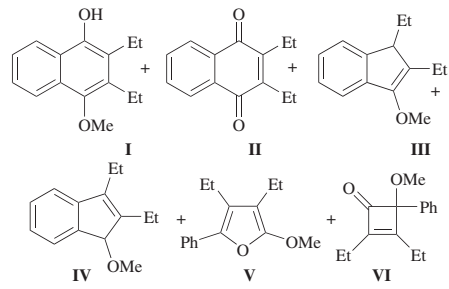
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et \equiv Et 2 eq	 0.03 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°	 (13)	167
2 eq	 0.02 M	1. THF, 46°, 48 h 2. Air	 (46)	377, 166
C ₇ Et ₂ N \equiv 1 eq	 0.1 M	Petroleum ether	 Y O (58) S (54)	168
2 eq	 0.5 M	Et ₂ O, 20°	 Et ₂ N allyl (82) <i>t</i> -Bu (75) Ph (79) <i>c</i> -C ₆ H ₁₁ (79)	445
1 eq	 0.1 M	Petroleum ether	 R Ar <i>n</i> -Pr Ph (67) Me 4-MeC ₆ H ₄ (60) <i>n</i> -Pr 4-MeOC ₆ H ₄ (63)	168
C ₈ Ph \equiv 2 eq	 0.03 M	BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°	 (32) +  (32)	167

2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
2 eq		1. THF, 46°, 48 h 2. Air		377
MeO ₂ C-C≡C-Bu- <i>t</i> 2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
Ph-C≡C- 2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
TMSO-C≡C-OEt 2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°, 96 h		167

TABLE 11. SULFUR-STABILIZED CHROMIUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

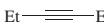
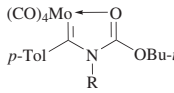
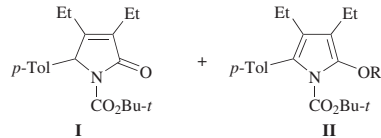
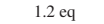
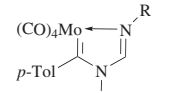
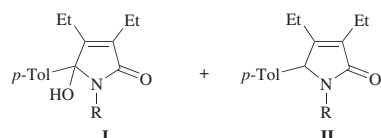

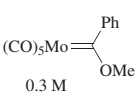
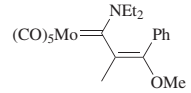
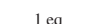
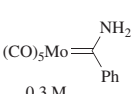
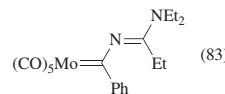
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
EtO ₂ C-C≡C-Ph 2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167
		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, reflux, 19 h		392
Ph-C≡C-Ph 2 eq		BF ₃ •OEt ₂ (5 eq), Ac ₂ O (5 eq), Et ₃ N (5 eq), THF, 65°		167

TABLE 12. ARYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.													
C ₆ 		1. Additive (2 eq), solvent, 80°, 20-50 h 2. Workup															
					Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	L	Solvent	Additive	Workup	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	Refs.
					1.9	0.1	CO	THF	none	air	(9)	(—)	(66)	(1)	(5)	(—)	60
					1.9	0.005	CO	THF	none	air	(3)	(—)	(71)	(0)	(2)	(—)	60
					1.9	0.1	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	THF	none	CAN	(—)	(43)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	201
					1.9	0.1	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	THF	none	air	(—)	(—)	(<1)	(—)	(2)	(—)	201
					7.8	0.056	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	THF	none	CAN	(—)	(36)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	201
					7.8	0.056	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	THF	none	air	(—)	(—)	(≤1)	(—)	(4)	(—)	201
					1.9	0.1	CO	THF	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	CAN	(—)	(≤5)	(0)	(—)	(0)	(—)	201
					1.9	0.1	CO	benzene	none	air	(6)	(—)	(74)	(0)	(15)	(—)	60
					1.9	0.005	CO	benzene	none	air	(5)	(—)	(66)	(0)	(8)	(—)	60
					7.8	0.1	CO	MeCN	none	air	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(6)	(16)	60
					7.8	0.1	CO	MeCN	none	CAN	(—)	(39)	(>5)	(1)	(—)	(—)	60
					7.8	0.005	CO	MeCN	none	air	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(6)	(3)	60
					7.8	0.005	CO	MeCN	none	CAN	(—)	(67)	(>5)	(1)	(—)	(—)	60

491

TABLE 12. ARYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.					
C ₆  1.2 eq		1. Solvent, temp, 1 h 2. Air, 3-12 h		163					
					Solvent	Temp	R	I	II
					THF	60°	H	(11)	(—)
					toluene	80°	Bn	(—)	(13)
C ₆  1.2 eq		Solvent, temp, 2-3 h		433					
					Solvent	Temp	R	I	II
					THF	60°	<i>n</i> -Pr	(18)	(—)
toluene	80°	Bn	(9)	(10)					
C ₇  1 eq		Hexane, rt, 1 h		359					
					(63)				
C ₇  1 eq		Benzene, 20, 2 h		430					
			(83)						

492

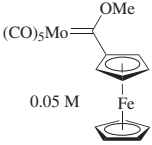
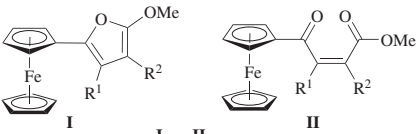
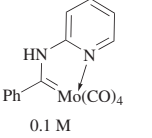
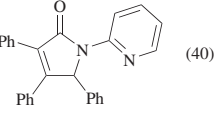
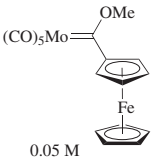
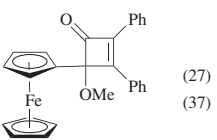
C ₈₋₉	$\begin{array}{c} R^1 \text{---} \text{C} \equiv \text{C} \text{---} R^2 \\ 2.5 \text{ eq} \\ \hline R^1 \quad R^2 \\ n\text{-Pr} \quad n\text{-Pr} \\ \text{Me} \quad \text{Ph} \end{array}$	 <p>(CO)₅Mo=OMe 0.05 M</p>	Dioxane, 100°, 5 h	 <p>I II (10) (17) (40) (19)</p>	426
C ₁₄	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Ph} \text{---} \text{C} \equiv \text{C} \text{---} \text{Ph} \\ 1.2 \text{ eq} \end{array}$	 <p>0.1 M</p>	Benzene, reflux, 3 h	 <p>(40)</p>	446
	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Alkyne (eq)} \\ \hline 1.5 \\ 2.5 \end{array}$	 <p>(CO)₅Mo=OMe 0.05 M</p>	Dioxane, 100°, 5 h	 <p>(27) (37)</p>	426

TABLE 13. ARYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

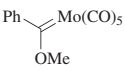
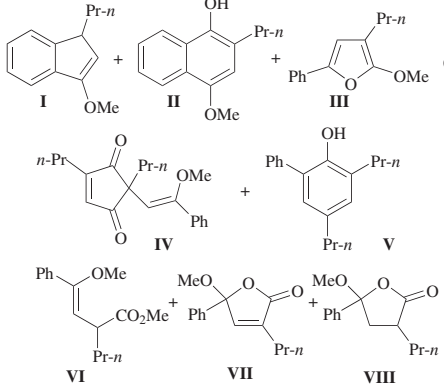
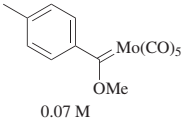
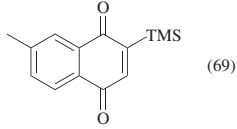
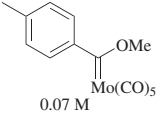
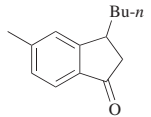
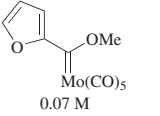
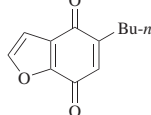
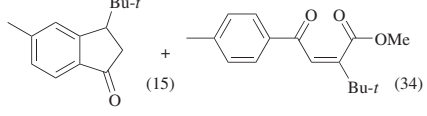
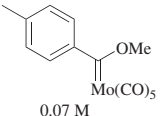
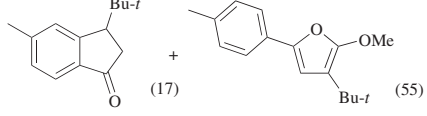
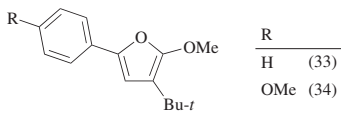
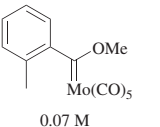
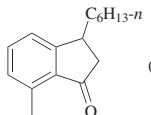
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																	
C ₅		1. Solvent, 80°, 26-60 h 2. Air, silica gel		60																																																																																	
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> <th>V</th> <th>VI</th> <th>VII</th> <th>VIII</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(11)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(1.3)</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(2.5)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>(80)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(27)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(0.2)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	CC (M)									0.1	(21)	(5)	(25)	(0)	(20)	(20)	(0)	(0)	0.005	(27)	(12)	(27)	(0)	(6)	(11)	(0)	(0)	0.1	(62)	(4)	(2)	(1.3)	(21)	(2.5)	(0)	(0)	0.005	(80)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(6)	(1)	(0)	(0)	0.1	(10)	(18)	(16)	(0)	(4)	(30)	(3)	(0)	0.005	(3)	(9)	(2)	(0)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(27)	0.1	(19)	(2)	(0.2)	(0)	(25)	(41)	(0)	(0)	
				I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII																																																																										
			CC (M)																																																																																		
			0.1	(21)	(5)	(25)	(0)	(20)	(20)	(0)	(0)																																																																										
			0.005	(27)	(12)	(27)	(0)	(6)	(11)	(0)	(0)																																																																										
			0.1	(62)	(4)	(2)	(1.3)	(21)	(2.5)	(0)	(0)																																																																										
			0.005	(80)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(6)	(1)	(0)	(0)																																																																										
			0.1	(10)	(18)	(16)	(0)	(4)	(30)	(3)	(0)																																																																										
			0.005	(3)	(9)	(2)	(0)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(27)																																																																										
0.1	(19)	(2)	(0.2)	(0)	(25)	(41)	(0)	(0)																																																																													
TMS-C≡CH		1. Toluene, 90°, 5 min 2. CAN		82, 185																																																																																	
C ₆		1. Toluene, 90°, 5 min 2. CAN		82, 185																																																																																	
				1. Toluene, 90°, 90 min 2. CAN		185																																																																															
						185																																																																															
				1. Toluene, 90°, 5 min 2. Air		185																																																																															
						185																																																																															
			C ₈		1. Toluene, 90°, 5 min 2. Air		185																																																																														

TABLE 14. ALKENYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES

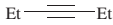
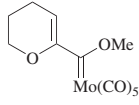
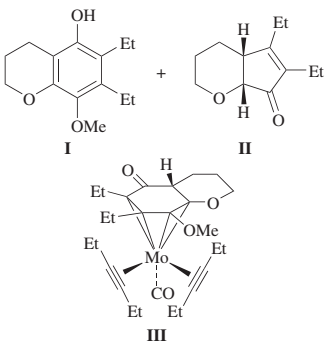
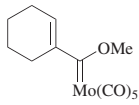
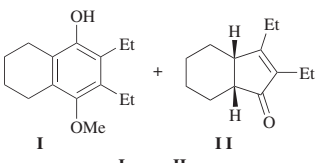
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
C ₆ 		1. Additive, solvent, temp 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
					<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alkyne (eq)</th> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Additive (eq)</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.5</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(49)</td><td>(12)</td><td>(3-5)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(31)</td><td>(33)</td><td>(3-5)</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(58)</td><td>(16)</td><td>(3-5)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>60°</td><td>none</td><td>(16)</td><td>(36)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>110°</td><td>none</td><td>(6)</td><td>(25)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (10)</td><td>(10)</td><td>(59)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (100)</td><td>(tr)</td><td>(6)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>60°</td><td>Ph₃P (1)</td><td>(14)</td><td>(47)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>60°</td><td>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₃P (1)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>60°</td><td>(MeO)₃P (1)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>THF</td><td>60°</td><td>CO (1 atm)</td><td>(33)</td><td>(11)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.005</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(8)</td><td>(59)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>0.005</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(36)</td><td>(10)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.005</td><td>THF</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (100)</td><td>(7)</td><td>(58)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.5</td><td><i>n</i>-heptane</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(69)</td><td>(<3)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td><i>n</i>-heptane</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(68)</td><td>(<5)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.005</td><td><i>n</i>-heptane</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(69)</td><td>(<1)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(65)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (2)</td><td>(54)</td><td>(6)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (4)</td><td>(24)</td><td>(34)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (10)</td><td>(16)</td><td>(33)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (38)</td><td>(7)</td><td>(46)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>benzene</td><td>rt</td><td>MeCN (114)</td><td>(7)</td><td>(43)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>CH₂Cl₂</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(53)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>DMTHF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(28)</td><td>(36)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>0.05</td><td>MeCN</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(5)</td><td>(25)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>DME</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(57)</td><td>(14)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>DMF</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(9)</td><td>(14)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>MeOH</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(11)</td><td>(40)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.05</td><td>MeNO₂</td><td>rt</td><td>none</td><td>(<10)</td><td>(<10)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Additive (eq)	I	II	III	2	0.5	THF	rt	none	(49)	(12)	(3-5)	2	0.05	THF	rt	none	(31)	(33)	(3-5)	20	0.05	THF	rt	none	(58)	(16)	(3-5)	2	0.05	THF	60°	none	(16)	(36)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	110°	none	(6)	(25)	(—)	3	0.05	THF	rt	MeCN (10)	(10)	(59)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	rt	MeCN (100)	(tr)	(6)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	60°	Ph ₃ P (1)	(14)	(47)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	60°	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P (1)	(—)	(—)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	60°	(MeO) ₃ P (1)	(—)	(—)	(—)	2	0.05	THF	60°	CO (1 atm)	(33)	(11)	(—)	2	0.005	THF	rt	none	(8)	(59)	(—)	200	0.005	THF	rt	none	(36)	(10)	(—)	2	0.005	THF	rt	MeCN (100)	(7)	(58)	(—)	2	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(69)	(<3)	(—)	2	0.05	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(68)	(<5)	(—)	2	0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(69)	(<1)	(—)	2	0.05	benzene	rt	none	(65)	(—)	(—)	2	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (2)	(54)	(6)	(—)	3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (4)	(24)	(34)	(—)	3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (10)	(16)	(33)	(—)	3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (38)	(7)	(46)	(—)	3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (114)	(7)	(43)	(—)	2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	rt	none	(53)	(—)	(—)	2	0.05	DMTHF	rt	none	(28)	(36)	(—)	3	0.05	MeCN	rt	none	(5)	(25)	(—)	2	0.05	DME	rt	none	(57)	(14)	(—)	2	0.05	DMF	rt	none	(9)	(14)	(—)	2	0.05	MeOH	rt	none	(11)	(40)	(—)	2	0.05	MeNO ₂	rt	none	(<10)	(<10)	(—)
					Alkyne (eq)	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	Additive (eq)	I	II	III																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.5	THF	rt	none	(49)	(12)	(3-5)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	rt	none	(31)	(33)	(3-5)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					20	0.05	THF	rt	none	(58)	(16)	(3-5)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	60°	none	(16)	(36)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	110°	none	(6)	(25)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					3	0.05	THF	rt	MeCN (10)	(10)	(59)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	rt	MeCN (100)	(tr)	(6)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	60°	Ph ₃ P (1)	(14)	(47)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	60°	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P (1)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	60°	(MeO) ₃ P (1)	(—)	(—)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	THF	60°	CO (1 atm)	(33)	(11)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.005	THF	rt	none	(8)	(59)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					200	0.005	THF	rt	none	(36)	(10)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.005	THF	rt	MeCN (100)	(7)	(58)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(69)	(<3)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.05	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(68)	(<5)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
					2	0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	rt	none	(69)	(<1)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2	0.05	benzene	rt	none	(65)	(—)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (2)	(54)	(6)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (4)	(24)	(34)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (10)	(16)	(33)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (38)	(7)	(46)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
3	0.05	benzene	rt	MeCN (114)	(7)	(43)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	CH ₂ Cl ₂	rt	none	(53)	(—)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	DMTHF	rt	none	(28)	(36)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
3	0.05	MeCN	rt	none	(5)	(25)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	DME	rt	none	(57)	(14)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	DMF	rt	none	(9)	(14)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	MeOH	rt	none	(11)	(40)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	0.05	MeNO ₂	rt	none	(<10)	(<10)	(—)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2 eq		1. Solvent, temp, 8-19 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
					<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>(48)</td><td>(22)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td><td>THF</td><td>50°</td><td>(6)</td><td>(64)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td><i>n</i>-heptane</td><td>50°</td><td>(33)</td><td>(7)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td><td><i>n</i>-heptane</td><td>50°</td><td>(33)</td><td>(9)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>MeCN</td><td>25°</td><td>(5)</td><td>(27)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	I	II	0.5	THF	50°	(48)	(22)	0.005	THF	50°	(6)	(64)	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(33)	(7)	0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(33)	(9)	0.1	MeCN	25°	(5)	(27)																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
					CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	I	II																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
					0.5	THF	50°	(48)	(22)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
					0.005	THF	50°	(6)	(64)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
					0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(33)	(7)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(33)	(9)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0.1	MeCN	25°	(5)	(27)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

TABLE 14. ALKENYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

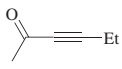
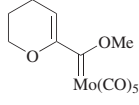
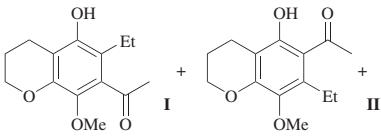
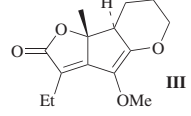
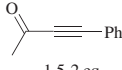
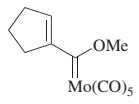
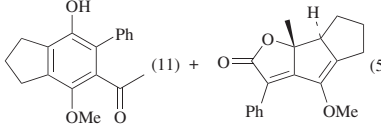
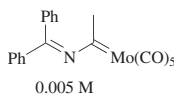
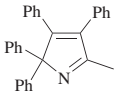
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆  1.5-2 eq	 0.05 M	Solvent, rt	 I + II	71
		Solvent THF MeCN	 III I (23) II (—) III (44) (<10) (26) (7)	
C ₁₀  1.5-2 eq	 0.05 M	THF, 50°	 (11) + (59)	71
C ₁₄ Ph—C≡C—Ph 10 eq	 0.005 M	Photolysis (pyrex), hexane, rt, 7 h	 (21)	190


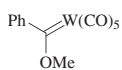
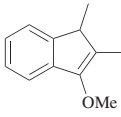

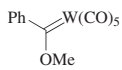
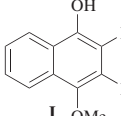
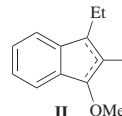
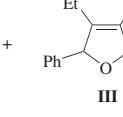
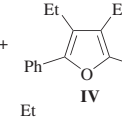
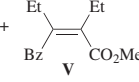
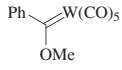
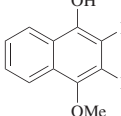
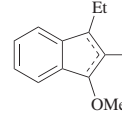
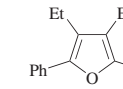
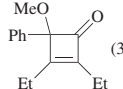
TABLE 15. ALKENYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																										
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-		1. THF, rt, 14 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O	 (80)	60																										
		1. THF, rt, 24-28 h 2. Air, acid, THF/H ₂ O	 I II	60																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Acid</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>TsOH</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>(35)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Acid	I	II	0.05	TsOH	(51)	(10)	0.005	none	(35)	(14)																	
CC (M)	Acid	I	II																											
0.05	TsOH	(51)	(10)																											
0.005	none	(35)	(14)																											
2 eq		1. Solvent, temp, 15-45 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O	 I II	60																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>rt</td> <td>(86)</td> <td>(<0.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>THF</td> <td>rt</td> <td>(77)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td><i>n</i>-heptane</td> <td>50°</td> <td>(72)</td> <td>(<0.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td><i>n</i>-heptane</td> <td>50°</td> <td>(80)</td> <td>(<3)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	I	II	0.5	THF	rt	(86)	(<0.2)	0.005	THF	rt	(77)	(—)	0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(72)	(<0.8)	0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(80)	(<3)				
	CC (M)	Solvent	Temp	I	II																									
0.5	THF	rt	(86)	(<0.2)																										
0.005	THF	rt	(77)	(—)																										
0.5	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(72)	(<0.8)																										
0.005	<i>n</i> -heptane	50°	(80)	(<3)																										

TABLE 15. ALKENYLMOLYBDENUM CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)


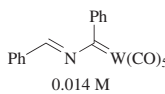
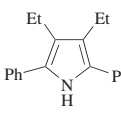
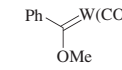
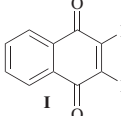
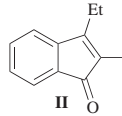
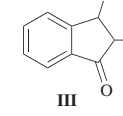
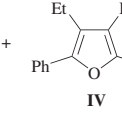
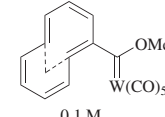
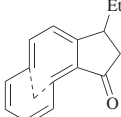

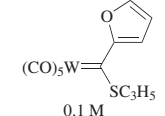
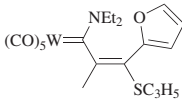
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ 0.003 M	THF, 67°, 2 h	 (72)	385	
	 0.004 M	THF, 67°, 2 h	 3.4:1 mixture of isomers (34)	385
	 0.01 M	THF, 100°, 2 h	 (30)	385
	 0.003 M	THF, 67°, 12 h	 (24) (35) 3:1 mixture of isomers	385

TABLE 16. ARYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																		
C ₄ 		Photolysis, toluene, rt	 (<10) + polymer	63																		
C ₆ Et—  —Et 1.9 eq		1. THF, 80°, 42-75 h 2. Air, silica gel	 +  +  +  + 	60																		
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>CC (M)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td></tr> </table>	CC (M)	0.1	0.005		<table border="1"> <tr><td>I</td><td>II</td><td>III</td><td>IV</td><td>V</td></tr> <tr><td>(6)</td><td>(53)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(33)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(8)</td><td>(57)</td><td>(17)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(9)</td></tr> </table>	I	II	III	IV	V	(6)	(53)	(—)	(33)	(—)	(8)	(57)	(17)	(—)	(9)	
CC (M)																						
0.1																						
0.005																						
I	II	III	IV	V																		
(6)	(53)	(—)	(33)	(—)																		
(8)	(57)	(17)	(—)	(9)																		
1.9 eq		1. MeCN, 80°, 62 h 2. Air, silica gel	 (4) +  (7) +  (2) +  (3)	60																		
	0.005 M																					

503

TABLE 16. ARYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																														
C ₆ Et—  —Et 3 eq		Hexane, 80°, 24 h	 (86)	234																														
1.9 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 42-73 h 2. Workup	 +  +  + 	60																														
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>CC (M)</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td></tr> <tr><td>0.005</td></tr> </table>	CC (M)	0.1	0.1	0.005	0.005	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Workup</td></tr> <tr><td>air, silica gel</td></tr> <tr><td>CAN</td></tr> <tr><td>air, silica gel</td></tr> <tr><td>CAN</td></tr> </table>	Workup	air, silica gel	CAN	air, silica gel	CAN	<table border="1"> <tr><td>I</td><td>II</td><td>III</td><td>IV</td></tr> <tr><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(6)</td></tr> <tr><td>(3)</td><td>(42)</td><td>(44)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> <tr><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(—)</td><td>(1)</td></tr> <tr><td>(2)</td><td>(31)</td><td>(36)</td><td>(—)</td></tr> </table>	I	II	III	IV	(—)	(—)	(—)	(6)	(3)	(42)	(44)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(1)	(2)	(31)	(36)	(—)	
CC (M)																																		
0.1																																		
0.1																																		
0.005																																		
0.005																																		
Workup																																		
air, silica gel																																		
CAN																																		
air, silica gel																																		
CAN																																		
I	II	III	IV																															
(—)	(—)	(—)	(6)																															
(3)	(42)	(44)	(—)																															
(—)	(—)	(—)	(1)																															
(2)	(31)	(36)	(—)																															
4 eq		1. Benzene, 80°, 46 h 2. Silica gel	 (40)	448																														
C ₇ NEt ₂ —  —Et 1 eq		Petroleum ether, 20°, 2 h	 (72)	168																														

504

1 eq		Benzene, 20°, 2 h		430																				
1 eq		Hexane, 20°, 2 h		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>E:Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>(61)</td> <td>10:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(78)</td> <td>100:0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(74)</td> <td>100:0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Br</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>5:1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CF₃</td> <td>(69)</td> <td>100:0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	E:Z	OMe	(61)	10:1	Me	(78)	100:0	H	(74)	100:0	Br	(45)	5:1	CF ₃	(69)	100:0		
R	I	E:Z																						
OMe	(61)	10:1																						
Me	(78)	100:0																						
H	(74)	100:0																						
Br	(45)	5:1																						
CF ₃	(69)	100:0																						
2 eq		Et ₂ O, 20°		445																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>allyl</td> <td>(82)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(69)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂Ph</td> <td>(70)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	III	IV	allyl	(82)	(4)	(0)	(0)	Ph	(69)	(0)	(3)	(1)	CH ₂ Ph	(70)	(0)	(22)	(7)	
R	I	II	III	IV																				
allyl	(82)	(4)	(0)	(0)																				
Ph	(69)	(0)	(3)	(1)																				
CH ₂ Ph	(70)	(0)	(22)	(7)																				

TABLE 16. ARYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																			
C ₇ NEt ₂ -C≡C-R 1 eq		Pet ether/ether, 20°, 0.5 h		434																			
C ₉₋₁₄ Ph-C≡C-R		Toluene or benzene		63																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th colspan="2">Recovered CC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>photolysis</td> <td>rt 72 h</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(50)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>100° 18 h</td> <td>(>90)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>photolysis</td> <td>rt 6-10 d</td> <td>(<10)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>100° 3 h</td> <td>(90)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Temp	Time	Recovered CC		photolysis	rt 72 h	(—)	(50)	—	100° 18 h	(>90)	(—)	photolysis	rt 6-10 d	(<10)	(—)	—	100° 3 h	(90)	(—)	
Temp	Time	Recovered CC																					
photolysis	rt 72 h	(—)	(50)																				
—	100° 18 h	(>90)	(—)																				
photolysis	rt 6-10 d	(<10)	(—)																				
—	100° 3 h	(90)	(—)																				
C ₉ Ph-C≡C-R		Toluene, 110°, 1.5 h		449																			
C ₁₀ NEt ₂ -C≡C-NEt ₂ 1 eq		(n-Bu) ₂ O, 90°, 6 h		366																			

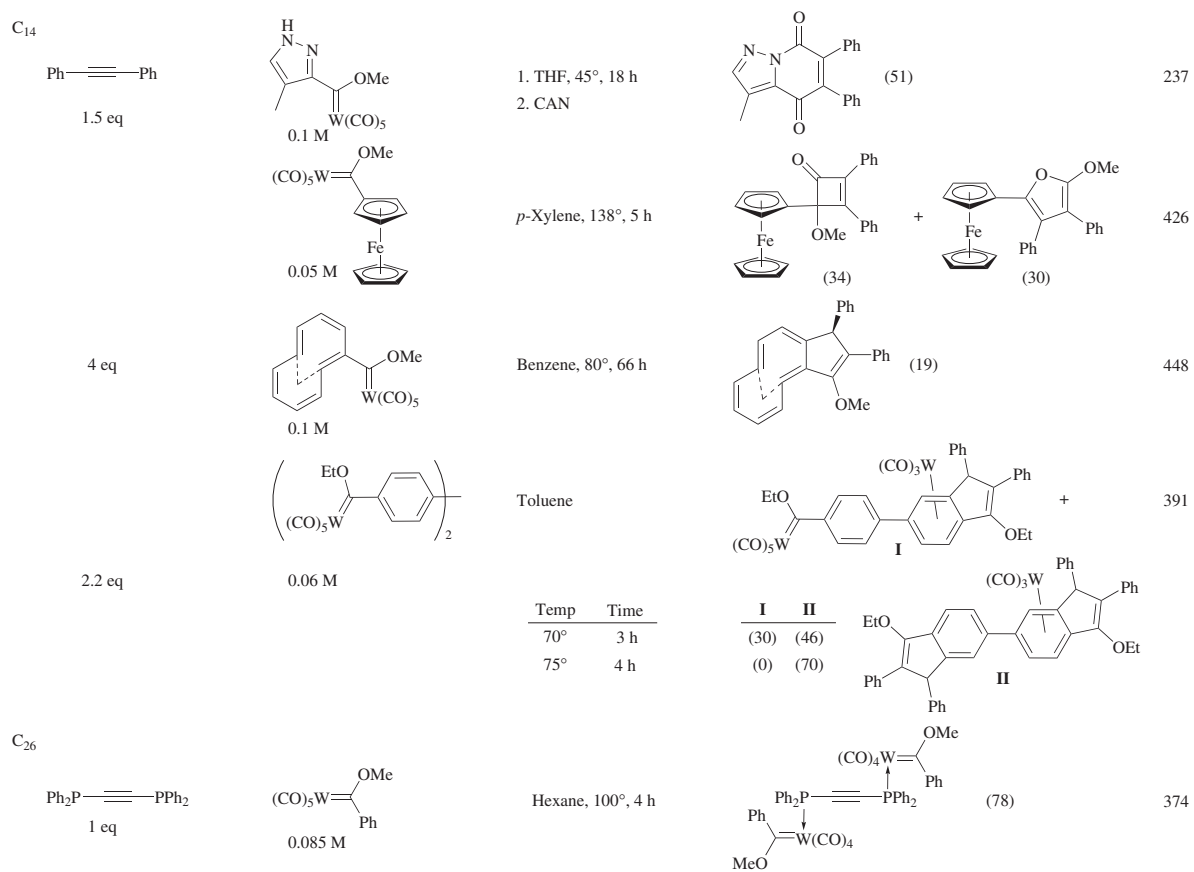


TABLE 17. ARYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES


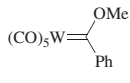

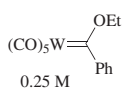
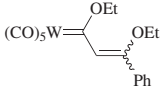

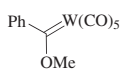
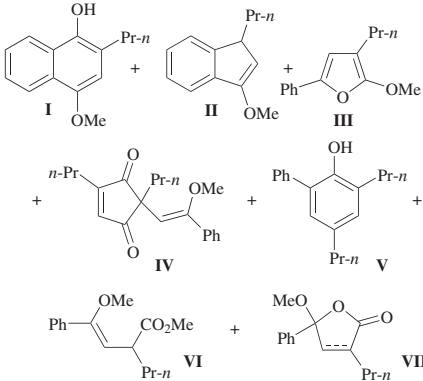

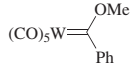

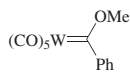
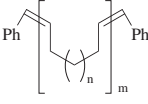
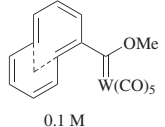
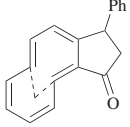
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₃  100 eq		40°, 45 h	Polymer (44)	85
C ₄  2 eq		Et ₂ O, 0-4°, 24 h	 (80) E:Z = 9:1	378
C ₅  <i>n</i> -Pr		1. Solvent, 80°, 30-240 h 2. Air, silica gel		60
<u>Alkyne (eq)</u>	<u>CC (M)</u>	<u>Solvent</u>	<u>I</u> <u>II</u> <u>III</u> <u>IV</u> <u>V</u> <u>VI</u> <u>VII</u>	
30	0.1	THF	(6) (6) (37) (0) (10) (18) (0)	
3.8	0.005	THF	(10) (9) (38) (0) (7) (20) (4)	
20-30	0.1	benzene	(7) (57) (12) (1.2) (19) (2) (0)	
3.8	0.005	benzene	(6) (60) (5) (6) (14) (1) (0)	
3.8	0.005	MeCN	(10) (9) (5) (0) (1) (5) (5)	
C ₆₋₈  <u>Alkyne (eq)</u>		Temp, 18-22 h <u>Temp</u>	Polymer <u>R</u> <u>Polymer</u>	85, 63
50		40°	<i>n</i> -Bu (45)	
100		60°	<i>t</i> -Bu (28)	
50		40°	Ph (55)	
C ₈  <u>Alkyne (eq)</u>		Cycloalkene (100 eq), 50°, 21-312 h		450, 451
10		<u>Cycloalkene</u>	<u>n</u>	
3		cyclopentene	1 (19)	
2.25		cyclopentene	1 (4.9)	
1.75		cyclopentene	1 (4.2)	
1		cyclopentene	1 (7)	
1		cyclopentene	1 (15.8)	
0.75		cyclopentene	1 (20.3)	
0.3		cyclopentene	1 (36.7)	
10		cycloheptene	3 (16)	
1		cycloheptene	3 (16)	
10		cyclooctene	4 (7)	
1		cyclooctene	4 (8)	
4 eq	 0.1 M	1. Benzene, 80°, 96 h 2. Silica gel	 (40)	448

TABLE 17. ARYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

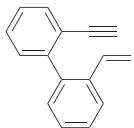
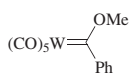
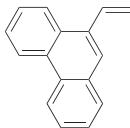
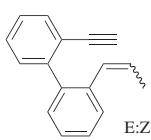
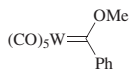
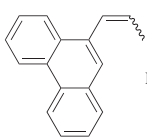
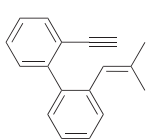
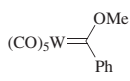
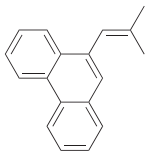
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₆  Alkyne (eq) 1 100	 CC (M) 0.05 0.001	Toluene, 75°, 18-24 h	 (50) (31)	452
C ₁₇  Alkyne (eq) 1 100 E:Z = 44:56	 CC (M) 0.05 0.001	Toluene, 75°, 18-24 h	 (41) (26) E:Z = 22:78	452
C ₁₈  100 eq	 0.001 M	Toluene, 75°, 18 h	 (24)	452

TABLE 18. ALKENYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																					
C ₆ Et-C≡C-Et 2 eq		1. THF, 90°, 24-48 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60																					
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CC (M)</td> <td>(58)</td> <td>(<3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(65)</td> <td>(<3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(77)</td> <td>(<2)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			I	II	CC (M)	(58)	(<3)		(65)	(<3)		(77)	(<2)									
	I	II																							
CC (M)	(58)	(<3)																							
	(65)	(<3)																							
	(77)	(<2)																							
2 eq		1. Solvent, 90°, 18-32 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O		60																					
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(56)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-heptane</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(23)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-heptane</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(24)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(47)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Solvent	I	II	THF	(45)	(7)	THF	(56)	(8)	<i>n</i> -heptane	(51)	(23)	<i>n</i> -heptane	(50)	(38)	MeCN	(24)	(24)	MeCN	(8)	(47)
			Solvent		I	II																			
			THF		(45)	(7)																			
			THF		(56)	(8)																			
<i>n</i> -heptane	(51)	(23)																							
<i>n</i> -heptane	(50)	(38)																							
MeCN	(24)	(24)																							
MeCN	(8)	(47)																							
CC (M)																									
0.1																									
0.005																									
0.1																									
0.005																									
0.1																									
0.005																									
O=C-C≡C-Et 1.5-2 eq		THF, 80°		(36) + (20) 71																					

511

TABLE 18. ALKENYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH INTERNAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₇ Et ₂ N-C≡C- 1 eq		Cyclohexane, 0°		402
	0.5 M			

512

TABLE 19. ALKENYLTUNGSTEN CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES

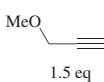
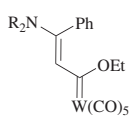
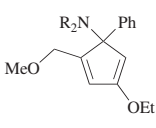
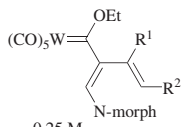
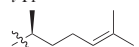
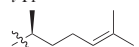
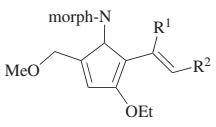
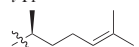

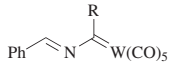
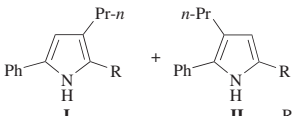
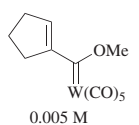
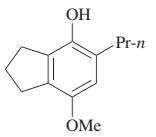

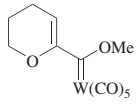
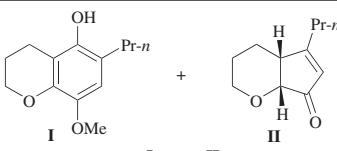
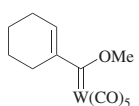
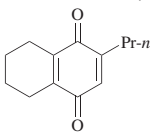


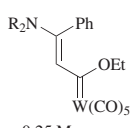
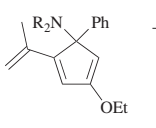
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																					
 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	Catalyst (2-2.5 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°, 36 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Catalyst</th> <th>NR₂</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(63)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>N-morph</td> <td>(61)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>N-morph</td> <td>(74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>N-morph</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Catalyst	NR ₂	Yield (%)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(63)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(61)	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(77)	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(74)	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NEt ₂	(77)	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	N-morph	(77)	194
	Catalyst	NR ₂	Yield (%)																						
[(COD)RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(63)																							
[(COD)RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(61)																							
[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(77)																							
[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(74)																							
RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NEt ₂	(77)																							
RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	N-morph	(77)																							
1.5 eq	 0.25 M <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-cyclohexenyl</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(53)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(63)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(59)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td></td> <td>(70)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	Yield (%)	1-cyclohexenyl	Me	(53)	Ph	Me	(63)	Ph	<i>i</i> -Pr	(59)	Ph		(70)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.4 mol%), THF/EtOH (5:1), 20°, 36-38 h		193						
R ¹	R ²	Yield (%)																							
1-cyclohexenyl	Me	(53)																							
Ph	Me	(63)																							
Ph	<i>i</i> -Pr	(59)																							
Ph		(70)																							
 3 eq	 0.014 M	Hexane, 80°, 24 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(74)</td> <td>(<1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(76)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	Me	(74)	(<1)	Ph	(76)	(0)	234												
	R	I	II																						
Me	(74)	(<1)																							
Ph	(76)	(0)																							
2 eq	 0.005 M	1. THF, 80°, 61 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O	 (87)	60																					

TABLE 19. ALKENYLTUNGSTEN CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																				
 8 eq	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>(43)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>(54)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Yield (%)	0.5	(43)	0.005	(54)	1. THF, 80°, 108-120 h 2. Air, TsOH, THF/H ₂ O	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(43)</td> <td>(≤0.4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(54)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	I	II	(43)	(≤0.4)	(54)	(—)	60																								
	CC (M)	Yield (%)																																						
0.5	(43)																																							
0.005	(54)																																							
I	II																																							
(43)	(≤0.4)																																							
(54)	(—)																																							
4 eq	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>(88)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>(96)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Yield (%)	0.1	(88)	0.005	(96)	1. THF, 80-90°, 38-64 h 2. CAN	 (88)  (96)	60																														
CC (M)	Yield (%)																																							
0.1	(88)																																							
0.005	(96)																																							
 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	Catalyst (2-2.5 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°, 36 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NR₂</th> <th>Catalyst</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>(53)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N-morph</td> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>(58)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>(74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N-morph</td> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>(78)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>(74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N-morph</td> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>(76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHMe</td> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHEt</td> <td>[(CO)₂RhCl]₂</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHMe</td> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHEt</td> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NR ₂	Catalyst	Yield (%)	NMe ₂	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	(53)	N-morph	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	(58)	NMe ₂	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(74)	N-morph	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(75)	NMe ₂	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(78)	NEt ₂	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(74)	N-morph	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(76)	NHMe	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(0)	NHEt	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(0)	NHMe	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(0)	NHEt	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(0)	194
	NR ₂	Catalyst	Yield (%)																																					
	NMe ₂	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	(53)																																					
	N-morph	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	(58)																																					
	NMe ₂	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(74)																																					
	N-morph	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(75)																																					
	NMe ₂	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(78)																																					
	NEt ₂	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(74)																																					
	N-morph	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(76)																																					
	NHMe	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(0)																																					
	NHEt	[(CO) ₂ RhCl] ₂	(0)																																					
NHMe	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(0)																																						
NHEt	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	(0)																																						

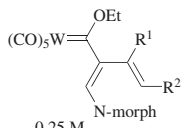
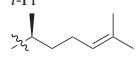
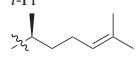
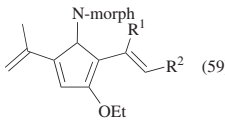
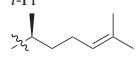
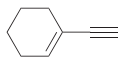
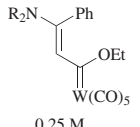
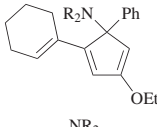
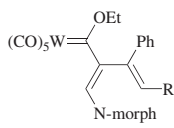
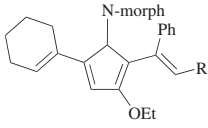
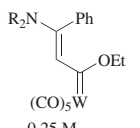
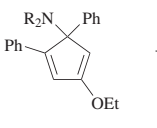
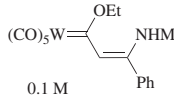
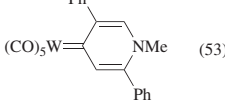
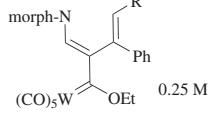
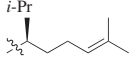
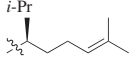
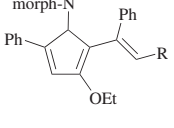
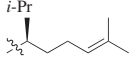
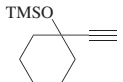
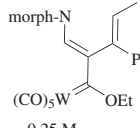
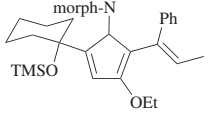

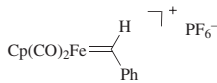
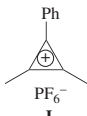
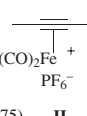
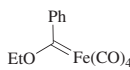
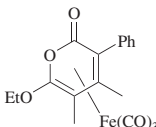
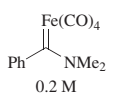
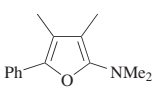
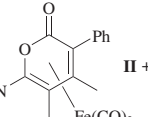
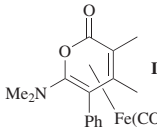
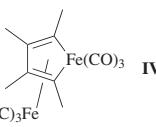
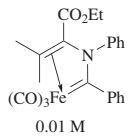
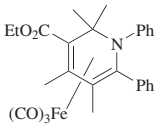

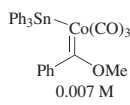
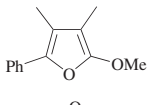
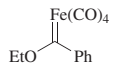
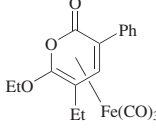
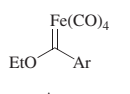
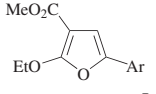
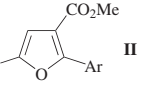
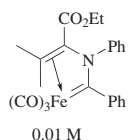
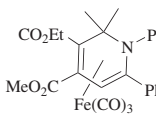
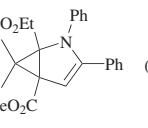
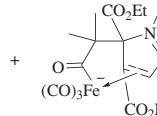
1.5 eq	 $(CO)_5W=C(OEt)C(R^1)C(R^2)N\text{-morph}$ 0.25 M <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1-cyclohexenyl</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(59)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(68)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(68)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td></td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²		1-cyclohexenyl	Me	(59)	Ph	Me	(68)	Ph	<i>i</i> -Pr	(68)	Ph		(71)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.4 mol%), THF/EtOH (5:1), 20°, 28-36 h	 (59)	193				
R ¹	R ²																						
1-cyclohexenyl	Me	(59)																					
Ph	Me	(68)																					
Ph	<i>i</i> -Pr	(68)																					
Ph		(71)																					
C ₈	 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	Catalyst (2-2.5 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°, 36 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Catalyst</th> <th>NR₂</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(61)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[(COD)RhCl]₂</td> <td>N-morph</td> <td>(60)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>(73)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RhCl₃•3H₂O</td> <td>N-morph</td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Catalyst	NR ₂		[(COD)RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(61)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(60)	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NMe ₂	(73)	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NEt ₂	(71)	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	N-morph	(71)	194
Catalyst	NR ₂																						
[(COD)RhCl] ₂	NEt ₂	(61)																					
[(COD)RhCl] ₂	N-morph	(60)																					
RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NMe ₂	(73)																					
RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	NEt ₂	(71)																					
RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O	N-morph	(71)																					
1.5 eq	 0.25 M	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.4 mol%), THF/EtOH (5:1), 20°, 30-32 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(59)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R		Me	(62)	<i>i</i> -Pr	(59)	193													
R																							
Me	(62)																						
<i>i</i> -Pr	(59)																						
TABLE 19. ALKENYLtungsten CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TERMINAL ALKYNES (Continued)																							
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																			
C ₈	 0.25 M	RhCl ₃ •3H ₂ O (2 mol%), THF/MeOH (4:1), 20°, 36 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NR₂</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>(76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEt₂</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NR ₂		NMe ₂	(76)	NEt ₂	(77)	194													
NR ₂																							
NMe ₂	(76)																						
NEt ₂	(77)																						
2.5 eq	 0.1 M	THF, 70°, 12 h	 (53)	410																			
1.5 eq	 0.25 M <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(69)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(69)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R		Me	(69)	<i>i</i> -Pr	(71)		(69)	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.4 mol%), THF/EtOH (5:1), 20°, 36 h	 (69) (71) (69)	193											
R																							
Me	(69)																						
<i>i</i> -Pr	(71)																						
	(69)																						
C ₁₁	 1.5 eq	 0.25 M	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.4 mol%), THF/EtOH (5:1), 20°, 38 h	 (61)	193																		

TABLE 20. CARBENE COMPLEXES OF NON-GROUP VI METALS WITH ALKYNES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄  3 eq	 Cp(CO) ₂ Fe=C(H)Ph PF ₆ ⁻	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° to rt	 +  I + II = (75)	453
10 eq	 EtO-C(=O)-Fe(CO) ₄	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 78°, 1 h	 (89)	198
4.9 eq	 Fe(CO) ₄ -C(=O)NMe ₂ 0.2 M	60°, 1 h	 I +  II +  III +  IV	197
		Atmosphere Solvent	I II + III III	
		CO (55 psi) CH ₂ Cl ₂	(47) (13) (0)	
		CO (650 psi) (CH ₂) ₂ Cl ₂	(20) (47) (0)	
		Ar (40 psi) CH ₂ Cl ₂	(73) (0) (21)	
		Ar (15 psi) THF	(62) (0) (4)	
2 eq	 Fe(CO) ₃ -C(=O)NMe ₂ 0.01 M	Photolysis, Et ₂ O, 20°	 (79)	454

517

TABLE 20. CARBENE COMPLEXES OF NON-GROUP VI METALS WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄  2.5 eq	 Ph ₃ Sn-Co(CO) ₃ -C(=O)OMe 0.007 M	Benzene, 50°, 6 h	 (75)	200
Et-C≡C- 10 eq	 Fe(CO) ₄ -C(=O)Ph	CO (55 psi), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 1 h	 (33)	198
MeO ₂ C-C≡C- 4.9 eq	 Fe(CO) ₄ -C(=O)Ar	THF	 I +  II	455
	Ar		I II	
	Ph		(15) (4)	
	2-MeOC ₆ H ₄		(78) (0)	
	3-MeOC ₆ H ₄		(22) (1)	
	4-MeOC ₆ H ₄		(42) (11)	
2 eq	 Fe(CO) ₃ -C(=O)NMe ₂ 0.01 M	Photolysis, Et ₂ O, 20°	 (38) +  (44)  (11)	454

518

C ₅	$n\text{-Pr}\text{---}\equiv$ 4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=$ 0.2 M	$\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$, 60°, 1 h	$n\text{-Pr}$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{O}$ (64) + $n\text{-Pr}$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{Pr-}n$ (4)	197
	$\text{MeO}_2\text{C}\text{---}\equiv$ 10 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{EtO}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{Ph})=$	CO (55 psi), CH_2Cl_2 , 70°, 1 h	O EtO MeO_2C $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_3$ (15)	198
	4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{Ar}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{OEt})=$	THF	CO_2Me $\text{Ar}\text{---}\text{O}$ I + MeO_2C $\text{Ar}\text{---}\text{O}$ II	455
		<u>Ar</u> Ph 2-MeOC ₆ H ₄ 3-MeOC ₆ H ₄ 4-MeOC ₆ H ₄		<u>I</u> <u>II</u> (25) (42) (0) (79) (30) (19) (0) (80)	
	4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=$ 0.2 M	$\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$, 60°, 1 h	CO_2Me $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{O}$ (73)	197
C ₆	$\text{Et}\text{---}\equiv\text{---}\text{Et}$ 4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=$ 0.2 M	Solvent, 60°, 1 h	Et Et $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{O}$ (45)	197
		$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)=$ 0.2 M	<u>Solvent</u> THF $\text{ClCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$	(74)	
	2.5 eq	$\text{Ph}_3\text{Sn}\text{---}\text{Co}(\text{CO})_3$ $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{C}(\text{OMe})=$ 0.007 M	Benzene, 50°, 6 h	Et Et $\text{Ph}\text{---}\text{O}$ (93)	200

TABLE 20. CARBENE COMPLEXES OF NON-GROUP VI METALS WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆	$n\text{-Bu}\text{---}\equiv$	1. Photolysis, pyrex filter, THF, 20°, 5 h 2. CAN	R^2 O $\text{Bu-}n$ I + R^2 O II	181
	R^1 R^2 <u>Me</u> <u>H</u> TiCp ₂ Cl <u>H</u> TiCp ₂ Cl <u>Me</u>		<u>I</u> <u>II</u> (0) (5-10) (30) (5-10) (28) (5-10)	
	5 eq	1. Toluene, reflux, 3 h 2. CAN	O $\text{Bu-}n$ (18)	199
	$\text{MeO}_2\text{C}\text{---}\equiv\text{---}\text{CO}_2\text{Me}$ 4.9 eq	THF	OH CO_2Me R CO_2Me I + MeO_2C CO_2Me MeO_2C CO_2Me II	455
	<u>R</u> H 2-OMe 3-OMe 4-OMe		<u>R in I</u> <u>I</u> <u>II</u> H (21) (9) 5-OMe (5) (5) 6-OMe (33) (2) 7-OMe (93) (<1)	

C ₆	$\text{MeO}_2\text{C}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{CO}_2\text{Me}$ 4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ 0.2 M	Solvent, 60°, 1 h	 I + II	197
			Solvent CH ₂ Cl ₂ ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl THF	(50) (0) (35) (24) (16) (13)	
	2 eq	 0.01 M	Photolysis, Et ₂ O, 20°	 (11) + (62) + (7)	454
				E = CO ₂ Me E* = CO ₂ Et	
C ₇	$\text{Et}_2\text{N}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-$ 1 eq	$\text{Cp}'(\text{CO})_2\text{Mn}=\text{C}(\text{Ph})\text{OMe}$ 0.4 M	Hexane, 70°, 22 h	 (76) E:Z = 10:1	456
	1 eq	$\text{Cp}'(\text{CO})_2\text{Mn}=\text{C}(\text{Ph})\text{NH}_2$ 0.3 M	Benzene, 80°, 2 h	 (66)	430
	1 eq	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_4\text{Mn}=\text{C}(\text{Ph})\text{NH}_2$ 0.3 M	Benzene, 20°, 2 h	 (83)	430

TABLE 20. CARBENE COMPLEXES OF NON-GROUP VI METALS WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
C ₈	$\text{Ph}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-$ 10 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ EtO-C(Ph)	CO (55 psi), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 1 h	 (74)	198
	4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ Ph-C(NMe ₂)	Solvent, 60°, 1 h	 I + II + III + IV	197
			Solvent CH ₂ Cl ₂ ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl THF	(18) (0) (0) (0) (16) (15) (0) (30) (12) (13) (18) (0)	
	2 eq	 0.01 M	Photolysis, Et ₂ O, 20°	 (74)	454
C ₁₀	$t\text{-BuO}-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{OBu}-t$ 4.9 eq	$\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ Ph-C(NMe ₂)	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 1 h	 (6) + (5)	197

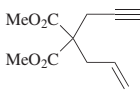
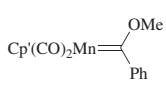
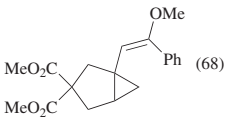
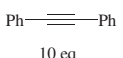
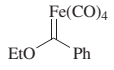
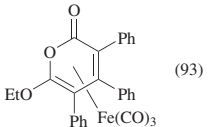
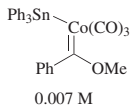
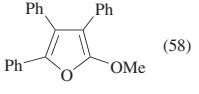
C ₁₃			CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60°, 1 h	 (68)	457
C ₁₄			CO (55 psi), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 70°, 1 h	 (93)	198
	1.2 eq		Heptane, 50°, 6 h	 (58)	200
		0.007 M			

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

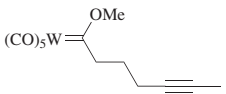
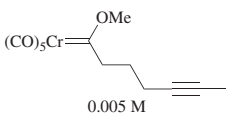
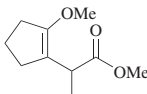
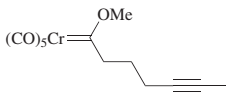
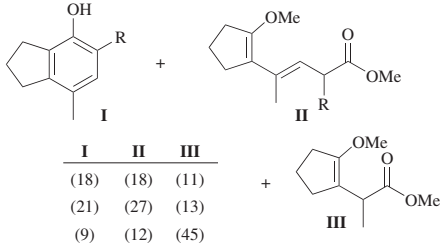
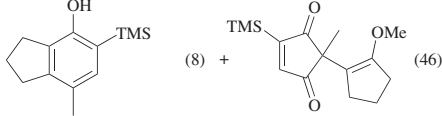
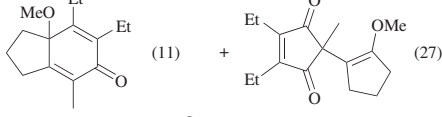
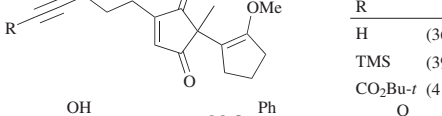
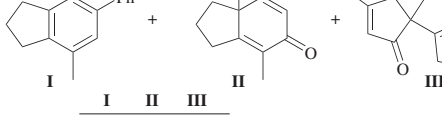
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																	
<p>C₁₃</p> 	1. <i>n</i> -PrC≡CH (3 eq), benzene, 60-85°, 4-24 h 2. Workup	I + II + IV + V + VI R = <i>n</i> -Pr	58, 246																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Workup</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>IV</th> <th>V</th> <th>VI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>TiCl₃/LAH</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>silica gel</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>TiCl₃/LAH</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(<3.0)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>silica gel</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<0.5)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>TiCl₃/LAH</td> <td>(29)</td> <td>(<1.0)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<1.0)</td> <td>(<2.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>silica gel</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(0.2)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Workup	I	II	IV	V	VI	0.5	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(17)	(<0.5)	(—)	(<0.5)	(<0.5)	0.5	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(<0.5)	(—)	(—)	0.05	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(27)	(<3.0)	(—)	(<0.5)	(<0.5)	0.05	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(<0.5)	(—)	(—)	0.005	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(29)	(<1.0)	(—)	(<1.0)	(<2.0)	0.005	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(0.2)	(—)	(—)			
CC (M)	Workup	I	II	IV	V	VI																																														
0.5	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(17)	(<0.5)	(—)	(<0.5)	(<0.5)																																														
0.5	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(<0.5)	(—)	(—)																																														
0.05	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(27)	(<3.0)	(—)	(<0.5)	(<0.5)																																														
0.05	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(<0.5)	(—)	(—)																																														
0.005	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(29)	(<1.0)	(—)	(<1.0)	(<2.0)																																														
0.005	silica gel	(—)	(—)	(0.2)	(—)	(—)																																														
	1. <i>n</i> -PrC≡CH (3 eq), MeOH (x eq), benzene, 60-85°, 12-24 h 2. Silica gel	I + II + IV R = <i>n</i> -Pr +  VII	246																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>IV</th> <th>VII</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(54)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(42)</td> <td>(4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(35)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(34)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(11)</td> <td>(49)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(49)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>500</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(74)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	x	I	II	IV	VII	0	(2)	(12)	(54)	(—)	5	(—)	(—)	(41)	(1)	10	(—)	(—)	(42)	(4)	20	(4)	(9)	(35)	(8)	50	(2)	(4)	(34)	(9)	100	(1)	(3)	(11)	(49)	200	(3)	(3)	(12)	(49)	500	(3)	(1)	(4)	(74)							
x	I	II	IV	VII																																																
0	(2)	(12)	(54)	(—)																																																
5	(—)	(—)	(41)	(1)																																																
10	(—)	(—)	(42)	(4)																																																
20	(4)	(9)	(35)	(8)																																																
50	(2)	(4)	(34)	(9)																																																
100	(1)	(3)	(11)	(49)																																																
200	(3)	(3)	(12)	(49)																																																
500	(3)	(1)	(4)	(74)																																																
	1. RC≡CH (3 eq), MeOH, 45°, 36-42 h 2. Silica gel		246																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.21</td> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(11)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.07</td> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(12)</td> <td>(45)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	R	I	II	III	0.21	<i>n</i> -Pr	(18)	(18)	(11)	0.07	<i>n</i> -Bu	(21)	(27)	(13)	0.005	<i>n</i> -Pr	(9)	(12)	(45)																																
CC (M)	R	I	II	III																																																
0.21	<i>n</i> -Pr	(18)	(18)	(11)																																																
0.07	<i>n</i> -Bu	(21)	(27)	(13)																																																
0.005	<i>n</i> -Pr	(9)	(12)	(45)																																																
0.005 M	1. TMS≡CH (3 eq), benzene, 70°, 12-24 h 2. Silica gel		78																																																	
0.005 M	1. EtC≡CEt (3 eq), benzene, 70°, 12-24 h 2. Silica gel		78																																																	
0.005 M	1. RC≡CH (3 eq), benzene, 70°, 12-24 h 2. Silica gel		78																																																	
	1. PhC≡CH (3 eq), solvent, 15-36 h 2. Silica gel		458, 78, 246																																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>45°</td> <td>(7)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(54)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>45°</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	THF	45°	(7)	(—)	(—)	benzene	70°	(16)	(20)	(54)	MeCN	45°	(43)	(—)	(—)																															
Solvent	Temp	I	II	III																																																
THF	45°	(7)	(—)	(—)																																																
benzene	70°	(16)	(20)	(54)																																																
MeCN	45°	(43)	(—)	(—)																																																

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

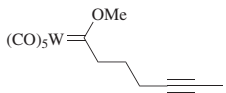
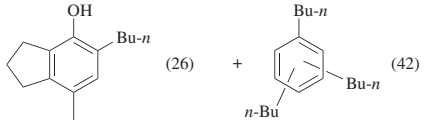
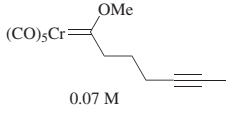
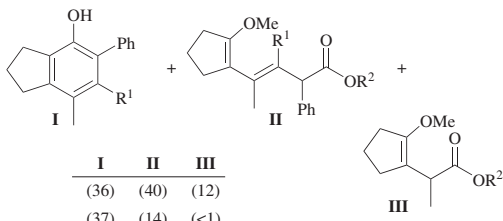
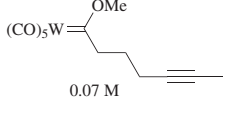
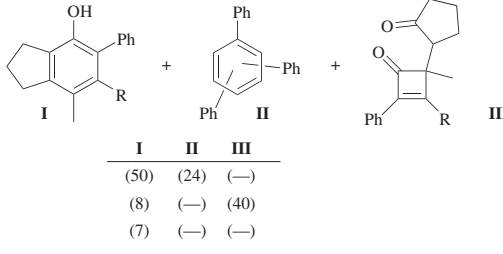
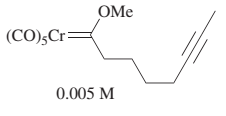

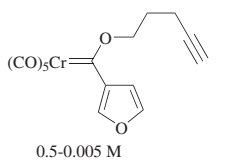
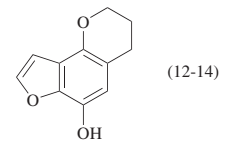
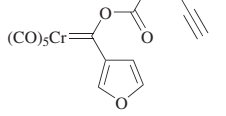
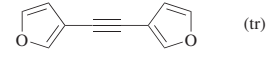
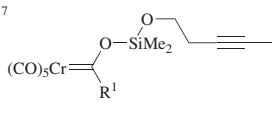
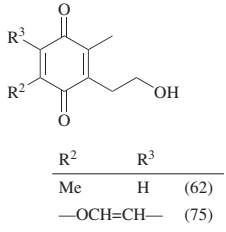
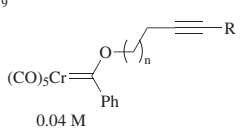
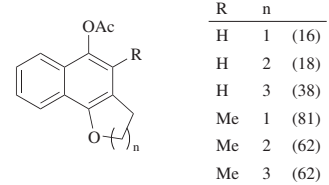
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																								
<p>C₁₃</p> 	1. <i>n</i> -BuC≡CH (3 eq), THF, 85°, 48 h 2. Silica gel		458																																																								
 <p>0.07 M</p>	1. R ¹ C≡CPh (2-3 eq), R ² OH, 45°, 48 h 2. Silica gel	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(36)</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td><i>i</i>-Pr</td> <td>(37)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(<1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(<1)</td> <td>(41)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	I	II	III	H	Me	(36)	(40)	(12)	H	<i>i</i> -Pr	(37)	(14)	(<1)	Ph	Me	(5)	(<1)	(41)	246																																				
R ¹	R ²	I	II	III																																																							
H	Me	(36)	(40)	(12)																																																							
H	<i>i</i> -Pr	(37)	(14)	(<1)																																																							
Ph	Me	(5)	(<1)	(41)																																																							
 <p>0.07 M</p>	1. RC≡CPh (3 eq), solvent, 85°, 48 h 2. Silica gel	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>H</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>H</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>(7)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	R	I	II	III	THF	H	(50)	(24)	(—)	MeCN	H	(8)	(—)	(40)	THF	Ph	(7)	(—)	(—)	458																																				
Solvent	R	I	II	III																																																							
THF	H	(50)	(24)	(—)																																																							
MeCN	H	(8)	(—)	(40)																																																							
THF	Ph	(7)	(—)	(—)																																																							
<p>C₁₄</p>  <p>0.005 M</p>	1. <i>n</i> -PrC≡CH (3 eq), benzene, 70°, 12-24 h 2. Silica gel		78																																																								
<p>C₁₅</p>  <p>0.5-0.005 M</p>	1. THF, 75°, 14 h 2. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P, acetone, 50°, 5 h 3. MeOH, CCl ₄		114																																																								
	1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20° 2. -20° to 25°		114																																																								
<p>C₁₆₋₁₇</p> 	1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R²</th> <th>R³</th> <th>(62)</th> <th>(75)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>H</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—OCH=CH—</td> <td></td> <td>(75)</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ²	R ³	(62)	(75)	Me	H	(62)	(75)	—OCH=CH—		(75)	(75)	86																																												
R ²	R ³	(62)	(75)																																																								
Me	H	(62)	(75)																																																								
—OCH=CH—		(75)	(75)																																																								
<p>C₁₆₋₁₉</p>  <p>0.04 M</p>	1. Et ₂ O, 25-35°, 20-44 h 2. PPh ₃ , Ac ₂ O, Et ₃ N	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>n</th> <th>(16)</th> <th>(18)</th> <th>(38)</th> <th>(81)</th> <th>(62)</th> <th>(62)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>1</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(81)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>2</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(81)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>3</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(81)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>1</td> <td>(81)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>2</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>3</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> <td>(62)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	n	(16)	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	H	1	(16)	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	H	2	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)	H	3	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	Me	1	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	Me	2	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	Me	3	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	214, 90
R	n	(16)	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)																																																				
H	1	(16)	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)																																																				
H	2	(18)	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)																																																				
H	3	(38)	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)																																																				
Me	1	(81)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)																																																				
Me	2	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)																																																				
Me	3	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)																																																				

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

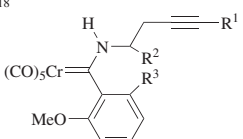
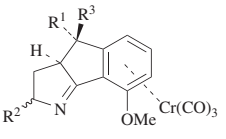
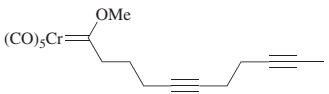
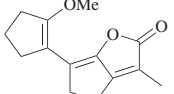
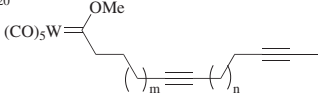
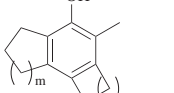
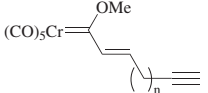
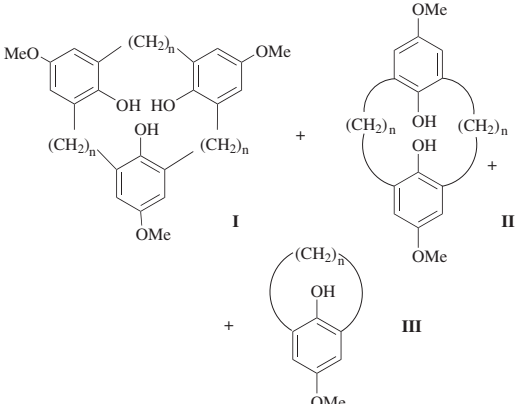
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																								
<p>C₁₆₋₁₈</p>  <p>0.03 M</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th>R³</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Me</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Et</td> <td>H</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>H</td> <td>D</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²	R ³	H	H	H	H	Me	H	Me	H	H	Et	H	H	Me	H	D	Toluene, 110°, 2-2.5 h	 <p>(0)</p> <p>(0)</p> <p>(50)</p> <p>(50)</p> <p>(—)^a</p>	222, 221																																																						
R ¹	R ²	R ³																																																																									
H	H	H																																																																									
H	Me	H																																																																									
Me	H	H																																																																									
Et	H	H																																																																									
Me	H	D																																																																									
<p>C₁₇</p>  <p>0.005 M</p>	Benzene, 70°, 16-24 h	 <p>(41)</p>	245, 247																																																																								
<p>C₁₇₋₂₀</p>  <p>0.005 M</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>m</th> <th>n</th> <th>Solvent</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>benzene</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>MeCN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>MeCN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>MeCN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>MeCN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>MeCN</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	m	n	Solvent	1	1	benzene	1	1	MeCN	1	2	MeCN	1	3	MeCN	2	2	MeCN	2	3	MeCN	Solvent, 110°, 16-24 h	 <p>(30)</p> <p>(48)</p> <p>(61)</p> <p>(38)</p> <p>(36)</p> <p>(—)</p>	245, 247																																																			
m	n	Solvent																																																																									
1	1	benzene																																																																									
1	1	MeCN																																																																									
1	2	MeCN																																																																									
1	3	MeCN																																																																									
2	2	MeCN																																																																									
2	3	MeCN																																																																									
<p>C₁₇₋₂₈</p>  <p>0.005 M</p>	Solvent, 16-24 h	 <p>I</p> <p>II</p> <p>III</p>	215, 459																																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>n</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>THF</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(36)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6^b</td> <td>THF</td> <td>60°</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(15)</td> <td>(43)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(58)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(65)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(60)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	n	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	6	hexane	60°	(4)	(10)	(—)	6	benzene	60°	(4)	(14)	(—)	6	CH ₂ Cl ₂	60°	(14)	(26)	(—)	6	MeCN	60°	(19)	(27)	(—)	6	THF	60°	(9)	(36)	(—)	6 ^b	THF	60°	(9)	(19)	(—)	6	THF	100°	(18)	(39)	(—)	8	THF	100°	(2)	(15)	(43)	10	THF	100°	(—)	(5)	(58)	13	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(65)	17	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(60)		
n	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III																																																																						
6	hexane	60°	(4)	(10)	(—)																																																																						
6	benzene	60°	(4)	(14)	(—)																																																																						
6	CH ₂ Cl ₂	60°	(14)	(26)	(—)																																																																						
6	MeCN	60°	(19)	(27)	(—)																																																																						
6	THF	60°	(9)	(36)	(—)																																																																						
6 ^b	THF	60°	(9)	(19)	(—)																																																																						
6	THF	100°	(18)	(39)	(—)																																																																						
8	THF	100°	(2)	(15)	(43)																																																																						
10	THF	100°	(—)	(5)	(58)																																																																						
13	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(65)																																																																						
17	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(60)																																																																						

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

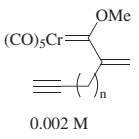
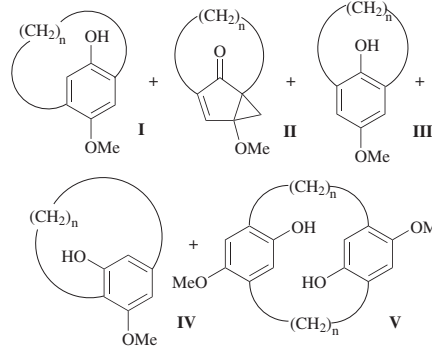
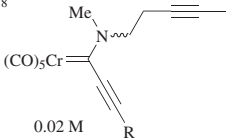
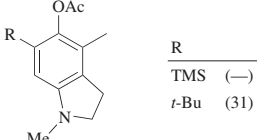
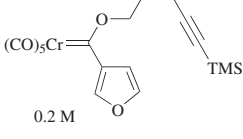
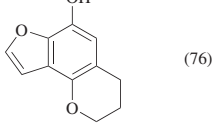
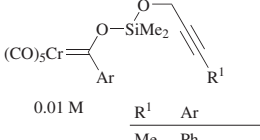
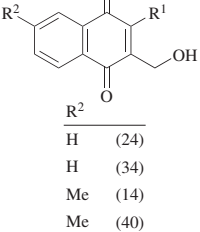
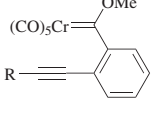
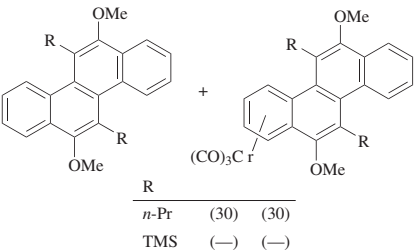
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																																																
<p>C₁₇₋₂₇</p>  <p>0.002 M</p>	Solvent, 12-22 h		176, 217																																																																																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>n</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> <th>V</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(36)^c</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(28)^c</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>THF</td> <td>70°</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(31)</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(42)</td> <td>(15)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(11)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(29)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>THF</td> <td>65°</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(18)</td> <td>(26)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>THF</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(56)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>100°</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(9)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	n	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	IV	V	6	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(36) ^c	6	benzene	100°	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(28) ^c	10	THF	70°	(8)	(31)	(30)	(—)	(10)	10	THF	100°	(4)	(42)	(15)	(tr)	(8)	10	MeCN	100°	(17)	(11)	(24)	(—)	(5)	10	CH ₂ Cl ₂	100°	(22)	(—)	(<2)	(17)	(12)	10	hexane	100°	(22)	(—)	(—)	(29)	(8)	10	benzene	100°	(40)	(—)	(tr)	(21)	(12)	13	THF	65°	(1)	(40)	(20)	(—)	(6)	13	THF	100°	(5)	(38)	(16)	(2)	(10)	13	benzene	100°	(14)	(—)	(—)	(18)	(26)	16	THF	100°	(56)	(2)	(1)	(—)	(10)	16	benzene	100°	(48)	(—)	(—)	(2)	(9)		
n	Solvent	Temp	I	II	III	IV	V																																																																																																												
6	THF	100°	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(36) ^c																																																																																																												
6	benzene	100°	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(28) ^c																																																																																																												
10	THF	70°	(8)	(31)	(30)	(—)	(10)																																																																																																												
10	THF	100°	(4)	(42)	(15)	(tr)	(8)																																																																																																												
10	MeCN	100°	(17)	(11)	(24)	(—)	(5)																																																																																																												
10	CH ₂ Cl ₂	100°	(22)	(—)	(<2)	(17)	(12)																																																																																																												
10	hexane	100°	(22)	(—)	(—)	(29)	(8)																																																																																																												
10	benzene	100°	(40)	(—)	(tr)	(21)	(12)																																																																																																												
13	THF	65°	(1)	(40)	(20)	(—)	(6)																																																																																																												
13	THF	100°	(5)	(38)	(16)	(2)	(10)																																																																																																												
13	benzene	100°	(14)	(—)	(—)	(18)	(26)																																																																																																												
16	THF	100°	(56)	(2)	(1)	(—)	(10)																																																																																																												
16	benzene	100°	(48)	(—)	(—)	(2)	(9)																																																																																																												
<p>C₁₇₋₁₈</p>  <p>0.02 M</p>	<p>γ-Terpinene (100 eq), Ac₂O (3 eq), Et₃N (4 eq), THF, 85°</p>		127																																																																																																																
<p>C₁₈</p>  <p>0.2 M</p>	<p>1. THF, 75°, 14 h 2. (<i>n</i>-Bu)₃P, acetone, 50°, 5 h 3. CCl₄, MeOH, rt, 16 h</p>	 <p>(76)</p>	114																																																																																																																
<p>C₁₈</p>  <p>0.01 M</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>Ar</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>4-MeC₆H₄</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>4-MeC₆H₄</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	Ar	Me	Ph	Me	Ph	H	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	H	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	<p>1. Solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Additive</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>none</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>PhC≡CPh (10 eq)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Additive	THF	none	hexane	none	THF	none	hexane	PhC≡CPh (10 eq)	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R²</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(24)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(34)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ²	Yield (%)	H	(24)	H	(34)	Me	(14)	Me	(40)	86																																																																																		
R ¹	Ar																																																																																																																		
Me	Ph																																																																																																																		
Me	Ph																																																																																																																		
H	4-MeC ₆ H ₄																																																																																																																		
H	4-MeC ₆ H ₄																																																																																																																		
Solvent	Additive																																																																																																																		
THF	none																																																																																																																		
hexane	none																																																																																																																		
THF	none																																																																																																																		
hexane	PhC≡CPh (10 eq)																																																																																																																		
R ²	Yield (%)																																																																																																																		
H	(24)																																																																																																																		
H	(34)																																																																																																																		
Me	(14)																																																																																																																		
Me	(40)																																																																																																																		
<p>C₁₈</p> 	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 2 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(30)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TMS</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Yield (%)	Yield (%)	<i>n</i> -Pr	(30)	(30)	TMS	(—)	(—)	460																																																																																																							
R	Yield (%)	Yield (%)																																																																																																																	
<i>n</i> -Pr	(30)	(30)																																																																																																																	
TMS	(—)	(—)																																																																																																																	

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

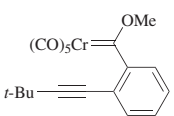
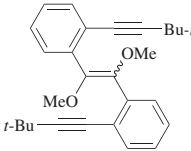
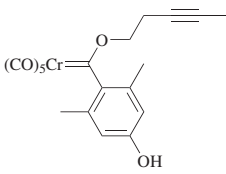
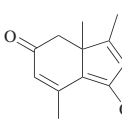
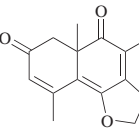
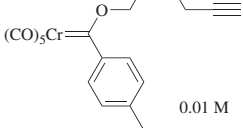
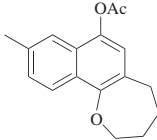
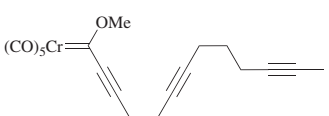
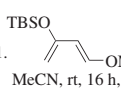
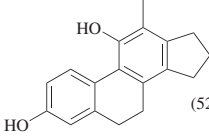
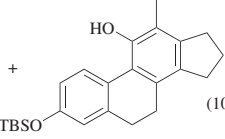
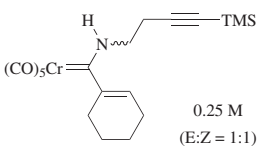
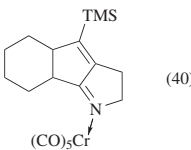
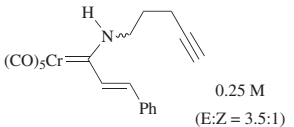
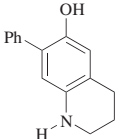
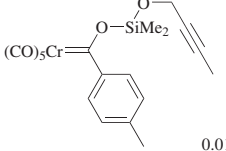
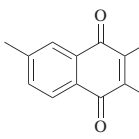
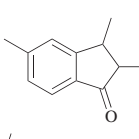
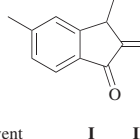
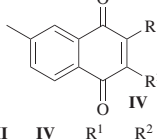
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																																																																																								
	<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 2 h	 (38)	461																																																																																																																																																								
	Benzene, 60°, 1.5 h	 (20) +  (51)	243																																																																																																																																																								
 0.01 M	1. Additive (10 eq), solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. PPh ₃ 3. Ac ₂ O, pyridine	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Additive</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>none</td> <td>(38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>none</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>(39)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Additive	Yield (%)	THF	none	(38)	hexane	none	(40)	hexane	PhC≡CPh	(39)	86																																																																																																																																												
Solvent	Additive	Yield (%)																																																																																																																																																									
THF	none	(38)																																																																																																																																																									
hexane	none	(40)																																																																																																																																																									
hexane	PhC≡CPh	(39)																																																																																																																																																									
	1.  MeCN, rt, 16 h, CO (1 atm) 2. 110°, 23 h	 (52) +  (10)	245, 247																																																																																																																																																								
 0.25 M (E:Z = 1:1)	Benzene, 87°, 12 h	 (40)	128																																																																																																																																																								
 0.25 M (E:Z = 3.5:1)	Benzene, 85°, 12 h	 (22)	128																																																																																																																																																								
 0.01-0.3 M	1. Additive (x eq), solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN	 I +  II +  III +  IV	86																																																																																																																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>x</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(17)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(33)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,6-di-<i>tert</i>-butylpyridine</td> <td>—</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(28)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ac₂O</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>10</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>2</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(70)</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene^d</td> <td>5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(61)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(83)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene^d</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(85)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene, CO (1 atm)</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-hexyne</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(31)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(24)</td> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne</td> <td>2</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>Et</td> <td>Et</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne</td> <td>5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>Et</td> <td>Et</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(11)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(19)</td> <td>Et</td> <td>Et</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	x	Solvent	I	II	III	IV	R ¹	R ²	none	—	THF	(17)	(8)	(10)	(0)	—	—	none	—	benzene	(19)	(2)	(16)	(0)	—	—	none	—	hexane	(33)	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—	2,6-di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine	—	hexane	(28)	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—	Ac ₂ O	1.5	hexane	(26)	(2)	(0)	(0)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	10	THF	(26)	(—)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	2	hexane	(50)	(6)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	5	hexane	(70)	(8)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene ^d	5	hexane	(61)	(4)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	10	hexane	(83)	(3)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene ^d	10	hexane	(85)	(3)	(—)	(—)	—	—	diphenylacetylene, CO (1 atm)	10	hexane	(45)	(6)	(—)	(—)	—	—	1-hexyne	10	hexane	(31)	(4)	(—)	(24)	<i>n</i> -Bu	H	3-hexyne	2	hexane	(39)	(6)	(—)	(22)	Et	Et	3-hexyne	5	hexane	(48)	(4)	(2)	(21)	Et	Et	3-hexyne	10	hexane	(51)	(11)	(4)	(19)	Et	Et	
Additive	x	Solvent	I	II	III	IV	R ¹	R ²																																																																																																																																																			
none	—	THF	(17)	(8)	(10)	(0)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
none	—	benzene	(19)	(2)	(16)	(0)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
none	—	hexane	(33)	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
2,6-di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine	—	hexane	(28)	(0)	(0)	(0)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
Ac ₂ O	1.5	hexane	(26)	(2)	(0)	(0)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene	10	THF	(26)	(—)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene	2	hexane	(50)	(6)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene	5	hexane	(70)	(8)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene ^d	5	hexane	(61)	(4)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene	10	hexane	(83)	(3)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene ^d	10	hexane	(85)	(3)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
diphenylacetylene, CO (1 atm)	10	hexane	(45)	(6)	(—)	(—)	—	—																																																																																																																																																			
1-hexyne	10	hexane	(31)	(4)	(—)	(24)	<i>n</i> -Bu	H																																																																																																																																																			
3-hexyne	2	hexane	(39)	(6)	(—)	(22)	Et	Et																																																																																																																																																			
3-hexyne	5	hexane	(48)	(4)	(2)	(21)	Et	Et																																																																																																																																																			
3-hexyne	10	hexane	(51)	(11)	(4)	(19)	Et	Et																																																																																																																																																			

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

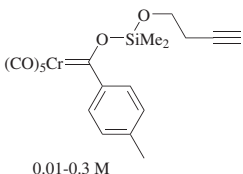
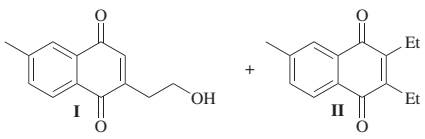
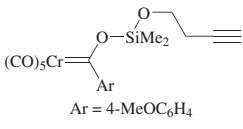
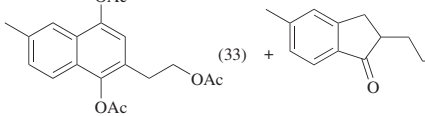
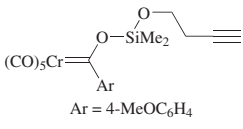
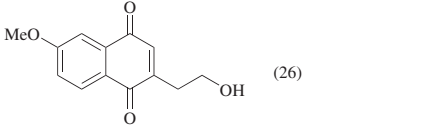
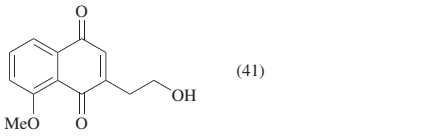
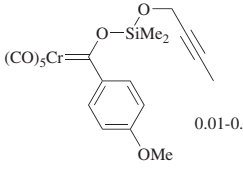
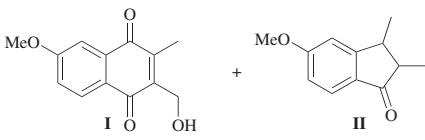
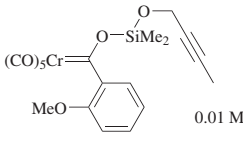
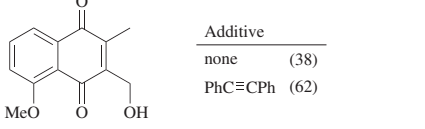
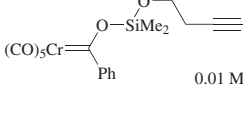
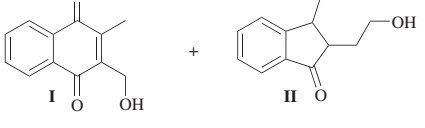
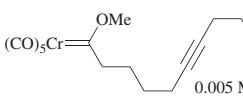
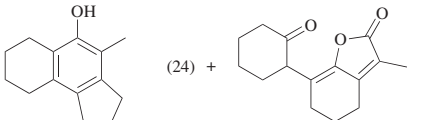
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																															
<p>C₁₉</p>  <p>0.01-0.3 M</p>	1. Additive, solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN		86																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(24)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,6-di-<i>tert</i>-butylpyridine</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene (2 eq)</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene (10 eq)</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(60)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne (10 eq)</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	Solvent	I	II	none	THF	(23)	(0)	none	benzene	(24)	(0)	none	hexane	(26)	(0)	2,6-di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine	hexane	(22)	(0)	diphenylacetylene (2 eq)	benzene	(22)	(0)	diphenylacetylene (10 eq)	hexane	(60)	(0)	3-hexyne (10 eq)	hexane	(41)	(14)	
Additive	Solvent	I	II																															
none	THF	(23)	(0)																															
none	benzene	(24)	(0)																															
none	hexane	(26)	(0)																															
2,6-di- <i>tert</i> -butylpyridine	hexane	(22)	(0)																															
diphenylacetylene (2 eq)	benzene	(22)	(0)																															
diphenylacetylene (10 eq)	hexane	(60)	(0)																															
3-hexyne (10 eq)	hexane	(41)	(14)																															
<p>0.01-0.3 M</p>  <p>Ar = 4-MeOC₆H₄</p>	1. THF, reflux, 1 h 2. TBAF, Et ₂ O 3. TMSCl, MeOH 4. Ac ₂ O, pyridine		86																															
<p>Ar = 2-MeOC₆H₄</p> 	1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ , reflux 2. CAN		86																															
	1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN		86																															
 <p>0.01-0.03 M</p>	1. Additive (10 eq), hexane, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN		86																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EtC≡CEt</td> <td>(29)</td> <td>(tr)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	I	II	III	none	(21)	(tr)	(0)	PhC≡CPh	(39)	(tr)	(0)	EtC≡CEt	(29)	(tr)	(14)																	
Additive	I	II	III																															
none	(21)	(tr)	(0)																															
PhC≡CPh	(39)	(tr)	(0)																															
EtC≡CEt	(29)	(tr)	(14)																															
 <p>0.01 M</p>	1. Additive (10 eq), hexane, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN		86																															
 <p>0.01 M</p>	1. Solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. Workup		86																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Workup</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>TBAF, HCl, CAN</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Workup	I	II	THF	CAN	(27)	(6)	benzene	TBAF, HCl, CAN	(25)	(3)																					
Solvent	Workup	I	II																															
THF	CAN	(27)	(6)																															
benzene	TBAF, HCl, CAN	(25)	(3)																															
 <p>0.005 M</p>	Benzene, 70°, 16-24 h		245, 247																															

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

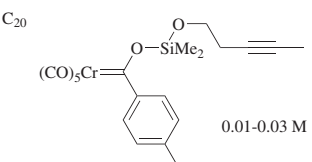
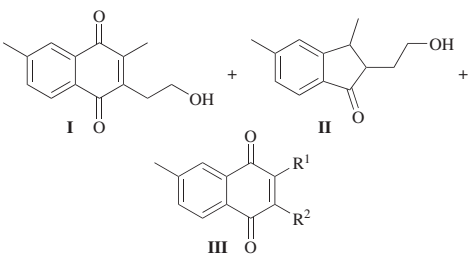
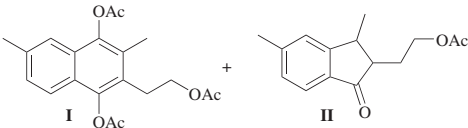
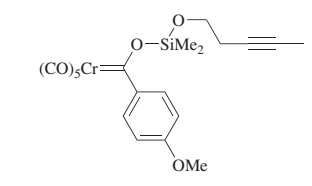
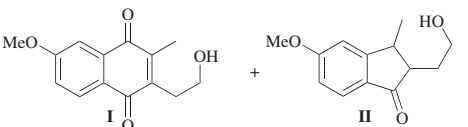
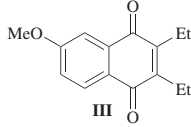
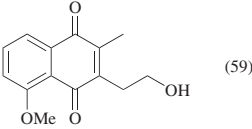
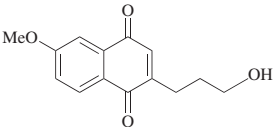
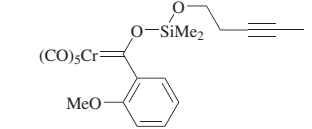
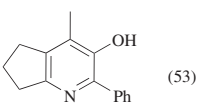
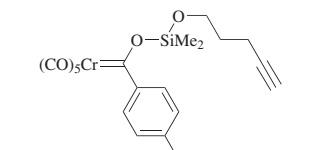
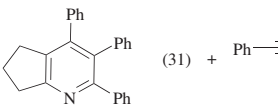
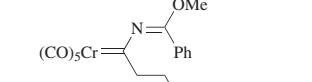
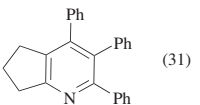
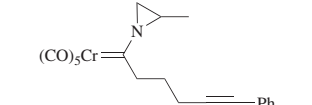
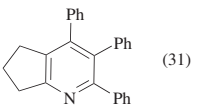
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																																																
 C ₂₀ 0.01-0.03 M	1. Additive (x eq), solvent, reflux 2. CAN		86																																																																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>x</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none^e</td> <td>—</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>—</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(27)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>5</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(29)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>10</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(55)</td> <td>(—)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>diphenylacetylene</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(65)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-hexyne</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(54)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(15)</td> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne</td> <td>5</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(61)</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>Et</td> <td>Et</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-hexyne</td> <td>10</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(75)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>Et</td> <td>Et</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	x	Solvent	I	II	III	R ¹	R ²	none	—	THF	(30)	(4)	(0)	—	—	none	—	benzene	(27)	(5)	(0)	—	—	none ^e	—	benzene	(25)	(5)	(0)	—	—	none	—	toluene	(25)	(—)	(0)	—	—	none	—	hexane	(27)	(0)	(0)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	5	THF	(29)	(6)	(0)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	10	benzene	(55)	(—)	(0)	—	—	diphenylacetylene	10	hexane	(65)	(5)	(0)	—	—	1-hexyne	10	hexane	(54)	(0)	(15)	<i>n</i> -Bu	H	3-hexyne	5	hexane	(61)	(10)	(6)	Et	Et	3-hexyne	10	hexane	(75)	(0)	(9)	Et	Et		
	Additive	x	Solvent	I	II	III	R ¹	R ²																																																																																											
	none	—	THF	(30)	(4)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	none	—	benzene	(27)	(5)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	none ^e	—	benzene	(25)	(5)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	none	—	toluene	(25)	(—)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	none	—	hexane	(27)	(0)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	diphenylacetylene	5	THF	(29)	(6)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
	diphenylacetylene	10	benzene	(55)	(—)	(0)	—	—																																																																																											
diphenylacetylene	10	hexane	(65)	(5)	(0)	—	—																																																																																												
1-hexyne	10	hexane	(54)	(0)	(15)	<i>n</i> -Bu	H																																																																																												
3-hexyne	5	hexane	(61)	(10)	(6)	Et	Et																																																																																												
3-hexyne	10	hexane	(75)	(0)	(9)	Et	Et																																																																																												
1. Solvent, reflux 2. TBAF, Et ₂ O 3. TMSCl, MeOH 4. Ac ₂ O, pyridine		86																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>(38)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(4)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	I	II	THF	(38)	(7)	hexane	(40)	(4)																																																																																										
Solvent	I	II																																																																																																	
THF	(38)	(7)																																																																																																	
hexane	(40)	(4)																																																																																																	
	1. Additive (10 eq), solvent, reflux 2. CAN		86																																																																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>(6)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(31)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(55)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EtC≡CEt</td> <td>hexane</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	Solvent	I	II	III	none	THF	(20)	(6)	(0)	none	hexane	(31)	(0)	(0)	PhC≡CPh	hexane	(55)	(0)	(0)	EtC≡CEt	hexane	(40)	(4)	(7)																																																																									
	Additive	Solvent	I	II	III																																																																																														
	none	THF	(20)	(6)	(0)																																																																																														
none	hexane	(31)	(0)	(0)																																																																																															
PhC≡CPh	hexane	(55)	(0)	(0)																																																																																															
EtC≡CEt	hexane	(40)	(4)	(7)																																																																																															
1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN		(59)	86																																																																																																
1. THF, reflux 2. CAN		(30)	86																																																																																																
	1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN		(53)	462																																																																																															
	1. THF, reflux 2. CAN		(31) + Ph-C≡C-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -CN (48)	219																																																																																															
	Hexane, 70°		(31) + Ph-C≡C-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -CN (48)	219																																																																																															
	1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), benzene, reflux 2. Air, silica gel		(31) + Ph-C≡C-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -CN (48)	219																																																																																															

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

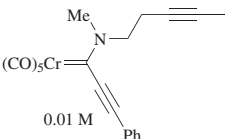
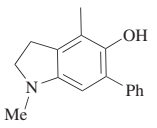
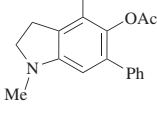
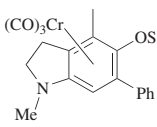
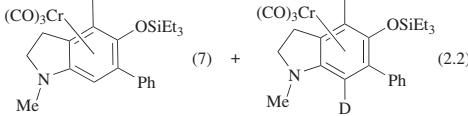
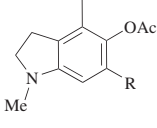
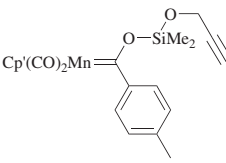
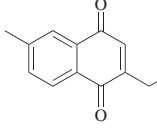
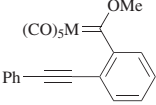
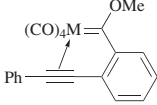
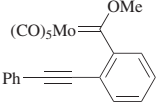
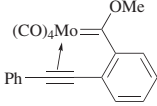
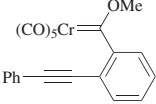
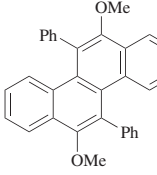
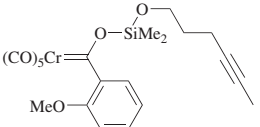
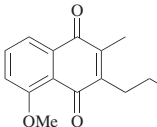
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.	
<p>C₂₀</p>  <p>0.01 M</p>	1,4-Cyclohexadiene (100 eq), solvent, 80°	 (43)	127	
	Hydrogen source, Ac ₂ O (3 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), THF, 85°	 (34)		127
	CC (M)	Hydrogen Source		
	0.005	1,4-cyclohexadiene (100 eq)	(43)	
	0.01	1,4-cyclohexadiene (10 eq)	(34)	
	0.01	1,4-cyclohexadiene (100 eq)	(63)	
	0.02	1,4-cyclohexadiene (100 eq)	(49)	
	0.02	γ-terpinene (100 eq)	(53)	
	0.02 M	HSiEt ₃ (100 eq), THF, 85°, 13 h	 (41)	127
	0.02 M	DSiEt ₃ (100 eq), THF, 85°, 13 h	 (7) + (2.2)	127
0.02 M	γ-Terpinene (100 eq), Ac ₂ O (3 eq), Et ₃ N (4 eq), THF, 85°	 (41)	127	
<p>C₂₁</p> 	1. PhC≡CPh (5 eq), 150 W Xe Arc (345 nm filter), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 20° 2. CAN 3. Acetylation	 (45)	182	
	Photolysis, Et ₂ O, -44°	 (51)	463	
	10 ⁻³ mbar, 45°	 (51)	463	
	1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 55°, 2 h 2. Air	 (55)	463	
	1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN	 (65)	86	

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

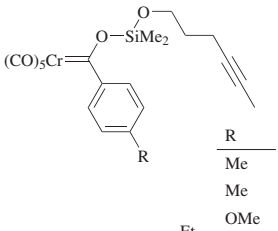
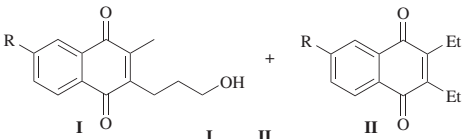
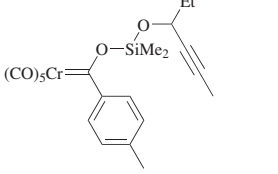
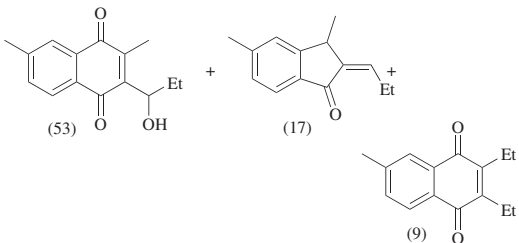
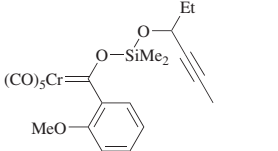
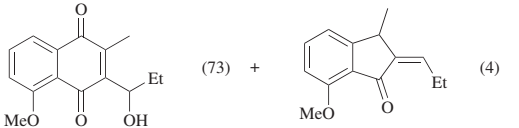
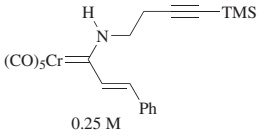
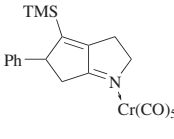
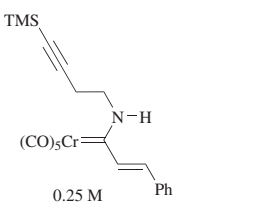
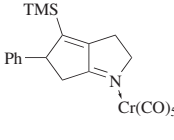
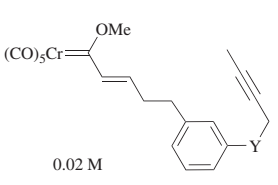
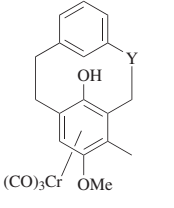
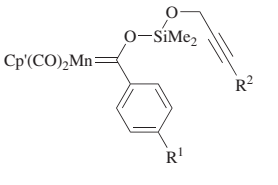
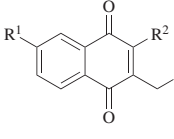
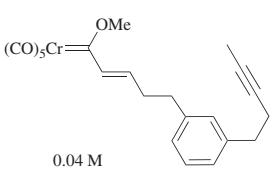
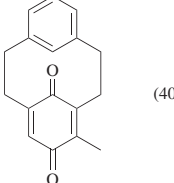
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																								
<p>C₂₁</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">R</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Me Me OMe</p>	<p>1. Additive (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Additive</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PhC≡CPh EtC≡CEt PhC≡CPh</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">I II</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(50) (0) (25) (14) (37) (0)</p>	86																								
	<p>1. EtC≡CEt (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(53) (17) (9)</p>	86																								
	<p>1. PhC≡CPh (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(73) (4)</p>	86																								
 <p style="text-align: center;">0.25 M</p>	<p>Benzene, 88°, 12 h</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(57)</p>	128																								
 <p style="text-align: center;">0.25 M</p>	<p>Benzene, 80°, 12 h</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(60)</p>	128																								
<p>C₂₁₋₂₂</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">0.02 M</p>	<p>THF, 65°, 3 h</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(CO)₃Cr OMe</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Y</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>(25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NMe</td> <td>(20)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂</td> <td>(38)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Y		O	(25)	NMe	(20)	CH ₂	(38)	464, 216																
Y																											
O	(25)																										
NMe	(20)																										
CH ₂	(38)																										
<p>C₂₁₋₂₆</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">R¹</p>	<p>1. PhC≡CPh (5 eq), 150 W Xe Arc (345 nm filter), CH₂Cl₂, 20° 2. CAN</p>	 <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Et</td> <td>(51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>(60)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Et</td> <td>(79)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>TMS</td> <td>(32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(48)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ²		H	Me	(75)	H	Et	(51)	H	Ph	(60)	Me	Me	(75)	Me	Et	(79)	Me	TMS	(32)	OMe	Me	(48)	182
R ¹	R ²																										
H	Me	(75)																									
H	Et	(51)																									
H	Ph	(60)																									
Me	Me	(75)																									
Me	Et	(79)																									
Me	TMS	(32)																									
OMe	Me	(48)																									
<p>C₂₂</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">0.04 M</p>	<p>1. (n-Bu)₂O, 90°, 2 h 2. CAN</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">(40)</p>	216																								

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

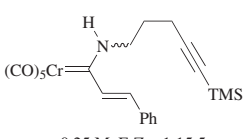
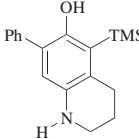
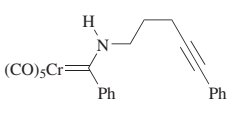

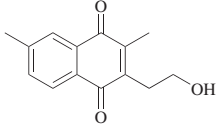
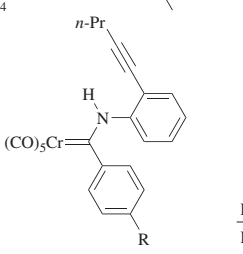
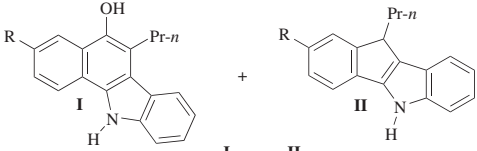
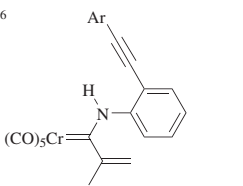
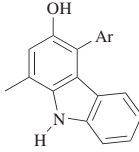
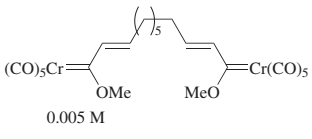
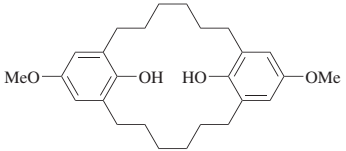
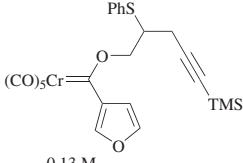
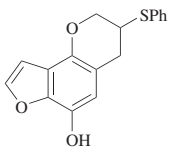
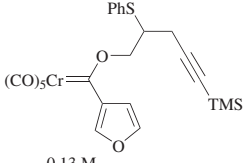
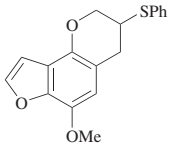
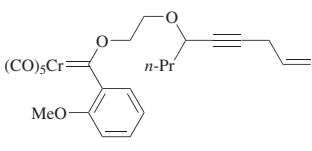
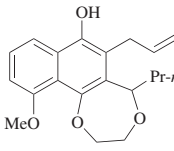
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																			
C22  0.25 M E:Z = 1:15.5	Benzene, 85°, 12-17 h	 (29)	128																			
C23 	Benzene, reflux, 12 h	 (54) + (23)	219																			
Cp'(CO)2Mn=C(Ph)N(H)CH2CH2C≡C-O-SiMe2	1. PhC≡CPh (5 eq), 150 W Xe Arc (345 nm filter), CH2Cl2, 20° 2. CAN	 (56)	182																			
C23-24  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(n-Bu)2O</td> <td>(34)</td> <td>(14)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(n-Bu)2O</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(18)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>(23)</td> <td>(16)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Solvent	I	II	H	(n-Bu)2O	(34)	(14)	Me	(n-Bu)2O	(39)	(10)	H	toluene	(21)	(18)	Me	toluene	(23)	(16)	Solvent, 105°, 1 h 	465
R	Solvent	I	II																			
H	(n-Bu)2O	(34)	(14)																			
Me	(n-Bu)2O	(39)	(10)																			
H	toluene	(21)	(18)																			
Me	toluene	(23)	(16)																			
C23-26 	Toluene, 110°, 2 h	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Ar</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(19)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-MeC6H4</td> <td>(18)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me3C6H2</td> <td>(17)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Ar		Ph	(19)	4-MeC6H4	(18)	2,4,6-Me3C6H2	(17)	220											
Ar																						
Ph	(19)																					
4-MeC6H4	(18)																					
2,4,6-Me3C6H2	(17)																					
C24  0.005 M	HC≡C(CH2)6C≡CH, THF, 100°, 0.2-4 h	 (31)	215																			
 0.13 M	1. THF, 80°, 8 h 2. FeCl3-DMF 3. TFA/AcOH (1.5:1) CCl4, rt, 15 min	 (51)	114, 265																			
 0.13 M	1. THF, 80°, 8 h 2. MeI, K2CO3, Me2CO 3. TFA/AcOH (1.5:1), CCl4, rt, 15 min 4. Air or FeCl3-DMF	 (56-94)	114																			
 0.05 M	1. Et2O, 35-37°, 64 h 2. PPh3, acetone	 (48)	218, 90																			

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

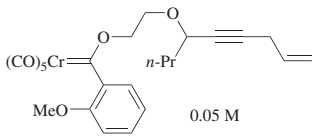
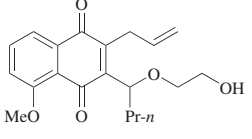
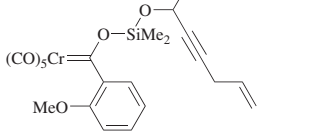
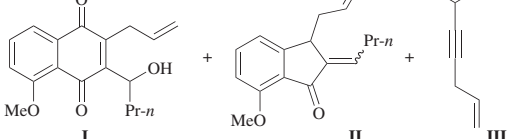
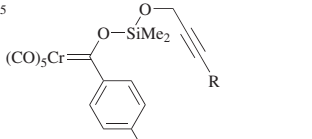
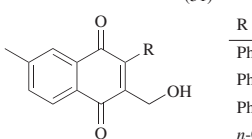
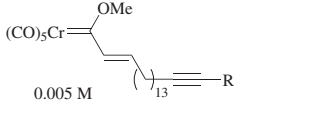
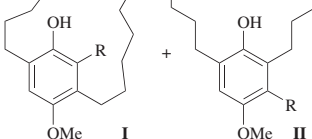
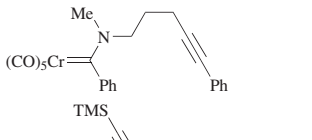
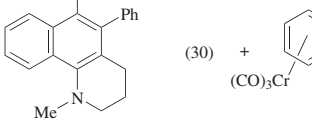
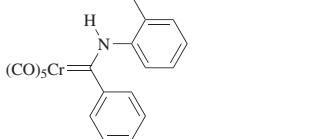
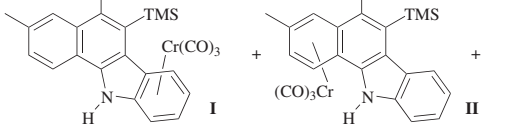
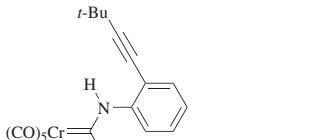
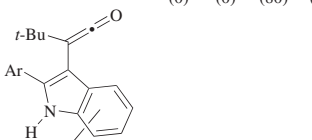
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																												
<p>C₂₄</p> 	1. Et ₂ O, 35-37°, 64 h 2. DDQ, MeCN/H ₂ O	 (51)	218, 90																												
	1. Additive (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN		86																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Additive</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>none</td> <td>(40)</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EtC≡CEt</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Additive	I	II	III	none	(40)	(9)	(40)	PhC≡CPh	(53)	(3)	(—)	EtC≡CEt	(51)	(4)	(40)														
Additive	I	II	III																												
none	(40)	(9)	(40)																												
PhC≡CPh	(53)	(3)	(—)																												
EtC≡CEt	(51)	(4)	(40)																												
<p>C₂₄₋₂₅</p> 	1. Additive (10 eq), solvent, reflux, 1 h 2. CAN		86																												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Additive</th> <th>Solvent</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>none</td> <td>THF (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>none</td> <td>hexane (19)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>hexane (43)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-C₇H₁₅</td> <td>none</td> <td>hexane (48)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-C₇H₁₅</td> <td>PhC≡CPh</td> <td>hexane (51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-C₇H₁₅</td> <td>EtC≡CEt</td> <td>hexane (56)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Additive	Solvent	Ph	none	THF (25)	Ph	none	hexane (19)	Ph	PhC≡CPh	hexane (43)	<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	none	hexane (48)	<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	PhC≡CPh	hexane (51)	<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	EtC≡CEt	hexane (56)								
R	Additive	Solvent																													
Ph	none	THF (25)																													
Ph	none	hexane (19)																													
Ph	PhC≡CPh	hexane (43)																													
<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	none	hexane (48)																													
<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	PhC≡CPh	hexane (51)																													
<i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	EtC≡CEt	hexane (56)																													
<p>C₂₄₋₃₀</p> 	THF, 100°, 0.2-4 h		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I + II</th> <th>I:II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>(>65)</td> <td>(<1:30)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TMS</td> <td>(31)</td> <td>(39:61)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(66)</td> <td>(80:20)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I + II	I:II	H	(>65)	(<1:30)	TMS	(31)	(39:61)	Ph	(66)	(80:20)	215															
R	I + II	I:II																													
H	(>65)	(<1:30)																													
TMS	(31)	(39:61)																													
Ph	(66)	(80:20)																													
	Benzene, reflux, 12 h		219																												
	See table		23																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> <th>IV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>hexane</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>3 h</td> <td>(13)</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MeCN</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>0.5 h</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(71)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>70°</td> <td>2 h</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(80)</td> <td>(10)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV	hexane	reflux	3 h	(13)	(10)	(43)	(0)	MeCN	reflux	0.5 h	(0)	(0)	(0)	(71)	toluene	70°	2 h	(0)	(0)	(80)	(10)		
Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	III	IV																									
hexane	reflux	3 h	(13)	(10)	(43)	(0)																									
MeCN	reflux	0.5 h	(0)	(0)	(0)	(71)																									
toluene	70°	2 h	(0)	(0)	(80)	(10)																									
	Solvent, 85°, 1 h		465																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Ar</th> <th>Solvent</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(<i>tr</i>-Bu)₂O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-MeC₆H₄</td> <td>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₂O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>toluene</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-MeC₆H₄</td> <td>toluene</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Ar	Solvent	Ph	(<i>tr</i> -Bu) ₂ O	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	Ph	toluene	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	toluene	(70) (82) (20) (57)																			
Ar	Solvent																														
Ph	(<i>tr</i> -Bu) ₂ O																														
4-MeC ₆ H ₄	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O																														
Ph	toluene																														
4-MeC ₆ H ₄	toluene																														

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

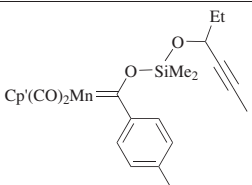
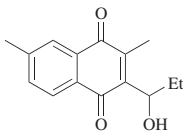
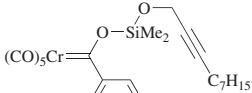
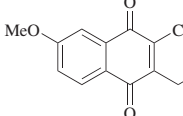
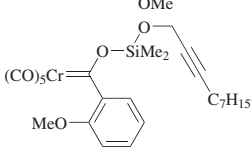
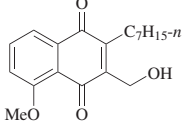
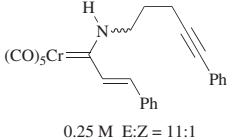
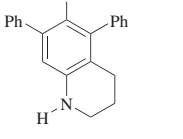
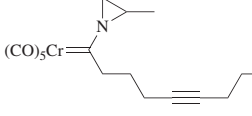
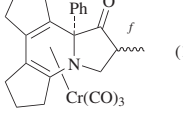
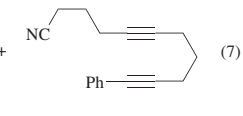
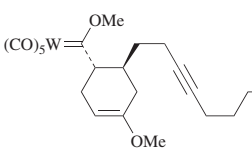
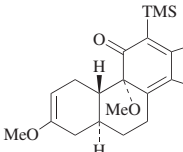
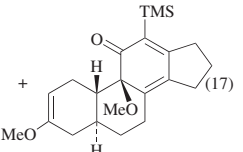
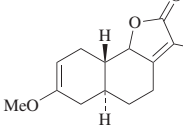
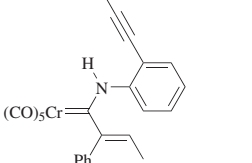
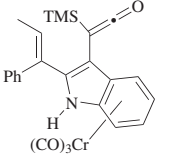
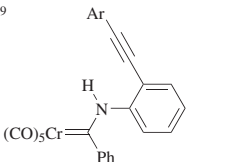
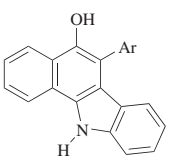
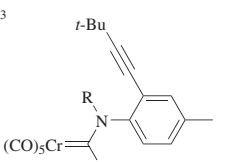
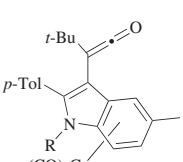
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₅ 	1. PhC≡CPh (5 eq), 150 W Xe Arc (345 nm filter), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 20° 2. CAN	 (51)	182
	1. Hexane, reflux 2. CAN	 (36)	86
	1. Additive (10 eq), hexane, reflux 2. CAN	 (55) Additive none (55) PhC≡CPh (49)	86
	Benzene, 85°, 12-17 h 0.25 M E:Z = 11:1	 (59)	128
	1. Benzene, reflux 2. Air, silica gel	 (16) +  (7)	219
C ₂₆			
	CO (1 atm), THF, 110°, 20 h	 (43) +  (17)	245
	CO (1 atm), MeCN, 110°, 20 h	 (19)	245
	Toluene, 110°, 2 h	 (29)	220
C ₂₆₋₂₉			
	Toluene, 90°, 2 h	 (28) Ar Ph (28) 4-MeC ₆ H ₄ (24) 2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂ (65) 2,6-(MeO) ₂ C ₆ H ₃ (42) 3,4,5-(MeO) ₃ C ₆ H ₂ (43)	220
C ₂₆₋₃₃			
	<i>n</i> -(Bu) ₂ O, 85°	 (82) R H (82) Me (85) Bn (63)	465

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																																		
<p>C₂₇₋₃₀</p>	See table	 I + II = I-Cr(CO)₃	220																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Ar</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>90°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(26)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-MeC₆H₄</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>90°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>90°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(70)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td><i>t</i>-BuOMe</td> <td>55°</td> <td>4.5 h</td> <td>(25)</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td>THF</td> <td>68°</td> <td>3 h</td> <td>(57)</td> <td>(15)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>82°</td> <td>40 min</td> <td>(63)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₂O</td> <td>75°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>(28)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,6-Me₃C₆H₂</td> <td>(<i>n</i>-Bu)₂O</td> <td>85°</td> <td>35 min</td> <td>(49)</td> <td>(30)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,6-(MeO)₂C₆H₃</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>90°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(43)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3,4,5-(MeO)₃C₆H₂</td> <td>toluene</td> <td>90°</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Ar	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II	Ph	toluene	90°	1 h	(26)	(—)	4-MeC ₆ H ₄	toluene	90°	1 h	(25)	(—)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	toluene	90°	1 h	(70)	(—)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	55°	4.5 h	(25)	(22)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	THF	68°	3 h	(57)	(15)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	MeCN	82°	40 min	(63)	(0)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	75°	1 h	(45)	(28)	2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	85°	35 min	(49)	(30)	2,6-(MeO) ₂ C ₆ H ₃	toluene	90°	1 h	(43)	(—)	3,4,5-(MeO) ₃ C ₆ H ₂	toluene	90°	1 h	(45)	(—)			
Ar	Solvent	Temp	Time	I	II																																																																
Ph	toluene	90°	1 h	(26)	(—)																																																																
4-MeC ₆ H ₄	toluene	90°	1 h	(25)	(—)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	toluene	90°	1 h	(70)	(—)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	55°	4.5 h	(25)	(22)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	THF	68°	3 h	(57)	(15)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	MeCN	82°	40 min	(63)	(0)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	75°	1 h	(45)	(28)																																																																
2,4,6-Me ₃ C ₆ H ₂	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O	85°	35 min	(49)	(30)																																																																
2,6-(MeO) ₂ C ₆ H ₃	toluene	90°	1 h	(43)	(—)																																																																
3,4,5-(MeO) ₃ C ₆ H ₂	toluene	90°	1 h	(45)	(—)																																																																
<p>C₂₈₋₃₈</p>	 (1.0 eq), 1,2-dichloroethane, 100°, 20-40 min		223																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>R³</th> <th>R²</th> <th>R⁴</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>(35)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>n</i>-C₆H₁₃</td> <td>Me</td> <td><i>n</i>-C₆H₁₃</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Me</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>(36)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>(41)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>(31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Me</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>(35)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Me</td> <td><i>n</i>-C₆H₁₃</td> <td>(22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td><i>n</i>-C₆H₁₃</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>(35)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>Ph</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>(40)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	R ³	R ²	R ⁴		Me	Ph	Me	Ph	(35)	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	(22)	Me	OMe	Me	OMe	(36)	Ph	OMe	Ph	OMe	(41)	Me	OMe	Me	Ph	(31)	Ph	OMe	Me	Ph	(35)	Me	OMe	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	(22)	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	Ph	OMe	(35)	Me	OMe	Ph	OMe	(40)																			
R ¹	R ³	R ²	R ⁴																																																																		
Me	Ph	Me	Ph	(35)																																																																	
Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	(22)																																																																	
Me	OMe	Me	OMe	(36)																																																																	
Ph	OMe	Ph	OMe	(41)																																																																	
Me	OMe	Me	Ph	(31)																																																																	
Ph	OMe	Me	Ph	(35)																																																																	
Me	OMe	Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	(22)																																																																	
Me	<i>n</i> -C ₆ H ₁₃	Ph	OMe	(35)																																																																	
Me	OMe	Ph	OMe	(40)																																																																	
<p>C₂₉₋₃₀</p>	1. Benzene, temp, 18-19 h 2. Workup		247, 245																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Workup</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>75°</td> <td>air</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(23)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NMe₂</td> <td>120°</td> <td>TiCl₃/LAH</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	Temp	Workup	I	II	OMe	75°	air	(30)	(23)	NMe ₂	120°	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(10)	(—)																																																						
R	Temp	Workup	I	II																																																																	
OMe	75°	air	(30)	(23)																																																																	
NMe ₂	120°	TiCl ₃ /LAH	(10)	(—)																																																																	
<p>C₂₉₋₃₀</p>	CO (1 atm), MeCN, 80°, 27 h	 (28)	245																																																																		

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

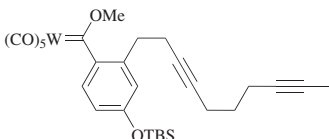
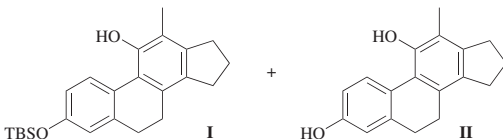
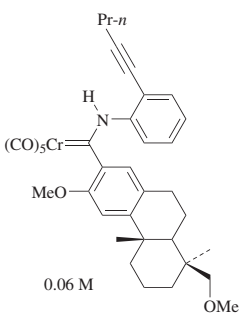
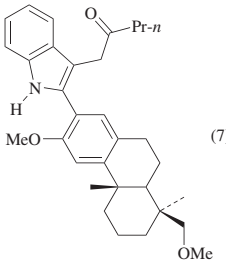
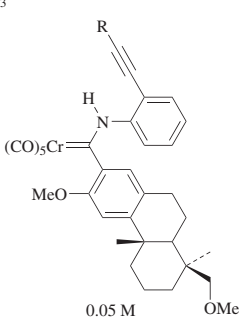
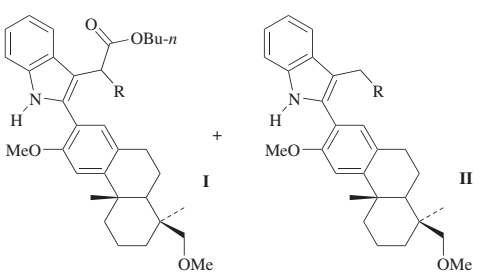
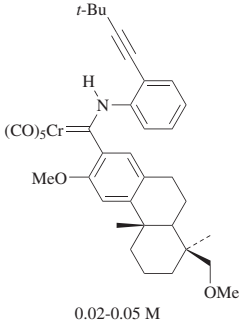
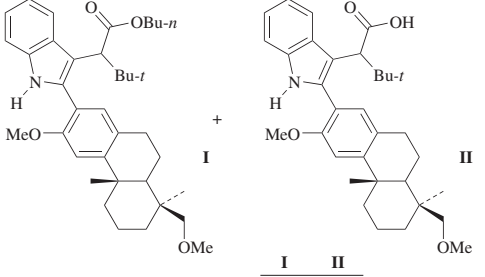
Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																			
<p>C₂₉</p> 	Additive, solvent, 110°, 19 h		247, 245																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CC (M)</th> <th>Additive</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>THF</td> <td>(53)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>benzene</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>heptane</td> <td>(48)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>none</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(63)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.05</td> <td>none</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(50)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.005</td> <td>CO (1 atm)</td> <td>MeCN</td> <td>(47)</td> <td>(31)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CC (M)	Additive	Solvent	I	II	0.005	none	THF	(53)	(0)	0.005	none	benzene	(51)	(0)	0.005	none	heptane	(48)	(0)	0.005	none	MeCN	(63)	(0)	0.05	none	MeCN	(50)	(0)	0.005	CO (1 atm)	MeCN	(47)	(31)		
CC (M)	Additive	Solvent	I	II																																		
0.005	none	THF	(53)	(0)																																		
0.005	none	benzene	(51)	(0)																																		
0.005	none	heptane	(48)	(0)																																		
0.005	none	MeCN	(63)	(0)																																		
0.05	none	MeCN	(50)	(0)																																		
0.005	CO (1 atm)	MeCN	(47)	(31)																																		
<p>C₃₃</p> 	(n-Bu) ₂ O, 85°, 1.5 h		466																																			
<p>C₃₆₋₄₃</p> 	(n-Bu) ₂ O, 85°, 1.5 h		466																																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TMS</td> <td>(14)</td> <td>(—)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(8)</td> <td>(7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ferrocenyl</td> <td>(16)</td> <td>(8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-pyridinyl</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	TMS	(14)	(—)	Ph	(8)	(7)	ferrocenyl	(16)	(8)	2-pyridinyl	(3)	(3)																					
R	I	II																																				
TMS	(14)	(—)																																				
Ph	(8)	(7)																																				
ferrocenyl	(16)	(8)																																				
2-pyridinyl	(3)	(3)																																				
<p>C₃₇</p> 	Solvent, 85°, 1.5-2 h		466																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(n-Bu)₂O</td> <td>(low)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(17)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	I	II	(n-Bu) ₂ O	(low)	(0)	toluene	(0)	(17)																												
Solvent	I	II																																				
(n-Bu) ₂ O	(low)	(0)																																				
toluene	(0)	(17)																																				

TABLE 21. CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH TETHERED ALKYNES (Continued)

Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₃₈</p> <p>0.04 M</p>	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 85°, 2 h	<p>(44)</p>	466

^a There was greater than 90% deuterium incorporation in the product.

^b The concentration of the starting carbene complex was equal to 0.025 M.

^c A trimer was also isolated in 9-13% yield.

^d The concentration of the starting carbene complex was equal to 0.001 M.

^e The concentration of the starting carbene complex was equal to 0.006 M.

^f This product was a mixture of two diastereomers.

TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES


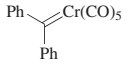
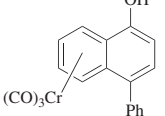

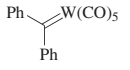

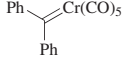
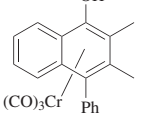
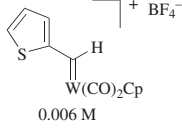
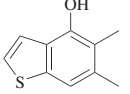
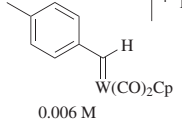
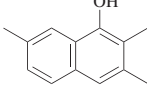
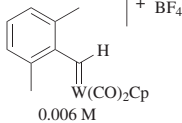
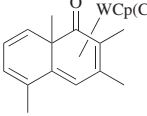

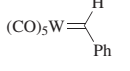
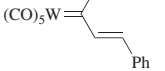
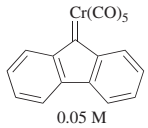
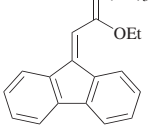
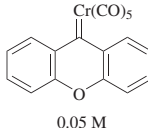
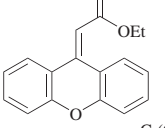
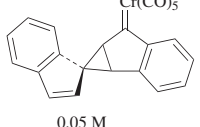
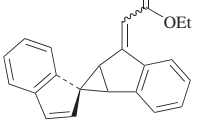

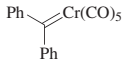
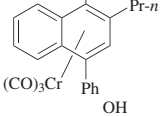

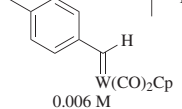
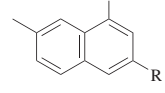
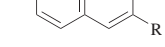
Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂  1.6 eq		Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (9)	87
C ₃ 		Alkyne (100 eq), 40°, 22 h	Polymer (75)	85
C ₄  1.6 eq		Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (12)	87
	 0.006 M	1. CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° 2. Air	 (33)	467
	 0.006 M	1. CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° 2. Air	 (62)	56, 467
	 0.006 M	CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -10°	 (73) dr = 1.2:1	56

TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₄ EtO-C≡C-  18 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° to -25°	 (21)	468
	 0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 2 h	 (47)	345
	 0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 2 h	 (41)	345
	 0.05 M	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 2 h	 (36) E:Z = 1.6:1	345
C ₅ <i>n</i> -Pr-C≡C-  1.5 eq		Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (11)	87
R-C≡C- 	 0.006 M	1. CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° 2. Air, 24 h	 (34)  (67)	467

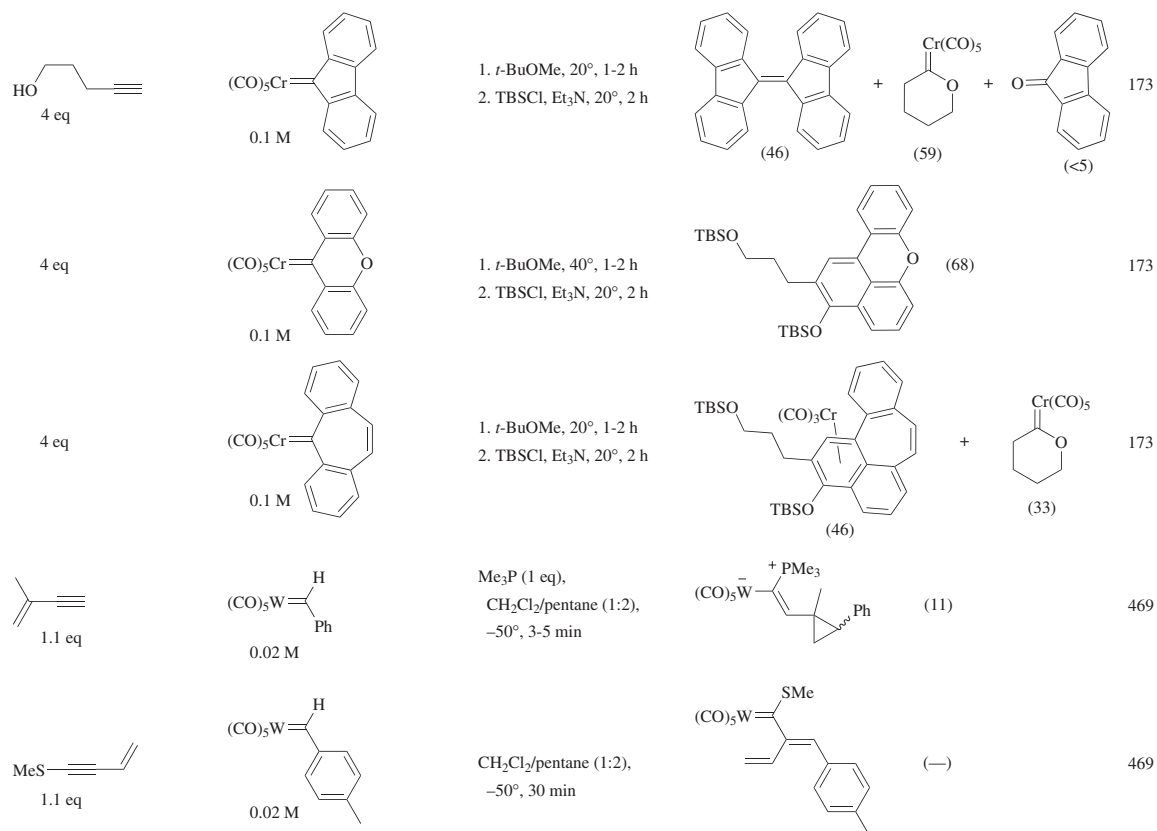
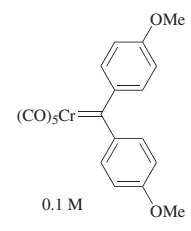
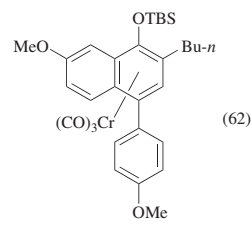
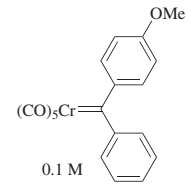
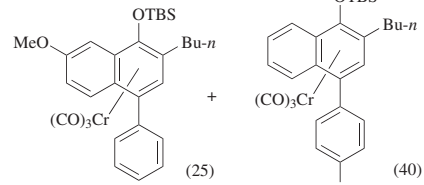
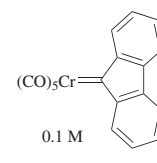
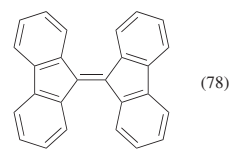
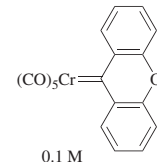
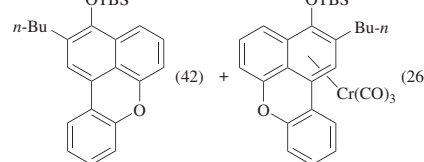


TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<i>n</i> -Bu-C≡C-H 4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, 20°, 2 h		173
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, 20°, 2 h		173
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, 20°, 2 h		173
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et ₃ N, 20°, 2 h		174, 173

4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et3N, 20°, 2 h		174, 173
4 eq		1. <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h 2. TBSCl, Et3N, 20°, 2 h		173
				R = H (26) R = TBS (<5)
<i>t</i> -Bu \equiv		1. CO (1 atm), CH2Cl2, -78° 2. Air, 24 h		467
100 eq		40°, 15 h	Polymer (15)	85
R \equiv		1. CO (1 atm), CH2Cl2, -78° 2. Air, 24 h		467
			I (28) II (33)	
			I (16) II (49)	

TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₆ Et \equiv Et		1. CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78° 2. Air, 24 h		467
Me ₂ N \equiv NMe ₂		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -50°		470a
C ₇ Et ₂ N \equiv		Hexane, 70°, 22 h		456
1 eq		Hexane, -60° to rt		359
1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 5 min		345
1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 5 min		345

	1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 20°, 1 h		(77) syn/anti = 4.6	345
	1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -20°, 1 h		$\frac{\text{Ar}}{\text{Ph}}$ (58) E:Z = 5.6:1 PMP (65)	345
	1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -60°, 5 min		(73) E:Z = 3.4:1	345
C ₈	1.1 eq		1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ /pentane (1:2), -40° 2. MeC≡CNMe ₂ (1.2 eq)		(14)	469
	1 eq		Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h		(27)	87
	50 eq		40°, 46 h		Polymer (49)	85

TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₈ Ph-C≡C-Ph 1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -80° to -10°	 + + Ar = Ph, 4-MeC ₆ H ₄	470b
TMS-C≡C-TMS 4 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h	 +	173
4 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 40°, 1-2 h		173
4 eq		<i>t</i> -BuOMe, 20°, 1-2 h		173
Et ₂ N-C≡C-CH=CH ₂ 1.1 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ /pentane (1:2), -40°, 30 min		469

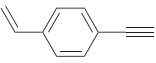
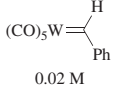
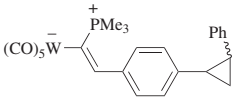
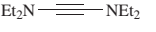
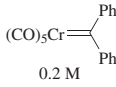
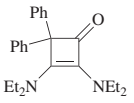
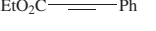
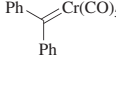
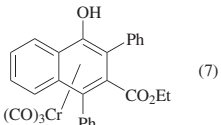
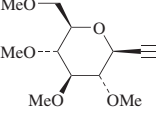
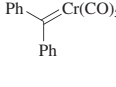
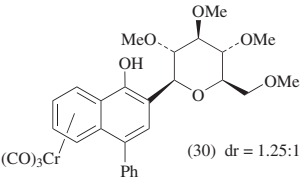
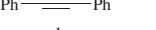
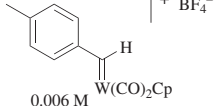
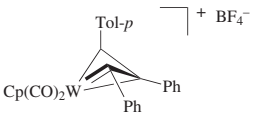
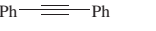
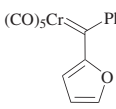
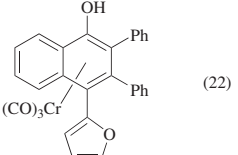
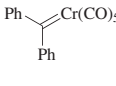
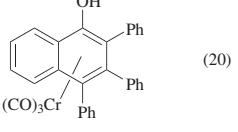
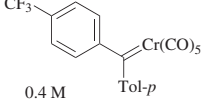
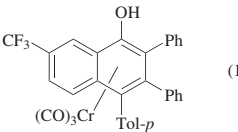
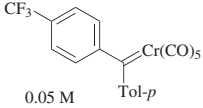
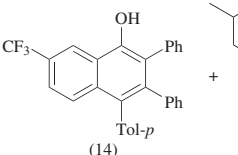
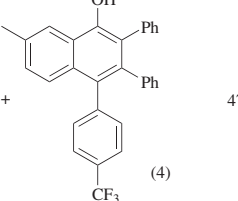
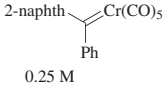
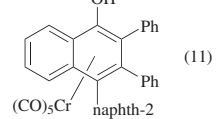
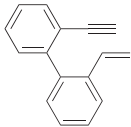
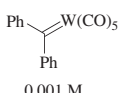
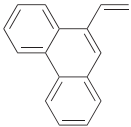
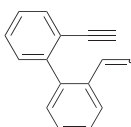
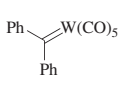
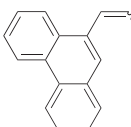
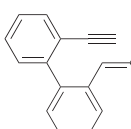
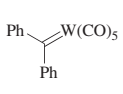
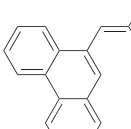
C ₁₀	 1.0 eq	 0.02 M	1. CH ₂ Cl ₂ /pentane (1:2), -50°, 1.5 h 2. Me ₃ P (1 eq)	 (10)	469
	 1.5 eq	 0.2 M	Hexane/benzene (3:1), rt, 30 min	 (16)	471
C ₁₁	 1 eq	 Ph	Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (7)	87
C ₁₂	 MeO, MeO, MeO, OMe	 Ph	1. THF, 20°, 1 h 2. Silica gel, 10°	 (30) dr = 1.25:1	296
C ₁₄	 1 eq	 0.006 M	CO (1 atm), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78°	 (89)	56

TABLE 22. NON-HETEROATOM-STABILIZED CARBENE COMPLEXES WITH ALKYNES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄  1.4 eq	 0.1 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 40°, 2 h	 (22)	104
1 eq	 Ph	Et ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (20)	87
1.2 eq	 0.4 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, rt, 2 h	 (18)	104
1.5 eq	 0.05 M	1. (<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, rt, 2 h 2. Air	 (14) +  (4)	47
1.2 eq	 0.25 M	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, rt, 1 h	 (11)	104

C ₁₆			Toluene, 50°, 16 h		(18) ^a	452
	100 eq	0.001 M		I		
	1.0 eq	0.05 M	Toluene, 50°, 16 h	I (51)		452
C ₁₇			Toluene, 50°, 16 h		(19) ^a	452
	100 eq	0.001 M		I		
	1 eq	0.05 M	Toluene, 50°, 16 h	I (40)		452
C ₁₈			Toluene, 50°, 16 h		(24) ^a	452
	100 eq	0.001 M				

^a The yield was based on starting alkyne.

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES

Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₁₃</p>	THF, rt, 12 h	<p>(38)</p>	472
<p>C₁₄</p>	1. CNBn (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min 2. Silica gel	<p>(52)</p>	473
<p>C₁₅</p>	Pentane, 0°	<p>I + II + III + IV</p> <p>(30) (7) (22) (36)</p>	474
<p>R</p> <p><i>t</i>-Bu</p> <p><i>c</i>-C₆H₁₁</p>			
	Photolysis, CO, THF	<p>(0)</p>	254
	Neat, 50°, 4 h	<p>(10) + (5)</p>	475, 472
	MeCN, rt, 72 h	<p>(51)</p>	475, 472
<p>C₁₅₋₁₆</p>	THF, rt	<p>I + II</p>	475, 472
<p>R</p> <p>Cl</p> <p>H</p> <p>Me</p> <p>OMe</p>	<p>Time</p> <p>12 h</p> <p>10 min</p> <p>15 min</p> <p>2 d</p>	<p>I II</p> <p>(36) (0)</p> <p>(0) (95)</p> <p>(0) (90)</p> <p>(0) (95)</p>	
	THF, rt, few min	<p>(95)</p>	472

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

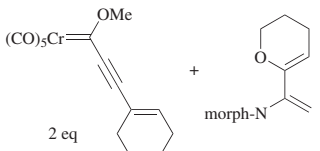
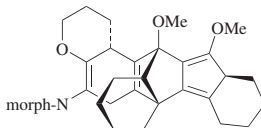
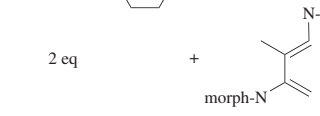
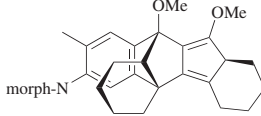
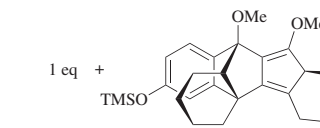
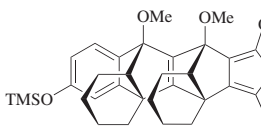
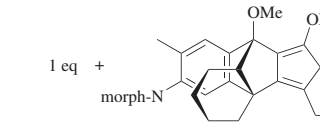
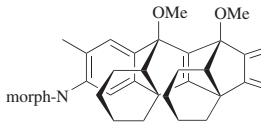
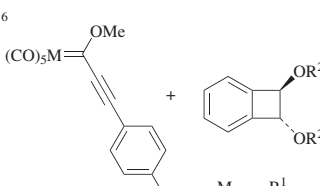
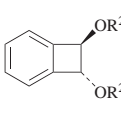
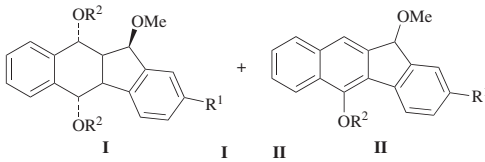
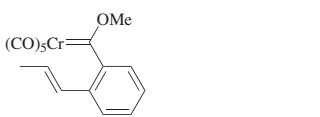
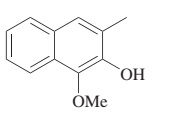
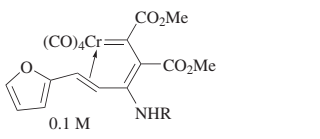
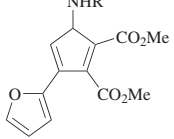
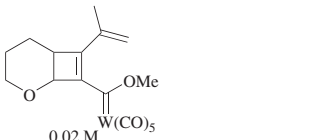
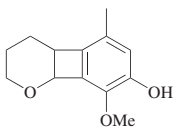
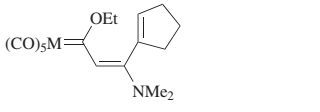
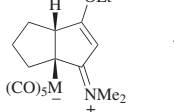
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.															
<p>C₁₅</p>  <p>2 eq + morph-N-C=C-C6H11</p> <p>THF, rt, 12 h</p>		 <p>(87)</p>	472															
 <p>2 eq + morph-N-C=C-C6H11</p> <p>THF, rt, 12 h</p>		 <p>(57)</p>	472															
 <p>1 eq + TMSO</p> <p>THF, rt, 3 d</p>		 <p>(90)</p>	472															
 <p>1 eq + morph-N-C=C-C6H11</p> <p>THF, 40°, 2 d</p>		 <p>(76)</p>	472															
 <p>C₁₅₋₁₆</p> <p>(CO)₅M=C(OMe)C≡C-C₆H₄-R¹</p> <p>+ </p> <p>Toluene or benzene, 45°</p>		 <p>I + II</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(73)</td> <td>(25)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(9)</td> <td>(80)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(35)</td> <td>(55)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(65)</td> <td>(5)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		I	II	(73)	(25)		(9)	(80)		(35)	(55)		(65)	(5)		476
	I	II																
(73)	(25)																	
(9)	(80)																	
(35)	(55)																	
(65)	(5)																	
<p>C₁₆</p>  <p>(CO)₅Cr=C(OMe)C=C-C₆H₄-OMe</p> <p>Photolysis, THF, CO</p>		 <p>(23)</p>	254															
<p>C₁₇₋₁₈</p>  <p>(CO)₄Cr=C(CO₂Me)C=C-C₆H₃-CO₂Me-NHR</p> <p>0.1 M</p> <p>CH₂Cl₂, rt, 8 h</p>		 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H (35)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Me (44)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	H (35)	Me (44)	54												
R																		
H (35)																		
Me (44)																		
<p>C₁₇</p>  <p>(CO)₅W=C(OMe)C=C-C₆H₄-OMe</p> <p>0.02 M</p> <p>N₂ purge, THF, reflux, 9 h</p>		 <p>(79)</p>	252, 253															
<p>C₁₇</p>  <p>(CO)₅M=C(OEt)C=C-C₆H₄-NMe₂</p> <p>Et₂O, 20°, 12-14 h</p>		 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>W (89)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cr (85)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	W (89)	Cr (85)	474												
R																		
W (89)																		
Cr (85)																		

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

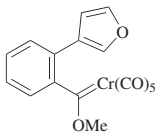
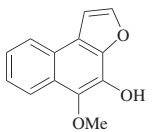
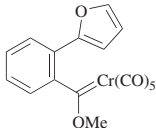
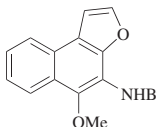
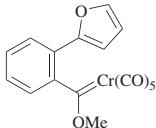
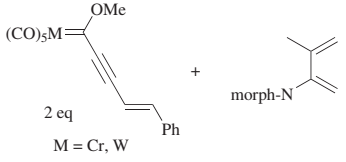
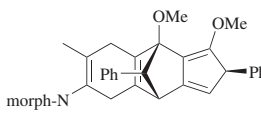
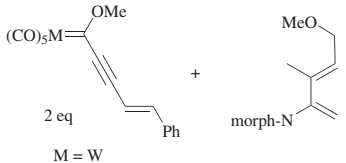
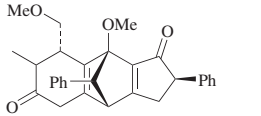
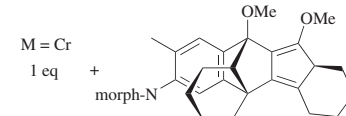
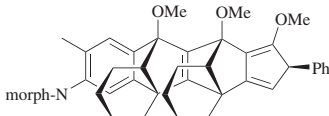
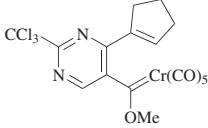
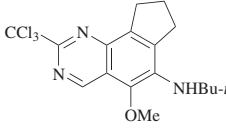
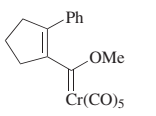
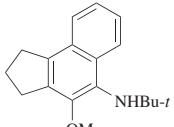
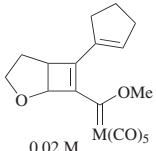
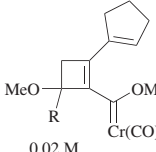
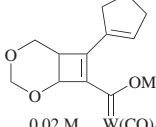
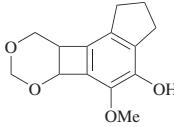
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.									
C ₁₇ 	Photolysis, CO, THF	 (65)	477									
	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (3 eq), toluene, reflux	 (78)	255									
	CNR, solvent, reflux, 12-24 h	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>R</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(72)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>CH₂CO₂Et</td> <td>(64)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	R		toluene	<i>t</i> -Bu	(72)	THF	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	(64)	255, 257
Solvent	R											
toluene	<i>t</i> -Bu	(72)										
THF	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	(64)										
 <p>M = Cr, W</p>	THF, rt, 20-30 min	 (95)	472									
 <p>M = W</p>	THF, rt, 2.5 min	 (30)	472									
 <p>M = Cr</p>	THF, rt, 48 h	 (85)	472									
	1. CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, 60° 2. Silica gel	 (60)	478									
C ₁₈ 	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), ether, reflux	 (90)	255									
 <p>0.02 M</p>	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 4-9 h 2. Workup	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <thead> <tr> <th>M</th> <th>Workup</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cr</td> <td>air, sunlight, 12 h</td> <td>(56)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W</td> <td>none</td> <td>(77)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	M	Workup		Cr	air, sunlight, 12 h	(56)	W	none	(77)	252, 253
M	Workup											
Cr	air, sunlight, 12 h	(56)										
W	none	(77)										
 <p>0.02 M</p>	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 6 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Me</td> <td>(72)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OMe</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R		Me	(72)	OMe	(0)	253			
R												
Me	(72)											
OMe	(0)											
 <p>0.02 M</p>	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 6 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (65)	253									

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

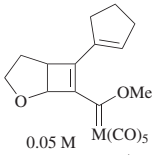
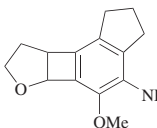
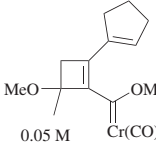
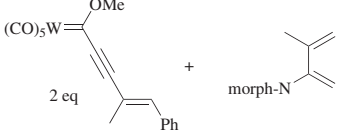
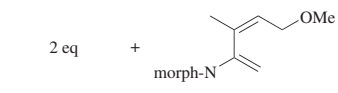
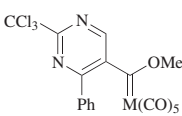
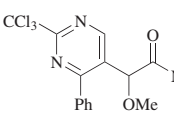
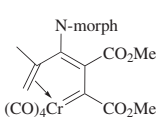
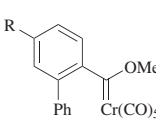
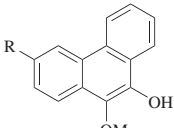
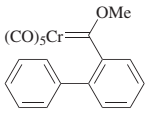
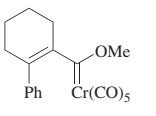
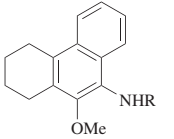
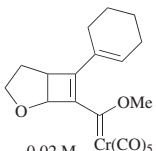
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₁₈</p>  <p>0.05 M M(CO)₅</p>	CNBn (2 eq), THF, rt, 15-60 min	 <p>M W (78) Cr (86)</p>	473
 <p>0.05 M Cr(CO)₅</p>	CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	(85)	473
 <p>2 eq</p>	THF, rt, 4 d	(67)	472
 <p>2 eq</p>	THF, rt, 1 d	(93)	472
 <p>M = Cr</p>	1. CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), THF, 60°, 12 h 2. Silica gel	 <p>M W (72) Cr (68)</p>	478
	Sealed tube, THF, 80°, 18 h	(70)	478
<p>C₁₈</p>  <p>0.1 M (CO)₄Cr</p>	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	(68)	54
<p>C₁₉</p>  <p>R = H</p>	Photolysis, THF, CO	 <p>R H (90) OH (78)</p>	254
	CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), ether, reflux	(85)	255
	THF, reflux, 36 h	(90)	479
	CNR, reflux	 <p>R <i>t</i>-Bu Time <i>t</i>-BuOMe 48 h (71) CH₂Ts ZnCl₂, THF 5 h (84)</p>	257
 <p>0.02 M Cr(CO)₅</p>	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 6 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	(46)	252, 253

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

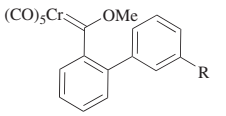
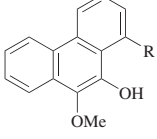
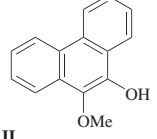
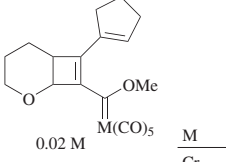
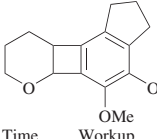
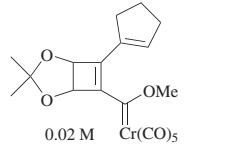
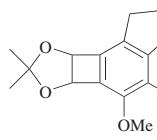
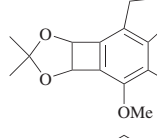
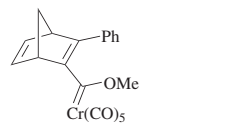
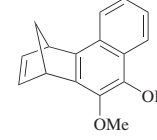
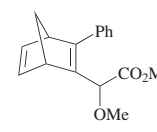
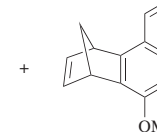
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₁₉</p>  <p>R</p>	Photolysis, solvent, CO	 I +  II	477
	Solvent	I II	
F	THF	(11) (55)	
Cl	THF	(6) (83)	
OH	THF	(30) (35)	
F	toluene	(<2) (58)	
Cl	toluene	(<3) (89)	
OH	toluene	(63) (12)	
 <p>0.02 M</p> <p>M</p>	1. Conditions, time 2. Workup, 12 h		252, 253
	Conditions	Time Workup	
Cr	THF, reflux, N ₂ purge	8 h air, sunlight, 12 h	(72)
Cr	THF, reflux	12 h air, sunlight, 12 h	(26)
Cr	THF, 40°	28 h air, sunlight, 12 h	(20)
Cr	hexane, reflux	24 h air, sunlight, 12 h	(25)
Cr	MeCN, 65°	8 h air, sunlight, 12 h	(25)
Cr	THF, reflux, CO atm	9 d air, sunlight, 12 h	(—)
W	THF, reflux, N ₂ purge	9 h none	(59)
W	THF, reflux	20 h none	(58)
W	THF, 40°	48 h none	(15)
W	hexane, reflux	48 h none	(19)
W	MeCN, 65°	10 h none	(32)
 <p>0.02 M</p> <p>Cr(CO)₅</p>	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 4 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h		253
0.05 M	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min		473
<p>C₂₀</p>  <p>Cr(CO)₅</p>	See table		
	Conditions	Temp	
	photolysis, THF	— (18)	251
	photolysis, THF, CO	— (93)	254
	heptane, reflux	(29)	254
	heptane, CO, 80°	(75)	480
	THF, 80°	(41)	480
	THF, CO, 80°	(87)	480
	benzene, 80°	(51)	480
	benzene, CO, 80°	(92)	480
	Photolysis, MeOH, CO	 (6) +  (67)	254

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

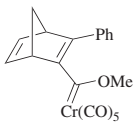
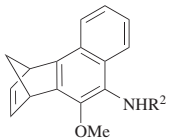
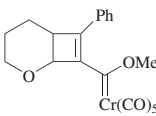
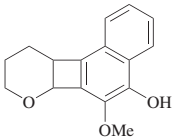
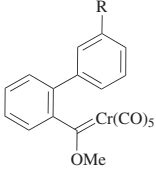
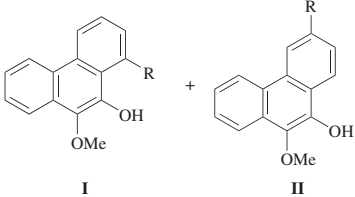
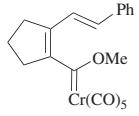
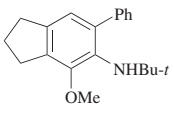
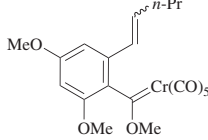
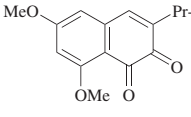
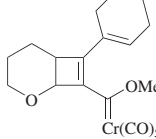
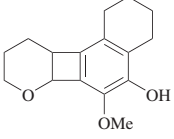
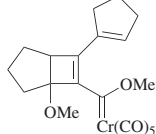
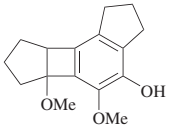
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																																
C ₂₀ 	CNR ¹		255, 257																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R¹</th> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Time</th> <th>Product</th> <th>Yield (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>Et₂O</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>8 h</td> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(83)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td><i>t</i>-BuOMe</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>12 h</td> <td><i>n</i>-Bu</td> <td>(70)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bn</td> <td>THF</td> <td>rt</td> <td>21 h</td> <td>Bn</td> <td>(85)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH₂CO₂Et</td> <td>THF</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>8 h</td> <td>CH₂CO₂Et</td> <td>(81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,6-Me₂C₆H₃</td> <td>CH₂Cl₂</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>8 h</td> <td>2,6-Me₂C₆H₃</td> <td>(86)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TMS</td> <td>THF</td> <td>rt</td> <td>2 h</td> <td>H</td> <td>(56)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH=CHMe</td> <td>THF</td> <td>reflux</td> <td>1 h</td> <td>H</td> <td>(68)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R ¹	Solvent	Temp	Time	Product	Yield (%)	<i>t</i> -Bu	Et ₂ O	reflux	8 h	<i>t</i> -Bu	(83)	<i>n</i> -Bu	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	reflux	12 h	<i>n</i> -Bu	(70)	Bn	THF	rt	21 h	Bn	(85)	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	THF	reflux	8 h	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	(81)	2,6-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃	CH ₂ Cl ₂	reflux	8 h	2,6-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃	(86)	TMS	THF	rt	2 h	H	(56)	CH=CHMe	THF	reflux	1 h	H	(68)		
R ¹	Solvent	Temp	Time	Product	Yield (%)																																														
<i>t</i> -Bu	Et ₂ O	reflux	8 h	<i>t</i> -Bu	(83)																																														
<i>n</i> -Bu	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	reflux	12 h	<i>n</i> -Bu	(70)																																														
Bn	THF	rt	21 h	Bn	(85)																																														
CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	THF	reflux	8 h	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	(81)																																														
2,6-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃	CH ₂ Cl ₂	reflux	8 h	2,6-Me ₂ C ₆ H ₃	(86)																																														
TMS	THF	rt	2 h	H	(56)																																														
CH=CHMe	THF	reflux	1 h	H	(68)																																														
	Photolysis, THF, CO		(50) 254																																																
	Photolysis, solvent, CO		477																																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>OMe</td> <td>(9)</td> <td>(61)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(39)</td> <td>(32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>CHO</td> <td>(30)</td> <td>(41)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THF</td> <td>CF₃</td> <td>(<2)</td> <td>(69)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>Me</td> <td>(7)</td> <td>(89)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>toluene</td> <td>CHO</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(66)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	R	I	II	THF	OMe	(9)	(61)	THF	Me	(39)	(32)	THF	CHO	(30)	(41)	THF	CF ₃	(<2)	(69)	toluene	Me	(7)	(89)	toluene	CHO	(22)	(66)																						
Solvent	R	I	II																																																
THF	OMe	(9)	(61)																																																
THF	Me	(39)	(32)																																																
THF	CHO	(30)	(41)																																																
THF	CF ₃	(<2)	(69)																																																
toluene	Me	(7)	(89)																																																
toluene	CHO	(22)	(66)																																																
	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), <i>t</i> -BuOMe, reflux		(44) 255																																																
	1. CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, reflux, 40 h 2. CAN		(73) 272																																																
	1. THF, reflux, 9-12 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h		(69) with N ₂ purge (44) without N ₂ purge 253																																																
	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 3 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h		(95) 253																																																

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

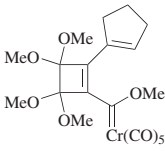
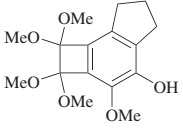
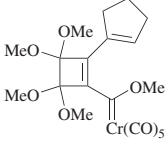
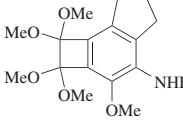
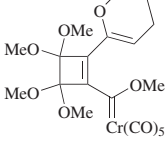
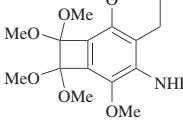
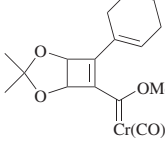
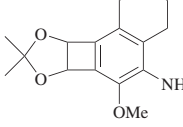
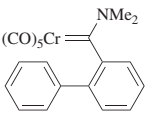
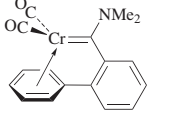
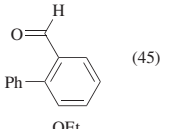
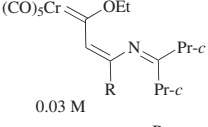
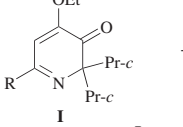
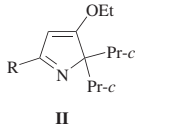
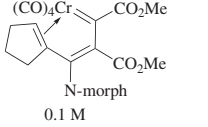
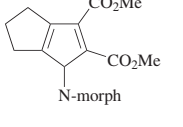
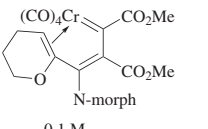
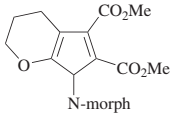
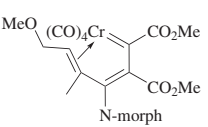
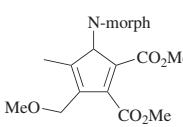
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.															
<p>C₂₀</p> 	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (0)	253															
	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (85)	473															
	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (97)	473															
	CN <i>Bn</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (67)	473															
	Dioxane, reflux, 52 h	 (29)	479															
	Photolysis, CH ₂ Cl ₂	 (45)	256															
	THF, 50-55°	 I  II	481															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>(22)</td> <td>(63)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>c</i>-Pr</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(92)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>(45)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R	I	II	<i>n</i> -Pr	(22)	(63)	<i>c</i> -Pr	(0)	(81)	<i>t</i> -Bu	(0)	(92)	Ph	(21)	(45)	
R	I	II																
<i>n</i> -Pr	(22)	(63)																
<i>c</i> -Pr	(0)	(81)																
<i>t</i> -Bu	(0)	(92)																
Ph	(21)	(45)																
	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	 (74)	54															
	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	 (62)	54															
	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	 (65) 60:40 mixture of isomers	54															

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

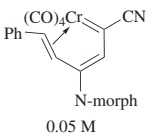
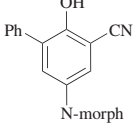
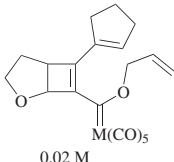
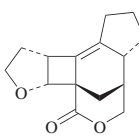
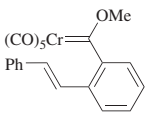
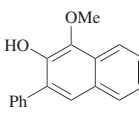
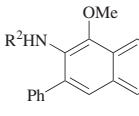
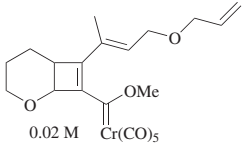
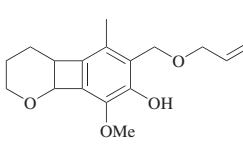
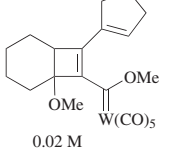
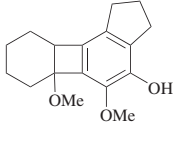
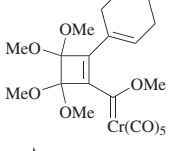
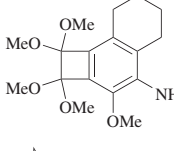
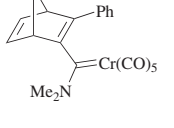
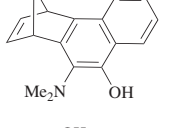
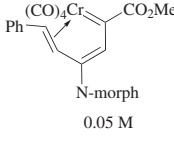
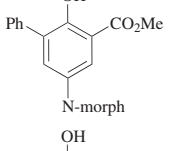
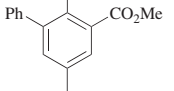
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.			
 0.05 M	1. THF, rt, 9 h 2. Air, sunlight	 (20)	54			
 0.02 M	1. CO (1 atm), THF, 65°, 6 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 M W (49) Cr (55)	253			
 0.02 M	Photolysis, THF, CO	 (42)	254			
	CNR ¹		255, 257			
	R ¹	Solvent	Temp	Time	R ²	
	<i>t</i> -Bu	<i>t</i> -BuOMe	32°	12 h	<i>t</i> -Bu	(89)
	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	THF	reflux	8 h	CH ₂ CO ₂ Et	(80)
	TMS	THF/PhMe	reflux	24 h	H	(32)
	CH=CHMe	Et ₂ O	reflux	2 h	H	(76)
 0.02 M	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 3 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (77)	252, 253			
 0.02 M	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 9 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (70)	253			
	CNBn (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (76)	473			
	Photolysis, CO, THF, 8 h	 (75)	255, 256			
 0.05 M	1. THF, rt, 9 h 2. Air, sunlight	 (92)	54			
	1. MeLi (1 eq), THF, -80° 2. H ₃ O ⁺ , -60°	 (32)	54			

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

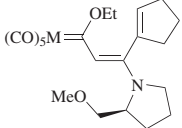
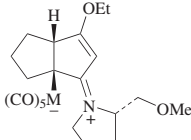
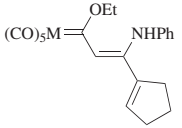
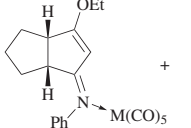
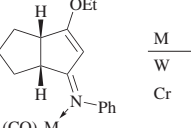
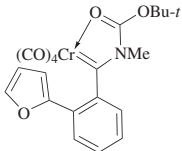
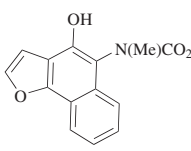
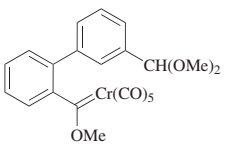
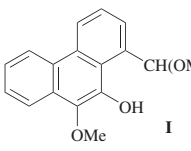
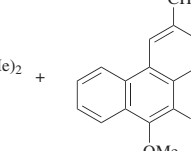
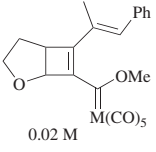
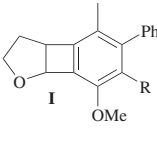
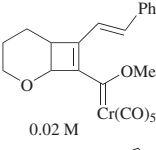
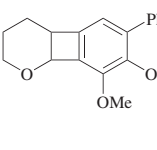
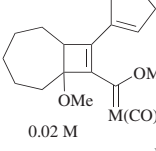
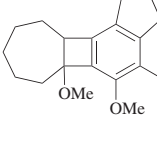
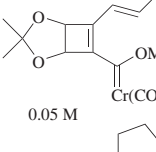
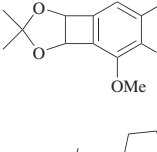
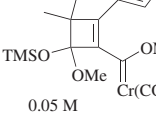
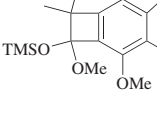
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₁ 	Et ₂ O, 20°, 5 h	 M W (92) Cr (86)	474
	Toluene, 50°, 4 h	 +  M I II W (30) (59) Cr (44) (45)	474
	Photolysis, THF, CO	 (81)	256
C ₂₂ 	Photolysis, solvent, CO	 +  I II	477
	Solvent THF toluene	I II (30) (44) (<4) (92)	
 0.02 M	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 7-12 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 I R = OH M W (89) Cr (72)	252, 253
0.05 M	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	I R = NHB <i>u-t</i> M W (88) Cr (94)	473
 0.02 M	1. THF, reflux, 7-12 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (56) with N ₂ purge (32) without N ₂ purge	252, 253
 0.02 M	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 3-12 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 M W (83) Cr (90)	253
 0.05 M	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (98)	473
 0.05 M	CNBn (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (59)	473

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

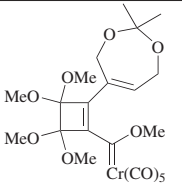
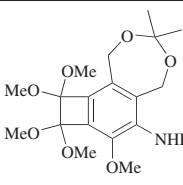
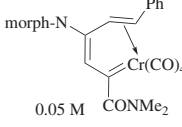
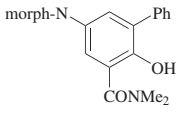
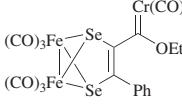
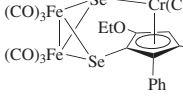
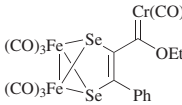
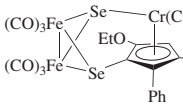
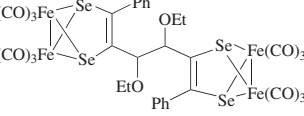
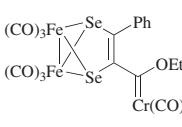
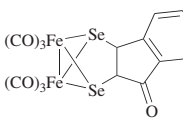
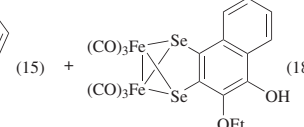

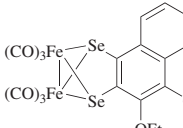
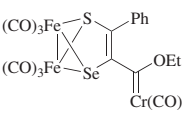
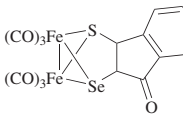
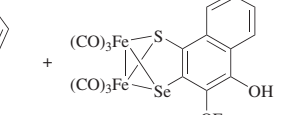
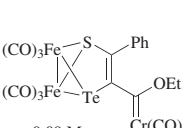

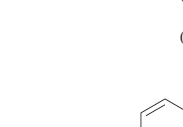
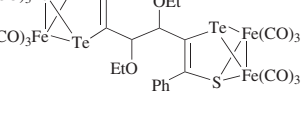

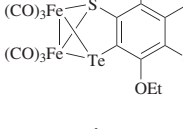
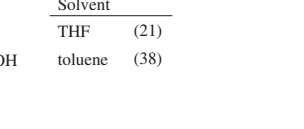
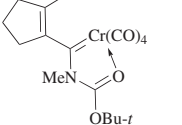
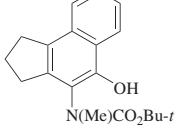
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₂ 	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (92)	473
 0.05 M	THF, rt, 9 h	 (45)	54
	THF, reflux, 2.5 h	 (24)	482
 0.13 M	THF, reflux, 2 h	 (25) +  (19)	483
	THF, 85°, 3 h	 (15) +  (18)	484
	Toluene, reflux, 3 h	 (70)	484
	THF, 85°, 3 h	 (11) +  I (23)	484
	Toluene, 85°, 3 h	I (34)	484
 0.09 M	THF, reflux, 2 h	 (17) +  (9)	483
	Solvent, reflux, 2 h	 (21) (Solvent: THF)  (38) (Solvent: toluene)	484
	Photolysis, THF, CO	 (83)	256

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₃ 	Photolysis, solvent, CO	 (76) + (7)	477
	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 6-12 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 M (60) Cr (55)	252, 253
	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 6 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (72)	473
	CNBn (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	 (82)	473
	CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	 (52) 71:29 mixture of isomers	54
	1. MeLi (1 eq), THF, -80° 2. H ₃ O ⁺	 (71)	54
C ₂₃ 	Petroleum ether, 20°, 3 d	 (66)	485
	Petroleum ether, 20°, 3 d	 (82)	485
	1. Toluene, 45°, 5 h 2. aq HCl	 (82)	485
C ₂₃₋₂₆ 	THF, 50-55°, 16-24 h	 R n-Pr (88) c-Pr (97) t-Bu (85) Ph (62)	481
C ₂₄ 	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 2 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (90)	253
	1. N ₂ purge, THF, reflux, 2 h 2. Air, sunlight, 12 h	 (62)	253

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.																																										
<p>C₂₄</p> <p>(96) R = <i>t</i>-Bu, <i>c</i>-C₆H₁₁</p>	CNR (2 eq), cyclohexane, 60°, 1 h	(96)	486																																										
<p>M</p>	Pyridine (0 or 1 eq), 3-35 h	<p>I II III</p>	486																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Solvent</th> <th>Temp</th> <th>Pyridine</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> <th>III</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>60°</td> <td>no</td> <td>(>90)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>80°</td> <td>no</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(>90)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>benzene</td> <td>80°</td> <td>yes</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(>90)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heptane</td> <td>55°</td> <td>no</td> <td>(91)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heptane</td> <td>80°</td> <td>no</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(86)</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>heptane</td> <td>80°</td> <td>yes</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(>90)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Solvent	Temp	Pyridine	I	II	III	benzene	60°	no	(>90)	(0)	(0)	benzene	80°	no	(0)	(>90)	(0)	benzene	80°	yes	(0)	(0)	(>90)	heptane	55°	no	(91)	(0)	(0)	heptane	80°	no	(0)	(86)	(0)	heptane	80°	yes	(0)	(0)	(>90)		
Solvent	Temp	Pyridine	I	II	III																																								
benzene	60°	no	(>90)	(0)	(0)																																								
benzene	80°	no	(0)	(>90)	(0)																																								
benzene	80°	yes	(0)	(0)	(>90)																																								
heptane	55°	no	(91)	(0)	(0)																																								
heptane	80°	no	(0)	(86)	(0)																																								
heptane	80°	yes	(0)	(0)	(>90)																																								
<p>C₂₅</p>	Photolysis, THF, CO	<p>(28)</p>	256																																										
<p>C₂₅₋₂₇</p>	<p>A: Photolysis, toluene, CO or B: CNBu-<i>t</i>, toluene, reflux, 5 h</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Conditions</th> <th>R¹</th> <th>R²</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Me</td> <td>OH</td> <td>(51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>allyl</td> <td>OH</td> <td>(58)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Me</td> <td>NHBu-<i>t</i></td> <td>(89)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>allyl</td> <td>NHBu-<i>t</i></td> <td>(58)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Conditions	R ¹	R ²		A	Me	OH	(51)	A	allyl	OH	(58)	B	Me	NHBu- <i>t</i>	(89)	B	allyl	NHBu- <i>t</i>	(58)	292, 293																						
Conditions	R ¹	R ²																																											
A	Me	OH	(51)																																										
A	allyl	OH	(58)																																										
B	Me	NHBu- <i>t</i>	(89)																																										
B	allyl	NHBu- <i>t</i>	(58)																																										
<p>C₂₆</p>	Heptane, 2 h	<p>I II</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temp</th> <th>I</th> <th>II</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>80°</td> <td>(>80)</td> <td>(>10)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100°</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(>90)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Temp	I	II	80°	(>80)	(>10)	100°	(0)	(>90)	486																																	
Temp	I	II																																											
80°	(>80)	(>10)																																											
100°	(0)	(>90)																																											
<p>0.05 M</p>	CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), THF, rt, 15 min	<p>(65)</p>	473																																										
<p>C₂₆₋₂₉</p> <p>0.05 M</p>	THF, 50-55°, 15-18 h	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>R</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>n</i>-Pr</td> <td>(88)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>c</i>-Pr</td> <td>(96)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>t</i>-Bu</td> <td>(99)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph</td> <td>(80)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	R		<i>n</i> -Pr	(88)	<i>c</i> -Pr	(96)	<i>t</i> -Bu	(99)	Ph	(80)	481																																
R																																													
<i>n</i> -Pr	(88)																																												
<i>c</i> -Pr	(96)																																												
<i>t</i> -Bu	(99)																																												
Ph	(80)																																												
<p>C₂₈</p>	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.5 mol%), THF, 20°, 36 h	<p>(76)</p>	195																																										

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂₈₋₃₀ 	Photolysis, toluene, CO	 R allyl (63) Boc (71)	293
	CNBu- <i>t</i> , toluene, reflux, 5 h	 R allyl (74) Boc (68)	292, 293
C ₂₉ 	Photolysis, CO, THF or toluene	 (36)	271, 272
0.75 M 0.03 M	1. CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), THF, reflux, 24 h 2. TBAF	 (60)	271, 272
CC (M) 0.4 0.1	1. CNBu- <i>t</i> (2 eq), THF, reflux, 16 h 2. CAN	 I II I (82) II (0) (57-62) (20-25)	271, 272
C ₃₀ 	Photolysis, atmosphere, THF	 N(Bn)CO ₂ Bu- <i>t</i> Atmosphere N ₂ (40) CO (62)	256
C ₃₁ 	Photolysis, CO, THF	 (51)	165
C ₃₁ 	Photolysis, CO, THF	 N(Bn)CO ₂ Bu- <i>t</i> (33)	256
C ₃₁₋₃₆ 	[(COD)RhCl] ₂ (2.5 mol%), toluene, 70°, 12 h	 (71) (74) (76) (73)	195
0.1 M E:Z = 95:5 R ¹ R ² R ³ Ph Me Me Ph Me H Ph Ph H cyclohex-1-enyl Ph H			

TABLE 23. CYCLIZATIONS OF DOUBLY UNSATURATED CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

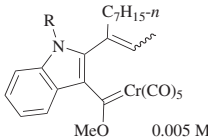
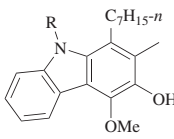
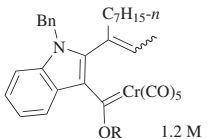
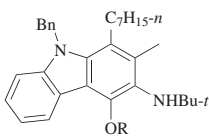
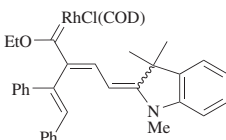
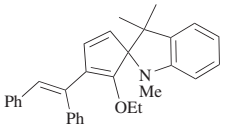
Carbene Complex or Precursor Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
<p>C₃₂₋₃₃</p>  <p>0.005 M</p>	Photolysis, CO, THF	 <p>R Bn (65) PMB (62)</p>	258
 <p>1.2 M</p>	CN <i>Bu-t</i> (7 eq), THF, 75°, 18 h	 <p>R Me (86) MOM (72)</p>	258
<p>C₃₉</p>  <p>0.1 M E:Z = 95:5</p>	Toluene, 70°, 4 h	 <p>(63)</p>	195

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₂ ≡ 10 ⁵ Pa		Hexane, rt, 2 d	(8)	487
C ₄ ≡ 9 eq		CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 20°, 6 h	(28) + (23) + poly-2-butyne (—)	488, 489
excess		Pentane, -78° to rt	+ + + Me ₂ C ₂ [C(H)Ph] ^a + Me ₂ C ₂ [C(H)Ph] ₂ ^a + (Me ₂ C ₂) ₂ (CO)[C(H)Ph] ^a	489
C ₅ <i>t</i> -Bu≡P 1.1 eq		Argon (4 bar), <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 100°, 2 h	(extremely low)	231

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₅ <i>t</i> -Bu≡P 1.1 eq		Argon (4 bar), <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 70°, 7 h	(minor) + (5)	231
1.3 eq		Argon (9 bar), DME, 90°, 3 h	(9) + (22)	231
1.3 eq		Argon (9 bar), Et ₂ O, 90°, 3 h	(4) + (43)	231
1.2 eq		Argon (5 bar), DME, 80°, 5 h	(6) + (35)	231
1.2 eq		Argon (5 bar), CH ₂ Cl ₂ , rt, 8 h	(60)	230, 231

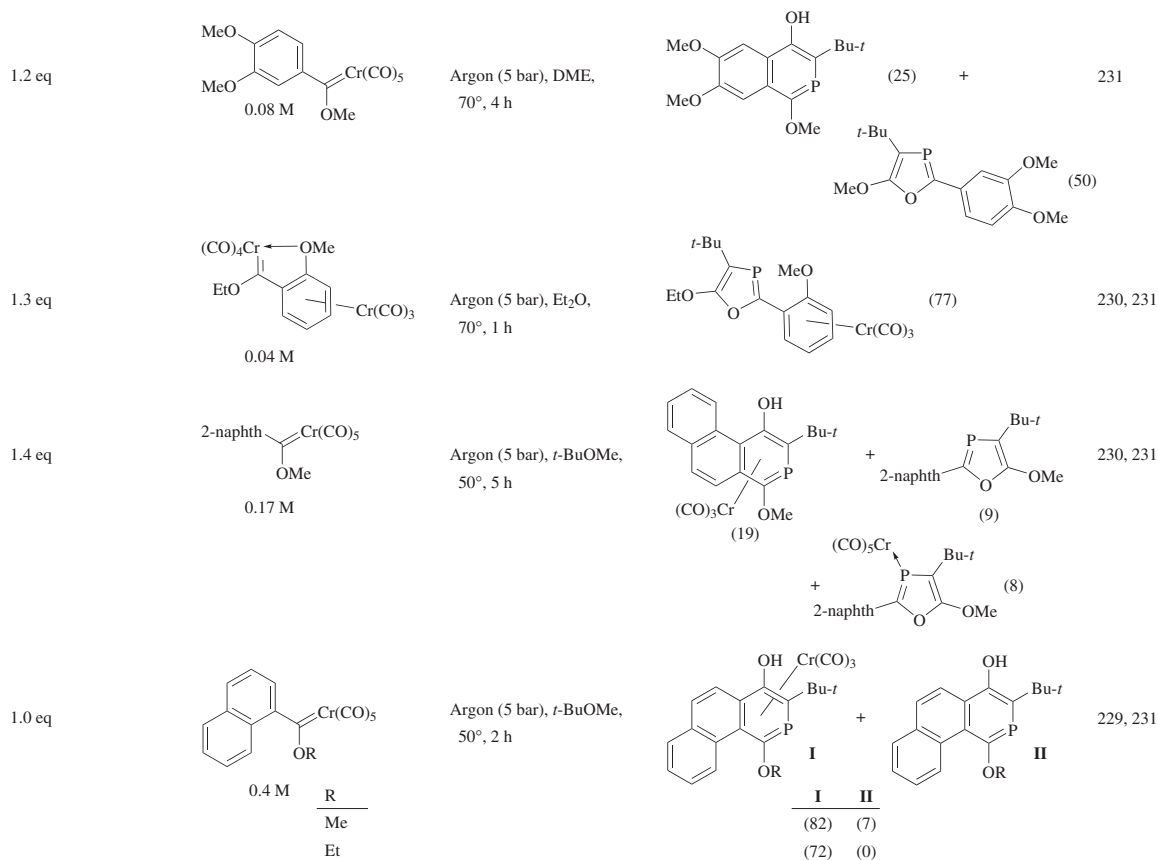
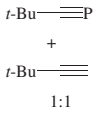
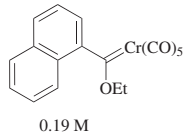
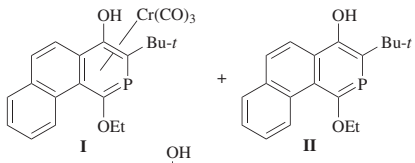

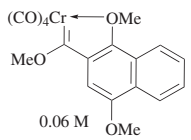
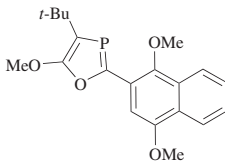

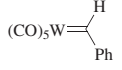
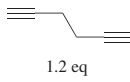
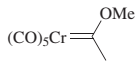
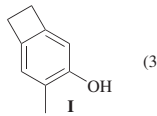


TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.						
C ₅₋₆  1:1	 0.19 M	Alkyne (1 eq), argon (5 bar), Et ₂ O, 60°, 2 h	 I + II + III (—), I:II:III = 27:3:5	231						
C ₅ 	 0.06 M	Argon (5 bar), <i>t</i> -BuOMe, 70°, 3 h	 (11)	231						
C ₆ 	 (CO) ₅ W=CHPh	Alkyne (excess)	polymer (—)	489						
 1.2 eq	 (CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe	THF, 50°, 41 h	 I	490						
1.2 eq	Br(CO) ₄ M≡	Toluene, -10° to rt, 10 min	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cr</td> <td>(12)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W</td> <td>(16)</td> </tr> </table>	M	I	Cr	(12)	W	(16)	81
M	I									
Cr	(12)									
W	(16)									


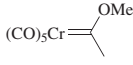
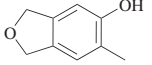

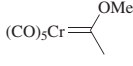
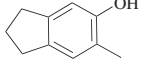
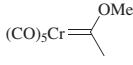
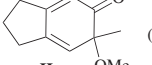
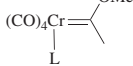
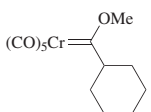
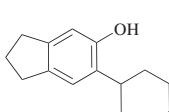

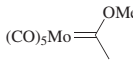
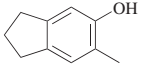
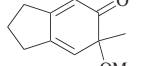
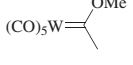
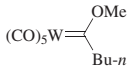
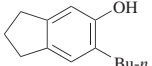
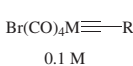
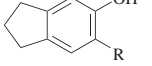
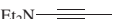
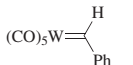
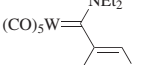
C ₇			THF, 70°, 9 h	 (31)	80
	1.1 eq	0.0044 M			
			THF, 70°	 I	80
	1.2 eq	$\frac{\text{CC (M)}}{0.0044}$	$\frac{\text{Time}}{6.5 \text{ h}}$	(57)	
		0.1	2 h	(20)	
		0.1	84 h ^b	(52)	
	1.2 eq		MeCN, 70°, 6.5 h	I (39) +  (26)	80
		0.0044 M			
			Solvent, 2-12 h	I + II	133
		0.006 M			
	$\frac{\text{Alkyne (eq)}}{2.8}$	$\frac{\text{L}}{(n\text{-Bu})_3\text{P}}$	$\frac{\text{Solvent}}{\text{THF}}$	$\frac{\text{Temp}}{70^\circ}$	$\frac{\text{I}}{(48)}$ $\frac{\text{II}}{(0)}$
	3.2	(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₃ P	MeCN	70°	(49) (0)
	2.0	Ph ₃ P	THF	21°	(61) (0)
	0.8	Ph ₃ P	MeCN	22°	(8) (55)
	1.2 eq		THF, 70°, 6 h	 (71)	491
		0.0044 M			

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (*Continued*)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.		
C ₇			Solvent, 70°, 1-4 h	 I +  II	80	
					$\frac{\text{Solvent}}{\text{THF}}$	$\frac{\text{I}}{(62)}$ $\frac{\text{II}}{(5)}$
					MeCN	(29) (10)
			See table	I + II	80	
		0.0044 M				
$\frac{\text{Alkyne (eq)}}{5}$		$\frac{\text{Solvent}}{\text{THF}}$	$\frac{\text{Temp}}{95^\circ}$	$\frac{\text{Time}}{59 \text{ h}}$	$\frac{\text{I}}{(56)}$ $\frac{\text{II}}{(0)}$	
5		MeCN	95°	44 h	(8) (23)	
2.5		photolysis	THF	rt	4 h (56) (0)	
6			THF	95°	133 h ^b (71) (0)	
	7 eq		THF, 95°, 65 h ^b	 (71)	80	
		0.0044 M				
	1.2 eq		Toluene, -10° to rt, 10 min		$\frac{\text{R}}{\text{Me}} \frac{\text{M}}{\text{Cr}} (50)$ $\frac{\text{Me}}{\text{W}} (54)$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{W}} (18)$	81
		0.1 M				
		-78°	 (57)	489		

C ₈			Benzene, 100°		(20) +	447	
	Ph-alkyne		(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 80°, 1 h		(12)	492	
	2.2 eq	0.5 M					
	2.2 eq		Hexane, 70-80°, 8-20 h		+	+	406
	2.2 eq	0.05 M					
	2.2 eq		Hexane, 80°, 24 h		+	+	234
		0.014 M					
		$\frac{M}{Cr}$		$\frac{I}{(20)}$	$\frac{II}{(25)}$	$\frac{III}{(18)}$	
		W		(65)	(≤1)	(0)	
			(<i>n</i> -Bu) ₂ O, 70°, 6 h		(61)	246	
	1.1 eq	0.006 M					

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₈ 	 0.1 M	Toluene, -10° to rt, 10 min	 $\frac{M}{Cr}$ (46) W (52)	81
	 0.0044 M	THF, 50-95°, 32-50 h	 $\frac{M}{Cr}$ (32) W (50)	80
		THF, reflux, 6 h	 (40) 10:3:3:1 mixture of diastereomers; E,E-major	155
C ₁₀ 	 0.0044 M	THF, 70-95°	 $\frac{M}{Cr}$ (73) W (61)	80
	 0.02 M	Dioxane, reflux, 6 h	 (80)	51
		Benzene, 60°, 4.5 h	 (9)	493

C ₁₁		$\text{Br}(\text{CO})_4\text{M}\equiv$ 0.1 M	Toluene, -10° to rt, 10 min		$\frac{\text{M}}{\text{Cr}}$ (52) $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{W}}$ (60)	81
C ₁₂		$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$ 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100° 24 h 2. Iodine			130
C ₁₃		$\text{Br}(\text{CO})_4\text{M}\equiv$ 0.1 M	Toluene, -10° to rt, 10 min		$\frac{\text{M}}{\text{Cr}}$ (31) $\frac{\text{W}}{\text{W}}$ (42)	81
		$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$ 0.05 M	1. Solvent, reflux 2. TsOH, rt			129
			<u>Solvent</u> dioxane dioxane/ CDCl_3 (49:1)		$\frac{\text{I}}{\text{II}} \quad \frac{\text{III}}{\text{IV}}$ (34) (0) (26) (29) (7) (26)	
			1. Solvent, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine		$\frac{\text{I} + \text{II}}{\text{IV}}$ (60) (0) (5) (20) (45) (0)	130
			<u>Solvent</u> PhCl PhCl/ CCl_4 (9:1)			

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$	1. Dioxane, reflux 2. TsOH, rt		129
	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$ 0.03 M	1. Dioxane, reflux, 26 h 2. Iodine		259
	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$ 0.03 M	1. Dioxane, reflux, 26 h 2. Iodine		259
	$(\text{CO})_5\text{M}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_3$ 0.0044 M	THF		80
	$\frac{\text{Alkyne (eq)}}{\text{M}} \quad \frac{\text{Cr}}{\text{W}}$ 1 5.5	$\frac{\text{Temp}}{\text{Time}}$ 70° 15.5 h 95° 65 h		
	$(\text{CO})_5\text{Cr}=\text{C}(\text{N}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CH}_2)\text{CH}_3$ 0.7 M	Toluene, 120°, 1 h		494

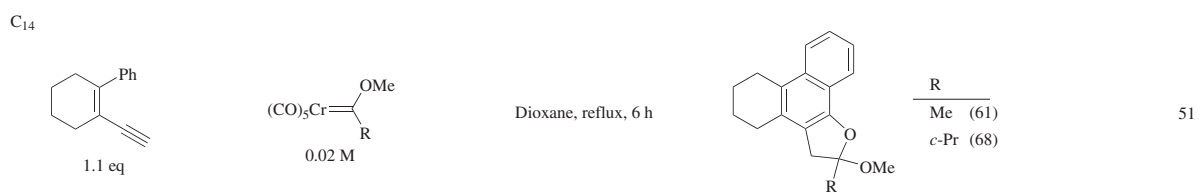
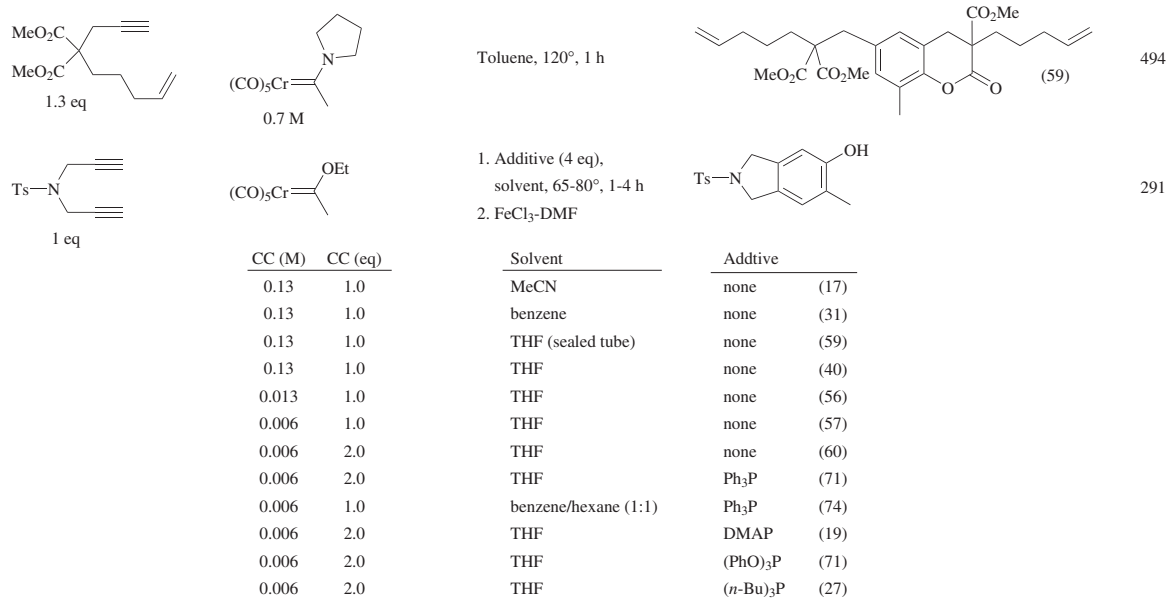
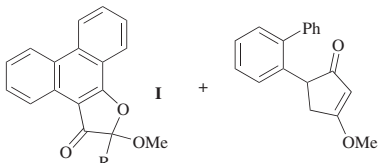
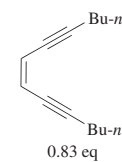
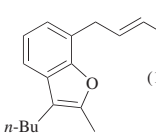
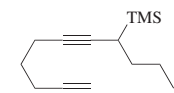
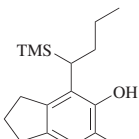
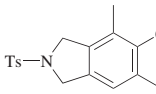
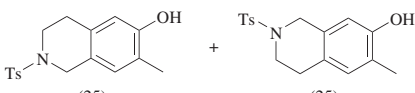


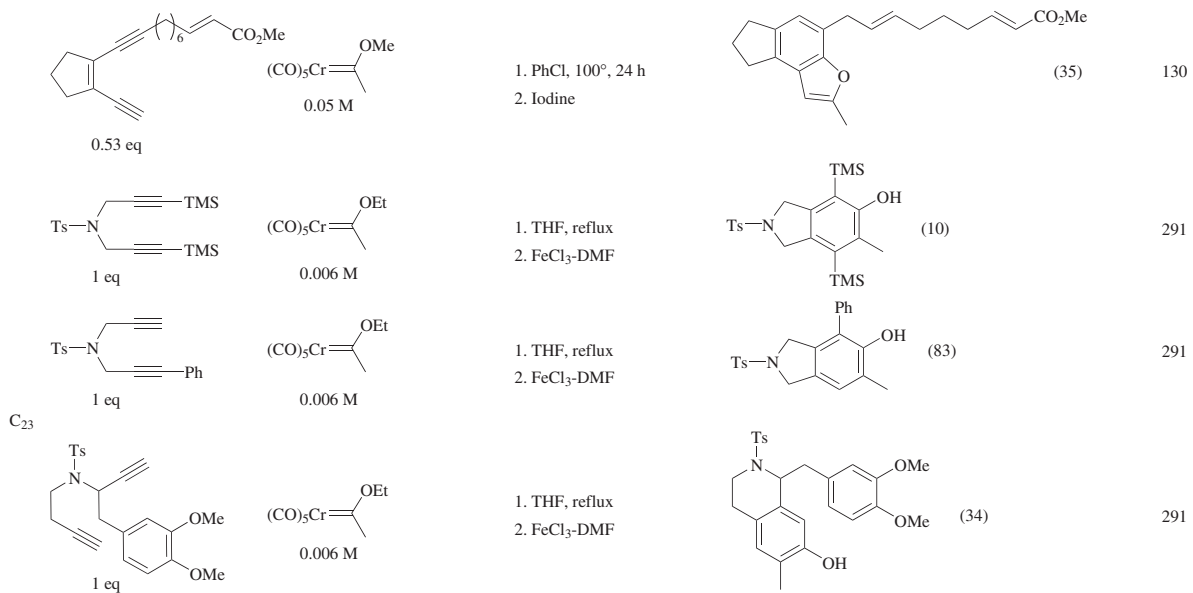
TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₄ Ph 1.1 eq	(CO) ₅ Cr OEt R 0.02 M R Me c-Pr	Solvent, 100° Solvent dioxane dioxane/H ₂ O (99:1)	 I + II I (22) II (26) I (26) II (50)	260
 0.83 eq	(CO) ₅ Cr OEt 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (14)	130
	(CO) ₅ Cr OEt 0.006 M	1. Dioxane, reflux 2. TsOH, rt	 (20)	155
Ts-N 1 eq	(CO) ₅ Cr OEt 0.006 M	1. THF, reflux 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (71)	291
Ts-N 1 eq	(CO) ₅ Cr OEt 0.006 M	1. THF, reflux 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (25) + (25)	291

C ₁₅		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.02 M	Dioxane, reflux, 6 h	 (54)	51
	1.1 eq				
		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (30)	130
	0.83 eq				
		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.03 M	1. Dioxane, reflux, 26 h 2. Iodine	 (61)	259
	0.83 eq				
		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOEt 0.006 M	1. THF, reflux 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 (0)	291
	1 eq				
C ₁₅₋₁₆		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOEt 0.006 M	1. THF, reflux 2. FeCl ₃ -DMF	 R CO ₂ Me (16) TMS (84)	291
	1 eq				

TABLE 24. MISCELLANEOUS REACTIONS OF CARBENE COMPLEXES (Continued)

	Alkyne	Carbene Complex	Conditions	Product(s) and Yield(s) (%)	Refs.
C ₁₇		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (50) + (5)	130
	0.53 eq				
		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (40)	130
	0.53 eq				
C ₁₈		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.05 M	1. PhCl, 100°, 24 h 2. Iodine	 (31)	130
	0.53 eq				
C ₁₉		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.03 M	1. Dioxane, reflux, 26 h 2. Iodine	 (81)	259
	0.83 eq				
		(CO) ₅ Cr=CHOMe 0.03 M	1. Dioxane, reflux, 26 h 2. Iodine	 (63)	259
	0.83 eq				



^a These products arise from the coupling of 2-butyne with one or two C(H) Ph fragments, or two 2-butyne molecules with one C(H)Ph fragment and one CO molecule.

^b The alkyne was added slowly.

REFERENCES

- ¹ Fischer, E. O.; Maasböl, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1964**, *3*, 580.
- ² Dötz, K. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1975**, *14*, 644.
- ³ Dötz, K. H., Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, D-53121, Bonn, Germany. Personal communication.
- ⁴ Brown, F. J. *Prog. Inorg. Chem.* **1980**, *27*, 1.
- ⁵ Casey, C. P. In *Reactive Intermediates*; Jones, M.; Moss, R. A., Eds.; Wiley-Interscience: New York, 1981; Vol. 2, pp 135–174.
- ⁶ Semmelhack, M. F. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1981**, *53*, 2379.
- ⁷ Semmelhack, M. F.; Sato, T.; Bozell, J.; Keller, L.; Wulff, W.; Zask, A.; Spiess, E. In *Current Trends in Organic Synthesis*; Nozaki, H., Ed.; Pergamon: New York, 1982; p 303.
- ⁸ Dötz, K. H. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1983**, *55*, 1689.
- ⁹ Dötz, K. H.; Fischer, H.; Hofmann, P.; Kreissl, F. R.; Schubert, U.; Weiss, K. *Transition Metal Carbene Complexes*; Verlag Chemie: Deerfield Beach, FL, 1983; p. 153.
- ¹⁰ Dötz, K. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1984**, *23*, 587.
- ¹¹ Casey, C. P. In *Reactive Intermediates*; Jones, M.; Moss, R. A., Eds.; Wiley-Interscience: New York, 1985; Vol. 3, pp 109–150.
- ¹² Wulff, W. D.; Tang, P.-C.; Chan, K.-S.; McCallum, J. S.; Yang, D. C.; Gilbertson, S. R. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 5813.
- ¹³ Chan, K.-S.; Peterson, G. A.; Brandvold, T. A.; Faron, K. L.; Challener, C. A.; Hyldahl, C.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1987**, *334*, 9.
- ^{14a} Dötz, K. H. In *Organometallics in Organic Synthesis: Aspects of a Modern Interdisciplinary Field*; tom Dieck, H.; de Meijere, A., Eds.; Springer: Berlin, 1988; p 85.
- ^{14b} Schore, N. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, *88*, 1081.
- ¹⁵ Dötz, K. H. In *Advances in Metal Carbene Chemistry*; NATO ASI Ser., Ser. C, 1989; Vol. 269, p 199.
- ¹⁶ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, pp 209–393.
- ¹⁷ Harrington, P. J. *Transition Metals in Total Synthesis*; Wiley: New York, 1990; p 346.
- ¹⁸ Dötz, K. H. *Nouv. J. Chem.* **1990**, *14*, 433.
- ¹⁹ McQuillin, F. J.; Parker, D. G.; Stephenson, G. R. *Transition Metal Organometallics for Organic Synthesis*; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 1991.
- ²⁰ Wulff, W. D. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*; Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon Press: New York, 1991; Vol. 5, p 1065.
- ²¹ Mulzer, J.; Altenbach, H.-J.; Braun, M.; Krohn, K.; Reissig, H.-U. *Organic Synthesis Highlights*; VCH: Weinheim, 1991; p 186.
- ²² Rudler, H. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1991**, 186.
- ²³ Grotjahn, D. B.; Dötz, K. H. *Synlett* **1991**, 381.
- ²⁴ Wulff, W. D. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W., Stone, F. G. H., Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon: New York, 1995; Vol. 12, pp 469–576.
- ²⁵ Harvey, D. F.; Sigano, D. M. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 271.
- ²⁶ Wulff, W. D. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 3116.
- ²⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Tomuschat, P. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1999**, *28*, 187.
- ²⁸ Herndon, J. W. *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **1999**, *181*, 177.
- ²⁹ Dörwald, F. Z. *Metal Carbenes in Organic Synthesis*; Wiley-VCH: New York, 1999.
- ³⁰ de Meijere, A.; Schirmer, H.; Duetsch, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3964.
- ³¹ Herndon, J. W. *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *206–207*, 237.
- ³² Sierra, M. A. *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 3591.
- ³³ Barluenga, J. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2002**, *74*, 1317.
- ³⁴ Dötz, K. H.; Stendel, J. Jr. In *Modern Arene Chemistry*, Didier, A., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, 2002; pp 250–296.
- ³⁵ Sola, M.; Duran, M.; Torrent, M. *Catalysis by Metal Complexes* **2002**, *25*, 269.
- ³⁶ Barluenga, J.; Fanasas, F. J. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4597.

- ³⁷ Hegedus, L. S. In *Metal Carbenes in Organic Synthesis*; Dötz, K. H., Ed.; Springer: New York, 2004; p 157.
- ³⁸ Wu, Y.-T.; de Meijere, A. In *Metal Carbenes in Organic Synthesis*; Dötz, K. H., Ed.; Springer: New York, 2004; p 21.
- ³⁹ Minatti, A.; Dötz, K. H. In *Metal Carbenes in Organic Synthesis*; Dötz, K. H., Ed.; Springer: New York, 2004; p 123.
- ⁴⁰ Barluenga, J.; Rodriguez, F.; Fananas, F. J.; Florez, J. In *Metal Carbenes in Organic Synthesis*; Dötz, K. H., Ed.; Springer, New York: 2004; p 59.
- ⁴¹ Barluenga, J.; Santamaria, J.; Tomas, M. *Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *104*, 2259.
- ⁴² Fischer, H.; Mühlemeier, J.; Märkl, R.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1982**, *115*, 1355.
- ⁴³ Torrent, M.; Duran, M.; Sola, M. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 1492.
- ⁴⁴ Fischer, H.; Hofmann, P. *Organometallics* **1999**, *18*, 2590.
- ⁴⁵ Hofmann, P.; Hämmerle, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1989**, *28*, 908.
- ⁴⁶ Hofmann, P.; Hämmerle, M.; Unfried, G. *Nouv. J. Chem.* **1991**, *15*, 769.
- ⁴⁷ Waters, M. L.; Brandvold, T. A.; Isaacs, L.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 4298.
- ⁴⁸ Gleichmann, M. M.; Dötz, K. H.; Hess, B. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 10551.
- ⁴⁹ Torrent, M.; Duran, M.; Sola, M. *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 999.
- ⁵⁰ Torrent, M.; Duran, M.; Sola, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 1309.
- ⁵¹ Herndon, J. W.; Hayford, A. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 1556.
- ⁵² Waters, M. L., Wulff, W. D., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- ⁵³ Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Martin, A.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Perez-Carreno, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 11191.
- ⁵⁴ Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Gutierrez, I.; Martin, A.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Llorca-Baragano, M. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 1314.
- ⁵⁵ Torrent, M.; Sola, M.; Frenking, G. *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 439.
- ⁵⁶ Garrett, K. E.; Sheridan, J. B.; Pourreau, D. B.; Feng, W. C.; Geoffroy, G. L.; Staley, D. L.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 8383.
- ⁵⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Fügen-Köster, B. *Chem. Ber.* **1980**, *113*, 1449.
- ⁵⁸ Anderson, B. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 8615.
- ⁵⁹ Chelain, E.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, H.; Daran, J. C.; Vaissermann, J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, *419*, C5.
- ⁶⁰ Wulff, W. D.; Bax, B. M.; Brandvold, T. A.; Chan, K.-S.; Gilbert, A. M.; Hsung, R. P.; Mitchell, J.; Clardy, J. *Organometallics* **1994**, *13*, 102.
- ⁶¹ Tang, P.-C.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 1132.
- ⁶² Bauta, W. E.; Wulff, W. D.; Pavkovic, S. F.; Zaluzec, E. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 3249.
- ⁶³ Foley, H. C.; Strubinger, L. M.; Targos, T. S.; Geoffroy, G. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 3064.
- ⁶⁴ Knorr, J. R.; Brown, T. L. *Organometallics* **1994**, *13*, 2178.
- ⁶⁵ McCallum, J. S.; Kunng, F.-A.; Gilbertson, S. R.; Wulff, W. D. *Organometallics* **1988**, *7*, 2346.
- ⁶⁶ Waters, M. L.; Bos, M. E.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 6403.
- ⁶⁷ Wulff, W. D.; Tang, P.-C.; McCallum, J. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 7677.
- ⁶⁸ Dötz, K. H.; Mühlemeier, J.; Schubert, U.; Orama, O. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1983**, *247*, 187.
- ⁶⁹ Wulff, W. D.; Chan, K.-S.; Tang, P.-C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 2293.
- ⁷⁰ Yamashita, A.; Toy, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 3471.
- ⁷¹ Brandvold, T. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 1645.
- ⁷² Chamberlin, S.; Waters, M. L.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 3113.
- ⁷³ Dötz, K. H.; Szesni, N.; Nieger, M.; Näntinen, K. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2003**, *671*, 58.
- ⁷⁴ Davies, M. W.; Johnson, C. N.; Harrity, J. P. A. *Chem. Commun.* **1999**, 2107.
- ⁷⁵ Davies, M. W.; Johnson, C. N.; Harrity, J. P. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 3525.
- ⁷⁶ Dötz, K. H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1977**, *140*, 177.
- ⁷⁷ Parlier, A.; Rudler, M.; Rudler, H.; Goumont, R.; Daran, J.-C.; Vaissermann, J. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 2760.
- ⁷⁸ Xu, Y.-C.; Challener, C. A.; Dragisich, V.; Brandvold, T. A.; Peterson, G. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Willard, P. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 7269.

- ⁷⁹ Yamashita, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, 27, 5915.
- ⁸⁰ Wulff, W. D.; Kaesler, R. W.; Peterson, G. A.; Tang, P. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, 107, 1060.
- ⁸¹ Sivavec, T. M.; Katz, T. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, 26, 2159.
- ⁸² Dötz, K. H.; Larbig, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, 405, C38.
- ⁸³ Wulff, W. D.; Gilbert, A. M.; Hsung, R. P.; Rahm, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, 60, 4566.
- ⁸⁴ Bos, M. E.; Wulff, W. D.; Miller, R. A.; Chamberlin, S.; Brandvold, T. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, 113, 9293.
- ⁸⁵ Katz, T. J.; Lee, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, 102, 422.
- ⁸⁶ Gross, M. F.; Finn, M. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, 116, 10921.
- ⁸⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R. *Chem. Ber.* **1977**, 110, 1555.
- ⁸⁸ Hsung, R. P.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, 116, 6449.
- ⁸⁹ Bao, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Dominy, J. B.; Fumo, M. J.; Grant, E. B.; Rob, A. C.; Whitcomb, M. C.; Yeung, S.-M.; Ostrander, R. L.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, 118, 3392.
- ⁹⁰ Semmelhack, M. F.; Bozell, J. J.; Keller, L.; Sato, T.; Spiess, E. J.; Wulff, W.; Zask, A. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, 41, 5803.
- ⁹¹ Painter, J. E.; Quayle, P.; Patel, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, 36, 8089.
- ⁹² Chan, K.-S.; Zhang, H. *Synth. Commun.* **1995**, 25, 635.
- ⁹³ Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I. *Chem. Ber.* **1980**, 113, 2876.
- ⁹⁴ Timko, J. M.; Yamashita, A. *Org. Synth.* **1992**, 71, 72.
- ⁹⁵ Chamberlin, S.; Wulff, W. D.; Bax, B. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, 49, 5531.
- ⁹⁶ Gilbert, A. M.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, 116, 7449.
- ⁹⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Stinner, C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1997**, 8, 1751.
- ⁹⁸ Neidlein, R.; Gürtler, S.; Krieger, C. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1994**, 77, 2303.
- ⁹⁹ Beddoes, R. L.; King, J. D.; Quayle, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, 36, 3027.
- ¹⁰⁰ Bao, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Fumo, M. J.; Grant, E. B.; Heller, D. P.; Whitcomb, M. C.; Yeung, S.-M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, 118, 2166.
- ¹⁰¹ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 258.
- ¹⁰² Hagen, G.; Mayr, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, 113, 4954.
- ¹⁰³ Gordon, D. M.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Schulte, G. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, 57, 7052.
- ¹⁰⁴ Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R. *Chem. Ber.* **1978**, 111, 2517.
- ¹⁰⁵ Semmelhack, M. F.; Ho, S.; Cohen, D.; Steigerwald, M.; Lee, M. C.; Lee, G.; Gilbert, A. M.; Wulff, W. D.; Ball, R. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, 116, 7108.
- ¹⁰⁶ Chan, K. S.; Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Chicago, 1986.
- ¹⁰⁷ Wilson, J. W.; Fischer, E. O. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1973**, 57, C63.
- ¹⁰⁸ Macomber, D. W.; Hung, M. H.; Liang, M.; Verma, A. G.; Madhukar, P. *Macromolecules* **1988**, 21, 1187.
- ¹⁰⁹ Wulff, W. D.; Bauta, W. E.; Kaesler, R. W.; Lankford, P. J.; Miller, R. A.; Murray, C. K.; Yang, D. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, 112, 3642.
- ¹¹⁰ Chamberlin, S.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, 59, 3047.
- ¹¹¹ Hsung, R. P.; Quinn, J. F.; Weisenberg, B. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Rheingold, A. L. *Chem. Commun.* **1997**, 615.
- ¹¹² Wulff, W. D.; Yang, D. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, 106, 7565.
- ¹¹³ Liptak, V. P.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, 56, 10229.
- ¹¹⁴ Wulff, W. D.; McCallum, J. S.; Kunng, F.-A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, 110, 7419.
- ¹¹⁵ Yamashita, A.; Toy, A.; Scahill, T. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, 54, 3625.
- ¹¹⁶ Yamashita, A.; Scahill, T. A.; Toy, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, 26, 2969.
- ¹¹⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Glänzer, J. *Z. Naturforsch. B: Chem. Sci.* **1993**, 48, 1595.
- ¹¹⁸ Kalinin, V. N.; Shilova, O. S.; Petrovskii, P. W.; Kovredov, A. L. *Organomet. Chem. (USSR)* **1989**, 2, 520.
- ¹¹⁹ Barluenga, J.; Tomas, M.; Lopez-Pelegrin, J. A.; Rubio, E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, 38, 3981.
- ¹²⁰ Aumann, R.; Yu, Z.; Frölich, R. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1997**, 549, 311.
- ¹²¹ Peterson, G. A.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, 38, 5587.

- ¹²² Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 369.
- ¹²³ De Meijere, A. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1996**, *68*, 61.
- ¹²⁴ Hallett, M. R.; Painter, J. E.; Quayle, P.; Ricketts, D.; Patel, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 2851.
- ¹²⁵ Dötz, K. H.; Glänzer, J. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1993**, 1036.
- ¹²⁶ Dötz, K. H.; Sturm, W. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1986**, *310*, C22.
- ¹²⁷ Rahm, A.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 1807.
- ¹²⁸ Rahm, A.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 8753.
- ¹²⁹ Herndon, J. W.; Wang, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 4562.
- ¹³⁰ Zhang, Y.; Herndon, J. W. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 2175.
- ¹³¹ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 349.
- ¹³² Dötz, K. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1979**, *18*, 954.
- ¹³³ Xu, Y.-C.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 3263.
- ¹³⁴ Moser, W. H.; Sun, L.; Huffman, J. C. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3389.
- ¹³⁵ Zimmer, R.; Reissig, H.-U. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1998**, *340*, 755.
- ¹³⁶ Doyle, M. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W.; Stone, F. G. A.; Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon Press: New York, 1995; Vol. 12, p 421.
- ¹³⁷ Wulff, W. D.; Hyldahl, C., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- ¹³⁸ Fischer, E. O.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1972**, *105*, 3966.
- ¹³⁹ Jiang, M. X.-W.; Rawat, M.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 5970.
- ¹⁴⁰ Dötz, K. H.; Kreiter, C. G. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1975**, *99*, 309.
- ¹⁴¹ Fischer, H.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1980**, *113*, 193.
- ¹⁴² Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I. *Chem. Ber.* **1978**, *111*, 2059.
- ¹⁴³ Dötz, K. H.; Ehlenz, R.; Paetsch, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 2376.
- ¹⁴⁴ Katz, T. J.; Yang, G. X.-Q.; Rickman, B. H.; Iwashita, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 2038.
- ¹⁴⁵ Fischer, H.; Meisner, T.; Hofmann, J. *J. Organometal. Chem.* **1990**, *397*, 41.
- ¹⁴⁶ Chan, K. S.; Mak, C. C. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 2003.
- ¹⁴⁷ Dötz, K. H.; Sturm, W. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1985**, *285*, 205.
- ¹⁴⁸ Harry, J. P. A.; Heron, N. M.; Kerr, W. J.; McKendy, S.; Middlemiss, D.; Scott, J. S. *Synlett* **1996**, 1184.
- ¹⁴⁹ Zora, M.; Herndon, J. W.; Li, Y.; Rossi, J. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 5097.
- ¹⁵⁰ Semmelhack, M. F.; Jeong, N.; Lee, G. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 609.
- ¹⁵¹ Boger, D. L.; Jacobson, I. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 2037.
- ¹⁵² Xu, Y.-C.; Kohlman, D. T.; Liang, S. X.; Eriksson, C. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 1599.
- ¹⁵³ Patel, P. P.; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, L.; Herndon, J. W. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2004**, *689*, 3379.
- ¹⁵⁴ Herndon, J. W.; Patel, P. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 4500.
- ¹⁵⁵ Herndon, J. W.; Zhu, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 7443.
- ¹⁵⁶ Barluenga, J.; Lopez, L. A.; Martinez, S.; Tomas, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 7588.
- ¹⁵⁷ Barluenga, J.; Lopez, L. A.; Martinez, S.; Tomas, M. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4967.
- ¹⁵⁸ Wulff, W. D.; Xu, Y.-C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 2312.
- ¹⁵⁹ Chamberlin, S.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 10667.
- ¹⁶⁰ Liptak, V.; Wulff, W. D., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- ¹⁶¹ Chelain, E.; Goumont, R.; Hamon, L.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, M.; Rudler, H.; Daran, J.-C.; Vaisserman, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 8088.
- ¹⁶² Dötz, K. H.; Grotjahn, D.; Harms, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1989**, *28*, 1384.
- ¹⁶³ Grotjahn, D. B.; Kroll, F. E. K.; Schäfer, T.; Harms, K.; Dötz, K. H. *Organometallics* **1992**, *11*, 298.
- ¹⁶⁴ Merino, I.; Hegedus, L. S. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 2522.
- ¹⁶⁵ Merlic, C. A.; Baur, A.; Aldrich, C. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7398.
- ¹⁶⁶ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 238.
- ¹⁶⁷ Yamashita, A.; Toy, A.; Ghazal, N. B.; Muchmore, C. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 4481.
- ¹⁶⁸ Dötz, K. H.; Leue, V. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, *407*, 337.

- ¹⁶⁹ Pulley, S. R.; Sen, S.; Vorogushin, A.; Swanson, E. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 1721.
- ¹⁷⁰ Fischer, E. O.; Selmayr, T.; Kreiss, F. R. *Chem. Ber.* **1977**, *110*, 2947.
- ^{171a} Connors, J. A.; Jones, E. M. *J. Chem. Soc. (A)* **1971**, 3368.
- ^{171b} Connors, J. A.; Jones, E. M. *J. Chem. Soc. (A)* **1971**, 1974.
- ¹⁷² Yamashita, M. Ohishi, T. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1993**, *66*, 1187.
- ¹⁷³ Pfeiffer, J.; Nieger, M.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, *4*, 1843.
- ¹⁷⁴ Dötz, K. H.; Pfeiffer, J. *Chem. Commun.* **1996**, 895.
- ¹⁷⁵ Su, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Ball, R. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 8440.
- ¹⁷⁶ Wang, H.; Huang, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 8980.
- ¹⁷⁷ Harrity, J. P. A.; Kerr, W. J.; Middlemiss, D. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 5565.
- ¹⁷⁸ Harrity, J. P. A.; Kerr, W. J.; Middlemiss, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 2995.
- ¹⁷⁹ Caldwell, J. J.; Colman, R.; Kerr, W. J.; Magennis, E. J. *Synlett* **2001**, 1428.
- ¹⁸⁰ Anderson, J. C.; Denton, R. M.; Hickin, H. G.; Wilson, C. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 2327
- ¹⁸¹ Balzer, B. L.; Cazanoue, M.; Sabat, M.; Finn, M. G. *Organometallics* **1992**, *11*, 1759.
- ¹⁸² Balzer, B. L.; Cazanoue, M.; Finn, M. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 8735.
- ¹⁸³ Boger, D. L.; Jacobson, I. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 1919.
- ¹⁸⁴ Wu, H.; Wulff, W. D., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, unpublished results.
- ¹⁸⁵ Dötz, K. H.; Larbig, H. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1992**, *129*, 579.
- ¹⁸⁶ Choi, Y. H.; Rhee, K. S.; Kim, K. S.; Shin, G. C.; Shin, S. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 1871.
- ¹⁸⁷ Weyershausen, B.; Dötz, K. H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, 1739.
- ¹⁸⁸ Weyershausen, B.; Dötz, K. H. *Synlett* **1999**, 231.
- ¹⁸⁹ Campos, P. J.; Sampedro, D.; Rodriguez, M. A. *Organometallics* **2000**, *19*, 3082.
- ¹⁹⁰ Campos, P. J.; Sampedro, D.; Rodriguez, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 4674.
- ¹⁹¹ Harrity, J. P. A.; Kerr, W. J.; Middlemiss, D.; Scott, J. S. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1997**, *532*, 219.
- ¹⁹² Hutchinson, E. J.; Kerr, W. J.; Magennis, E. J. *Chem. Commun.* **2002**, 2262.
- ¹⁹³ Aumann, R.; Göttker-Schnetmann, I.; Fröhlich, R.; Meyer, O. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 2545.
- ¹⁹⁴ Göttker-Schnetmann, I.; Aumann, R. *Organometallics* **2001**, *20*, 346.
- ¹⁹⁵ Göttker-Schnetmann, I.; Aumann, R.; Bergander, K. *Organometallics* **2001**, *20*, 3574.
- ¹⁹⁶ Ur-Rahman, A.; Schnatter, W. F. K.; Manolache, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 9848.
- ¹⁹⁷ Semmelhack, M. F.; Park, J. *Organometallics* **1986**, *5*, 2550.
- ¹⁹⁸ Semmelhack, M. F.; Tamura, R.; Schnatter, W.; Springer, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 5363.
- ¹⁹⁹ Stockman, K. E.; Sabat, M.; Finn, M. G.; Grimes, R. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 8733.
- ²⁰⁰ Wulff, W. D.; Gilbertson, S. R.; Springer, J. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 520.
- ²⁰¹ Hsung, R. P.; Xu, Y.-C.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 8159.
- ²⁰² Casey, C. P.; Cesa, M. C. *Organometallics* **1982**, *1*, 87.
- ²⁰³ Dötz, K. H.; Christoffers, C. *Chem. Ber.* **1995**, *128*, 163.
- ²⁰⁴ Dötz, K. H.; Stinner, C.; Nieger, M. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1995**, 2535.
- ²⁰⁵ Hsung, R. P.; Wulff, W. D.; Chamberlin, S.; Liu, Y.; Liu, R.-Y.; Wang, H.; Quinn, J. F.; Wang, S. L. B.; Rheingold, A. L. *Synthesis* **2001**, 200.
- ²⁰⁶ Lorsche, B. A.; Prock, A.; Giering, W. P. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 1694.
- ²⁰⁷ Hsung, R. P.; Wulff, W. D.; Challener, C. A. *Synthesis* **1996**, 773.
- ²⁰⁸ Longen, A.; Nieger, M.; Airola, K.; Dötz, K. H. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 1538.
- ²⁰⁹ Tomuschat, P.; Kröner, L.; Steckhan, E.; Nieger, M.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1999**, *5*, 700.
- ²¹⁰ Dötz, K. H.; Otto, F.; Nieger, M. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *621*, 77.
- ²¹¹ Vorogushin, A. V.; Wulff, W. D.; Hansen, H.-J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 6512.
- ²¹² Fogel, L.; Hsung, R. P.; Wulff, W. D.; Sommer, R. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5580.
- ²¹³ Anderson, J. C.; Cran, J. W.; King, N. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 7771.
- ²¹⁴ Semmelhack, M. F.; Bozell, J. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 2931.
- ²¹⁵ Wang, H.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 10573.
- ²¹⁶ Dötz, K. H.; Gerhardt, A. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1999**, *578*, 223.
- ²¹⁷ Wang, H.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 9862.
- ²¹⁸ Semmelhack, M. F.; Bozell, J. J.; Sato, T.; Wulff, W.; Spiess, E. J.; Zask, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 5850.

- 219 Chelain, E.; Parlier, A.; Audouin, M.; Rudler, H.; Daran, J.-C.; Vaissermann, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 10568.
- 220 Dötz, K. H.; Leese, T. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1997**, *134*, 503.
- 221 Dötz, K. H.; Schäfer, T. O.; Harms, K. *Synthesis* **1992**, 146.
- 222 Dötz, K. H.; Schäfer, T.; Harms, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1990**, *29*, 176.
- 223 Gopalsamuthiram, V.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 13936.
- 224 Yang, D. C.; Dragisich, V.; Wulff, W. D.; Huffman, J. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 307.
- 225 Fischer, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1980**, *197*, 303.
- 226 Dragisich, V., Ph.D. Thesis, The University of Chicago, 1990.
- 227 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H.; Krüger, C.; Betz, P. *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 605.
- 228 Fischer, E. O.; Heckl, B.; Dötz, K. H.; Müller, J.; Werner, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1969**, *16*, P29.
- 229 Dötz, K. H.; Tiriliomis, A.; Harms, K.; Regitz, M.; Annen, U. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1988**, *27*, 713.
- 230 Dötz, K. H.; Tiriliomis, A.; Harms, K. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1989**, 788.
- 231 Dötz, K. H.; Tiriliomis, A.; Harms, K. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 5577.
- 232 Dragisich, V.; Murray, C. K.; Warner, B. P.; Wulff, W. D.; Yang, D. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 1251.
- 233 Wulff, W. D.; Dragisich, V.; Huffman, J. C.; Kaesler, R. W.; Yang, D. C. *Organometallics* **1989**, *8*, 2196.
- 234 Dragisich, V.; Wulff, W. D.; Hoogsteen, K. *Organometallics* **1990**, *9*, 2867.
- 235 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1990**, *391*, C7.
- 236 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1990**, *389*, C1.
- 237 Chan, K. S.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 5229.
- 238 Gilbertson, S. R.; Wulff, W. D. *Synlett* **1989**, 47.
- 239 Wulff, W. D.; Gilbertson, S. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 503.
- 240 de Meijere, A. In *Organometallics in Organic Synthesis 2*; Werner, H.; Erker, G., Eds.; Springer-Verlag: New York, 1989; p 273.
- 241 Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R.; Kappenstein, C.; Neugebauer, D.; Schubert, U. *Chem. Ber.* **1979**, *112*, 3682.
- 242 Quinn, J. F.; Bos, M. E.; Wulff, W. D. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 161.
- 243 Bos, M. E.; Wulff, W. D.; Wilson, K. J. *Chem. Commun.* **1996**, 1863.
- 244 Quinn, J. F.; Powers, T. S.; Wulff, W. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Rheingold, A. L. *Organometallics* **1997**, *16*, 4945.
- 245 Bao, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Dragisich, V.; Wenglowksi, S.; Ball, R. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 7616.
- 246 Anderson, B. A.; Bao, J.; Brandvold, T. A.; Challener, C. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Xu, Y.-C.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 10671.
- 247 Bao, J.; Dragisich, V.; Wenglowksi, S.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 9873.
- 248 Hegedus, L. S. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 4105.
- 249 Hegedus, L. S. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W.; Stone, F. G. H.; Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon: New York, 1995; Vol. 12, pp 549–576.
- 250 Yang, D. C., Ph. D. Thesis, University of Chicago, IL, 1986.
- 251 Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 336.
- 252 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Palomero, M. A.; Barluenga, S. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 541.
- 253 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Palomero, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 537.
- 254 Merlic, C. A.; Xu, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 7418.
- 255 Merlic, C. A.; Burns, E. E.; Xu, D.; Chen, S. Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 8722.
- 256 Merlic, C. A.; Xu, D.; Gladstone, B. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 538.
- 257 Merlic, C. A.; Burns, E. E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 5401.
- 258 Rawat, M.; Wulff, W. D. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 329.
- 259 Herndon, J. W.; Zhang, Y.; Wang, H.; Wang, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 8687.
- 260 Jackson, T. J.; Herndon, J. W. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 3859.
- 261 Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1981**, *209*, C4.

- 262 Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I.; Mühlemeier, J. *Chem. Ber.* **1982**, *115*, 1278.
- 263 Dötz, K. H.; Kuhn, W. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1983**, *22*, 732.
- 264 Yamashita, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 5823.
- 265 Peterson, G. A.; Kunng, F.-A.; McCallum, J. S.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 1381.
- 266 King, J.; Quayle, P.; Malone, J. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 5221.
- 267 Yamashita, A.; Schaub, R. G.; Bach, M. K.; White, G. J.; Toy, A.; Ghazal, N. B.; Burdick, M. D.; Brashler, J. R.; Holm, M. S. *J. Med. Chem.* **1990**, *33*, 775.
- 268 Boger, D. L.; Jacobson, I. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2115.
- 269 Boger, D. L.; Hüter, O.; Mbiya, K.; Zhang, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 11839.
- 270 Zhang, J.; Zhang, Y.; Zhang, Y.; Herndon, J. W. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 5609.
- 271 Merlic, C. A.; Aldrich, C. C.; Albaneze-Walker, J.; Saghatelian, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 3224.
- 272 Merlic, C. A.; Aldrich, C. C.; Albaneze-Walker, J.; Saghatelian, A.; Mammen, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 1297.
- 273 Papageorgiou, V. P.; Assimopoulou, A. N.; Couladouros, E. A.; Hepworth, D.; Nicolaou, K. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 270.
- 274 Shimai, Y.; Koga, T., Japanese Patent 63,156,741 (1988).
- 275 Pulley, S. R.; Czako, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 5511.
- 276 Dötz, K. H.; Donaldson, W. A.; Sturm, W. *Synth. Commun.* **2000**, *30*, 3775.
- 277 Roush, W. R.; Neitz, R. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 4906.
- 278 Wulff, W. D.; Tang, P.-C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 434.
- 279 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M.; Müller, G. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1987**, *334*, 57.
- 280 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1987**, *26*, 1158.
- 281 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M. *Chem. Ber.* **1988**, *121*, 665.
- 282 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1985**, *291*, C1.
- 283 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 5797.
- 284 Dötz, K. H. German Patent 3,407,632 (1985).
- 285 Gilbert, A. M.; Miller, R.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 1607.
- 286 Miller, R. A.; Gilbert, A. M.; Xue, S.; Wulff, W. D. *Synthesis* **1999**, 80.
- 287 Flitsch, W.; Lauterwein, J.; Mücke, W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 1633.
- 288 Semmelhack, M. F.; Jeong, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 605.
- 289 King, J. D.; Quayle, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 7759.
- 290 Parker, K. A.; Coburn, C. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 1666.
- 291 Mori, M.; Kuriyama, K.; Ochifuji, N.; Watanuki, S. *Chem. Lett.* **1995**, 615.
- 292 Merlic, C. A.; McInnes, D. M.; You, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 6787.
- 293 Merlic, C. A.; You, Y.; McInnes, D. M.; Zechman, A. L.; Miller, M. M.; Deng, Q. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 5199.
- 294 Dötz, K. H.; Ehlenz, R. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1997**, *3*, 1751.
- 295 Pulley, S. R.; Carey, J. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 5275.
- 296 Paetsch, D.; Dötz, K. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 487.
- 297 Wulff, W. D.; Su, J.; Tang, P.-C.; Xu, Y.-C. *Synthesis* **1999**, 415.
- 298 Xie, X.; Kozlowski, M. C. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2661.
- 299 Vorogushin, A. V.; Wulff, W. D.; Hansen, H.-J. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2641.
- 300 Dötz, K. H.; Kuhn, W. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1983**, *252*, C78.
- 301 For an alternative synthesis of 11-deoxydaunomycinone involving carbene complexes, see references 281, 279, and 280. An alternate synthesis of daunomycinone has been published but has been called into question. See reference 105.
- 302 Kende, A. S.; Tsay, Y. G.; Mills, J. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 1967.
- 303 Kimball, S. D.; Walt, D. R.; Johnson, F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *22*, 3711.
- 304 Grant, E. B.; Yeung, S.-M.; Balasubramanian, S.; Antilla, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Ding, Z.; Pulgam, V. R., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, unpublished results.
- 305 Bao, J.; Wulff, W. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 3814.
- 306 Heller, D. P.; Goldberg, D. R.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 10551.
- 307 Xue, S.; Yu, S.; Deng, Y.; Wulff, W. D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 2271.

- ³⁰⁸ Antilla, J. C.; Wulff, W. D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 4518.
- ³⁰⁹ Loncaric, C.; Wulff, W. D. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3675.
- ³¹⁰ Larock, R. C. *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, 2nd ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, 1999.
- ³¹¹ Smith, L. I.; Hoehn, H. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1939**, *61*, 2619.
- ³¹² Druey, J.; Jenny, E. F.; Schenker, K.; Woodward, R. B. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1962**, *71*, 600.
- ³¹³ Kipping, V. C.; Schiefer, H.; Schönfelder K. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1973**, *315*, 887.
- ³¹⁴ Mayr, H. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1975**, *14*, 500.
- ³¹⁵ Mayr, H.; Huisgen, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1975**, *14*, 499.
- ³¹⁶ Krysan, D. J.; Gurski, A.; Liebeskind, L. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 1412.
- ³¹⁷ Danheiser, R. L.; Gee, S. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 1672.
- ³¹⁸ Dudley, G. B.; Takaki, K. S.; Cha, D. D.; Danheiser, R. L. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3407 and references cited therein.
- ³¹⁹ Danheiser, R. L.; Casebier, D. S.; Firooznia, F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 8341.
- ³²⁰ Liebeskind, L. S.; Iyer, S.; Jewell, C. F., Jr. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 3065.
- ³²¹ Perri, S. T.; Foland, L. D.; Decker, O. H. W.; Morre, H. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 3067.
- ³²² Moore, H. W.; Yerxa, B. R. *Adv. Strain Org. Chem.*; JAI Press Inc.: Greenwich, 1995; Vol. 4, p 81.
- ³²³ Tiedemann, R.; Heileman, M. J.; Moore, H. W.; Schaumann, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2170, and references therein.
- ³²⁴ Hergueta, A. R.; Moore, H. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 5979, and references therein.
- ³²⁵ Liu, H.; Tomooka, C. S.; Xu, S. L.; Yerxa, B. R.; Sullivan, R. W.; Xiong, Y.; Moore, H. W. *Org. Synth.* **1998**, *76*, 189.
- ³²⁶ Houk, K. N.; Spellmeyer, D. C.; Jefford, C. W.; Rimbault, C. G.; Wang, Y.; Miller, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 2125.
- ³²⁷ Liebeskind, L. S.; Fengl, R. W.; Wirtz, K. R.; Shawe, T. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 2482.
- ³²⁸ Liu, H.; Tomooka, C. S.; Moore, H. W. *Synth. Commun.* **1997**, *27*, 2177.
- ³²⁹ Liebeskind, L. S.; Granberg, K. L.; Zhang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 4345.
- ³³⁰ Liebeskind, L. S.; Baysdon, S. L.; South, M. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 7397.
- ³³¹ Yin, J.; Liebeskind, L. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 5726.
- ³³² Huffman, M. A.; Liebeskind, L. S.; Pennington, W. T. *Organometallics* **1990**, *9*, 2194.
- ³³³ Huffman, M. A.; Liebeskind, L. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 8617.
- ³³⁴ Huffman, M. A.; Liebeskind, L. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 2771.
- ³³⁵ Liebeskind, L. S.; Chidambaram, R.; Nimkar, S.; Liotta, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 3723.
- ³³⁶ Liebeskind, L. S.; Baysdon, S. L.; Goedken, V.; Chidambaram, R. *Organometallics* **1986**, *5*, 1086.
- ³³⁷ Aumann, R.; Fischer, E. O. *Chem. Ber.* **1968**, *101*, 954.
- ³³⁸ Casey, C. P.; Cyr, C. R.; Boggs, R. A. *Syn. Inorg. Met. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *3*, 249.
- ³³⁹ Harvey, D. F.; Brown, M. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 2529.
- ³⁴⁰ Lee, I.; Cooper, N. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 4389.
- ³⁴¹ Hoye, T. R.; Chen, K.; Vyvyan, J. R. *Organometallics* **1993**, *12*, 2806.
- ³⁴² Semmelhack, M. F.; Lee, G. R. *Organometallics* **1987**, *6*, 1839.
- ³⁴³ Imwinkelried, R.; Hegedus, L. S. *Organometallics* **1988**, *7*, 702.
- ³⁴⁴ Schwindt, M. A.; Lejon, T.; Hegedus, L. S. *Organometallics* **1990**, *9*, 2814.
- ³⁴⁵ Pfeiffer, J.; Dötz, K. H. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 4353.
- ³⁴⁶ Chaloner, P. A.; Glick, G. D.; Moss, R. A. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1983**, 880.
- ³⁴⁷ Stadmueller, H.; Knochel, P. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 3163.
- ³⁴⁸ Wang, H.; Hsung, R. P.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 1849.
- ³⁴⁹ Casey, C. P.; Boggs, R. A.; Anderson, R. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 8947.
- ³⁵⁰ Aumann, R.; Heinen, H. *Chem. Ber.* **1987**, *120*, 537.
- ³⁵¹ Baldoli, C.; Buttero, P. D.; Licandro, E.; Maiorana, S.; Papagni, A.; Zanotti-Gerosa, A. *Synlett* **1993**, 935.
- ³⁵² Barluenga, J.; Trabanco, A. A.; Florez, J.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Martin, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 13099.
- ³⁵³ Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Martin, A. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 1429.
- ³⁵⁴ Dötz, K. H.; Haase, W. C.; Klumpe, M.; Nieger, M. *Chem. Commun.* **1997**, 1217.

- 355 Beringer, F. M.; Galton, S. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 3250.
- 356 Hauser, F. M.; Mal, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 5688.
- 357 Liu, Y.; Wulff, W. D., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- 358 Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R.; von Imhof, A.; Lorenz, H.; Huttner, G. *Chem. Ber.* **1976**, *109*, 2033.
- 359 Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1977**, *110*, 78.
- 360 Yamashita, A.; Johnson, H. G. U.S. Patent 4,737,519 (1988); *Chem. Abstr.* **1989**, *110*, 23565.
- 361 Wulff, W. D.; Wu, C., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, unpublished results.
- 362 Quast, L.; Nieger, M.; Dötz, K. H. *Organometallics* **2000**, *19*, 2179.
- 363 Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 219.
- 364 Schneider, K. J.; Neubrand, A.; van Eldik, R.; Fischer, H. *Organometallics* **1992**, *11*, 267.
- 365 Dötz, K. H.; Mühlemeier, J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1982**, *21*, 929.
- 366 Dötz, K. H.; Kreiter, C. G. *Chem. Ber.* **1976**, *109*, 2026.
- 367 Dötz, K. H.; Neugebauer, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1978**, *17*, 851.
- 368 Yamashita, A.; Scahill, T. A.; Chidester, C. G. *Tetrahedron. Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 1159.
- 369 Anderson, J. C.; Cran, J. W.; King, N. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 3849.
- 370 Kretschik, O.; Nieger, M.; Dötz, K. H. *Organometallics* **1996**, *15*, 3625.
- 371 Zora, M.; Herndon, J. W. *Organometallics* **1994**, *13*, 3370.
- 372 Zora, M.; Herndon, J. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 699.
- 373 Jiang, M. X.-W.; Rawat, M.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 5970.
- 374 Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I.; Schubert, U.; Ackermann, K. *Chem. Ber.* **1983**, *116*, 2337.
- 375 Chan, C.-S.; Mak, C. C.; Chan, K. S. *Tetrahedron. Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 5125.
- 376 Chan, C.-S.; Tse, A. K.-S.; Chan, K. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 6084.
- 377 Peterson, G. A., Ph. D. Thesis, University of Chicago, IL, 1987.
- 378 Aumann, R.; Hinterding, P. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 213.
- 379 Yamashita, A.; Scahill, T. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 3765.
- 380 Caldwell, J. J.; Harrity, J. P. A.; Heron, N. M.; Kerr, W. J.; McKendry, S.; Middlemiss, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 3481.
- 381 Yamashita, A.; Timko, J. M.; Watt, W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 2513.
- 382 Waters, M. L.; Wu, C.; Wulff, W. D., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, unpublished results.
- 383 Hoye, T. R.; Rehberg, G. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 2841.
- 384 Watanuki, S.; Mori, M. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 5054.
- 385 Harvey, D. F.; Grenzer, E. M.; Gantzel, P. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 6719.
- 386 Watanuki, S.; Ochifuji, N.; Mori, M. *Organometallics* **1994**, *13*, 4129.
- 387 Watanuki, S.; Ochifuji, N.; Mori, M. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 5062.
- 388 Jahr, H. C.; Nieger, M.; Dötz, K. H. *J. Organometal. Chem.* **2002**, *641*, 185.
- 389 Neidlein, R.; Rosyk, P. J.; Kramer, W.; Suschitzky, H. *Synthesis* **1991**, 123.
- 390 Cambie, R. C.; Rutledge, P. S.; Tercel, M.; Woodgate, P. D. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1986**, *315*, 171.
- 391 Huy, N. H. T.; Lefloch, P. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1988**, *344*, 303.
- 392 Woodgate, P. D.; Sutherland, H. S.; Rickard, C. E. F. *J. Organometal. Chem.* **2001**, *627*, 206.
- 393 Xu, Y.-C., Ph. D. Thesis, The University of Chicago, IL, 1988.
- 394 Flynn, B. L.; Funke, F. J.; Silveira, C. C.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **1995**, 1007.
- 395 Schirmer, H.; Funke, F. J.; Müller, S.; Noltemeyer, M.; Flynn, B. L.; de Meijere, A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 2025.
- 396 Barluenga, J.; Vicente, R.; Lopez, L. A.; Rubio, E.; Tomas, M.; Alvarez-Rua, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 470.
- 397 Duetsch, M.; Vidoni, S.; Stein, F.; Funke, F.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1994**, 1679.
- 398 Milic, J.; Schirmer, H.; Flynn, B. L.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **2002**, 875.
- 399 Chan, K. S.; Wulff, W. D., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- 400 Dötz, K. H.; Jakel, C.; Haase, W.-C. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *617*, 119.
- 401 Brandvold, T. A.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 5459.
- 402 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H.; Hinterding, P.; Sträter, N.; Krebs, B. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 1229.

- 403 Dötz, K. H.; Fügen-Köster, B.; Neugebauer, D. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1979**, *182*, 489.
- 404 Eastham, S. A.; Herbert, J.; Painter, J. E.; Patel, P.; Quayle, P. *Synlett* **1998**, 61.
- 405 Wu, Y.-T.; Schirmer, H.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, 2501.
- 406 Challener, C. A.; Wulff, W. D.; Anderson, B. A.; Chamberlin, S.; Faron, K. L.; Kim, O. K.; Murray, C. K.; Xu, Y.-C.; Yang, D. C.; Darling, S. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 1359.
- 407^aChristoffers, J.; Dötz, K. H. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1993**, 1811.
- 407^bChristoffers, J.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1995**, *128*, 157.
- 408 Luo, Y.; Herndon, J. W.; Cervantes-Lee, F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 12720.
- 409 Dotz, K. H. German Patent 3,221,506 (1983).
- 410 Aumann, R.; Hinterding, P. *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, *125*, 2765.
- 411 Duetsch, M.; Lackmann, R.; Stein, F.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **1991**, *5*, 324.
- 412 Flynn, B. L.; Schirmer, H.; Duetsch, M.; de Meijere, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 1747.
- 413 Stein, F.; Duetsch, M.; Lackmann, R.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1991**, *30*, 1658.
- 414 Flynn, B. L.; Funke, F. J.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 11141.
- 415 Flynn, B. L.; Silveira, C. C.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **1995**, *10*, 812.
- 416 Stein, F.; Duetsch, M.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **1993**, *7*, 486.
- 417 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M.; Müller, G.; Ackermann, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1986**, *25*, 911.
- 418 Dötz, K. H.; Popall, M.; Müller, G.; Ackermann, K. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1990**, *383*, 93.
- 419 Faron, K. L.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 8727.
- 420 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Palomero, M. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 4346.
- 421 Schirmer, H.; Labahn, T.; Flynn, B.; Wu, Y.-T.; de Meijere, A. *Synlett* **1999**, 2004.
- 422 Schirmer, H.; Duetsch, M.; Stein, F.; Labahn, T.; Knieriem, B.; de Meijere, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 1285.
- 423 Schirmer, H.; Flynn, B. L.; de Meijere, A. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4977.
- 424 Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 329.
- 425 Janes, E.; Nieger, M.; Saarenketo, P.; Dötz, K. H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 2276.
- 426 Zora, M.; Gungor, E. U. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4733.
- 427 Yamashita, A.; Toy, A.; Watt, W.; Muchmore, C. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 3403.
- 428 Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R.; Neugebauer, D. *Chem. Ber.* **1979**, *112*, 1486.
- 429 Alvarez, C.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, H.; Yefsah, R.; Daran, J. C.; Knobler, C. *Organometallics* **1989**, *8*, 2253.
- 430 Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1980**, *113*, 3597.
- 431 Dötz, K. H.; Rau, A. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, *418*, 219.
- 432 Dötz, K. H.; Rau, A.; Harms, K. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1992**, *439*, 263.
- 433 Dötz, K. H.; Kroll, F.; Harms, K. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1993**, *459*, 169.
- 434 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H.; Goddard, R.; Krüger, C. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 2587.
- 435 Dötz, K. H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1976**, *118*, C13.
- 436 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H.; Krüger, C.; Betz, P. *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 599.
- 437 Lafolle-Bezzene, S.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, H.; Vaissermann, J.; Daran, J.-C. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1998**, *567*, 83.
- 438 Bouancheau, C.; Rudler, M.; Chelain, E.; Rudler, H.; Vaissermann, J.; Daran, J.-C. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1995**, *496*, 127.
- 439 Denise, B.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, H.; Vaissermann, J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1995**, *494*, 43.
- 440^aRudler, H.; Parlier, A.; Yefsah, R.; Denise, B.; Daran, J.-C.; Vaissermann, J.; Knobler, C. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1988**, *358*, 245.
- 440^bRudler, H.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, M.; Vaissermann, J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1998**, *567*, 101.
- 441 Bonancheau, C.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, M.; Rudler, H.; Vaissermann, J.; Daran, J.-C. *Organometallics* **1994**, *13*, 4708.
- 442 Rudler, H.; Parlier, A.; Goumont, R.; Daran, J.-C.; Vaissermann, J. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1991**, 1075.
- 443 Dötz, K. H.; Erben, H.-G.; Harms, K. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1989**, 692.
- 444 Dötz, K. H.; Weber, R. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 1635.

- 445 Aumann, R.; Schröder, J.; Heinen, H. *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 1369.
- 446 Denise, B.; Dubost, P.; Parlier, A.; Rudler, M.; Rudler, H.; Daran, J. C.; Vaissermann, J.; Delgado, F.; Arevalo, A. R.; Toscano, R. A.; Alvarez, C. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, *418*, 377.
- 447 Harvey, D. F.; Neil, D. A. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 2145.
- 448 Neidlein, R.; Gürtler, S.; Krieger, C. *Synthesis* **1995**, *11*, 1389.
- 449 Barluenga, J.; Trabanco, A. A.; Florez, J.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Llorca, M.-A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 12129.
- 450 Katz, T. J.; Lee, S. J.; Nair, M.; Savage, E. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 7940.
- 451 Katz, T. J.; Lee, S. J.; Nair, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 7942.
- 452 Katz, T. J.; Sivavec, T. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107*, 737.
- 453 Brookhart, M.; Humphrey, M. B.; Kratzer, H. J.; Nelson, G. O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 7802.
- 454 Aumann, R.; Trentmann, B.; Krüger, C.; Lutz, F. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 2595.
- 455 Rehman, A.; Schnatter, W. F. K.; Manolache, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 9848.
- 456 Dötz, K. H.; Pruskil, I. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1977**, *132*, 115.
- 457 Hoye, T. R.; Rehberg, G. M. *Organometallics* **1990**, *9*, 3014.
- 458 Wulff, W. D.; Xu, Y.-C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 415.
- 459 Wang, H.; Wulff, W. D., The University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, unpublished results.
- 460 Hohmann, F.; Siemoneit, S.; Nieger, M.; Kotila, S.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1997**, *3*, 853.
- 461 Dötz, K. H.; Siemoneit, S.; Hohmann, F.; Nieger, M. *J. Organometal. Chem.* **1997**, *541*, 285.
- 462 Wulff, W. D. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W., Stone, F. G. H., Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon: New York, 1995; Vol. 12, p 509.
- 463 Dötz, K. H.; Schäfer, T.; Kroll, F.; Harms, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1992**, *31*, 1236.
- 464 Dötz, K. H.; Mittenzwey, S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, 39.
- 465 Leese, T.; Dötz, K. H. *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, *129*, 623.
- 466 Woodgate, P. D.; Sutherland, H. S. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *629*, 131.
- 467 Garrett, K. E.; Feng, W. C.; Matsuzaka, H.; Geoffroy, G. L.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1990**, *394*, 251.
- 468 Casey, C. P.; Polichnowski, S. W.; Shusterman, A. J.; Jones, C. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1979**, *101*, 7282.
- 469 Fischer, H.; Volkland, H.-P.; Stumpf, R. *Anal. Quim. Int. Ed.* **1996**, *92*, 148.
- 470a Hartbaum, C.; Mauz, E.; Roth, G.; Weissenbach, K.; Fischer, H. *Organometallics* **1999**, *18*, 2619.
- 470b Fischer, H.; Hofmann, J.; Mauz, E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1991**, *30*, 998.
- 471 Dötz, K. H.; Dietz, R. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1978**, *157*, C55.
- 472 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Barluenga, S.; Fernandez, M.; Martin, A.; Garcia-Granda, S.; Pinera-Nicolas, A. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, *4*, 2280.
- 473 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Palomero, M. A. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2002**, *8*, 4149.
- 474 Aumann, R.; Fröhlich, R.; Prigge, J.; Meyer, O. *Organometallics* **1999**, *18*, 1369.
- 475 Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Barluenga, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1995**, 1973.
- 476 Barluenga, J.; Fernandez-Rodriguez, M. A.; Aguilar, E. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3659.
- 477 Merlic, C. A.; Roberts, W. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 7379.
- 478 Barluenga, J.; Lopez, L. A.; Martinez, S.; Tomas, M. *Synlett*, **1999**, 219.
- 479 Merlic, C. A.; Xu, D.; Khan, S. I. *Organometallics* **1992**, *11*, 412.
- 480 Lian, Y.; Wulff, W. D., Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, unpublished results.
- 481 Funke, F.; Duetsch, M.; Stein, F.; Noltemeyer, M.; de Meijere, A. *Chem. Ber.* **1994**, *127*, 911.
- 482 Mathur, P.; Ghosh, S.; Sarkar, A.; Rheingold, A. L.; Guzei, I. A. *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 770.
- 483 Mathur, P.; Ghosh, S.; Sarkar, A.; Rheingold, A. L.; Guzei, I. A. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1998**, *566*, 159.
- 484 Mathur, P.; Ghosh, S.; Sarkar, A.; Rheingold, A. L.; Guzei, I. A. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4995.
- 485 Aumann, R.; Heinen, H.; Dartmann, M.; Krebs, B. *Chem. Ber.* **1991**, *124*, 2343.
- 486 Aumann, R.; Jasper, B.; Fröhlich, R. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 231.
- 487 Parlier, A.; Rudler, H.; Platzer, N.; Fontanille, M.; Soum, A. *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1987**, 1041.
- 488 Fischer, H.; Schmid, J.; Riede, J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1988**, *355*, 219.

- ⁴⁸⁹ Fischer, H.; Schmid, J. *J. Mol. Catal.* **1988**, *46*, 277.
- ⁴⁹⁰ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 354.
- ⁴⁹¹ Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press: Greenwich, 1989; Vol. 1, p 356.
- ⁴⁹² Dietz, R.; Dötz, K. H.; Neugebauer, D. *Nouv. J. Chem.* **1978**, *2*, 59.
- ⁴⁹³ Harvey, D. F.; Lund, K. P.; Neil, D. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 8424.
- ⁴⁹⁴ Hoye, T. R.; Rehberg, G. M. *Organometallics* **1989**, *8*, 2070.

AUTHOR INDEX, VOLUMES 1-70

Volume number only is designated in this index

- Adam, Waldemar, 61, 69
Adams, Joe T., 8
Adkins, Homer, 8
Agenet, Nicolas, 68
Ager, David J., 38
Albertson, Noel F., 12
Allen, George R., Jr., 20
Angyal, S. J., 8
Antoulinkis, Evan G., 57
Apparu, Marcel, 29
Archer, S., 14
Arseniyadis, Siméon, 31
Aubert, Corinne, 68
- Bachmann, W. E., 1, 2
Baer, Donald R., 11
Banfi, Luca, 65
Baudoux, Jérôme, 69
Baxter, Ellen W., 59
Beauchemin, 58
Behr, Lyell C., 6
Behrman, E. J., 35
Bergmann, Ernst D., 10
Berliner, Ernst, 5
Biellmann, Jean-François, 27
Birch, Arthur J., 24
Blatchly, J. M., 19
Blatt, A. H., 1
Blicke, F. F., 1
Block, Eric, 30
Bloom, Steven H., 39
Bloomfield, Jordan J., 15, 23
Bonafoux, Dominique, 56
Boswell, G. A., Jr., 21
- Brand, William W., 18
Brewster, James H., 7
Brown, Herbert C., 13
Brown, Weldon G., 6
Bruson, Herman Alexander, 5
Bublitz, Donald E., 17
Buck, Johannes S., 4
Bufali, Simone, 68
Buisine, Olivier, 68
Burke, Steven D., 26
Butz, Lewis W., 5
- Cahard, Dominique, 69
Caine, Drury, 23
Cairns, Theodore L., 20
Carmack, Marvin, 3
Carpenter, Nancy E., 66
Carreira, Eric M., 67
Carter, H. E., 3
Cason, James, 4
Castro, Bertrand R., 29
Casy, Guy, 62
Chamberlin, A. Richard, 39
Chapdelaine, Marc J., 38
Charette, André B., 58
Chen, Bang-Chi, 62
Cheng, Chia-Chung, 28
Ciganek, Engelbert, 32, 51, 62
Clark, Robin D., 47
Confalone, Pat N., 36
Cope, Arthur C., 9, 11
Corey, Elias J., 9
Cota, Donald J., 17
Cowden, Cameron J., 51

- Crandall, Jack K., 29
 Crich, David, 64
 Crimmins, Michael T., 44
 Crouch, R. David, 63
 Crouse, Nathan N., 5
- Daub, Guido H., 6
 Dave, Vinod, 18
 Davies, Huw M. L., 57
 Davis, Franklin A., 62
 Denmark, Scott E., 45
 Denny, R. W., 20
 DeLucchi, Ottorino, 40
 DeTar, DeLos F., 9
 Dickhaut, J., 48
 Djerassi, Carl, 6
 Donaruma, L. Guy, 11
 Drake, Nathan L., 1
 DuBois, Adrien S., 5
 Ducep, Jean-Bernard, 27
 Dunoguès, Jacques, 37
- Eliel, Ernest L., 7
 Emerson, William S., 4
 Engel, Robert, 36
 England, D. C. 6
- Fan, Rulin, 41
 Farina, Vittorio, 50
 Ferrier, Robert J., 62
 Fettes, Alec, 67
 Fieser, Louis F., 1
 Fleming, Ian, 37
 Folkers, Karl, 6
 Fuson, Reynold C., 1
- Gadamasetti, Kumar G., 41
 Gandon, Vincent, 68
 Gawley, Robert E., 35
 Geissman, T. A., 2
 Gensler, Walter J., 6
 Giese, B., 48
 Gilman, Henry, 6, 8
 Ginsburg, David, 10
 Göbel, T., 48
 Govindachari, Tuticorin R., 6
 Grieco, Paul A., 26
- Grierson, David, 39
 Gschwend, Heinz W., 26
 Gung, Benjamin W., 64
 Gutsche, C. David, 8
- Habermas, Karl L., 45
 Hageman, Howard A., 7
 Hamilton, Cliff S., 2
 Hamlin, K. E., 9
 Hanford, W. E., 3
 Hanson, Robert M., 60
 Harris, Constance M., 17
 Harris, J. F., Jr., 13
 Harris, Thomas M., 17
 Hartung, Walter H., 7
 Hassall, C. H., 9
 Hauser, Charles R., 1, 8
 Hayakawa, Yoshihiro, 29
 Heck, Richard F., 27
 Heldt, Walter Z., 11
 Heintzelman, Geoffrey R., 65
 Henne, Albert L., 2
 Hofferberth, John E., 62
 Hoffman, Roger A., 2
 Hoiness, Connie M., 20
 Holmes, H. L., 4, 9
 Houlihan, William J., 16
 House, Herbert O., 9
 Hudlický, Miloš, 35
 Hudlický, Tomáš, 33, 41
 Hudson, Boyd E., Jr., 1
 Hughes, David L., 42
 Huie, E. M., 36
 Hulce, Martin, 38
 Huyser, Earl S., 13
 Hyatt, John A., 45
- Idacavage, Michael J., 33
 Ide, Walter S., 4
 Ingersoll, A. W., 2
 Itsuno, Shinichi, 52
- Jackson, Ernest L., 2
 Jacobs, Thomas L., 5
 Jahangir, Alam, 47
 Jakka, Kavitha, 69
 Johnson, John R., 1
 Johnson, Roy A., 63
 Johnson, William S., 2, 6

- Jones, Gurnos, 15, 49, 56
Jones, Reuben G., 6
Jones, Todd K., 45
Jorgenson, Margaret J., 18
- Kanai, Motomu, 70
Kappe, C. Oliver, 63
Katsuki, Tsutomu, 48
Kende, Andrew S., 11
Kloetzel, Milton C., 4
Knochel, Paul, 58
Kobayashi, Shū, 46
Kochi, Jay K., 19
Kopping, B., 48
Kornblum, Nathan, 2, 12
Kosolapoff, Gennady M., 6
Kreider, Eunice M., 18
Krimen, L. I., 17
Krishnamurthy, Venkat, 50
Krow, Grant R., 43
Kuhlmann, Heinrich, 40
Kulicke, K. J., 48
Kulka, Marshall, 7
Kutchan, Toni M., 33
Kyler, Keith S., 31
- Lane, John F., 3
Leffler, Marlin T., 1
Letavic, Michael A., 66
Lim, Linda B. L., 64
Link, J. T., 60
Little, R. Daniel, 47
Lipshutz, Bruce H., 41
Luzzio, Frederick A., 53
- Malacria, Max, 68
McCombie, Stuart W., 66
McElvain, S. M., 4
McKeever, C. H., 1
McLoughlin, J. I., 47
McMurry, John E., 24
McOmie, J. F. W., 19
Maercker, Adalbert, 14
Magerlein, Barney J., 5
Mahajan, Yogesh R., 65
Málek, Jaroslav, 34, 36
Mallory, Clelia W., 30
Mallory, Frank B., 30
- Manske, Richard H. F., 7
Marcinow, Zbigniew, 42
Marti, Christiane, 67
Martin, Elmore L., 1
Martin, Victor S., 48
Martin, William B., 14
Masjedizadeh, Mohammad R., 47
Meigh, Ivona R., 65
Meijer, Egbert W., 28
Melikyan, G. G., 49
Mikami, Koichi, 46
Miller, Joseph A., 32
Millot, Nicolas, 58
Miotti, Umberto, 40
Mita, Tsuyoshi, 70
Modena, Giorgio, 40
Molander, Gary, 46
Moore, Maurice L., 5
Morgan, Jack F., 2
Moriarty, Robert M., 54, 57
Morton, John W., Jr., 8
Mosettig, Erich, 4, 8
Mozingo, Ralph, 4
Mukaiyama, Teruaki, 28, 46
- Nace, Harold R., 12
Nagata, Wataru, 25
Nakai, Takeshi, 46
Nakamura, Eiichi, 61
Naqvi, Saiyid M., 33
Negishi, Ei-Ichi, 33
Nelke, Janice M., 23
Nelson, Todd D., 63
Newman, Melvin S., 5
Nickon, A., 20
Nielsen, Arnold T., 16
Noe, Mark C., 66
Noyori, Ryoji, 29
- Ohno, Masaji, 37
Ojima, Iwao, 56
Otsuka, Masami, 37
Overman, Larry E., 66
Owsley, Dennis C., 23
- Pappo, Raphael, 10
Paquette, Leo A., 25, 62
Parham, William E., 13

- Parmerter, Stanley M., 10
Pasto, Daniel J., 40
Paterson, Ian, 51
Pettit, George R., 12
Phadke, Ragini, 7
Phillips, Robert R., 10
Pierini, Adriana B., 54
Pigge, F. Christopher, 51
Pine, Stanley H., 18, 43
Pinnick, Harold W., 38
Porter, H. K., 20
Posner, Gary H., 19, 22
Prakash, Om, 54, 57
Price, Charles C., 3
- Rabideau, Peter W., 42
Rabjohn, Norman, 5, 24
Rathke, Michael W., 22
Raulins, N. Rebecca, 22
Raynolds, Peter W., 45
Reed, Josephine W., 41
Reich, Hans J., 44
Reinhold, Tracy L., 44
Reitz, Allen B., 59
Rhoads, Sara Jane, 22
Rickborn, Bruce, 52, 53
Rigby, James H., 49, 51
Rinehart, Kenneth L., Jr., 17
Ripka, W. C., 21
Riva, Renata, 65
Roberts, John D., 12
Rodriguez, Alain L., 58
Rodriguez, Herman R., 26
Roe, Arthur, 5
Rondestvedt, Christian S., Jr.,
 11, 24
Rossi, Roberto, 54
Ruh-Polenz, Carmen, 55
Rytina, Anton W., 5
- Saha-Möller, Chantu R., 61
Santiago, Ana N., 54
Sauer, John C., 3
Schaefer, John P., 15
Schore, Neil E., 40
Schulenberg, J. W., 14
Schweizer, Edward E., 13
Scott, William J., 50
- Scribner, R. M., 21
Seeberger, Peter H., 68
Simmelhack, Martin F., 19
Sengupta, Saumitra, 41
Sethna, Suresh, 7
Shapiro, Robert H., 23
Sharts, Clay M., 12, 21
Sheehan, John C., 9
Sheldon, Roger A., 19
Sheppard, W. A., 21
Shibasaki, Masakatsu, 70
Shirley, David A., 8
Shriner, Ralph L., 1
Simmons, Howard E., 20
Simonoff, Robert, 7
Slowinski, Franck, 68
Smith, Lee Irvin, 1
Smith, Peter A. S., 3, 11
Smithers, Roger, 37
Snow, Sheri L., 66
Spielman, M. A., 3
Spoerri, Paul E., 5
Stacey, F. W., 13
Stadler, Alexander, 63
Stanforth, Stephen P., 49, 56
Stetter, Hermann, 40
Struve, W. S., 1
Suter, C. M., 3
Swamer, Frederic W., 8
Swern, Daniel, 7
- Takai, Kazuhiko, 64
Tarbell, D. Stanley, 2
Taylor, Richard J.K., 62
Taylor, Richard T., 40
Thoma, G., 48
Tidwell, Thomas T., 39
Todd, David, 4
Touster, Oscar, 7
Trach, F., 48
Truce, William E., 9, 18
Trumbull, Elmer R., 11
Tsai, Chung-Ying, 56
Tucker, Charles E., 58
Tulloch, C. W., 21
Tzamarioudaki, Maria, 56
- Uemura, Motokazu, 67

- van Leusen, Albert M., 57
van Leusen, Daan, 57
van Tamelen, Eugene E., 12
Vedejs, E., 22
Vladuchick, Susan A., 20
Vorbrüggen, Helmut, 55
- Wadsworth, William S., Jr., 25
Walling, Cheves, 13
Wallis, Everett S., 3
Wallquist, Olof, 47
Wang, Chia-Lin L., 34
Warnhoff, E. W., 18
Waters, Marcey L., 70
Watt, David S., 31
Weinreb, Steven M., 65
Weston, Arthur W., 3, 9
Whaley, Wilson M., 6
Wilds, A. L., 2
Wiley, Richard H., 6
- Williamson, David H., 24
Wilson, C. V., 9
Wilson, Stephen R., 43
Wolf, Donald E., 6
Wolff, Hans, 3
Wollowitz, Susan, 44
Wood, John L., 3
Wulff, William D., 70
Wynberg, Hans, 28
- Yamago, Shigeru, 61
Yan, Shou-Jen, 28
Yoshioka, Mitsuru, 25
- Zaugg, Harold E., 8, 14
Zhao, Cong-Gui, 61, 69
Zhou, Ping, 62
Zubkov, Oleg A., 62
Zweifel, George, 13, 32

CHAPTER AND TOPIC INDEX, VOLUMES 1–70

Many chapters contain brief discussions of reactions and comparisons of alternative synthetic methods related to the reaction that is the subject of the chapter. These related reactions and alternative methods are not usually listed in this index. In this index, the volume number is in **boldface**, the chapter number is in ordinary type.

- Acetoacetic ester condensation, **1**, 9
Acetylenes:
 cotrimerizations of, **68**, 1
 oxidation by dioxirane, **69**, 1
 reactions with Fischer carbene complexes,
 phenol and quinone formation, **70**, 2
 synthesis of, **5**, 1; **23**, 3; **32**, 2
Acid halides:
 reactions with esters, **1**, 9
 reactions with organometallic compounds, **8**, 2
 α -Acylamino acid mixed anhydrides, **12**, 4
 α -Acylamino acids, azlactonization of, **3**, 5
Acylation:
 of esters with acid chlorides, **1**, 9
 intramolecular, to form cyclic ketones, **2**, 4; **23**, 2
 of ketones to form diketones, **8**, 3
Acyl fluorides, synthesis of, **21**, 1; **34**, 2; **35**, 3
Acyl hypohalites, reactions of, **9**, 5
Acylolins, **4**, 4; **15**, 1; **23**, 2
Alcohols:
 conversion to fluorides, **21**, 1, 2; **34**, 2; **35**, 3
 conversion to olefins, **12**, 2
 oxidation of, **6**, 5; **39**, 3; **53**, 1
 replacement of hydroxy group by nucleophiles, **29**, 1; **42**, 2
 resolution of, **2**, 9
Alcohols, synthesis:
 by allylstannane addition to aldehydes, **64**, 1
 by base-promoted isomerization of epoxides, **29**, 3
 by hydroboration, **13**, 1
 by hydroxylation of ethylenic compounds, **7**, 7
 by organochromium reagents to carbonyl compounds, **64**, 3
 by reduction, **6**, 10; **8**, 1
 from organoboranes, **33**, 1
Aldehydes, additions of allyl, allenyl, propargyl stannanes, **64**, 1
Aldehydes, catalyzed addition to double bonds, **40**, 4
Aldehydes, synthesis of, **4**, 7; **5**, 10; **8**, 4, 5; **9**, 2; **33**, 1
Aldol condensation, **16**; **67**, 1
 catalytic, enantioselective, **67**, 1
 directed, **28**, 3
 with boron enolates, **51**, 1
Aliphatic fluorides, **2**, 2; **21**, 1, 2; **34**, 2; **35**, 3
Alkanes, by reduction of alkyl halides with organochromium reagents, **64**, 3
 oxidation of, **69**, 1

- Alkenes:
- arylation of, **11**, 3; **24**, 3; **27**, 2
 - asymmetric dihydroxylation, **66**, 2
 - cyclopropanes from, **20**, 1
 - cyclization in intramolecular Heck reactions, **60**, 2
 - from carbonyl compounds with organochromium reagents, **64**, 3
 - dioxirane epoxidation of, **61**, 2
 - epoxidation and hydroxylation of, **7**, 7
 - free-radical additions to, **13**, 3, 4
 - hydroboration of, **13**, 1
 - hydrogenation with homogeneous catalysts, **24**, 1
 - reactions with diazoacetic esters, **18**, 3
 - reactions with nitrones, **36**, 1
 - reduction by alkoxyaluminum hydrides, **34**, 1
- Alkenes, synthesis:
- from amines, **11**, 5
 - from aryl and vinyl halides, **27**, 2
 - by Bamford-Stevens reaction, **23**, 3
 - by Claisen and Cope rearrangements, **22**, 1
 - by dehydrocyanation of nitriles, **31**
 - by deoxygenation of vicinal diols, **30**, 2
 - from α -halosulfones, **25**, 1; **62**, 2
 - by palladium-catalyzed vinylation, **27**, 2
 - from phosphoryl-stabilized anions, **25**, 2
 - by pyrolysis of xanthates, **12**, 2
 - from silicon-stabilized anions, **38**, 1
 - from tosylhydrazones, **23**, 3; **39**, 1
 - by Wittig reaction, **14**, 3
- Alkene reduction by diimide, **40**, 2
- Alkenyl- and alkynylaluminum reagents, **32**, 2
- Alkenyllithiums, formation of, **39**, 1
- Alkoxyaluminum hydride reductions, **34**, 1; **36**, 3
- Alkoxyphosphonium cations, nucleophilic displacements on, **29**, 1
- Alkylation:
- of allylic and benzylic carbanions, **27**, 1
 - with amines and ammonium salts, **7**, 3
 - of aromatic compounds, **3**, 1
 - of esters and nitriles, **9**, 4
 - γ -, of dianions of β -dicarbonyl compounds, **17**, 2
 - of metallic acetylides, **5**, 1
 - of nitrile-stabilized carbanions, **31**
 - with organopalladium complexes, **27**, 2
- Alkylidenation by titanium-based reagents, **43**, 1
- Alkylidenesuccinic acids, synthesis and reactions of, **6**, 1
- Alkylidene triphenylphosphoranes, synthesis and reactions of, **14**, 3
- Allenylsilanes, electrophilic substitution reactions of, **37**, 2
- Allylic alcohols, synthesis:
- from epoxides, **29**, 3
 - by Wittig rearrangement, **46**, 2
- Allylic and benzylic carbanions, heteroatom-substituted, **27**, 1
- Allylic hydroperoxides, in photooxygenations, **20**, 2
- Allylic rearrangements, transformation of glycols into 2,3-unsaturated glycosyl derivatives, **62**, 4
- Allylic rearrangements, trihaloacetimidate, **66**, 1
- π -Allylnickel complexes, **19**, 2
- Allylphenols, synthesis by Claisen rearrangement, **2**, 1; **22**, 1
- Allylsilanes, electrophilic substitution reactions of, **37**, 2
- Aluminum alkoxides:
- in Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley reduction, **2**, 5
 - in Oppenauer oxidation, **6**, 5
- Amide formation by oxime rearrangement, **35**, 1
- α -Amidoalkylations at carbon, **14**, 2
- Amination:
- of heterocyclic bases by alkali amides, **1**, 4
 - of hydroxy compounds by Bucherer reaction, **1**, 5
- Amine oxides:
- Polonovski reaction of, **39**, 2
 - pyrolysis of, **11**, 5
- Amines:
- from allylstannane addition to imines, **64**, 1

- oxidation of, **69**, 1
synthesis from organoboranes, **33**, 1
synthesis by reductive alkylation, **4**, 3;
5, 7
synthesis by Zinin reaction, **20**, 4
reactions with cyanogen bromide, **7**, 4
 α -Aminoacid synthesis, via Strecker
Reaction, **70**, 1
 α -Aminoalkylation of activated olefins,
51, 2
Aminophenols from anilines, **35**, 2
Anhydrides of aliphatic dibasic acids,
Friedel-Crafts reaction with, **5**, 5
Anion-assisted sigmatropic
rearrangements, **43**, 2
Anthracene homologs, synthesis of, **1**, 6
Anti-Markownikoff hydration of alkenes,
13, 1
 π -Arenechromium tricarbonyls, reaction
with nitrile-stabilized carbanions,
31
 η^6 -(Arene)chromium complexes, **67**, 2
Arndt-Eistert reaction, **1**, 2
Aromatic aldehydes, synthesis of, **5**, 6; **28**,
1
Aromatic compounds, chloromethylation
of, **1**, 3
Aromatic fluorides, synthesis of, **5**, 4
Aromatic hydrocarbons, synthesis of, **1**, 6;
30, 1
Aromatic substitution by the $S_{RN}1$
reaction, **54**, 1
Arsinic acids, **2**, 10
Arsonic acids, **2**, 10
Arylacetic acids, synthesis of, **1**, 2; **22**, 4
 β -Arylacrylic acids, synthesis of, **1**, 8
Arylamines, synthesis and reactions of,
1, 5
Arylation:
by aryl halides, **27**, 2
by diazonium salts, **11**, 3; **24**, 3
 γ -, of dianions of β -dicarbonyl
compounds, **17**, 2
of nitrile-stabilized carbanions, **31**
of alkenes, **11**, 3; **24**, 3; **27**, 2
Arylglyoxals, condensation with aromatic
hydrocarbons, **4**, 5
Arylsulfonic acids, synthesis of, **3**, 4
Aryl halides, homocoupling of, **63**, 3
Aryl thiocyanates, **3**, 6
Asymmetric aldol reactions using boron
enolates, **51**, 1
Asymmetric cyclopropanation, **57**, 1
Asymmetric dihydroxylation, **66**, 2
Asymmetric epoxidation, **48**, 1; **61**, 2
Asymmetric Strecker reaction, **70**, 1
Atom transfer preparation of radicals,
48, 2
Aza-Payne rearrangements, **60**, 1
Azaphenanthrenes, synthesis by
photocyclization, **30**, 1
Azides, synthesis and rearrangement of,
3, 9
Azlactones, **3**, 5
Baeyer-Villiger reaction, **9**, 3; **43**, 3
Bamford-Stevens reaction, **23**, 3
Barbier Reaction, **58**, 2
Bart reaction, **2**, 10
Barton fragmentation reaction, **48**, 2
Béchamp reaction, **2**, 10
Beckmann rearrangement, **11**, 1; **35**, 1
Benzils, reduction of, **4**, 5
Benzoin condensation, **4**, 5
Benzoquinones:
acetoxylation of, **19**, 3
in Nenitzescu reaction, **20**, 3
synthesis of, **4**, 6
Benzylic carbanions, **27**, 1; **67**, 2
Biaryls, synthesis of, **2**, 6; **63**, 3
Bicyclobutanes, from cyclopropenes,
18, 3
Biginelli dihydropyrimidine synthesis,
63, 1
Birch reaction, **23**, 1; **42**, 1
Bischler-Napieralski reaction, **6**, 2
Bis(chloromethyl) ether, **1**, 3; **19**, *warning*
Borane reduction, chiral, **52**, 2
Borohydride reduction, chiral, **52**, 2
in reductive amination, **59**, 1
Boron enolates, **51**, 1
Boyland-Sims oxidation, **35**, 2
Bucherer reaction, **1**, 5
Cannizzaro reaction, **2**, 3
Carbenes, **13**, 2; **26**, 2; **28**, 1
Carbene complexes in phenol and quinone
synthesis, **70**, 2

- Carbenoid cyclopropanation, **57**, 1; **58**, 1
Carbohydrates, deoxy, synthesis of, **30**, 2
Carbo/metallocupration, **41**, 2
Carbon-carbon bond formation:
 by acetoacetic ester condensation, **1**, 9
 by acyloin condensation, **23**, 2
 by aldol condensation, **16**; **28**, 3; **46**, 1;
 67, 1
 by alkylation with amines and
 ammonium salts, **7**, 3
 by γ -alkylation and arylation, **17**, 2
 by allylic and benzylic carbanions,
 27, 1
 by amidoalkylation, **14**, 2
 by Cannizzaro reaction, **2**, 3
 by Claisen rearrangement, **2**, 1; **22**, 1
 by Cope rearrangement, **22**, 1
 by cyclopropanation reaction, **13**, 2;
 20, 1
 by Darzens condensation, **5**, 10
 by diazonium salt coupling, **10**, 1;
 11, 3; **24**, 3
 by Dieckmann condensation, **15**, 1
 by Diels-Alder reaction, **4**, 1, 2; **5**, 3;
 32, 1
 by free-radical additions to alkenes,
 13, 3
 by Friedel-Crafts reaction, **3**, 1; **5**, 5
 by Knoevenagel condensation, **15**, 2
 by Mannich reaction, **1**, 10; **7**, 3
 by Michael addition, **10**, 3
 by nitrile-stabilized carbanions, **31**
 by organoboranes and organoborates,
 33, 1
 by organocopper reagents, **19**, 1; **38**, 2;
 41, 2
 by organopalladium complexes, **27**, 2
 by organozinc reagents, **20**, 1
 by rearrangement of α -halosulfones,
 25, 1; **62**, 2
 by Reformatsky reaction, **1**, 1; **28**, 3
 by trivalent manganese, **49**, 3
 by Vilsmeier reaction, **49**, 1; **56**, 2
 by vinylcyclopropane-cyclopentene
 rearrangement, **33**, 2
Carbon-fluorine bond formation, **21**, 1;
 34, 2; **35**, 3; **69**, 2
Carbon-halogen bond formation,
 by replacement of hydroxy groups,
 29, 1
Carbon-heteroatom bond formation:
 by free-radical chain additions to
 carbon-carbon multiple bonds,
 13, 4
 by organoboranes and organoborates,
 33, 1
Carbon-nitrogen bond formation,
 by reductive amination, **59**, 1
Carbon-phosphorus bond formation, **36**, 2
Carbonyl compounds, addition of
 organochromium reagents, **64**, 3
Carbonyl compounds, α,β -unsaturated:
 formation by selenoxide elimination,
 44, 1
 vicinal difunctionalization of, **38**, 2
Carbonyl compounds, from nitro
 compounds, **38**, 3
 in the Passerini Reaction, **65**, 1
 oxidation with hypervalent iodine
 reagents, **54**, 2
 reductive amination of, **59**, 1
Carbonylation as part of intramolecular
 Heck reaction, **60**, 2
Carboxylic acid derivatives, conversion to
 fluorides, **21**, 1, 2; **34**, 2; **35**, 3
Carboxylic acids:
 synthesis from organoboranes, **33**, 1
 reaction with organolithium reagents,
 18, 1
Catalytic enantioselective aldol addition,
 67, 1
Chapman rearrangement, **14**, 1; **18**, 2
Chloromethylation of aromatic
 compounds, **2**, 3; **9**, *warning*
Cholanthrenes, synthesis of, **1**, 6
Chromium reagents, **64**, 3; **67**, 2
Chugaev reaction, **12**, 2
Claisen condensation, **1**, 8
Claisen rearrangement, **2**, 1; **22**, 1
Cleavage:
 of benzyl-oxygen, benzyl-nitrogen, and
 benzyl-sulfur bonds, **7**, 5
 of carbon-carbon bonds by periodic
 acid, **2**, 8
 of esters via S_N2 -type dealkylation,
 24, 2

- of non-enolizable ketones with sodium amide, **9**, 1
- in sensitized photooxidation, **20**, 2
- Clemmensen reduction, **1**, 7; **22**, 3
- Collins reagent, **53**, 1
- Condensation:
 - acetoacetic ester, **1**, 9
 - acyloin, **4**, 4; **23**, 2
 - aldol, **16**
 - benzoin, **4**, 5
 - Biginelli, **63**, 1
 - Claisen, **1**, 8
 - Darzens, **5**, 10; **31**
 - Dieckmann, **1**, 9; **6**, 9; **15**, 1
 - directed aldol, **28**, 3
 - Knoevenagel, **1**, 8; **15**, 2
 - Stobbe, **6**, 1
 - Thorpe-Ziegler, **15**, 1; **31**
- Conjugate addition:
 - of hydrogen cyanide, **25**, 3
 - of organocopper reagents, **19**, 1; **41**, 2
- Cope rearrangement, **22**, 1; **41**, 1; **43**, 2
- Copper-Grignard complexes, conjugate additions of, **19**, 1; **41**, 2
- Corey-Winter reaction, **30**, 2
- Coumarins, synthesis of, **7**, 1; **20**, 3
- Coupling reaction of organostannanes, **50**, 1
- Cuprate reagents, **19**, 1; **38**, 2; **41**, 2
- Curtius rearrangement, **3**, 7, 9
- Cyanation, of *N*-heteroaromatic compounds, **70**, 1
- Cyanoborohydride, in reductive aminations, **59**, 1
- Cyanoethylation, **5**, 2
- Cyanogen bromide, reactions with tertiary amines, **7**, 4
- Cyclic ketones, formation by intramolecular acylation, **2**, 4; **23**, 2
- Cyclization:
 - of alkyl dihalides, **19**, 2
 - of aryl-substituted aliphatic acids, acid chlorides, and anhydrides, **2**, 4; **23**, 2
 - of α -carbonyl carbenes and carbenoids, **26**, 2
 - cycloheptenones from α -bromoketones, **29**, 2
 - of diesters and dinitriles, **15**, 1
 - Fischer indole, **10**, 2
 - intramolecular by acylation, **2**, 4
 - intramolecular by acyloin condensation, **4**, 4
 - intramolecular by Diels-Alder reaction, **32**, 1
 - intramolecular by Heck reaction, **60**, 2
 - intramolecular by Michael reaction, **47**, 2
 - Nazarov, **45**, 1
 - by radical reactions, **48**, 2
 - of stilbenes, **30**, 1
 - tandem cyclization by Heck reaction, **60**, 2
- Cycloaddition reactions,
 - of cyclenones and quinones, **5**, 3
 - cyclobutanes, synthesis of, **12**, 1; **44**, 2
 - cyclotrimerization of acetylenes, **68**, 1
 - Diels-Alder, acetylenes and alkenes, **4**, 2
 - Diels-Alder, imino dienophiles, **65**, 2
 - Diels-Alder, intramolecular, **32**, 1
 - Diels-Alder, maleic anhydride, **4**, 1
 - [4 + 3], **51**, 3
 - of enones, **44**, 2
 - of ketenes, **45**, 2
 - of nitrones and alkenes, **36**, 1
 - Pauson-Khand, **40**, 1
 - photochemical, **44**, 2
 - retro-Diels-Alder reaction, **52**, 1; **53**, 2
 - [6 + 4], **49**, 2
 - [3 + 2], **61**, 1
- Cyclobutanes, synthesis:
 - from nitrile-stabilized carbanions, **31**
 - by thermal cycloaddition reactions, **12**, 1
- Cycloheptadienes, from
 - divinylcyclopropanes, **41**, 1
 - polyhalo ketones, **29**, 2
- π -Cyclopentadienyl transition metal carbonyls, **17**, 1
- Cyclopentenones:
 - annulation, **45**, 1
 - synthesis, **40**, 1; **45**, 1
- Cyclopropane carboxylates, from diazoacetic esters, **18**, 3

- Cyclopropanes:
from α -diazocarbonyl compounds, **26**, 2
from metal-catalyzed decomposition of diazo compounds, **57**, 1
from nitrile-stabilized carbanions, **31**
from tosylhydrazones, **23**, 3
from unsaturated compounds, methylene iodide, and zinc-copper couple, **20**, 1; **58**, 1; **58**, 2
Cyclopropenes, synthesis of, **18**, 3
- Darzens glycidic ester condensation, **5**, 10; **31**
DAST, **34**, 2; **35**, 3
Deamination of aromatic primary amines, **2**, 7
Debenzylation, **7**, 5; **18**, 4
Decarboxylation of acids, **9**, 5; **19**, 4
Dehalogenation of α -haloacyl halides, **3**, 3
Dehydrogenation:
in synthesis of ketenes, **3**, 3
in synthesis of acetylenes, **5**, 1
Demjanov reaction, **11**, 2
Deoxygenation of vicinal diols, **30**, 2
Desoxybenzoins, conversion to benzoins, **4**, 5
Dess-Martin Oxidation, **53**, 1
Desulfurization:
of α -(alkylthio)nitriles, **31**
in alkene synthesis, **30**, 2
with Raney nickel, **12**, 5
Diazo compounds, carbenoids derived from, **57**, 1
Diazoacetic esters, reactions with alkenes, alkynes, heterocyclic and aromatic compounds, **18**, 3; **26**, 2
 α -Diazocarbonyl compounds, insertion and addition reactions, **26**, 2
Diazomethane:
in Arndt-Eistert reaction, **1**, 2
reactions with aldehydes and ketones, **8**, 8
Diazonium fluoroborates, synthesis and decomposition, **5**, 4
Diazonium salts:
coupling with aliphatic compounds, **10**, 1, 2
in deamination of aromatic primary amines, **2**, 7
in Meerwein arylation reaction, **11**, 3; **24**, 3
in ring closure reactions, **9**, 7
in synthesis of biaryls and aryl quinones, **2**, 6
Dieckmann condensation, **1**, 9; **15**, 1
for synthesis of tetrahydrothiophenes, **6**, 9
Diels-Alder reaction:
intramolecular, **32**, 1
retro-Diels-Alder reaction, **52**, 1; **53**, 2
with alkynyl and alkenyl dienophiles, **4**, 2
with cyclenones and quinones, **5**, 3
with imines, **65**, 2
with maleic anhydride, **4**, 1
Dihydrodiols, **63**, 2
Dihydropyrimidine synthesis, **63**, 1
Dihydroxylation of alkenes, asymmetric, **66**, 2
Diimide, **40**, 2
Diketones:
pyrolysis of diaryl, **1**, 6
reduction by acid in organic solvents, **22**, 3
synthesis by acylation of ketones, **8**, 3
synthesis by alkylation of β -diketone anions, **17**, 2
Dimethyl sulfide, in oxidation reactions, **39**, 3
Dimethyl sulfoxide, in oxidation reactions, **39**, 3
Diols:
deoxygenation of, **30**, 2
oxidation of, **2**, 8
Dioxetanes, **20**, 2
Dioxiranes, **61**, 2; **69**, 1
Dioxygenases, **63**, 2
Divinyl-aziridines, -cyclopropanes, -oxiranes, and -thiiranes, rearrangements of, **41**, 1
Doebner reaction, **1**, 8
Eastwood reaction, **30**, 2
Elbs reaction, **1**, 6; **35**, 2
Electrophilic fluorination, **69**, 2
Enamines, reaction with quinones, **20**, 3

- Enantioselective aldol reactions, **67**, 1
Ene reaction, in photosensitized oxygenation, **20**, 2
Enolates:
 Fluorination of, **69**, 2
 α -Hydroxylation of, **62**, 1
 in directed aldol reactions, **28**, 3; **46**, 1; **51**, 1
Enone cycloadditions, **44**, 2
Enzymatic reduction, **52**, 2
Enzymatic resolution, **37**, 1
Epoxidation:
 of alkenes, **61**, 2
 of allylic alcohols, **48**, 1
 with organic peracids, **7**, 7
Epoxide isomerizations, **29**, 3
Epoxide
 formation, **61**, 2
 migration, **60**, 1
Esters:
 acylation with acid chlorides, **1**, 9
 alkylation of, **9**, 4
 alkylidenation of, **43**, 1
 cleavage via S_N2 -type dealkylation, **24**, 2
 dimerization, **23**, 2
 glycidic, synthesis of, **5**, 10
 hydrolysis, catalyzed by pig liver esterase, **37**, 1
 β -hydroxy, synthesis of, **1**, 1; **22**, 4
 β -keto, synthesis of, **15**, 1
 reaction with organolithium reagents, **18**, 1
 reduction of, **8**, 1
 synthesis from diazoacetic esters, **18**, 3
 synthesis by Mitsunobu reaction, **42**, 2
Ethers, synthesis by Mitsunobu reaction, **42**, 2
Exhaustive methylation, Hofmann, **11**, 5

Favorskii rearrangement, **11**, 4
Ferrocenes, **17**, 1
Fischer carbene complexes, **70**, 2
Fischer indole cyclization, **10**, 2
Fluorinating agents, electrophilic, **69**, 2
Fluorination of aliphatic compounds, **2**, 2;
 21, 1, 2; **34**, 2; **35**, 3; **69**, 2
 of carbonyl compounds, **69**, 2
 of heterocycles, **69**, 2
Fluorination:
 by DAST, **35**, 3
 by N-F reagents, **69**, 2
 by sulfur tetrafluoride, **21**, 1; **34**, 2
Formylation:
 by hydroformylation, **56**, 1
 of alkylphenols, **28**, 1
 of aromatic hydrocarbons, **5**, 6
 of aromatic compounds, **49**, 1
 of non-aromatic compounds, **56**, 2
Free radical additions:
 to alkenes and alkynes to form carbon-heteroatom bonds, **13**, 4
 to alkenes to form carbon-carbon bonds, **13**, 3
Freidel-Crafts catalysts, in nucleoside synthesis, **55**, 1
Friedel-Crafts reaction, **2**, 4; **3**, 1; **5**, 5; **18**, 1
Friedländer synthesis of quinolines, **28**, 2
Fries reaction, **1**, 11

Gattermann aldehyde synthesis, **9**, 2
Gattermann-Koch reaction, **5**, 6
Germanes, addition to alkenes and alkynes, **13**, 4
Glycals,
 fluorination of, **69**, 2
 transformation in glycosyl derivatives, **62**, 4
Glycosides, synthesis of, **64**, 2
Glycosylating Agents, **68**, 2
Glycosylation on polymer supports, **68**, 2
Glycosylation, with sulfoxides and sulfinates, **64**, 2
Glycidic esters, synthesis and reactions of, **5**, 10
Gomberg-Bachmann reaction, **2**, 6; **9**, 7
Grundmann synthesis of aldehydes, **8**, 5

Halides, displacement reactions of, **22**, 2; **27**, 2
Halide-metal exchange, **58**, 2
Halides, synthesis:
 from alcohols, **34**, 2
 by chloromethylation, **1**, 3
 from organoboranes, **33**, 1
 from primary and secondary alcohols, **29**, 1

- Haller-Bauer reaction, **9**, 1
- Halocarbenes, synthesis and reactions of, **13**, 2
- Halocyclopropanes, reactions of, **13**, 2
- Halogen-metal interconversion reactions, **6**, 7
- α -Haloketones, rearrangement of, **11**, 4
- α -Halosulfones, synthesis and reactions of, **25**, 1; **62**, 2
- Heck reaction, intramolecular, **60**, 2
- Helicenes, synthesis by photocyclization, **30**, 1
- Heterocyclic aromatic systems, lithiation of, **26**, 1
- Heterocyclic bases, amination of, **1**, 4
in nucleosides, **55**, 1
- Heterodienophiles, **53**, 2
- Hilbert-Johnson method, **55**, 1
- Hoesch reaction, **5**, 9
- Hofmann elimination reaction, **11**, 5; **18**, 4
- Hofmann reaction of amides, **3**, 7, 9
- Homocouplings mediated by Cu, Ni, and Pd, **63**, 3
- Homogeneous hydrogenation catalysts, **24**, 1
- Hunsdiecker reaction, **9**, 5; **19**, 4
- Hydration of alkenes, dienes, and alkynes, **13**, 1
- Hydrazoic acid, reactions and generation of, **3**, 8
- Hydroboration, **13**, 1
- Hydrocyanation of conjugated carbonyl compounds, **25**, 3
- Hydroformylation, **56**, 1
- Hydrogenation catalysts, homogeneous, **24**, 1
- Hydrogenation of esters, with copper chromite and Raney nickel, **8**, 1
- Hydrohalogenation, **13**, 4
- Hydroxyaldehydes, aromatic, **28**, 1
- α -Hydroxyalkylation of activated olefins, **51**, 2
- α -Hydroxyketones:
rearrangement, **62**, 3
synthesis of, **23**, 2
- Hydroxylation:
of enolates, **62**, 1
of ethylenic compounds with organic peracids, **7**, 7
- Hypervalent iodine reagents, **54**, 2; **57**, 2
- Imidates, rearrangement of, **14**, 1
- Imines, additions of allyl, allenyl, propargyl stannanes, **64**, 1
additions of cyanide, **70**, 1
as dienophiles, **65**, 2
synthesis, **70**, 1
- Iminium ions, **39**, 2; **65**, 2
- Imino Diels-Alder reactions, **65**, 2
- Indoles, by Nenitzescu reaction, **20**, 3
by reaction with TosMIC, **57**, 3
- Isocyanides, in the Passerini reaction, **65**, 1
sulfonylmethyl, reactions of, **57**, 3
- Isoquinolines, synthesis of, **6**, 2, 3, 4; **20**, 3
- Jacobsen reaction, **1**, 12
- Japp-Klingemann reaction, **10**, 2
- Katsuki-Sharpless epoxidation, **48**, 1
- Ketene cycloadditions, **45**, 2
- Ketenes and ketene dimers, synthesis of, **3**, 3; **45**, 2
- α -Ketol rearrangement, **62**, 3
- Ketones:
acylation of, **8**, 3
alkylidenation of, **43**, 1
Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of, **9**, 3; **43**, 3
cleavage of non-enolizable, **9**, 1
comparison of synthetic methods, **18**, 1
conversion to amides, **3**, 8; **11**, 1
conversion to fluorides, **34**, 2; **35**, 3
cyclic, synthesis of, **2**, 4; **23**, 2
cyclization of divinyl ketones, **45**, 1
synthesis from acid chlorides and organo-metallic compounds, **8**, 2; **18**, 1
synthesis from organoboranes, **33**, 1
synthesis from α,β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds and metals in liquid ammonia, **23**, 1
reaction with diazomethane, **8**, 8
reduction to aliphatic compounds, **4**, 8
reduction by alkoxyaluminum hydrides, **34**, 1

- reduction in anhydrous organic solvents, **22**, 3
synthesis from organolithium reagents and carboxylic acids, **18**, 1
synthesis by oxidation of alcohols, **6**, 5; **39**, 3
- Kindler modification of Willgerodt reaction, **3**, 2
- Knoevenagel condensation, **1**, 8; **15**, 2; **57**, 3
- Koch-Haaf reaction, **17**, 3
- Kornblum oxidation, **39**, 3
- Kostaneki synthesis of chromanes, flavones, and isoflavones, **8**, 3
- β -Lactams, synthesis of, **9**, 6; **26**, 2
 β -Lactones, synthesis and reactions of, **8**, 7
- Leuckart reaction, **5**, 7
- Lithiation:
of allylic and benzylic systems, **27**, 1
by halogen-metal exchange, **6**, 7
heteroatom facilitated, **26**, 1; **47**, 1
of heterocyclic and olefinic compounds, **26**, 1
- Lithioorganocuprates, **19**, 1; **22**, 2; **41**, 2
- Lithium aluminum hydride reductions, **6**, 2
chirally modified, **52**, 2
- Lossen rearrangement, **3**, 7, 9
- Mannich reaction, **1**, 10; **7**, 3
- Meerwein arylation reaction, **11**, 3; **24**, 3
- Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley reduction, **2**, 5
- Mercury hydride method to prepare radicals, **48**, 2
- Metalations with organolithium compounds, **8**, 6; **26**, 1; **27**, 1
- Methylenation of carbonyl groups, **43**, 1
- Methylene cyclopropane, in cycloaddition reactions, **61**, 1
- Methylene-transfer reactions, **18**, 3; **20**, 1; **58**, 1
- Michael reaction, **10**, 3; **15**, 1, 2; **19**, 1; **20**, 3; **46**, 1; **47**, 2
- Microbiological oxygenations, **63**, 2
- Mitsunobu reaction, **42**, 2
- Moffatt oxidation, **39**, 3; **53**, 1
- Morita-Baylis-Hillman reaction, **51**, 2
- Nazarov cyclization, **45**, 1
- Nef reaction, **38**, 3
- Nenitzescu reaction, **20**, 3
- Nitriles:
formation from oximes, **35**, 2
synthesis from organoboranes, **33**, 1
 α,β -unsaturated:
by elimination of selenoxides, **44**, 1
- Nitrile-stabilized carbanions:
alkylation and arylation of, **31**
- Nitroamines, **20**, 4
- Nitro compounds, conversion to carbonyl compounds, **38**, 3
- Nitro compounds, synthesis of, **12**, 3
- Nitrone-olefin cycloadditions, **36**, 1
- Nitrosation, **2**, 6; **7**, 6
- Nucleosides, synthesis of, **55**, 1
- Olefins, hydroformylation of, **56**, 1
- Oligomerization of 1,3-dienes, **19**, 2
- Oligosaccharide synthesis on polymer support, **68**, 2
- Oppenauer oxidation, **6**, 5
- Organoboranes:
formation of carbon-carbon and carbon-heteroatom bonds from, **33**, 1
isomerization and oxidation of, **13**, 1
reaction with anions of α -chloronitriles, **31**, 1
- Organochromium reagents:
addition to carbonyl compounds, **64**, 3; **67**, 2
addition to imines, **67**, 2
- Organohypervalent iodine reagents, **54**, 2; **57**, 2
- Organometallic compounds:
of aluminum, **25**, 3
of chromium, **64**, 3; **67**, 2
of copper, **19**, 1; **22**, 2; **38**, 2; **41**, 2
of lithium, **6**, 7; **8**, 6; **18**, 1; **27**, 1
of magnesium, zinc, and cadmium, **8**, 2;
of palladium, **27**, 2
of tin, **50**, 1; **64**, 1
of zinc, **1**, 1; **20**, 1; **22**, 4; **58**, 2

- Osmium tetroxide asymmetric dihydroxylation, **66**, 2
- Overman rearrangement of allylic imidates, **66**, 1
- Oxidation:
- by dioxiranes, **61**, 2; **69**, 1
 - of alcohols and polyhydroxy compounds, **6**, 5; **39**, 3; **53**, 1
 - of aldehydes and ketones, Baeyer-Villiger reaction, **9**, 3; **43**, 3
 - of amines, phenols, aminophenols, diamines, hydroquinones, and halophenols, **4**, 6; **35**, 2
 - of enolates and silyl enol ethers, **62**, 1
 - of α -glycols, α -amino alcohols, and polyhydroxy compounds by periodic acid, **2**, 8
 - with hypervalent iodine reagents, **54**, 2
 - of organoboranes, **13**, 1
 - of phenolic compounds, **57**, 2
 - with peracids, **7**, 7
 - by photooxygenation, **20**, 2
 - with selenium dioxide, **5**, 8; **24**, 4
- Oxidative decarboxylation, **19**, 4
- Oximes, formation by nitrosation, **7**, 6
- Oxochromium(VI)-amine complexes, **53**, 1
- Oxo process, **56**, 1
- Oxygenation of arenes by dioxygenases, **63**, 2
- Palladium-catalyzed vinylic substitution, **27**, 2
- Palladium-catalyzed coupling of organostannanes, **50**, 1
- Palladium intermediates in Heck reactions, **60**, 2
- Passerini Reaction, **65**, 1
- Pauson-Khand reaction to prepare cyclopentenones, **40**, 1
- Payne rearrangement, **60**, 1
- Pechmann reaction, **7**, 1
- Peptides, synthesis of, **3**, 5; **12**, 4
- Peracids, epoxidation and hydroxylation with, **7**, 7
- in Baeyer-Villiger oxidation, **9**, 3; **43**, 3
- Periodic acid oxidation, **2**, 8
- Perkin reaction, **1**, 8
- Persulfate oxidation, **35**, 2
- Peterson olefination, **38**, 1
- Phenanthrenes, synthesis by photocyclization, **30**, 1
- Phenols, dihydric from phenols, **35**, 2
- oxidation of, **57**, 2
 - synthesis from Fischer carbene complexes, **70**, 2
- Phosphinic acids, synthesis of, **6**, 6
- Phosphonic acids, synthesis of, **6**, 6
- Phosphonium salts:
- halide synthesis, use in, **29**, 1
 - synthesis and reactions of, **14**, 3
- Phosphorus compounds, addition to carbonyl group, **6**, 6; **14**, 3; **25**, 2; **36**, 2
- addition reactions at imine carbon, **36**, 2
- Phosphoryl-stabilized anions, **25**, 2
- Photochemical cycloadditions, **44**, 2
- Photocyclization of stilbenes, **30**, 1
- Photooxygenation of olefins, **20**, 2
- Photosensitizers, **20**, 2
- Pictet-Spengler reaction, **6**, 3
- Pig liver esterase, **37**, 1
- Polonovski reaction, **39**, 2
- Polyalkylbenzenes, in Jacobsen reaction, **1**, 12
- Polycyclic aromatic compounds, synthesis by photocyclization of stilbenes, **30**, 1
- Polyhalo ketones, reductive dehalogenation of, **29**, 2
- Pomeranz-Fritsch reaction, **6**, 4
- Prévost reaction, **9**, 5
- Pschorr synthesis, **2**, 6; **9**, 7
- Pummerer reaction, **40**, 3
- Pyrazolines, intermediates in diazoacetic ester reactions, **18**, 3
- Pyridinium chlorochromate, **53**, 1
- Pyrolysis:
- of amine oxides, phosphates, and acyl derivatives, **11**, 5
 - of ketones and diketones, **1**, 6
 - for synthesis of ketenes, **3**, 3
 - of xanthates, **12**, 2
- Quaternary ammonium N-F reagents, **69**, 2
- salts, rearrangements of, **18**, 4

- Quinolines, synthesis of,
by Friedländer synthesis, **28**, 2
by Skraup synthesis, **7**, 2
- Quinones:
acetoxylation of, **19**, 3
diene additions to, **5**, 3
synthesis of, **4**, 6
synthesis from Fischer carbene
complexes, **70**, 2
in synthesis of 5-hydroxyindoles,
20, 3
- Ramberg-Bäcklund rearrangement, **25**, 1;
62, 2
- Radical formation and cyclization, **48**, 2
- Rearrangements:
allylic trihaloacetamide, **66**, 1
anion-assisted sigmatropic, **43**, 2
Beckmann, **11**, 1; **35**, 1
Chapman, **14**, 1; **18**, 2
Claisen, **2**, 1; **22**, 1
Cope, **22**, 1; **41**, 1, **43**, 2
Curtius, **3**, 7, 9
divinylcyclopropane, **41**, 1
Favorskii, **11**, 4
Lossen, **3**, 7, 9
Ramberg-Bäcklund, **25**, 1; **62**, 2
Smiles, **18**, 2
Sommelet-Hauser, **18**, 4
Stevens, **18**, 4
[2,3] Wittig, **46**, 2
vinylcyclopropane-cyclopentene, **33**, 2
- Reduction:
of acid chlorides to aldehydes, **4**, 7;
8, 5
of aromatic compounds, **42**, 1
of benzils, **4**, 5
of ketones, enantioselective, **52**, 2
Clemmensen, **1**, 7; **22**, 3
desulfurization, **12**, 5
with diimide, **40**, 2
by dissolving metal, **42**, 1
by homogeneous hydrogenation
catalysts, **24**, 1
by hydrogenation of esters with copper
chromite and Raney nickel, **8**, 1
hydrogenolysis of benzyl groups, **7**, 5
by lithium aluminum hydride, **6**, 10
by Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley reaction,
2, 5
chiral, **52**, 2
by metal alkoxyaluminum hydrides,
34, 1; **36**, 3
of mono- and polynitroarenes, **20**, 4
of olefins by diimide, **40**, 2
of α,β -unsaturated carbonyl
compounds, **23**, 1
by samarium(II) iodide, **46**, 3
by Wolff-Kishner reaction, **4**, 8
- Reductive alkylation, synthesis of amines,
4, 3; **5**, 7
- Reductive amination of carbonyl
compounds, **59**, 1
- Reductive cyanation, **57**, 3
- Reductive desulfurization of thiol esters,
8, 5
- Reformatsky reaction, **1**, 1; **22**, 4
- Reimer-Tiemann reaction, **13**, 2; **28**, 1
- Reissert reaction, **70**, 1
- Resolution of alcohols, **2**, 9
- Retro-Diels-Alder reaction, **52**, 1; **53**, 2
- Ritter reaction, **17**, 3
- Rosenmund reaction for synthesis of
arsonic acids, **2**, 10
- Rosenmund reduction, **4**, 7
- Samarium(II) iodide, **46**, 3
- Sandmeyer reaction, **2**, 7
- Schiemann reaction, **5**, 4
- Schmidt reaction, **3**, 8, 9
- Selenium dioxide oxidation, **5**, 8; **24**, 4
- Seleno-Pummerer reaction, **40**, 3
- Selenoxide elimination, **44**, 1
- Shapiro reaction, **23**, 3; **39**, 1
- Silanes:
addition to olefins and acetylenes,
13, 4
electrophilic substitution reactions,
37, 2
oxidation of, **69**, 1
- Sila-Pummerer reaction, **40**, 3
- Silyl carbanions, **38**, 1
- Silyl enol ether, α -hydroxylation, **62**, 1
- Simmons-Smith reaction, **20**, 1; **58**, 1
- Simonini reaction, **9**, 5
- Singlet oxygen, **20**, 2
- Skraup synthesis, **7**, 2; **28**, 2

- Smiles rearrangement, **18**, 2
Sommelet-Hauser rearrangement, **18**, 4
 $S_{RN}1$ reactions of aromatic systems, **54**, 1
Sommelet reaction, **8**, 4
Stevens rearrangement, **18**, 4
Stetter reaction of aldehydes with olefins, **40**, 4
Strecker reaction, catalytic asymmetric, **70**, 1
Stilbenes, photocyclization of, **30**, 1
Stille reaction, **50**, 1
Stobbe condensation, **6**, 1
Substitution reactions using organocopper reagents, **22**, 2; **41**, 2
Sugars, synthesis by glycosylation with sulfoxides and sulfinates, **64**, 2
Sulfide reduction of nitroarenes, **20**, 4
Sulfonation of aromatic hydrocarbons and aryl halides, **3**, 4
Swern oxidation, **39**, 3; **53**, 1
- Tetrahydroisoquinolines, synthesis of, **6**, 3
Tetrahydrothiophenes, synthesis of, **6**, 9
Thia-Payne rearrangement, **60**, 1
Thiazoles, synthesis of, **6**, 8
Thiele-Winter acetoxylation of quinones, **19**, 3
Thiocarbonates, synthesis of, **17**, 3
Thiocyanation of aromatic amines, phenols, and polynuclear hydrocarbons, **3**, 6
Thiophenes, synthesis of, **6**, 9
Thorpe-Ziegler condensation, **15**, 1; **31**
Tiemann reaction, **3**, 9
Tiffeneau-Demjanov reaction, **11**, 2
Tin(II) enolates, **46**, 1
Tin hydride method to prepare radicals, **48**, 2
Tipson-Cohen reaction, **30**, 2
Tosylhydrazones, **23**, 3; **39**, 1
Tosylmethyl isocyanide (TosMIC), **57**, 3
Transmetalation reactions, **58**, 2
Tricarbonyl(η^6 -arene)chromium complexes, **67**, 2
Trihaloacetimidate, allylic rearrangements, **66**, 1
Trimethylenemethane, [3 + 2] cycloaddition of, **61**, 1
Trimerization, co-, acetylenic compounds, **68**, 1
- Ullmann reaction:
 homocoupling mediated by Cu, Ni, and Pd, **63**, 3
 in synthesis of diphenylamines, **14**, 1
 in synthesis of unsymmetrical biaryls, **2**, 6
Unsaturated compounds, synthesis with alkenyl- and alkynylaluminum reagents, **32**, 2
- Vilsmeier reaction, **49**, 1; **56**, 2
Vinylcyclopropanes, rearrangement to cyclopentenes, **33**, 2
Vinylolithiums, from sulfonylhydrazones, **39**, 1
Vinylsilanes, electrophilic substitution reactions of, **37**, 2
Vinyl substitution, catalyzed by palladium complexes, **27**, 2
von Braun cyanogen bromide reaction, **7**, 4
Vorbrüggen reaction, **55**, 1
- Willgerodt reaction, **3**, 2
Wittig reaction, **14**, 3; **31**
[2,3]-Wittig rearrangement, **46**, 2
Wolff-Kishner reaction, **4**, 8
- Xanthates, synthesis and pyrolysis of, **12**, 2
- Ylides:
 in Stevens rearrangement, **18**, 4
 in Wittig reaction, structure and properties, **14**, 3
- Zinc-copper couple, **20**, 1; **58**, 1, 2
Zinin reduction of nitroarenes, **20**, 4